

Index

ABANDONMENT

- Amnesty, application under Family Unity Program, § 9:385
- H nonimmigrants, residence in foreign country that alien has no intent of abandoning, § 4:466, 4:471, 4:506
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, residence in foreign country that alien has no intention of abandoning, § 4:109-4:161

ABANDONMENT OF CITIZENSHIP

- Expatriation, this index

ABANDONMENT OF MINOR CHILD

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:20

ABC SETTLEMENT

- Removal, this index

ABDUCTION

- Removal, § 13:33

ABILITY OR INABILITY

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent residents, inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, § 9:136
- Temporary visitors for business, financial ability, § 4:111

ABORTION

- Forced, § 3:121, 10:88-10:90
- Foreign nationals involved in forced abortion, inadmissibility, § 3:121
- Refugees
 - Generally, § 10:88
 - Annual numerical limitations on asylum grants eliminated, § 10:88
 - Degree of resistance required, § 10:90
 - Fear of forced abortion, § 10:88
 - Gender-based asylum claims, § 10:151

ABORTION—Cont'd

- Refugees—Cont'd
 - Location of applicant, § 10:7
 - Ninth Circuit position, § 10:89
 - Religious persecution claims, § 10:131

ABROAD

- H nonimmigrants, residence abroad that alien has no intent of abandoning, § 4:466, 4:471, 4:506
- Intracompany transferees, employment abroad, § 4:509-4:599
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, application with consular office abroad, § 4:196

ABSENCES

- Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, § 9:313
- Clarification, 2012 legislation, § 1:125
- Naturalization, this index
- Permanent residents, abandonment of status, § 9:278

ABUSE OF DISCRETION

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Parole of noncitizens into United States, federal court review, § 2:180
- Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:208
- Waiver of inadmissibility, review of denial of, § 3:225

ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

ACCESS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

ACCESSORIES TO CRIME

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:27

ACCOMPANYING PERSONS

Derivative Status, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index

ACCREDITATION

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), representation before BIA, § 1:226
H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, § 4:350-4:363

ACCRUAL OF PROFITS

Temporary visitors for business, § 4:113

ACCURACY FOR ADOPTEES ACT

2014, § 1:130

ACHIEVEMENT

O Nonimmigrants, this index

ACTIONS BY OR AGAINST ALIENS

Generally, § 16:7-16:13
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality. Nationality, this index
Enemy aliens, § 16:8, 16:11
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonresident aliens
 Actions against, § 16:13
 Actions by, § 16:10, 16:11, 16:11
Resident aliens
 Actions against, § 16:12
 Actions by, § 16:7-16:9
Unemployment compensation benefit rights, action to enforce alien's, § 16:105

ACTIVE DUTY

Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 8:75-8:81
Permanent residents, armed forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records and fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 9:198

ACTIVITY OR ACTIVITIES

H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as

ACTIVITY OR ACTIVITIES—Cont'd

result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, § 4:75-4:77

Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710-4:730

Treaty traders, activities must constitute trade, § 4:175-4:177

ACTS

Legislation to Control Immigration, this index

ACTUAL WAGE

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:264, 4:272

ADDICTION

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:8
Waiver of ineligibility not available, § 3:165

ADJOURNMENT OF HEARING

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:292
Removal, § 13:186

ADJUDICATION

Decisions, this index
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, § 4:565, 4:569, 4:571, 4:575
Permanent Residents, this index

ADJUDICATIONS FIELD MANUAL

Source of law, § 1:168

ADJUSTERS

Economists, § 4:721.50
TN nonimmigrants, disaster relief insurance claims adjusters, § 4:721

ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS

Amnesty, § 9:305-9:387
Asylees, § 10:288
Change of Status, this index
Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, § 8:183, 8:185, 8:213
Intracompany transferees, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, § 4:571
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index

INDEX

ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS—Cont'd

- Removal, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, forfeiture of bond, § 4:153

ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS OFFICE (AAO) DECISIONS

- Source of law, § 1:159

ADMINISTRATIVE CLOSURE OF PROCEEDINGS

- Removal, § 13:187

ADMINISTRATIVE DECISIONS

- Sources of Law, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (ALJ)

- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Ethics manual and guides, § 1:172

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Review. Administrative Review, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

- Amnesty, this index
- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § 12:63, 12:168
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent residents, refusal of visa, § 9:142
- Removal, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, § 4:202

ADMISSION

- Amnesty, this index
- Certain applicants, migrant protection protocols, southwest border, § 2:163
- Crew Members, this index

ADMISSION—Cont'd

- Crimes and related conduct
 - Controlled substances offenses, admissions to commission of, § 3:30
 - Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), admissions to
 - Generally, § 3:22
 - Interrogation by Consular Officers, § 3:23
 - False claim of citizenship or nationality, § 17:192
- Definition, § 13:3
- Due process rights of inadmissible aliens, § 16:40
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Inadmissibility, this index
- Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
- Intracompany transferees, § 4:509 et seq.
- K Visa Nonimmigrants, this index
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:600 et seq.
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, § 4:690
- Religious workers, § 4:694, 4:709
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710-4:730
- Treaty traders and investors, § 4:203, 4:204
- Withdrawal of application for, § 13:161

ADOPTED CHILDREN

- Adoptive Family Relief Act, § 1:133
- B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective adoptees, § 6:248
- Definition, 1999 amendment, § 1:43
- Derivative status for child accompanying or following to join refugee, § 10:14, 10:15
- Intercountry Adoption Information Act of 2019, § 1:149
- Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012, § 1:126
- International Adoption Simplification Act, § 1:119
- Naturalization, this index
- Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:97, 9:98

ADOPTED CHILDREN—Cont'd

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

ADULTERY

Naturalization's good moral character requirement, impact on, § 14:158

ADVANCE AUTHORIZATION FOR PAROLE

Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

ADVANCED DEGREES

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ADVANCED PROCESSING APPLICATIONS

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

ADVANCE PAROLE

Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:359, 9:385

Cuban sponsored, § 2:222

Family-based immigrants

Colombian sponsored, § 2:223

El Salvadorian sponsored, § 2:223

Guatemalan sponsored, § 2:223

Honduras, § 2:223

Uniting for Ukraine parole program, § 2:221.50

Haitian sponsored, § 2:222

Keeping Families Together program
noncitizen spouses and stepchildren
of U.S. citizens, § 2:224

Nicaraguan sponsored, § 2:222

Permanent residents, eligibility for
adjustment of status under INA
§ 245, § 9:205-9:207

Russian nationals, Guam and Northern
Mariana Islands, § 2:221

Venezuelan sponsored, § 2:222

ADVERSE EFFECT STANDARD, H NONIMMIGRANTS

Positive recruitment efforts for H-2A
nonimmigrants, § 4:447

Wage rates, § 4:447

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Property rights of aliens, § 16:132

ADVERTISEMENTS

Employment-based immigration, labor
certification, § 8:125

H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment
efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants,
§ 4:442

ADVISORY OPINIONS

Employment-based immigration, prefer-
ence petitions, § 8:181

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O nonimmigrants, consultation require-
ments, § 4:620-4:624

Permanent residents, decision on
application for immigrant visa,
§ 9:120

P nonimmigrants, consultation require-
ment, § 4:669-4:677

Temporary visitors for business, eligibil-
ity for B-1 classification, § 4:147

AEDPA

Antiterrorism and Effective Death
Penalty Act (AEDPA), this index

AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPORT

Employment-based immigration, con-
sular proceedings for obtaining
permanent resident status, § 8:198

Forms

I-864, § 3:72-3:78

Permanent residents, applications for
immigrant visas, § 9:52, 9:83

AFFIDAVITS

Denaturalization

Generally, § 14:410

Necessity of filing both complaint and
affidavit, § 14:411

H nonimmigrants, petitions for H-2A
nonimmigrants, § 4:429

Permanent Residents, this index

Support. Affidavit of Support, this index

AFFILIATES

Denial, revocation, and appeal of peti-
tion, § 4:707

Intracompany transferees, affiliates of
primary employer, § 4:509-4:599

Religious worker, § 4:701

Religious workers, § 4:694

INDEX

AFFIRMATIVE MISCONDUCT

Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:225-9:227**

AFGHANISTAN

Afghan Special Immigrant Program, extension, § **1:131**
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § **10:36**

AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS

Act removing from designation as terrorist organization, § **1:106**

AGE

Amnesty, applicants for temporary resident status, § **9:316**
Expatriation, § **14:435**
Naturalization
Generally, § **14:104**
English language, understanding of, § **14:173**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

AGENCIES

Executive Agencies, this index
H-1B nonimmigrants, State Workforce Agency (SWA) and labor condition application, § **4:265**
Judicial review, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, change to S classification at request of law enforcement agency, § **4:83**
Permanent residents, documentation for eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:189**
Policy and procedure memoranda as source of law, § **1:165**

AGENTS

Employment-based immigration, concurrent immigrant petitions, § **8:213**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, Foreign Agents Registration Act, § **4:94**
O nonimmigrants, filing petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:606, 4:607**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:51, 9:52**

AGENTS—Cont'd

P nonimmigrants, filing petition, § **4:649, 4:650**

AGGRAVATED FELONIES

Felonies, this index

AGRICULTURAL FOREIGN INVESTMENT DISCLOSURE ACT

Property rights of aliens, § **16:139**

AGRICULTURE

H Nonimmigrants, this index

AHMADIS

Refugees and asylum, religious persecution claims, § **10:135**

AIDING AND ABETTING

Entry, unlawful, aiding, § **13:19**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:27**

AIDING ILLEGAL ENTRY

Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

AIDS

Due process rights of HIV-positive detainees, § **16:41**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:3**
Notification of HIV positive inmates released to immigration detainer, § **17:228**
Waivers for noncitizens with HIV/AIDS, § **3:162**

AIRLINE EMPLOYEES

Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:127**

AIRPORT INSPECTIONS

Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, § **16:32**

ALASKA

Citizenship of persons born in, § **14:21**

ALCOHOLISM

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:6, 3:7**

ALIEN ACT OF 1798

Generally, § **1:2**

ALIEN REGISTRATION ACT

Generally, § **1:4**

ALIEN REGISTRATION CARD

Permanent Resident Card, Alien
Registration Card renamed as,
§ 2:74

ALIENS

Actions By or Against Aliens, this index
Allegiance and obedience to U.S. laws,
§ 16:5
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Civil Rights, this index
Deportation, this index
Detention and Warrantless Interrogation,
Arrest, Search and Custody of
Arriving Aliens, this index
Due process rights, § 16:36-16:41
Employment Related Rights of Aliens,
this index
Equal protection rights, § 16:42-16:46
Firearms and ammunition, this index
Fourth Amendment, this index
Immoral purposes, importing and keep-
ing aliens for. Illegal Entry Crimes,
this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Inspection and Admission of Arriving
Aliens, this index
International law, rights under, § 16:3,
16:4
Property Rights of Aliens, this index
Registration violations. Crimes and
Related Conduct, this index
Rights of aliens, generally, § 16:1-
16:147
Trade, business, occupation, or profes-
sion, right to engage in, § 16:47-
16:52
Treaties, rights and duties of aliens
under, § 16:4
Voting rights denied aliens, § 16:6
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
Welfare and Public Benefits, this index
Witnesses or informants with informa-
tion regarding crime or terrorism. S
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

ALIENS IN TRANSIT

Generally, § 6:257
Basic criteria, nonimmigrant C-1 or C-2
transit aliens, § 6:258
C visa classifications, § 6:257

ALIENS IN TRANSIT—Cont'd

C-1 nonimmigrant visas
Generally, § 6:257
Basic criteria, § 6:258
C-2 nonimmigrant visas
Generally, § 6:257
Basic criteria, § 6:258
C-3 nonimmigrant visas
Generally, § 6:257
Foreign government officials, § 6:260
Immediate family members, § 6:260
Intent to remain, effect of, § 6:259
Pilot bond program, B-2 visa applicants,
high refusal countries, § 6:254.50

ALIEN STATUS

Allegations in criminal proceedings,
§ 13:456
Burden of proof, § 13:5
Definition, § 13:3
Foreign government officials, § 11:5
Illegal alien status, § 13:3
National status distinguished, § 13:5
Removal, this index
Terrorist, alien, defined, § 13:463

ALIEN TORT CLAIMS ACT

Civil rights of aliens, § 16:54

ALLEGIANCE

Citizenship, generally, § 14:3, 14:4
National defined, § 14:58
Naturalization, this index

ALLOCATION OR ALLOCATIONS

H-1C nonimmigrants, visas, § 4:382
Permanent Residents, this index

ALLOTMENT OF VISAS

Employment-based immigration,
§ 8:192

ALTERNATIVE OR ALTERNATIVES

H Nonimmigrants, this index
Temporary visitors for business, eligibil-
ity for B-1 classification, § 4:137
Treaty traders and investors, alternative
business related visas for aliens not
eligible for E nonimmigrant visas,
§ 4:166

AMBASSADORS

Diplomatic Visas, this index

INDEX

AMBASSADORS—Cont'd

Permanent residents, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**

AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE

Adjustment of Status, this index
Change of Status, this index
Complaint, unfair immigration related employment practices, § **12:105**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Material changes, H nonimmigrants, amended or new petition, § **4:219, 4:433**
Name change, naturalization certificate, § **14:363, 14:364**
Naturalization application, § **14:319**
Nonimmigrant visas, change of status, § **4:80-4:92**
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Pleadings in administrative hearings, § **12:119**
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Religious Workers, this index
Temporary visitors for business, change of status, § **4:111, 4:153, 4:160**
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

AMERASIAN PETITIONS

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

AMERICAN COMPETITIVENESS IN THE 21ST CENTURY ACT

Generally, § **1:46**

AMERICAN INDIANS BORN IN CANADA

Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Nonimmigrants exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § **2:127**
Removal immunity, § **13:4**

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT EMPLOYEES

Permanent residents, nonquota immigrants, § **9:28**

AMICUS CURIAE

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), representation before BIA, § **1:227**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, § **12:146-12:148**

AMMUNITION

Firearms and Ammunition, this index

AMNESTY

Generally, § **9:304-9:387**
Abandonment of application, Family Unity Program, § **9:385**
Absences, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:313**
Adjustment of status, § **9:305-9:387**
Administrative review
Generally, § **9:338-9:344**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § **9:376, 9:377**
Admission or admissibility
Adjustment of status to that of alien lawfully admitted for temporary or permanent residence, § **9:305-9:320**
Inadmissibility, below
Advance matters
Authorization for travel outside U.S., Family Unity Program, § **9:385**
Parole, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:359, 9:385**
Age, applicants for temporary resident status, § **9:316**
Appeal and review
Administrative review, above
Judicial review, below
Appearance notice, Family Unity Program, § **9:383**
Applicability of grounds of inadmissibility, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:368-9:373**
Applications
Administrative review, generally, § **9:338-9:344**
Approval or denial, below
Class membership in CSS, LULAC, or Zambrano lawsuit, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:361**

AMNESTY—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

Determinations and decisions, below

Extension of voluntary departure,
Family Unity Program, § 9:327,
9:328Family Unity Program, § 9:324,
9:381-9:383

Filing, below

Interviews of applicants, below

Legal Immigration Family Equity
(LIFE) Act, class action
participants' adjustment of
status, § 9:346, 9:349-9:361Permanent resident status, § 9:333-
9:337Temporary resident status, § 9:305-
9:320Travel authorization, Family Unity
Program, § 9:326, 9:385

Approval or denial

Applications

Administrative review, § 9:342

Family Unity Program, Legal
Immigration Family Equity
(LIFE) Act amendments,
§ 9:383Legal Immigration Family Equity
(LIFE) Act, class action
participants' adjustment of
status, § 9:375

Permanent resident status, § 9:336

Visa petition approved despite
government's knowledge of
unauthorized activity, temporary
resident status eligibility, § 9:311

Attorney General

Administrative review, § 9:338

Family Unity Program, temporary
resident status, § 9:338

Authorization

Employment authorization, below

Period of authorized stay, Family
Unity Program, § 9:384Travel, Family Unity Program,
§ 9:326, 9:385Availability of temporary resident status,
§ 9:305Basic citizenship skills, permanent resi-
dent status eligibility, § 9:332Brief absences, temporary resident
status eligibility, § 9:313**AMNESTY—Cont'd**

Burden of proof, Legal Immigration

Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:353

Cancellation. Termination or cancella-
tion, belowCasual absences, temporary resident
status eligibility, § 9:313Certifications, Legal Immigration Fam-
ily Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:378

Children. Spouses and children, below

Citizenship skills

Legal Immigration Family Equity
(LIFE) Act, class action
participants' adjustment of
status, § 9:367Permanent resident status eligibility,
§ 9:332

Class actions

Participants' adjustment of status,
§ 9:345-9:387

Settlements, § 9:387

Temporary resident status eligibility,
§ 9:307Confidentiality of applications, Legal
Immigration Family Equity (LIFE)
Act, § 9:379Continuous residence and presence in
U.S. in unlawful status, § 9:306-
9:311, 9:362-9:365

Conviction of crime

Absence of convictions, temporary
resident status eligibility, § 9:315Legal Immigration Family Equity
(LIFE) Act, class action
participants' adjustment of
status, § 9:373

Criminal matters

Conviction of crime, above

Legal Immigration Family Equity
(LIFE) Act, class action
participants' adjustment of
status, § 9:373

Date. Time or date, below

Decisions. Determinations and deci-
sions, below

Denial. Approval or denial, above

Departure, temporary resident status
eligibility, § 9:321-9:328

Deportation

Family fairness and family unity,
temporary resident status
eligibility, § 9:346

INDEX

AMNESTY—Cont'd

Deportation—Cont'd

Stay of deportation, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:360

Time for filing applications, obtaining temporary resident status, § 9:318

Determinations and decisions

Applications

Administrative review, § 9:342

Family Unity Program, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act amendments, § 9:383

Notice of decision on application, § 9:336, 9:375

Permanent resident status, § 9:336

Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § 9:356, 9:375

Notice of decision on application, § 9:336, 9:375

Termination of benefits, Family Unity Program, § 9:386

Documentation

Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § 9:352

Duties during pendency of application, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:355-9:360

Eligibility or ineligibility

Family Unity Program, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act amendments, § 9:381, 9:382, 9:384

Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § 9:346, 9:349-9:380

Permanent resident status, § 9:329-9:337

Temporary resident status, § 9:305-9:315

Employment authorization

Family Unity Program, § 9:325, 9:384

Pending application, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:358

AMNESTY—Cont'd

Entry into U.S., § 9:305-9:387

Evidence, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:352-9:354

Exclusion, stay of final order under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:360

Extension of voluntary departure, Family Unity Program, § 9:327, 9:328

Family

Fairness policy, temporary resident status eligibility, § 9:321

Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:306, 9:349-9:380

Spouses and children, below
Unity Program, § 9:321-9:328, 9:381-9:386

Fees

Applications, permanent resident status, § 9:353

Filing

Administrative review, § 9:376

Applications

Extension of voluntary departure, Family Unity Program, § 9:327, 9:328

Family Unity Program, § 9:324, 9:383

Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § 9:350-9:354

Location of filing applications, below

Permanent resident status, § 9:333, 9:334

Temporary resident status, § 9:316-9:320

Time or date, below

Applications for class membership in CSS, LULAC, or Zambrano lawsuit, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:361

Determination of filing of claim for class membership, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:356

Location of filing applications, below

Prohibition against review of late filing of adjustment application, administrative review, § 9:339

AMNESTY—Cont'd

- Filing—Cont'd
 - Time or date, below
- Final order of exclusion, deportation or removal, stay under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:360**
- Financial responsibility, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:372**
- Grounds of inadmissibility, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:368-9:373**
- Husband and wife. Spouses and children, below
- Immigration Act of 1990, § **9:322**
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, § **9:305-9:387**
- Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1991, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:323**
- Inadmissibility
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § **9:368-9:373**
- Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
- Innocent absences, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:313**
- Interviews of applicants
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § **9:374**
 - Permanent resident status, § **9:335**
- IRCA (Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986), § **9:305-9:387**
- Judgment in class action, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:307**
- Judicial review
 - Applications, § **9:338**
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § **9:376**
- Jurisdiction
 - Administrative review, § **9:387**
 - Family Unity Program, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act amendments, § **9:383**

AMNESTY—Cont'd

- Knowledge of government, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:309-9:311**
- Lack of convictions, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:315**
- Late filing of adjustment application, prohibition against administrative review, § **9:339**
- Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:306, 9:349-9:380**
- Legalization, generally, § **9:305-9:387**
- Location of filing applications
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § **9:350, 9:351**
 - Permanent resident status, § **9:333**
 - Temporary resident status, § **9:319**
- Motions for reopening or reconsideration, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:377**
- Naturalization eligibility as affected by amnesty for deserters and draft evaders, § **14:226**
- Notice
 - Appearance, Family Unity Program, § **9:383**
 - Class action judgment, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:307**
 - Decision on application, § **9:336, 9:375**
 - Termination of benefits, Family Unity Program, § **9:328, 9:386**
- Obtaining temporary or permanent resident status, § **9:316-9:320, 9:333-9:337**
- Orders
 - Show cause orders, below
 - Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation or removal, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:360**
- Pendency of application, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:355-9:360**
- Period of authorized stay, Family Unity Program, § **9:384**
- Permanent resident, adjustment of status to, § **9:329-9:337**
- Petition for visa approved despite government's knowledge of unau-

INDEX

AMNESTY—Cont'd

- thorized activity, temporary resident status eligibility, § 9:311
- Physical presence in U.S., § 9:366
- Place. Location of filing applications, above
- Presence in U.S. continuously, § 9:362-9:366
- Prima facie eligibility, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:357
- Prohibition against administrative review of late filing of adjustment application, § 9:339
- Protection from removal, Family Unity Program, § 9:384
- Public cash assistance, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:373
- Reconsideration
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § 9:377
 - Permanent resident status, § 9:336
- Regulations, § 9:305-9:387
- Relatives. Family, above
- Removal
 - Protection from removal, Family Unity Program, § 9:384
 - Stay of final order of removal, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:360
 - Termination of benefits, Family Unity Program, § 9:386
- Reopening
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § 9:377
- Rescission of adjustment of status, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:380
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Rights during pendency of application, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:355-9:360
- Rules, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:372
- Service of papers
 - Notice of termination of benefits, Family Unity Program, § 9:386

AMNESTY—Cont'd

- Settlements of class actions, § 9:387
- Show cause orders
 - Obtaining temporary resident status, § 9:318
 - Temporary resident status, § 9:318
- Spouses and children
 - Family fairness policy, temporary resident status eligibility, § 9:321
 - Family Unity Program, § 9:321-9:328, 9:381-9:386
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, § 9:347
- Status, § 9:305-9:387
- Stay in U.S., Family Unity Program, § 9:384
- Stay of proceedings, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:347, 9:360
- Stowaways, temporary resident status eligibility, § 9:305
- Sufficiency of evidence, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:354
- Temporary residence, adjustment of status to that of alien lawfully admitted for, § 9:305-9:320, 9:338-9:344
- Termination or cancellation
 - Benefits, Family Unity Program, § 9:328, 9:386
 - Temporary resident status, administrative review, § 9:387
- Time or date
 - Adjustment date, permanent resident status, § 9:337
 - Administrative review, § 9:376
 - Advance matters, above
 - Filing applications
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:349
 - Permanent resident status, § 9:346
 - Temporary resident status, § 9:320
- Travel
 - Application pending, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:359
 - Family Unity Program, § 9:326, 9:385

AMNESTY—Cont'd

- Unlawful status, continuous residence and presence in U.S. in, § **9:362-9:365**
- Verification of criminal history, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:373**
- Voluntary departure, family fairness and family unity, § **9:327, 9:328**
- Waiver, inadmissibility grounds, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:369-9:371**
- Wife and husband. Spouses and children, above

AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR NUMBER

- Employment-based immigration, visas available, § **8:192**
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, bond for extension of stay, § **4:71**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, bond, § **4:152**
- TN nonimmigrants, numerical limit on visas, § **4:710**

ANARCHIST ACT OF 1918

- Legislation to control immigration, § **1:3**

ANGOLA

- Refugees and asylum, resettlement and services to refugees after admission, § **10:36**

ANIMAL SHEARING, ITINERANT

- H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:436**

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE

- Permanent residents, rescission of status, § **9:281**
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Removal, this index

A NONIMMIGRANTS

- A-1 nonimmigrants
 - Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:86, 4:88**
 - Extension of stay, eligibility, § **4:66**
 - Unauthorized employment, ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:86**

A NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- A-2 nonimmigrants
 - Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:86, 4:88**
 - Extension of stay, eligibility, § **4:66**
 - Unauthorized employment, ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:86**
- Change of nonimmigrant classification, visas, § **4:80-4:92**
- Extension of stay, visas, § **4:66**
- Issuance of visas, § **4:28**
- Permanent residents, adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277, 9:279**
- Unauthorized employment, ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:86**
- Visas
 - Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:80-4:92**
 - Extension of stay, eligibility, § **4:66**
 - Issuance of visas, § **4:28**
 - Waiver of registration, § **4:94**
 - Waiver of registration, visas, § **4:94**

ANSWERS

- Denaturalization, § **14:412**
- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § **12:56, 12:57**
- Permanent Residents, this index

ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT OF 1986 (ADAA 1986)

- Generally, § **1:8**

ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT OF 1988 (ADAA 1988)

- Generally, § **1:15**
- Removal, this index

ANTI-SOCIAL PERSONALITY DISORDERS

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:7**

ANTITERRORISM AND EFFECTIVE DEATH PENALTY ACT (AEDPA)

- Generally, § **1:26**
- Habeas corpus restrictions, § **13:106**
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:52**
- Removal, this index

INDEX

APPEAL

- Administrative Review, this index
- Amnesty, this index
- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index
- Citizen status, misrepresentation of, § 17:195
- Denaturalization, § 14:423
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Expatriation, § 14:462
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Judicial Review, this index
- Misrepresentation of citizen status, § 17:195
- Naturalization, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal, this index

APPEARANCE

- Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, § 16:30
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Notice to appear
 - Amnesty, Family Unity Program, § 9:383
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index

APPLICATIONS

- Amnesty, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Naturalization, this index
- Noncitizen national status, application for certificate of, § 14:61
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, § 14:67, 14:68
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

APPLICATIONS—Cont'd

- Registration of birth abroad, application for, § 14:95, 14:98
- Religious Workers, this index
- Repatriation of women losing citizenship by marrying alien, § 14:90
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- TN Nonimmigrants, this index
- Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

APPLICATION SUPPORT CENTERS (ASC)

- USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § 1:203

APPOINTMENTS

- Administrative law judge, H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:404
- Permanent Residents, this index

APPREHENSION

- Removal, this index

APPROVAL OR DENIAL

- Amnesty, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, § 4:202, 4:205

ARBITRARY OR CAPRICIOUS STANDARD OF REVIEW

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ARBITRATION

- H nonimmigrants, disputes involving job offer requirement for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:311

ARCHITECTS

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

AREA COVERED

- Employment-based immigration, labor certification, § 8:170

ARMED FORCES

- Armed forces Immigration Adjustment Act of 1991, § **1:19**
- B-2 visitors for pleasure for aliens entitled to naturalization based on military service, § **6:244**
- Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Child Soldiers Accountability Act of 2008, § **1:111**
- Citizenship, this index
- Denaturalization, military discharge under other than honorable conditions, § **14:399**
- Dependents of U.S. military personnel, “parole-in-place” program, eligibility, § **2:176**
- Desertion from armed forces, denial of admission or visa, § **3:19**
- Employment of noncitizens, § **11:13**
- Expatriation, this index
- Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § **8:75-8:81, 9:198**
- H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirements, military realignment contracts, § **4:472**
- Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
- Military Personnel Citizenship Processing Act of 2008, § **1:112**
- Military realignment contracts, H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirements, § **4:472**
- Naturalization, this index
- Parole of aliens, “parole-in-place” program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, eligibility, § **2:176**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Presence requirements for aliens, § **13:241**
- Refugees and asylum, conscientious objectors, § **10:130**
- Removal of conditions for active duty service personnel abroad, tolling, § **1:122**
- Residence and physical presence requirements, spouses or children of member of armed forces, § **14:205**
- Selective Service, this index

ARMED FORCES IMMIGRATION ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1991

Generally, § **1:19**

ARMS

Firearms and Ammunition, this index

ARRAIGNMENT

Procedure, § **17:213**

ARREST

- Detention, custody and release, § **13:121**
- Detention and warrantless arrest of arriving aliens
 - Noncitizens believed to be entering illegally, § **2:169**
 - Other warrantless arrests, § **2:170**
- Illegal re-entry, § **17:8**
- Re-entry illegally, § **17:8**
- Removal, this index
- Smuggling and harboring aliens, § **17:62**
- Warrants
 - Nonimmigrant visas, failure to depart after denial of extension of stay, § **4:74**
 - Permanent residents, application for record of lawful admission, § **9:267, 9:268**

ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE RECORDS

Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

ARRIVING ALIENS

- Detention
 - Release of detainee on bond, § **13:127**
- Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

ARSON

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:16**
- Removal, § **13:55**

ARTISTS

- B visa status, eligibility for, § **4:120**
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:120**

ARTS

- Employment-based immigration, labor certification, § **8:113, 8:114**
- O Nonimmigrants, this index

INDEX

ASIA-PACIFIC ECONOMIC COOPERATION BUSINESS TRAVEL CARDS ACT

2011, § **1:121**

ASSAULT AND BATTERY

Battered Spouses and Children, this
index
Customs or immigration officer, assault
of, § **17:196**
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, this index
Welfare and public benefits, substantial
connection between battery and
need for, § **16:61**

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR FOR OPERATIONS

USCIS (United States Citizenship and
Immigration Services), this index

ASSOCIATIONS

H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:415, 4:428**

ASSURANCES OF EMPLOYER

H nonimmigrants, job offer for H-2A
nonimmigrants, § **4:439**

ASYLUM

Refugees and Asylum, this index

ASYLUM OFFICER BASIC TRAINING COURSE WORKBOOK

Source of law, § **1:170**

ATHLETES

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index
Firearms, aliens' right to possess,
§ **16:20**
H nonimmigrants, labor condition
application for H-1B nonim-
migrants, § **4:268**
Labor certifications and qualifications,
§ **3:80**
O Nonimmigrants, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Sports, this index
Student athletes, treatment of foreign,
§ **16:84**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibil-
ity for B-1 classification, § **4:135**

ATTACHMENT

Property rights of aliens, § **16:143**

ATTEMPTED CRIMES

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § **3:13**

ATTENDANTS

Diplomatic Visas, this index

ATTESTATIONS

H Nonimmigrants, this index

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Generally, § **1:209**
Amnesty, this index
Detention certifications, § **13:385**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigra-
tion related employment practices,
enforcement procedures, § **12:64**
Habeas review, § **15:23**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, petitions for
visas, § **4:553, 4:567**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Petition for review, service of, § **15:19**
Re-entry after deportation, consent to,
§ **17:11, 17:12**
TN nonimmigrants, international
electronic data system, § **4:729,**
4:731

ATTORNEYS

Aliens' constitutional right to counsel,
§ **16:18**
Alien's practice of law, § **16:49, 16:111**
Appellate representation, admission and
entry of appearance necessary for,
§ **15:16**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA),
this index
Criminal case, representation of accused
in, § **17:215**
Department of State, this index
Eligibility of aliens for legal services,
§ **16:70**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigra-
tion related employment practices
Exclusion from participation,
§ **12:152**
Notice of appearance, § **12:152**
Qualification, § **12:151**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices
—Cont'd

Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution, § 12:151

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Immigration court, representation, § 1:216

Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, right to attorney, § 2:25

Naturalization

Personnel investigation and examination, representation at, § 14:329

Reopening proceedings, right to attorney during, § 14:375

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:290, 9:296, 9:302, 9:303

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Unfair practices. Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, above

ATTORNEYS' FEES

Recovery under EAJA

Generally, § 15:36-15:40

Application requirements, generally, § 15:37-15:40

Fees and costs, § 15:40

Limited availability of counsel, § 15:40

Prevailing party, § 15:38

Substantially justified, position of US not, § 15:39

Unfair immigration related employment practices, § 12:113

AUDIT

Employment-based immigration, labor certification, § 8:136

AUDITA QUERELA

Removal, this index

AU PAIRS

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

AUSTRALIA

E-3 visa, Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, § 4:195

AUTOMATED INSPECTION SERVICES

Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

AUTOMATED PERMIT PORT (APP)

Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § 2:48

AUTOMATED VISA LOOKOUT SYSTEM (AVLOS)

Asylum applicants, identity checks, § 10:210

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:1

AUTOMATIC EXTENSION

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

AUTOMATIC REVOCATION

Employment-based immigration, approved preference petitions, § 8:188

O nonimmigrants, denial of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:634

O nonimmigrants, revocation of approval of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:636

“A” VISAS

Diplomatic Visas, this index

AVOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, § 6:253

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Religious workers, working in professional capacity, § 4:702

TN nonimmigrants, § 4:719

BACKGROUND AND HISTORY

Generally, § 1:1-1:151.70

America as nation of immigrants, § 1:1

Legislation to Control Immigration, below

BACK WAGES

H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § 4:315, 4:318

INDEX

BAD CHECKS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:17

Removal, § 13:32

BAHAMIAN NATIONALS

Border Crossing Documents, this index

Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, § 3:204

BAIL REFORM ACT

Detained aliens, § 13:133

BALCA (BOARD OF ALIEN LABOR CERTIFICATION APPEALS)

Generally, § 1:237

Decisions, source of law, § 1:161

Employment-based immigration, administrative review of denial of labor certification, § 8:140

H Nonimmigrants, this index

BANKRUPTCY

Homestead exemption, availability to aliens of, § 16:142

Removal, fraud, § 13:32

BASIC CITIZENSHIP SKILLS

Amnesty, permanent resident status eligibility, § 9:332

BASIC EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION PILOT PROGRAM

E-Verify Program, this index

BASIC LABOR CERTIFICATION PROCESS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Legal representation, § 8:109

BASIC LAW MANUAL

Source of law, § 1:170

BASIC PILOT EXTENSION ACT OF 2001

Generally, § 1:64

BASIC PILOT PROGRAM EXTENSION AND EXPANSION ACT OF 2003

Generally, § 1:77

BASTARDY

Children Born Out of Wedlock, this index

BATTERED SPOUSES AND CHILDREN

Removal, this index

Welfare and public benefits

Eligibility, generally, § 16:59, 16:60

Means-testing, § 16:76-16:79

BATTERY

Assault and Battery, this index

BEARER

Permanent residents, notice of proposed revocation of visa, § 9:145

BEEKEEPING, COMMERCIAL

H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:436

BEIRUT

Permanent residents, American University of Beirut employees, § 9:28

BENCHING

H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:243

BENEFICIARIES

Employment-based immigration, § 8:1-8:216

H nonimmigrants, § 4:209-4:506

Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599

O nonimmigrants, § 4:600-4:642

TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710-4:730

BENEFITS

Extended absence benefits. Naturalization, this index

Family Unity Program, termination of benefits under, § 9:328, 9:386

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

Welfare and Public Benefits, this index

BIGAMY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:20

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

Removal, § 13:32

BIRTH

Permanent Residents, this index

BIRTH CONTROL

Refugees and Asylum, this index

BIVENS CLAIMS

Civil rights of aliens, § 16:54

BLACKMAIL

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:16

Removal, § 13:32

BLACKMARKET VIOLATIONS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:19

BLANKET PETITIONS FOR VISAS

Intracompany transferees, § 4:511, 4:553 et seq.

BLANKET WAIVER OF INADMISSIBILITY

H nonimmigrants, nurses, § 4:349

BLOOD TESTS

Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15

Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:95, 9:106, 9:107

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

B NONIMMIGRANTS

B-1. Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

B-2. Temporary Visitors for Pleasure, this index

“BOARDING LETTER”

Advance authorization for parole, § 2:212

BOARD OF ALIEN LABOR CERTIFICATION APPEALS

BALCA (Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals), this index

BOARD OF APPELLATE REVIEW

Decisions, source of law, § 1:162

Department of State, this index

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS (BIA)

Accredited representatives, representation before BIA, § 1:226

Amicus curiae, representation before BIA, § 1:227

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION

APPEALS (BIA)—Cont’d

Assignment of cases, § 1:221

Attorneys

Professional conduct and attorney discipline, EOIR rules, § 1:228

Representation before BIA, § 1:222

Background and security investigations, § 1:230

BIA Practice Manual, § 1:173

Composition, § 1:218

Decisions, source of law, § 1:157

Ethics manual and guides, § 1:172

ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement), relationship of BIA with, § 1:218

Immigration Court Practice Manual, § 1:174

Immigration Judge Benchbook, § 1:175

Jurisdiction, § 1:219

Law students and law graduates, representation before BIA, § 1:224

Nonimmigrant visas, change of classification, § 4:92

Panels, § 1:221

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:282, 9:302

Policy directives as source of law, § 1:172, 1:173

Pro bono representation, BIA Pro Bono Project, § 1:229

Professional conduct, EOIR rules, § 1:228

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Removal, this index

Representation before BIA

Generally, § 1:222

Accredited representatives, § 1:226

Amicus curiae, § 1:227

Attorneys, § 1:223

BIA Pro Bono Project, § 1:229

Law students and law graduates, § 1:224

Reputable individuals, § 1:225

Reputable individuals, representation before BIA, § 1:225

Scope and standard of review, § 1:220

BOILERMAKERS

H-2B nonimmigrants, labor certification, § 4:483

INDEX

BONA FIDE ORGANIZATIONS

- Evidence, submission with petition, § 4:705
- Religious workers, § 4:694, 4:700, 4:701

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS

- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Pilot bond program, B-1 visa applicants, high refusal countries, § 4:156
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, § 4:150-4:155

BORDER

- Crossing cards. Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Removal
 - Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act information sharing requirements, § 13:9
 - High speed flight offenses. Removal, this index
- Southern
 - Asylum applications at the southern border, § 2:164
 - Other executive actions directed at southern border enforcement, 20258211present, § 2:165
- Southwest
 - Migrant protection protocols, return of certain applicants for admission, § 2:163
 - “zero-tolerance policy,” undocumented aliens, § 2:158

BORDER COMMUTER STUDENT ACT

- Generally, § 1:71

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS

- Generally, § 2:64-2:154
- Alien Registration Card, renamed as Permanent Resident Card, § 2:74
- American Indians born in Canada, nonimmigrants exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:127
- Armed forces. Nonimmigrants, below
- B-1/B-2 visa, § 2:134 et seq.

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS

—Cont’d

- Bahamian nationals. Nonimmigrants, below
- Border crossing cards
 - Generally, § 2:134
 - B-1/B-2 visa, § 2:134 et seq.
 - Canadian Border Boat Landing Program
 - Generally, § 2:148
 - Application procedures
 - Generally, § 2:149
 - Conditions governing use of Form I-68, § 2:151
 - Denial of application, § 2:150
 - Revocation, § 2:152
 - Validity, § 2:152
 - Conditions governing use of Form I-68, § 2:151
 - Denial of application, § 2:150
- Forms
 - I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, § 2:148 et seq.
 - I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, § 2:148
 - I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, § 2:148
 - INSPass, § 2:151
 - Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS), § 2:151
 - Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS), alternative to Canadian Border Boat Landing Program, § 2:153
 - Revocation, § 2:153
 - Validity, § 2:152
- Forms
 - DSP-150, B-1/B-2 visa/ BCC, § 2:134 et seq.
 - I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, § 2:148 et seq.
 - I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, § 2:134 et seq., 2:148
 - I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, § 2:148
 - I-185, Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, § 2:134 et seq.

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS**—Cont'd**

Border crossing cards—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican
Border Crossing Card, § **2:134**
et seq.I-275, Withdrawal of Application
for Admission/Consular
Notification, § **2:136**I-586, Nonresident Alien Border
Crossing Card, § **2:134 et seq.**Invalidity of non-biometric BCC's,
§ **2:135**Native American Tribal Card for
Canadian and U.S. citizens,
§ **2:154**Nonresident Alien Canadian Border
Crossing CardGenerally, § **2:144**Revocation of Canadian BCC,
§ **2:146**Validity of Canadian BCC, § **2:145**Voiding of Canadian BCC, § **2:147**Nonresident Alien Mexican Border
Crossing CardGenerally, § **2:139**Application for admission, § **2:141**Application procedures, § **2:140**

Forms

DS-156, Visitor Visa Applica-
tion, § **2:139**DSP-150, B-1/B-2 visa/ BCC,
§ **2:139**Revocation of BCCs, § **2:142**Voiding B-1/B-2 visa and BCCs,
§ **2:143**Outlying Area Reporting Station
(OARS), alternative to Canadian
Border Boat Landing Program,
§ **2:153**Replacement of BCC, § **2:138**Temporary visitors for business,
Canadian landed immigrant with
border crossing card, § **4:158**Voidance for reasons other than
reasons other than expiration of
validity of formGenerally, § **2:136**Form I-275, Withdrawal of
Application for Admission/
Consular Notification, § **2:136****BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS****—Cont'd**

Border crossing cards—Cont'd

Voidance for reasons other than
reasons other than expiration of
validity of form—Cont'dGrounds, § **2:137**

Canadians

Canadian and Bahamian nationals.

Nonimmigrants, below

Canadian Border Boat Landing
Program and Forms I-68. Border
crossing cards, aboveCaribbean residents. Nonimmigrants,
belowCayman Island, nonimmigrant British
subjects residing in, § **2:115**Children born during mother's
temporary visit abroad, waiver of
documentation required of
immigrants, § **2:80**Contiguous territory or adjacent islands.
Nonimmigrants, belowCriteria for determining eligible
countries, § **2:110**European union laissez - passer in lieu
of passport for certain European
Union representatives, § **2:132**Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt
from passport and visa require-
ments by law or treaty. Nonim-
migrants, below

Forms

DSP-150, B-1/B-2 visa/ BCC,
§ **2:134 et seq.**I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing
Permit, § **2:148 et seq.**I-94, Arrival/Departure Record,
§ **2:134 et seq., 2:148**I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver
Arrival/Departure Form, § **2:148**I-185, Nonresident Alien Canadian
Border Crossing Card, § **2:134 et**
seq.I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican
Border Crossing Card, § **2:119,**
2:120, 2:134 et seq.I-275, Withdrawal of Application for
Admission/Consular Notifica-
tion, § **2:136**I-551, Permanent Resident Card,
§ **2:74, 2:78**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, § **2:119**, **2:120**
- I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, § **2:74**
- I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove the Conditions, § **2:74**

Guam

- Guam Visa Waiver Program. Nonimmigrants, below
- Nonimmigrant aliens entering from Guam, as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § **2:128**

Immigrants

- Alien Registration Card, renamed as Permanent Resident Card, § **2:74**
- Children born during mother's temporary visit abroad, waiver of documentation required of immigrants, § **2:80**

Documents required

Generally, § **2:66**

- Alien Registration Card, renamed as Permanent Resident Card, § **2:74**

Forms

- I-551, Permanent Resident Card, § **2:74**
- I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, § **2:74**
- I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove the Conditions, § **2:74**

Passport, § **2:67**

Reentry permits

- Generally, § **2:69**
- Appeal, § **2:73**
- Application procedures, § **2:72**
- Decision, § **2:73**
- Eligibility, § **2:70**
- Ineligibility, § **2:71**
- Invalidation, § **2:73**
- Issuance, § **2:73**
- Reductions in periods of eligibility, § **2:71**

Visas, § **2:68**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS

—Cont'd

Immigrants—Cont'd

Forms

- I-551, Permanent Resident Card Documents required, § **2:74**
- Waiver, application procedures, § **2:78**
- I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, § **2:74**
- I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove the Conditions, § **2:74**

Orphans adopted abroad, waiver of documentation required of immigrants, § **2:81**

Passports

- Documents required, § **2:67**
- Waiver, application procedures, § **2:77**

Reentry permits

- Documents required, above
- Waiver, application procedures, § **2:78**

Visas

- Documents required, § **2:68**
- Waiver, application procedures, § **2:78**

Waiver of documentation required of immigrants

Generally, § **2:75**

Appeal, no appeal of waiver denials, § **2:79**

Application procedures

- Appeal, no appeal of waiver denials, § **2:79**
- Form I-551, waiver of, § **2:78**
- Passport requirement, waiver of, § **2:77**
- Reentry permit, waiver of, § **2:78**
- Visa, waiver of, § **2:78**

Children born during mother's temporary visit abroad, § **2:80**

Circumstances for granting waiver, § **2:76**

Form I-551, application procedures for waiver of, § **2:78**

Orphans adopted abroad, § **2:81**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS**—Cont'd**

Immigrants—Cont'd

Waiver of documentation required of immigrants—Cont'd

Passport requirement, application procedures for waiver of, § 2:77

Reentry permit, application procedures for waiver of, § 2:78

Visa, application procedures for waiver of, § 2:78

Who grants waiver, § 2:76

International and Water Commission Treaty, nonimmigrant aliens entering pursuant to Treaty as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:131

Islands, adjacent. Nonimmigrants, below
Marshall Islands, nonimmigrant citizens of Republic of the Marshall Islands, § 2:124

Mexican nationals. Nonimmigrants, below

Micronesia citizens, nonimmigrants, § 2:124

Native American Tribal Card for Canadian and U.S. citizens, § 2:154

NATO. Nonimmigrants, below

Nonimmigrants

American Indians born in Canada, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:127

Armed forces. Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, below this group

Bahamian nationals. Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonimmigrants from, below this group

Canadian and Bahamian nationals. Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonimmigrants from, below this group

Caribbean residents. Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonimmigrants from, below this group

Cayman Island, British subjects residing in, § 2:115

Contiguous territory or adjacent

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS**—Cont'd**

Nonimmigrants—Cont'd

islands, nonimmigrants from

Generally, § 2:111

Bahamian nationals. Canadian and Bahamian nationals, below this group

Canadian and Bahamian nationals
Generally, § 2:112

Aliens residing in Canada or Bermuda who have common nationality with Canadian nationals or British subjects in Bermuda, § 2:113

Bahamian nationals and British subjects residing in Bahamas, § 2:114

Caribbean residents

Generally, § 2:116

British Virgin Islands nationals who reside therein, § 2:117

Cayman Island, British subjects residing in, § 2:115

Marshall Islands, citizens of Republic of the Marshall Islands, § 2:124

Mexican nationals, below this group

Micronesia citizens, § 2:124

Turks and Caicos Islands, British subjects residing in, § 2:115

Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty

Generally, § 2:125

American Indians born in Canada, § 2:127

Armed forces

Alien members of U.S. armed forces, § 2:126

NATO

Headquarters in United States, armed forces personnel attached to, § 2:130

Member personnel, § 2:129

European Union Laissez-Passer in lieu of passport for certain European Union representatives, § 2:132

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS

—Cont'd

Nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty—Cont'd
Guam, aliens entering from, § 2:128

International and Water Commission Treaty, aliens entering pursuant to, § 2:131

NATO. Armed forces, above this group

Puerto Rico, aliens entering from, § 2:128

Virgin Islands, aliens entering from, § 2:128

Forms

I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, § 2:119

I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, § 2:119, 2:120

Guam, aliens entering from Guam as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:128

Guam Visa Waiver Program

Generally, § 2:107

Countries participating, criteria designating, § 2:110

Eligibility, § 2:108

Forms

I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, § 2:109

I-736, Visa Waiver Information, § 2:109

I-760, Agreement Between Transportation Line, Operating Between Foreign Territory and Guam, and United States, § 2:109

Omnibus Territories Act in 1986, § 2:107

Transportation lines participating, § 2:109

International and Water Commission Treaty, aliens entering pursuant to Treaty as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:131

Islands, adjacent. Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonim-

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS

—Cont'd

Nonimmigrants—Cont'd

migrants from, above

Marshall Islands, citizens of Republic of the Marshall Islands, § 2:124

Mexican nationals

Generally, § 2:118

Bearer of Mexican diplomatic or official passports, § 2:123

Border crossing cards, § 2:118-2:123

Crew person on Mexican aircraft, § 2:122

Entering solely to apply for Mexican passport or official Mexican document, § 2:118

Forms

I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, § 2:119, 2:120

I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, § 2:119, 2:120

Temporary visitor applying from contiguous territory, § 2:119

Temporary visitor applying from non-contiguous territory, § 2:120

Micronesia citizens, § 2:124

NATO. Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, above this group

Passports

Generally, § 2:85

Transit without passport and visas, below

Validity

Six-month general rule, § 2:86

Valid upon application for admission, § 2:87

Puerto Rico, aliens entering from Puerto Rico as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:128

Transit without passport and visas

Generally, § 2:88

Foreign government officials in transit without passport, § 2:88

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS**—Cont'd**

Nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Turks and Caicos Islands, British subjects residing in, § 2:115

Virgin Islands, aliens entering from
Virgin Islands as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:128

Visas

Generally, § 2:85

Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, above this group

Guam Visa Waiver Program, above this group

Transit without passport and visas, above this group

Visa Waiver Program (VWP), below this group

Visa Waiver Program (VWP)

Applying for visa if found inadmissible, § 2:101

Authorized carriers, § 2:106

Background, § 2:99

Deportable VWP participants, § 2:105

Designated VWP countries, § 2:102

“Disqualification rate,” § 2:99

Documentation required, § 2:103

Eligibility, § 2:100

Emergency preventing VWP visitor from timely departure, § 2:104

Forms

I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, § 2:103

I-775, Visa Waiver Program Agreement, § 2:103

Guam Visa Waiver Program, above this group

Inadmissible VWP participants, § 2:105

Judicial review, § 13:11

Maintaining VWP status in certain situations, § 2:104

Waiver of documents required of nonimmigrants

Generally, § 2:90

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS**—Cont'd**

Nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Waiver of documents required of nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Aliens who lack passport extension facilities, passport waiver, § 2:92

Aliens whose governments restrict passport extensions, passport waiver, § 2:93

Armed forces, visa and passport waiver for foreign armed forces members, § 2:95

Canadian landed immigrants, passport waivers in emergent circumstances, § 2:96

Consular offices, visa and passport waivers by designated consular offices, § 2:97

Emergencies, waivers based on unforeseen emergencies, § 2:94

Guam Visa Waiver Program, above this group

Procedural issues, § 2:98

Residents of foreign contiguous territory, visa and passport waiver, § 2:91

Visa Waiver Program, above this group

Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card. Border crossing cards, above

Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card. Border crossing cards, above

Orphans adopted abroad, waiver of documentation required of immigrants, § 2:81

Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS), alternative to Canadian Border Boat Landing Program, § 2:153

Passports

Definition, § 2:65

Immigrants, above

Nonimmigrants, above

Puerto Rico, nonimmigrant aliens entering from Puerto Rico as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:128

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS

—Cont’d

REAL ID Act of 2005, § 1:88

Reentry permits. Immigrants, above
Refugees

Generally, § 2:82

Application, issuance, denial, appeal
and invalidation, § 2:84

Eligibility for refugee travel documents, § 2:83

Form I-131, Application for Travel
Document, § 2:83, 2:84

Transit without passport and visas.
Nonimmigrants, above

Turks and Caicos Islands, nonimmigrant
British subjects residing in, § 2:115

Virgin Islands

Nonimmigrant aliens entering from
Virgin Islands as exempt from
passport and visa requirements
by law or treaty, § 2:128

Visas

Immigrants, above

Nonimmigrants, above

Visa Waiver Program (VWP). Nonim-
migrants, above

Waiver of documents required of nonim-
migrants. Nonimmigrants, above

BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA

Refugees and asylum, § 10:209

BRADY BILL

Firearms, aliens’ right to possess,
§ 16:19

BRANCH OF PRIMARY EMPLOYER

Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599

BREACH OF PEACE

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:19

BREAKING AND ENTERING

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:17

BRIBERY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:18

Public official, crime of bribery of,
§ 17:197

Removal

Generally, § 13:32

BRIBERY—Cont’d

Removal—Cont’d

Aggravated felonies, § 13:69

BRIEF ABSENCES

Amnesty, temporary resident status
eligibility, § 9:313

**“BRIEF, CASUAL AND INNOCENT
TRIPS” BY LPRS**

“Not arriving,” individuals regarded as,
§ 2:5

BRIEFS

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA),
§ 13:211

H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § 4:404

Petition for review, § 15:20

BRING THEM HOME ALIVE ACT

Generally, § 1:56

BRITISH NATIONALS

Passport and visa requirements, waiver
of, § 3:205

BRITISH SUBJECTS

Border crossing documents, nonim-
migrant British subjects residing in
Turks and Caicos and Cayman
Islands, § 2:115

Passport and visa requirements, waiver
of, § 3:204

BROADCASTING

Media, this index

BROTHERS

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent
Residents, this index

BUNDLED INDIVIDUAL PETITIONS

Intracompany transferees, petitions for
aliens to be employed on same
project, § 4:562

BURDEN OF PROOF

Alienage status, § 13:5, 13:192

Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family
Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:353

Declaratory judgment of U.S. national-
ity, action for, § 14:79

Denaturalization, § 14:415

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Equal protection rights of aliens,
§ 16:46
- Expatriation, this index
- H nonimmigrants, petitions for H-2A
nonimmigrants, § 4:431, 4:432
- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Illegal presence in US, § 13:5
- Mandamus, § 15:33
- Naturalization, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Re-entry After Deportation, this index
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal, this index
- Requirements for admission of arriving
aliens, § 2:24
- Temporary visitors for business, thirty/
sixty day rule, § 4:111
- Treaty traders and investors, entitlement
to status, § 4:199

BUREAU OF CONSULAR AFFAIRS

- Department of State, this index

**BUREAU OF CUSTOMS AND
BORDER PROTECTION (CBP)**

- CBP (Customs and Border Protection),
this index

**BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND
CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT**

- ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforce-
ment), this index

BURGLARY

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:16
- Removal, this index

**BURMA (REPUBLIC OF THE UNION
OF MYANMAR)**

- Importation ban on gemstones, § 1:107

BURUNDI

- Migration and Refugee Assistance Act
(MRAA), § 10:36
- Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:401

BUSINESS

- Employment-Based Immigration, this
index
- Employment creation alien
entrepreneurs. Employment-Based

BUSINESS—Cont'd

- Immigration, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, business related,
§ 4:109-4:161
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this
index
- TN Nonimmigrants, this index
- Trade, Business, Occupation or Profes-
sion, this index

CALIFORNIA'S PROPOSITION 187

- Aliens' rights to welfare and public
benefits, § 16:85

CAMBODIA

- POW/MIA location assistance and
grants of refugee status, § 10:11
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

CAMP COUNSELORS

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor
programs, § 5:196

CANADA

- American Indians born in Canada
Generally, § 2:43, 2:127, 13:4
- Individuals regarded as "not arriv-
ing," § 2:8
- Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Commercial truck drivers, temporary
visitors for business, § 4:140
- H nonimmigrants, labor certification for
H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:483,
4:484
- Inspection and admission of arriving
aliens, American Indians born in
Canada
- Border crossing documents, § 2:113
- Individuals regarded as "not arriv-
ing," § 2:8
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Native American Tribal Card for Cana-
dian and U.S. citizens, § 2:154
- 1988, United States-Canada Free-Trade
Agreement, § 1:14
- Passport and visa requirements, waiver
of, § 3:204
- Permanent residents, commuters, § 9:27
- Refugees and asylum, Canada-US safe
third country agreement, § 10:175
- Religious workers, applications for visas
by Canadians, § 4:694

INDEX

CANADA—Cont'd

- Student and exchange visitors, § 5:10
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Implementation Act, § 1:146

CANAL ZONE

- Citizenship of persons born in, § 14:19, 14:20

CANCELLATION

- Termination or Cancellation, this index

CANDIDATE EVALUATION

- H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, § 4:356

CAPACITY

- Employment-based immigration, multinational executives and managers, § 8:11-8:20
- Intracompany transferees, managers, executives and specialized knowledge, § 4:509-4:599
- Religious workers, professional capacity, § 4:694, 4:702
- Treaty traders and investors, § 4:180, 4:189

CARIBBEAN RESIDENTS

- Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, § 3:205

CARIBBEAN WORKERS

- H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:454

CARRIER

- Nonimmigrant visas, notice of revocation, § 4:50, 4:60
- Permanent residents, notice of revocation of visa, § 9:146

CASUAL ABSENCES

- Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, § 9:313

CAT (CONVENTION AGAINST TORTURE AND OTHER CRUEL, INHUMAN OR DEGRADING TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT)

- United Nations, this index

CAYMAN ISLANDS

- Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant British subjects residing in Cayman Island, § 2:115

CBP (CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION)

- Department of Homeland Security, § 1:197
- Officers, generally, § 2:15

CENTRAL AMERICA

- Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), this index

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

- Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:378
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § 17:176
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Identity, certificate of, § 2:44
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Naturalization, this index
- Noncitizen national status, application for certificate of, § 14:61
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, § 14:68
- Repatriation of women losing citizenship by marrying alien, certified oath regarding, § 14:93

CGFNS (COMMISSION ON GRADUATES OF FOREIGN NURSING SCHOOLS)

- H nonimmigrants, nurses, § 4:350-4:354

CHALLENGES OR CONTESTS

- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:258, 4:281
- Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:289, 9:302

CHANCROID

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:3

CHANGE

Amendment, Modification or Change, this index

Correction, this index

Name Change, this index

Status. Change of Status, this index

CHANGE OF STATUS

Adjustment of status for K-1/K-2 nonimmigrants, § 7:391

Adjustment of status for victims of trafficking, T Visa, § 6:361

Diplomatic Visas, this index

International Organization Representatives, this index

K visa, nonimmigrants ineligible for change to or from K status, § 6:290

Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, adjustment of status to permanent resident

Generally, § 7:390

Adjustment of status for K-1/K-2 nonimmigrants, § 7:391

Religious workers, § 4:708

S nonimmigrant visas, § 6:315

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

CHARACTER

Naturalization, this index

CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Nonprofit Organizations, this index

CHARITABLE VOLUNTEERS

Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:136

CHARTS

Inadmissibility, grounds of, § App 3-1

Temporary protected status (TPS), § App 10-1

CHECHNYA

Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § 10:36

CHECKPOINT

Crime of high speed flight from, § 17:205

CHECKS OR CHECKING

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:17

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

Removal, bad check offenses, § 13:32

CHEST X-RAYS

Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15

Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:95, 9:106, 9:107

CHILD ABUSE

Battered Spouses and Children, this index

Removal, this index

CHILD CITIZENSHIP ACT

Generally, § 1:49

IR3 and IR4 classification, § 7:333

Out-of-wedlock children, § 14:57

CHILDREN

Abductors, inadmissibility of, § 3:118

Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, § 1:92

Adopted Children, this index

Amnesty, this index

Arriving aliens, requirements for admission, § 2:18

Asylum. Refugees and Asylum, this index

Battered Spouses and Children, this index

Border crossing documents, waiver of documentation required of immigrants for children born during mother's temporary visit abroad, § 2:80

Child Citizenship Act of 2000, § 1:49

Child Status Protection Act, § 1:67, 9:161

Citizenship, this index

Delinquency, inadmissibility, § 3:17

Derivative Status, this index

Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, § 10:47

Due process rights of juvenile aliens, § 16:39

Employment-based immigration, minor aliens declared dependent on juvenile

INDEX

CHILDREN—Cont'd

- nile court, § 8:73, 8:74
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Flores settlement, § 13:176
- Foster care for unaccompanied minors, § 10:47
- Health and Human Services Department authority over unaccompanied minors, § 10:41
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- In utero children, asylum grants and, § 10:14, 10:15, 10:269
- Juvenile Delinquency, this index
- K visa nonimmigrants, waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, § 6:266
- Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE). Removal, this index
- Mann Act violations, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:21
- Naturalization, this index
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:600, 4:601, 4:633
- Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, § 4:643-4:645
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Religious workers, § 4:694, 4:695
- Removal, this index
- Spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:711, 4:715, 4:728
- Tourists, this index
- Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
- Unaccompanied alien children, Department of Health and Human Services, § 1:254
- Unaccompanied children
 - Generally, § 10:41 et seq.
 - Detention, § 10:46
 - Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, § 10:47
 - Foster care, § 10:47
 - Health and Human Services Department authority, § 10:41
 - Placement determinations, § 10:46

CHILDREN—Cont'd

- Unaccompanied children—Cont'd
 - Release on own recognizance, § 10:46
- V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, K visa nonimmigrants, § 6:266

CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

- Child Citizenship Act, § 14:57
- Citizenship, this index
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:21
- Nationality, § 14:60
- Naturalization, this index

CHILD SOLDIERS, RECRUITMENT AND USE

- Alien deportation, § 1:111
- Alien inadmissibility, § 1:111

CHILD SOLDIERS ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 2008

- Generally, § 1:111

CHILD STATUS PROTECTION ACT

- Generally, § 1:67
- “Immediate relative,” definition of, § 7:66
- Permanent residents, adjustment of status under Sec. 245, § 9:161
- Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens, § 7:75

CHILE

- United States-Chile Free Trade Agreement, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § 4:334-4:347

CHIMERA SYSTEM

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:1

CHINA

- Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992, § 1:20
- Exclusion laws. Chinese Exclusion Laws, this index
- Hmong Veterans and Spouses, this index
- Hong Kong. Permanent Residents, this index

CHINA—Cont'd

- POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, § 10:11
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Taiwan, this index

CHINESE EXCLUSION LAWS

- Generally, § 1:2
- Plenary power doctrine, § 16:1

CIRCUIT COURT JURISDICTIONS AND ADDRESSES

- Generally, § App 1-8

CIRCUMVENTION OF IMMIGRATION VISA PROCESS

- Permanent residents, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:232

CIRCUS PERSONNEL

- P nonimmigrants, § 4:644, 4:661, 4:672

CITIZENS

- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

CITIZENSHIP

- Generally, § 14:1 et seq.
- Abandonment. Expatriation, this index
- Alaska, persons born in, § 14:21
- Allegiance, duty of, § 14:3, 14:4
- Amnesty, this index
- Armed forces service
 - Birth abroad to citizen parents, § 14:41
 - Citizenship for Children of Military Members and Civil Servants Act, § 1:147
 - Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, below
- Birth abroad to citizen parents
 - General principles, § 14:26-14:29
 - Children born abroad using assisted reproductive technology, § 14:30
 - Children born out of wedlock. Out-of-wedlock children, below this group
 - Constitutionality of conditions precedent and subsequent to grants of citizenship, § 14:28

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd

- Birth abroad to citizen parents—Cont'd
 - December 24, 1952, persons born on or after
 - Generally, § 14:38-14:49
 - Armed forces, service in, § 14:41
 - Duty to inform of citizenship retention requirements, absence of, § 14:47
 - Estoppel as not arising from failure to inform of citizenship retention requirements, § 14:47
 - Governmental delay in processing travel document, effect of, § 14:49
 - Governmental misinformation, effect of, § 14:48
 - Grants of citizenship, generally, § 14:38-14:41
 - Ignorance of citizenship status or retention requirements, § 14:46
 - Out-of-wedlock children, § 14:55
 - Philippine Islands, § 14:40
 - “Physical presence” of parents required, § 14:39-14:41
 - Repeal of retention requirements, effect of, § 14:45
 - Retention of citizenship, requirements for, § 14:42-14:49
 - Travel document, effect of governmental delay in processing, § 14:49
 - December 24, 1952, persons born prior to
 - Generally, § 14:31-14:37
 - May 24, 1934, birth on or after, § 14:33
 - May 24, 1934, birth prior to, § 14:31
 - January 13, 1941, birth on or after, § 14:34-14:37, 14:54
 - January 13, 1941, birth prior to, § 14:53
 - Out-of-wedlock children, § 14:54
 - Procedure for acquiring citizenship under INA § 301(h), § 14:32
 - Estoppel as not arising from failure to inform of citizenship retention requirements, § 14:47
 - Jus sanguinis doctrine, § 14:26

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd

Birth abroad to citizen parents—Cont'd

Out-of-wedlock children

Generally, § **14:50-14:57**

Child Citizenship Act, § **14:57**

December 24, 1952, birth on or after, § **14:51, 14:55**

December 24, 1952, birth prior to, § **14:50, 14:54**

“Legitimation,” § **14:52-14:57**

Paternity, establishment of, § **14:52-14:57**

Retention of citizenship, applicability of requirements regarding, § **14:56**

Posthumous children, status of, § **14:29**

Provisions in effect at birth, status determined by, § **14:27**

Birth in U.S., citizenship by

Generally, § **14:13-14:25**

Aboriginal tribe, persons born in U.S. to member of, § **14:16**

Alaska, persons born in, § **14:21**

Canal Zone or Republic of Panama, persons born in, § **14:19, 14:20**

Danish citizenship, renunciation by persons born in Virgin Islands, § **14:24**

Foreign diplomatic personnel in U.S., children of, § **14:15**

Guam, persons born in or inhabiting, § **14:25**

Hawaii, § **14:22**

Jus soli doctrine, § **14:13-14:15**

Puerto Rico, persons born in, § **14:18**

Unknown parentage, persons of, § **14:17**

Virgin Islands, persons born in or inhabiting, § **14:23, 14:24**

Blood tests, declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, § **14:81, 14:82**

Canal Zone or Republic of Panama, persons born in, § **14:19, 14:20**

Characteristics of nationality, generally, § **14:1-14:6**

Children

Birth abroad to citizen parents, above

Born out of wedlock

Birth abroad to citizen parents, above

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd

Children—Cont'd

Born out of wedlock—Cont'd

Canal Zone or republic of Panama, persons born in, § **14:20**

Unknown parentage, persons of, § **14:17**

Posthumous children born abroad to citizen parents, status of, § **14:29**

Who is “child,” “parent,” “father,” or “mother,” § **14:10**

Constitutional law

Conditions precedent and subsequent to grants of citizenship, constitutionality of, § **14:28**

Sources of citizenship, § **14:7, 14:14**

Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

Danish citizenship, renunciation by persons born in Virgin Islands, § **14:24**

Death. Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, below

Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad. Nationality, this index

Dual citizenship, effect on expatriation of, § **14:430**

Evidence

Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, § **14:80, 14:81**

Presumptions, § **10:209, 14:2**

False claims of, § **13:111**

Father, who is, § **14:10**

Fourteenth Amendment, “citizenship” for purposes of, § **14:6**

Grants of status as “citizen” or “national”

General principles and definitions, § **14:8-14:12**

Birth abroad to citizen parents, above

Birth in U.S., citizenship by, above

Noncitizen nationality. Nationality, this index

Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, below

Guam, persons born in or inhabiting, § **14:25**

Hawaii, persons born in, § **14:22**

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd

- Homeland Security Department, status determination by, § **14:5**
- INA savings clause, effect of, § **14:8**
- Ineligibility for citizenship, § **14:9**
- Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, false claims to U.S. citizenship, § **2:30**
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Introduction, § **14:1**
- Jus sanguinis doctrine, § **14:26**
- Jus soli doctrine, § **14:13-14:15**
- “Legitimation” of children born out-of-wedlock, § **14:52-14:57**
- Loss of citizenship
 - Denaturalization, this index
 - Expatriation, this index
 - Overview, § **14:384**
- Loss of status upon independence of territory of birth, § **14:62**
- Military Personnel Citizenship Processing Act of 2008, § **1:112**
- Mother, who is, § **14:10**
- Naturalization, this index
- Noncitizen nationality. Nationality, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, possible claim to U.S. citizenship, § **4:4**
- Panama Canal Zone or Republic of Panama, persons born in, § **14:19, 14:20**
- Parents
 - Birth abroad to citizen parents, above
 - Unknown parentage, persons of, § **14:17**
 - Who is parent, § **14:10**
- Paternity of children born out-of-wedlock, establishment of, § **14:52-14:57**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Posthumous children born abroad to citizen parents, status of, § **14:29**
- Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities
 - Application, § **14:67**
 - Certificate of citizenship, issuance of, § **14:68**
 - Decision on application, § **14:68**
 - Definitions, § **14:65**
 - Eligibility, determination of, § **14:66**

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd

- Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities—Cont'd
 - Overview, § **14:64**
- Presumptions, § **10:209, 14:2**
- Puerto Rico, persons born in, § **14:18**
- Registration. Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad, above
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Relinquishment. Expatriation, this index
- Renunciation
 - American citizenship. Expatriation, this index
 - Danish citizenship, renunciation by persons born in Virgin Islands, § **14:24**
- Repatriation, this index
- Residence
 - Birth abroad to citizen parents, § **14:35-14:37**
 - Deadline for child to establish residence, § **14:37**
 - Minor parents, meeting requirement of prior residence, § **14:36**
 - Parents meeting requirement of prior residence, § **14:35, 14:36**
 - What is a residence, § **14:11**
- Retention of citizenship requirements for those born abroad to citizen parents, § **14:42-14:49**
- Rights and duties of citizenship, generally, § **14:1-14:6**
- Surrender of citizenship. Expatriation, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification of personal/domestic employees of U.S. citizens, § **4:131**
- Territories of U.S.
 - Birth, citizenship by, § **14:1**
 - United States and its outlying possessions, what included in, § **14:12**
- TN nonimmigrants, § **4:710-4:730**
- U.S. Citizenship, this index
- Veterans. Armed forces service, above
- Virgin Islands, persons born in or inhabiting, § **14:23, 14:24**
- Visa, ineligibility for, § **14:63**

INDEX

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd

War. Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, above

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES (USCIS), HOMELAND SECURITY ACT OF 2002

Generally, § 1:73

CITIZENSHIP FOR CHILDREN OF MILITARY MEMBERS AND CIVIL SERVANTS ACT

2020, § 1:147

CIVIL PENALTIES

Penalties or Sanctions, this index

CIVIL RIGHTS

Aliens' rights, generally, § 16:53-16:58
18 USCA § 242, aliens' rights under, § 16:57

Employment related rights of aliens, § 16:92-16:94

42 USCA § 1981, aliens' rights under, § 16:53

42 USCA § 1983, aliens' rights under, § 16:54

42 USCA § 1985 and 1986, aliens' rights under, § 16:55

42 USCA § 2000d, aliens' rights under, § 16:56

Japanese internees during World War II, redress for, § 16:58

CLAIMED STATUS REVIEWS

Expedited removal, § 2:244

CLASS (CONSULAR LOOKOUT AND SUPPORT SYSTEM)

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

CLASS ACTIONS

Amnesty, this index

CLASS A OR CLASS B MEDICAL CONDITION

Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15

Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:95, 9:103, 9:108

CLASSIFICATION

Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, § 8:143-8:188

CLASSIFICATION—Cont'd

H nonimmigrants, § 4:209-4:506

Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O nonimmigrants, § 4:600-4:642

Permanent Residents, this index

Religious workers, § 4:694-4:709

Temporary visitors for business, § 4:65, 4:109-4:161

TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710-4:730

Treaty traders and investors, § 4:163-4:208

C NONIMMIGRANTS

C-1 nonimmigrant visas

Aliens In Transit, this index

Crew Members, this index

C-2 nonimmigrant visas

Aliens In Transit, this index

International Organization
Representatives, this index

C-3 nonimmigrant visas

Aliens In Transit, this index

Diplomatic Visas, this index

Temporary visitors for business, C-2
visa alternatives, § 4:137

COASTING OFFICERS

B-1 nonimmigrants, coasting officer and crew member destined to outer continental shelf, § 6:235

Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification

Generally, § 4:129

Special credentials requirement, § 4:130

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (C.F.R.)

Source of law, § 1:154

COHABITATING PARTNERS

B-2 visitors for pleasure status, § 6:246

COHABITATION

Family members as immigrants, § 7:7

COLLATERAL ATTACK

Deportation proceedings, § 9:302

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:302

Re-entry after deportation, crimes relating to. Re-entry after deportation, this index

COLLATERAL ATTACK—Cont'd

Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, § 7:23

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

Judicial removal, § 13:458

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING UNIT MEMBERS

Employment verification, necessity of, § 12:26

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

COLONY AS BIRTHPLACE OF ALIEN

Permanent residents, numerical quotas, § 9:48

COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS

Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:92

COLUMBIA

Advance parole, family-based immigrants, § 2:223

COMMERCE AND TRADE

Trade and Commerce, this index

COMMERCE CLAUSE

Sources of Congressional power over immigration, § 16:1

COMMERCIAL BEEKEEPING

H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, § 4:436

COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISE

Crimes and related conduct, established to evade immigration laws, § 17:203

Treaty investors, investment requirement, § 4:187

COMMERCIAL TRUCK DRIVERS

Temporary visitors for business, residents of Canada and Mexico, § 4:140

COMMISSION ON GRADUATES OF FOREIGN NURSING SCHOOLS (CGFNS)

H nonimmigrants, nurses, § 4:350-4:354

COMMON LAW

Jus sanguinis doctrine, § 14:26

Jus soli doctrine, § 14:13-14:15

Real Property Rights of Aliens, this index

COMMON-LAW MARRIAGES

Family members as immigrants, § 7:7

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

Contagious or Communicable Diseases, this index

COMMUNICATIONS ACT

Trade, business, occupation, or profession, federal restrictions on noncitizen licenses, § 16:52

COMMUNIST PARTY MEMBERSHIP OR SUPPORT

Inadmissibility, this index

Naturalization, this index

Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

COMMUTERS

Permanent residents, nonquota immigrants, § 9:27

COMPANIES OR FIRMS

Corporations, this index

Intracompany Transferees, this index

Treaty traders, § 4:171-4:180

COMPLAINTS

Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, § 14:76

Denaturalization

Generally, § 14:409

Necessity of filing both complaint and affidavit, § 14:411

H Nonimmigrants, this index

COMPLETED PENDING

ADJUSTMENT APPLICATION

Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:182

COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE

Asylum eligibility, compliance with UN Convention, § 10:168

Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

INDEX

COMPLIANCE OR

NONCOMPLIANCE—Cont'd

- H nonimmigrants, terms and conditions of labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:462-4:464
- Law enforcement authority requests. Victims of Trafficking, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, state preadoption requirements, § 7:309

COMPROLLER GENERAL

- H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:410

CONCEALMENT

- Denaturalization, this index
- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Weapons offenses, removal, § 13:32, 13:33

CONCURRENT APPLICATIONS

- Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:167
- Treaty traders and investors, change of status, § 4:198

CONCURRENT PETITIONS

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

CONDITIONS AND CONDITIONAL MATTERS

- Conditional entrants, eligibility for welfare and public benefits, § 16:59, 16:60
- Employment-based immigration, employment creation immigrants, § 8:90-8:92
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Permit to land temporarily. Crew Members, this index
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Terms and Conditions, this index

CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW

- Permanent residents, applicant for adjustment of status, § 9:230-9:232

CONDUCT OF INVESTIGATION

- H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § 4:301

CONDUCT OF MEDICAL EXAMINATION

- Permanent residents, applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:236

CONFERENCES

- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, § 12:123

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Abuse victims in removal proceedings, § 7:247
- Amnesty applications, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:379
- Battered spouses and children, removal, § 13:492-13:495
- Inadmissibility on grounds of unauthorized disclosure of "United States confidential business information," § 3:126
- Longshore work, administrator of Wage and Hour Division, § 6:211
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

CONGO

- Female genital mutilation, § 10:154
- Political opinion, § 10:122
- Resettlement and services to refugees after admission, § 10:36

CONGRESS

- Generally, § 1:256
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Removal, Presidential reports to Congress, § 13:3
- Sources of Congressional power over immigration, § 16:1

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

- Refugees and asylum, § 10:130

CONSENT

- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, § 12:124
- Fourth Amendment, this index
- H nonimmigrants, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:423
- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-

CONSENT—Cont'd

- Hague Convention countries,
§ 7:338
- Permanent residents, reapplication for
adjustment of status under INA
§ 245, § 9:224
- Re-entry after deportation, § 17:11,
17:12

**CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS
ACT**

- 2008, § 1:101
- 2017, § 1:136
- 2018, § 1:139
- 2019, § 1:142, 1:144
- 2021, § 1:150

CONSOLIDATION

- Denaturalization cases, § 14:414

CONSPIRACY

- 42 USCA §§ 1985 and 1986, aliens'
rights under, § 16:55
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:13
- Removal, drug offenses, § 13:86

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

- Addicts, removal of, § 13:77
- Aliens, constitutional provisions
applicable only to, § 16:15
- Aliens' rights, overview of, § 16:14-
16:18
- Attachment to Constitution. Naturaliza-
tion, this index
- Citizens, constitutional provisions
applicable only to, § 16:16
- Citizenship
 - Conditions precedent and subsequent
to grants of citizenship,
constitutionality of, § 14:28
 - Sources of citizenship, § 14:7, 14:15
- Commerce Clause, § 16:1
- Counsel, aliens' rights to, § 16:18
- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
- Double jeopardy. Crimes and Related
Conduct, this index
- Due Process, this index
- Employment related rights of aliens,
§ 16:109-16:115
- Equal Protection, this index
- Ex post facto removal legislation
Generally, § 13:8

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd

- Ex post facto removal legislation
—Cont'd
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:28
 - Nazi association and genocide
grounds for removals, § 13:117
- Firearms and ammunition, right of aliens
to possess, § 16:19-16:25
- First Amendment
 - Illegal entry crimes, § 17:61
 - Rights of aliens, § 16:17
- Fourteenth Amendment, this index
- Fourth Amendment, this index
- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Indefinite detention, § 13:320
- Judicial review, § 15:2, 15:9
- Migration and Importation Clause,
§ 16:1
- Naturalization Clause, § 16:1
- Outside of U.S., aliens' rights in and,
§ 16:14
- Property rights of aliens
 - Inheritance or testamentary disposi-
tion, § 16:128
 - Real property rights, generally,
§ 16:121
- Treaties, § 16:3
- War Power Clause, § 16:1

**CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION**

- H nonimmigrants, labor attestations for
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § 4:340,
4:346
- INS interpretations as source of law,
§ 1:166

CONSTRUCTION WORKERS

- Temporary visitors for business, ineligi-
bility for B-1 classification, § 4:145

**CONSULAR LOOKOUT AND
SUPPORT SYSTEM (CLASS)**

- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

**CONSULAR NONREVIEWABILITY
DOCTRINE**

- Removal, § 15:5

**CONSULAR OFFICES AND
OFFICERS**

- Contact rights of aliens subject to
removal
Generally, § 13:188

INDEX

CONSULAR OFFICES AND OFFICERS—Cont'd

- Contact rights of aliens subject to removal—Cont'd
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:480
- Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, § 4:707
- Department of State, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Evidence, submission with petition, § 4:705
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany transferees, § 4:555
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:600, 4:630, 4:638
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, § 4:686-4:688
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:712, 4:714, 4:715
- Treaty traders and investors, applications, § 4:196

CONSULTANTS AND CONSULTATION

- Negative consultations from labor unions, § 4:623, 4:677
- O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:620-4:624
- P nonimmigrants, petition, § 4:669-4:677
- TN nonimmigrants, management consultants, § 4:723

CONTAGIOUS OR COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

- Continued detention on grounds of, § 13:375-13:377
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:3
- Parole for crew member suffering from dangerous, § 6:129
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

CONTESTS OR CHALLENGES

- Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:289, 9:302

CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY OR ADJACENT ISLANDS

- Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Detention, inspection and post-inspection discretionary detention of aliens arriving from contiguous foreign territory, § 2:162

CONTINUANCES

- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, § 12:145
- Naturalization examination, § 14:344
- Removal proceedings, § 13:169

CONTINUED DETENTION OF INADMISSIBLE

- Removal
 - application of Zadvydas to excludable aliens, § 13:321

CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS ACT

- 2020, § 1:148

CONTINUOUS MATTERS

- Amnesty, residence and presence in U.S. in unlawful status, § 9:306-9:311
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Intracompany transferees, employment, § 4:509-4:599
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, § 4:144

CONTRACEPTION

- Refugees and asylum, birth control, § 10:151

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

- Definition of “contract,” § 4:646
- Free Trade Agreements, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, agreements
 - governing validity for return beyond expiration date of passport, § 4:26
- O nonimmigrants, organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions, § 4:620-4:624
- P Nonimmigrants, this index

CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY OF MINOR

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:20

CONTROL

Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § 4:531, 4:543

Treaty investors, investment requirement, § 4:190

CONVENTIONS

Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman, or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT)
United Nations, this index

Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (CERD), § 16:3

Geneva Convention, this index

CONVICTION

Amnesty, this index

Asylum, eligibility for, § 10:183, 10:184

Denaturalization, summary procedures following conviction for obtaining naturalization unlawfully, § 14:404

Inadmissibility, this index

Naturalization, this index

Non-citizens, serious crime, § 10:183

Nonpolitical crimes, outside United States, § 10:184

Removal, this index

CONVICTION OF WEAPONS OFFENSE

Deportability of particular noncitizens, Removal, § 13:92

COOPERATION

H Nonimmigrants, this index

COORDINATED INTERAGENCY PARTNERSHIP FOR REPORTING ON INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS (CIPRIS)

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

COPIES OR DUPLICATES

Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, § 8:158

Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, § 4:565

COPIES OR DUPLICATES—Cont'd

Naturalization records, § 14:306

Permanent residents, duplicate visas, § 9:154

COPRODUCTION PROJECTS OF DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:221, 4:331-4:333

CORONAVIRUS

H-2B nonimmigrants, extension of stay, § 4:500

H nonimmigrants, extension, § 4:469

Suspensions, restrictions, and extensions on entry, § 2:10

CORPORATIONS

Employment-based immigration, filing preference petitions, § 8:149

H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:250, 4:322

Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599

CORRECTION

Amendment, Modification or Change, this index

Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, corrections to record, § 12:163

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:257

Naturalization, corrected certificate of, § 14:365

Privacy Act, request for amendment or correction of records, § 1:279

CORROBORATION

Refugees and Asylum, this index

COSTS AND EXPENSES

Equal Access to Justice Act, § 15:40

H nonimmigrants

Employer liability, § 4:477

Liability for costs of return transportation, § 4:241, 4:476

O nonimmigrants, liability for cost of return transportation, § 4:605

COUNSEL

Attorneys, this index

COUNTERFEITING

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:18

INDEX

COUNTERFEITING—Cont'd

Removal, moral turpitude crimes,
§ 13:32

COUNTERVAILING EVIDENCE

H nonimmigrants, labor certification for
H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:482,
4:492

COURIERS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS

Temporary visitors for business, eligibil-
ity for B-1 classification, § 4:142

COURTS

Employment-based immigration, valid-
ity and invalidation of labor certifi-
cation, duplicate of labor certifica-
tion, § 8:141

Federal Courts, this index

Naturalization, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

COVERED OCCUPATION AND AREA

Employment-based immigration, labor
certification, § 8:170

COVID-19

H-2B nonimmigrants, extension of stay,
§ 4:500

H nonimmigrants, extension, § 4:469

Suspensions, restrictions, and extensions
on entry, § 2:10

COYOTES

Removal, this index

CREDENTIALING ORGANIZATIONS

H nonimmigrants, nurses, § 4:350-4:363

CREDIBLE FEAR DETERMINATION

Expedited Removal, this index

CREW MEMBERS

Admission and stay in U.S.

Generally, § 6:120-6:127

Admission

Otherwise excludable crew
member, admission of,
§ 6:121

Passport and crew list visa, admis-
sion based on, § 6:120

Cancellation of removal, ineligibility
for, § 6:123

Deportation on other than arrival ves-
sel or aircraft, § 6:124

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

Admission and stay in U.S.—Cont'd

Deserters from Spanish or Greek
ships of war, § 6:125-6:127

Extension of stay, § 6:122

Greek ships of war, deserters from,
§ 6:125-6:127

Otherwise excludable crew member,
admission of, § 6:121

Passport and crew list visa, admission
based on, § 6:120

Spanish ships of war, deserters from,
§ 6:125-6:127

Alaska exception. Longshore work,
limitation on D nonimmigrants'
performance of, below

Asylum

Generally. Refugees and Asylum, this
index

B-1 nonimmigrants

Coasting officer and crew member
destined to outer continental
shelf, § 6:235

Private yacht crew member, § 6:234

Border crossing documents, nonim-
migrant crew person on Mexican
aircraft, § 2:122

C-1 nonimmigrants

Period of visa validity, § 6:237

C-4 classification for crew performing
lightering activities, § 6:237.50

C-4 nonimmigrants

classification for crew performing
lightering activities, § 6:237.50

Cancellation of removal, ineligibility
for, § 6:123

Cease and desist orders. Longshore
work, limitation on D nonim-
migrants' performance of, below

Coasting officer and crew member
destined to outer continental shelf,
B-1 nonimmigrants, § 6:235

Conditional permit to land temporarily.
Landing, below

Crew list visa. D nonimmigrants, below

Deportation

Landing, below

On other than arrival vessel or
aircraft, § 6:124

Deserters from Spanish or Greek ships
of war, § 6:125-6:127

Detention. Landing, below

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

Discharge of crew member, § 6:109

D nonimmigrants

Generally, § 6:138-6:233

Classification

Generally, § 6:138

“Crewmembers” for D nonimmigrant purposes, who are, § 6:141, 6:142

Departure requirement, § 6:140

Dependent, § 6:144

Employment authorized as condition of admission, § 6:146

Ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant status, § 6:145

Nonimmigrant aliens employed on U.S. based fishing vessels, § 6:139

Spouses, § 6:144

Standing to challenge classification, § 6:143

U.S. based fishing vessel, nonimmigrant aliens employed on, § 6:139

Classification, D-3

performing lightering activities, § 6:138.50

Fingerprinting, not required to obtain

D nonimmigrant visa, § 6:137

Individual visas

Application, § 6:148

Eligibility, § 6:147

Elimination of crew list visas, § 6:152

Multiple separate visas for each purpose of entry, § 6:151

Period of validity and admission, § 6:149

Restrictions on D nonimmigrant status, § 6:150

Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, below

Enforcement of limitations. Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, below

Examination upon arrival

Generally, § 6:101

“Arrival,” what constitutes, § 6:102

Medical examination

Generally, § 6:103

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

Examination upon arrival—Cont'd

Medical examination—Cont'd

Hospitalization, § 6:104

Extension of stay, § 6:122

Forms

ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at

Locations in the State of Alaska, § 6:185

Greek ships of war, deserters from, § 6:125-6:127

H-2B nonimmigrants, classification as temporary worker, § 6:238

Landing

Generally, § 6:105-6:109

Application for landing privileges, § 6:105

Conditional permit to land temporarily

Generally, § 6:110

Departure intended, application for crew member intending to depart

On arrival vessel or aircraft, § 6:113

Other than on arrival vessel or aircraft, § 6:114

Refusal to grant permit, procedure upon, § 6:115

Replacement form, § 6:111

Shore leave, application by crew member admitted for shore leave, § 6:112

Deportation. Revocation, detention, and deportation, below this group

Detention

Pre-permission, detention until permitted to land, § 6:106

Revocation, detention, and deportation, below this group

Discharge of crew member, § 6:109

Overstaying, penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, § 6:119

Payoff of crew member, § 6:109

Penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, § 6:119

Previously issued landing permit and identification card (Form I-184)

INDEX

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Landing—Cont'd
 - valid until revoked, § 6:108
- Procedure, § 6:107
- Revocation, detention, and deportation
 - Generally, § 6:116
- Crew member being deported not entitled to hearing before immigration judge, § 6:118
- Procedure not applicable to crew members not departing on arrival vessel, § 6:117
- Limitations, Longshore work, above
- Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of
 - Generally, § 6:153, 6:154
- Administrator of Wage and Hour Division. Enforcement of limitations, below
- Alaska exception
 - Generally, § 6:180-6:202
- Department of Labor (DOL) regulations
 - Generally, § 6:181
- Actions on attestations submitted for filing
 - Generally, § 6:194
 - Acceptance, § 6:195
 - Resubmission, § 6:197
 - Unacceptable attestations, § 6:196
- Attestations
 - Actions on attestations submitted for filing, above this group
 - Effective date of filed attestations, § 6:198
 - First attestation element, bona fide request for dispatch of U.S. longshore workers, below this group
 - Fourth attestation element, notice of filing, below this group
 - How to submit attestations, § 6:183, 6:184
 - Invalidation of filed attestations. Suspension or invalidation of filed attestations, below this group

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
- Alaska exception—Cont'd
- Department of Labor (DOL) regulations—Cont'd
- Attestations—Cont'd
 - Late filings, § 6:184
 - Second attestation element, employment of U.S. longshore workers, below this group
 - Suspension or invalidation of filed attestations, below this group
 - Third attestation element, lack of intention or design to influence bargaining representative election, § 6:191
 - Validity of filed attestations, § 6:198
 - When to submit attestations, § 6:183, 6:184
 - Where to submit attestations, § 6:183, 6:184
 - Who may submit, § 6:182
 - Withdrawal of accepted attestations, § 6:202
- Effective date of filed attestations, § 6:198
- First attestation element, bona fide request for dispatch of U.S. longshore workers
 - Generally, § 6:187
- Documentation, § 6:188
- Form ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at Locations in the State of Alaska, § 6:185
- Fourth attestation element, notice of filing
 - Generally, § 6:192
- Documentation, § 6:193
- How to submit attestations, § 6:183, 6:184
- Invalidation of filed attestations, § 6:199-6:201
- Invalidation of filed attestations. Suspension or invalidation

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
- Alaska exception—Cont'd
- Department of Labor (DOL)
 - regulations—Cont'd
 - of filed attestations, below this group
- Late filings, attestations, § 6:184
- Second attestation element, employment of U.S. longshore workers
 - Generally, § 6:189
 - Documentation, § 6:190
- Suspension of filed attestations, § 6:199-6:201
- Suspension or invalidation of filed attestations
 - Generally, § 6:199
 - ETA action, result of, § 6:201
 - Wage and Hour Division action, result of, § 6:200
- Third attestation element, lack of intention or design to influence bargaining representative election, § 6:191
- Validity of filed attestations, § 6:198
- What should be submitted, § 6:186
- When to submit attestations, § 6:183, 6:184
- Where to submit attestations, § 6:183, 6:184
- Who may submit attestations, § 6:182
- Withdrawal of accepted attestations, § 6:202
- Form ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at Locations in the State of Alaska, § 6:185
- INA provisions, § 6:180
- Legislation, § 6:180
- Arrival at port of entry, action upon, § 6:154
- Cease and desist orders. Enforcement of limitations, below this group
- Complaints. Enforcement of limitations, below this group

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
- Enforcement of limitations
 - Administrator of Wage and Hour Division
 - Complaints, below this group
 - Findings and effect
 - Generally, § 6:228
 - Fine, amount of, § 6:229
 - Suspension or invalidation of attestation, § 6:230
 - Fine, amount of, § 6:229
 - Hearing before administrative law judge on administrator's determination, below this group
 - Suspension or invalidation of attestation, § 6:230
- Cease and desist orders
 - Attestation-required cases
 - Generally, § 6:215
 - Consideration of and action on request, § 6:220
 - Effect of order, § 6:221
 - Meeting to present views, request for, § 6:219
 - Notice, § 6:217
 - Request, form and content, § 6:216
 - Response to request, form and content, § 6:218
 - Service of order, § 6:221
 - Automated vessel exception, attestation not required
 - Generally, § 6:222
 - Consideration of and action on request, § 6:226
 - Duration of order, § 6:226
 - Meeting to present views, request for, § 6:225
 - Request, form and content, § 6:223, 6:224
 - Response to request, form and content, § 6:224
 - Service of order, § 6:227
 - Consideration of and action on request
 - Attestation-required cases, § 6:220

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
- Enforcement of limitations—Cont'd
- Cease and desist orders—Cont'd
- Consideration of and action on request—Cont'd
 - Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, § 6:226
- Meeting to present views, request for
 - Attestation-required cases, § 6:219
 - Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, § 6:225
- Request, form and content
 - Attestation-required cases, § 6:216
 - Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, § 6:223, 6:224
- Response to request, form and content
 - Attestation-required cases, § 6:218
 - Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, § 6:224
- Service of order
 - Attestation-required cases, § 6:221
 - Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, § 6:227
- Complaints
 - Administrator of Wage and Hour Division
 - Confidentiality, duty to protect, § 6:211
 - Investigative authority, generally, § 6:207-6:210
 - Employer's duties and obligations
 - Cooperation, § 6:212
 - Interference prohibited, § 6:213
 - Retaliation prohibited, § 6:214
 - Form and content of complaint, § 6:206
 - INA provisions, § 6:204

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
- Enforcement of limitations—Cont'd
- Complaints—Cont'd
 - Investigative authority, generally, § 6:207-6:210
 - Wage and Hour Division
 - Administrator of Wage and Hour Division, above this group
 - Responsibilities, § 6:204
 - Where to file complaint, § 6:206
 - Who may file complaint, § 6:205
 - Employer's duties and obligations.
 - Complaints, above this group
 - Hearing before administrative law judge on administrator's determination
 - Decision, § 6:233
 - Request for hearing, § 6:231, 6:232
 - Investigative authority, generally, § 6:207-6:210
 - Wage and Hour Division
 - Administrator of Wage and Hour Division, above this group
 - Complaints, above this group
- Forms
 - ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at Locations in the State of Alaska, § 6:185
- Hazardous cargo exception, § 6:155
- Limitations. Enforcement of limitations, above this group
- Orders. Enforcement of limitations, above this group
- Prevailing practice exception
 - Generally, § 6:156
 - Acceptance or rejection of attestation, § 6:161
 - Affidavit of stevedore or union representative, § 6:159
- Attestation
 - Automated vessels, special provisions, below this group
 - First attestation element, below this group
 - General attestation requirements, below this group

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
- Prevailing practice exception—Cont'd
- Attestation—Cont'd
 - Second attestation element, below this group
 - Third attestation element, below this group
- Automated vessels, special provisions
 - Generally, § 6:171
 - Alaska longshore activities, applicability of automated vessels provisions, § 6:179
 - Circumstances requiring attestation, § 6:173
 - Complaints, § 6:178
 - Documentation, § 6:177
 - First attestation element, § 6:175
 - Procedure when attestation required, § 6:174
 - Rebuttable presumption of prevailing practice, § 6:172
- Emergency, unanticipated, § 6:157
- First attestation element
 - Generally, § 6:163
 - Automated vessels, special provisions, § 6:175
 - Non-reciprocity determination by Secretary of State, practice after, § 6:164, 6:176
- General attestation requirements
 - Generally, § 6:158
 - Acceptance or rejection of attestation, § 6:161
 - Affidavit of stevedore or union representative, § 6:159
 - Validity period of attestation, § 6:160
 - Withdrawal of attestation, § 6:162
- Non-reciprocity determination by Secretary of State, practice after, § 6:164
- No strike or lockout, or intention or design to influence bargaining representative election, § 6:165

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
- Prevailing practice exception—Cont'd
- Rejection or acceptance of attestation, § 6:161
- Second attestation element
 - Documentation, § 6:166
 - No strike or lockout, or intention or design to influence bargaining representative election, § 6:165
- Third attestation element
 - Documentation, § 6:170
 - Notice of filing, § 6:167
 - Notification of bargaining representative, § 6:168
 - Posting notice where no bargaining representative, § 6:169
- Validity period of attestation, § 6:160
- Withdrawal of attestation, § 6:162
- Reciprocity exception, § 6:203
- Wage and Hour Division. Enforcement of limitations, above this group
- Medical examination. Examination upon arrival, above
- Nonimmigrant visas, alien crew members
 - Generally, § 6:97-6:238
 - Admission and stay in U.S., above
 - Deportation expenses, nonliability for, § 6:100
 - Detention expenses, nonliability for, § 6:100
 - D nonimmigrants, above
 - Examination upon arrival, above
 - Inspection expenses, nonliability for, § 6:100
 - Landing, above
 - Medical examination. Examination upon arrival, above
 - Medical expenses, nonliability for, § 6:100
 - Nonliability for inspection, detention, medical, removal, or deportation expenses, § 6:100
 - Not crewmen, § 6:98
 - Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

INDEX

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd

- Nonimmigrant visas, alien crew members—Cont'd
 - Removal expenses, nonliability for, § 6:100
 - Social Security, alien crew member's work not covered, § 6:99
 - Stay. Admission and stay in U.S., above
- Orders. Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, below
- Otherwise excludable crew member, admission of, § 6:121
- Overstaying, penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, § 6:119
- Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
- Passenger, crew member traveling to United States as passenger to join vessel or aircraft as C-1 nonimmigrant, § 6:236
- Passport and crew list visa, admission based on, § 6:120
- Payoff of crew member, § 6:109
- Penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, § 6:119
- Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:193
- Previously issued landing permit and identification card (Form I-184) valid until revoked, § 6:108
- Private yacht crew member, B-1 nonimmigrants, § 6:234
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Refusal, conditional permit to land temporarily, § 6:115
- Removal
 - Inadmissibility, § 13:11
 - Removal responsibilities, § 13:428
- Revocation, detention, and deportation. Landing, above
- Spanish ships of war, deserters from, § 6:125-6:127
- Stay. Admission and stay in U.S., above
- Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:128
 - Generally, § 4:129
 - Special credentials requirement, § 4:130

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT

- Generally, § 17:1 et seq.
- Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, § 1:92
- Admissions, this index
- Aiding and abetting
 - Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
 - Registration, § 17:105
- Alien registration, Registration, this index
- Alien registry. Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, below
- Alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Amnesty, this index
- Arrest, this index
- Assault of customs or immigration officer, § 17:196
- Bribery of public official, § 17:197
- Checkpoint, high speed flight from, § 17:205
- Citizenship
 - False claim of citizenship or nationality
 - Generally, § 17:185-17:195
 - Admissions, § 17:192
 - Appeal, § 17:195
 - Burden of proof, § 17:188
 - Confessions, § 17:192
 - Corroboration, § 17:193
 - Evidence, § 17:190-17:193
 - Indictment, § 17:189
 - Miranda warnings, § 17:192
 - Overview, § 17:185
 - Private person, making of false claim to, § 17:187
 - Public officer, making of false claim to, § 17:187
 - Representation of citizenship status, what constitutes, § 17:186
 - Sentencing, § 17:194
 - False denial of citizenship, § 17:184
 - Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, below
 - Misrepresentation of citizen status, § 17:184-17:195

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd

- City and town enforcement of immigration laws, § **17:230-17:233**
- Commercial enterprise established to evade immigration laws, § **17:203**
- Confessions, false claim of citizenship or nationality, § **17:192**
- Constitutional law
 - Double jeopardy, above
 - Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
 - Re-entry after deportation, § **17:10**
- Conviction, this index
- Criminal alien identification, 1997 legislation, § **1:38**
- Customs officer, assault of or interference with, § **17:196**
- Depart, willful failure by alien subject to deportation to, § **17:101-17:104**
- Deportation, willful failure to depart by alien subject to, § **17:101-17:104**
- Detainers
 - Notification of HIV positive inmates released to immigration detainer, § **17:228**
 - Procedure, § **17:227**
 - Suspicion of illegal entry or presence, § **17:26**
- Distribution of explosives, § **17:200**
- Double jeopardy
 - Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § **17:162**
 - Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § **17:181**
 - Illegal entry crimes, § **17:67**
 - Smuggling and harboring aliens, § **17:67**
- Election, voting in federal, § **17:206**
- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § **12:75**
- Evidence
 - False claim of citizenship or nationality, § **17:190-17:193**
 - Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, § **17:146**
 - Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - alien registry proceedings, § **17:163**
 - Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § **17:171, 17:182**
 - Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
 - Passport related crimes, § **17:120**
- Explosives, § **17:200**
- Falsity
 - Citizenship, above
 - Entry document, false statements in application for, § **17:135-17:137**
- Evidence, above
- Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § **17:150-17:165**
- Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, below
- Passports, this index
- Firearms offenses, § **17:198, 17:199**
- Flight at high speed from checkpoint, § **17:205**
- Forgery
 - Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, § **17:131**
 - Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § **17:173, 17:174**
 - Passports, § **17:122**
- Former jeopardy. Double jeopardy, above
- Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents
 - Generally, § **17:129-17:149**
 - Actions covered, § **17:130**
 - Adjustment of status, misrepresentation of material facts to gain, § **17:138-17:143**
 - Admission, misrepresentation of material facts to gain, § **17:138-17:143**
 - Aiding or abetting, § **17:142**
 - Assumed name, § **17:133**
 - Coverage, § **17:130**

**CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT
—Cont’d**

Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents—Cont’d
 Deceased person, appearing in name of, § 17:133
 Defenses and elements of offenses, § 17:129-17:143
 Discovery, § 17:145
 Elements of offenses and defenses, § 17:129-17:143
 Entry document
 False statements in application for, § 17:135-17:137
 Sale of, § 17:134
 Evidence, § 17:146
 “Exculpatory no” defense, § 17:143
 Fictitious name, § 17:133
 Forgery, § 17:131
 Fraudulently obtained document, use of, § 17:131
 Impersonation, § 17:133
 Indictment, § 17:144
 Marriage, sham, § 17:137
 Material facts to gain admission or adjustment of status, misrepresentation of, § 17:138-17:143
 Misrepresentation of material facts to gain admission or adjustment of status, § 17:138-17:143
 Name, § 17:133
 Overview, § 17:129
 Prosecution, § 17:144-17:149
 Sale of entry document, § 17:134
 Sentencing, § 17:148, 17:149
 Sham marriage, § 17:137
 Visa plate or paper, possession or sale of, § 17:132
 Witnesses, § 17:147
 Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings
 Generally, § 17:150-17:165
 Acknowledgment of execution, false, § 17:153
 Defenses and elements of offenses, § 17:150-17:159
 Double jeopardy, § 17:162
 Elements of offenses and defenses, § 17:150-17:159
 Evidence, § 17:163

**CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT
—Cont’d**

Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings—Cont’d
 Execution, false acknowledgment of, § 17:153
 False statements, making of, § 17:151, 17:152
 Fees, excessive, § 17:158
 Foreign convictions, record of, § 17:164
 Impersonation, § 17:154
 Influencing immigration proceedings, § 17:159
 Limitation of actions, § 17:160
 Material fact, false statements regarding, § 17:152
 Obstructing immigration proceedings, § 17:159
 Overview of offenses, § 17:150
 Procurement of naturalization or citizenship unlawfully, § 17:155, 17:156
 Prosecution, § 17:160-17:165
 Record of foreign convictions, § 17:164
 Res judicata, § 17:162
 Sentencing, § 17:165
 Statute of limitations, § 17:160
 Subpoena, disobedience of, § 17:157
 Venue, § 17:161
 Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens
 Generally, § 17:166-17:183
 Canceled certification, failure to surrender, § 17:176
 Counterfeiting, § 17:173, 17:174
 Defenses and elements of offenses, § 17:166-17:176
 Documents included in offenses, § 17:167, 17:168
 Double jeopardy, § 17:181
 Elements of offenses and defenses, § 17:166-17:176
 Evidence, § 17:182
 Evidence of citizenship or naturalization, misuse of, § 17:171
 Forgery, § 17:173, 17:174

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd

- Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens—Cont'd
- Former jeopardy, § 17:181
- Indictment, § 17:179
- Limitation of actions, § 17:178
- Miranda warnings, § 17:177
- Overview, § 17:166
- Procurement of documents unlawfully, § 17:169
- Prosecution, § 17:177-17:183
- Reproduction of papers without authorization, § 17:172-17:174
- Sale of papers, § 17:174, 17:175
- Sentencing, § 17:183
- Social Security cards included in offenses, § 17:168
- Statute of limitations, § 17:178
- Surrender of canceled certification, § 17:176
- Use of fraudulently obtained documents, § 17:170
- Venue, § 17:180
- Government officials' crimes
 - Account, failure to render, § 17:208
 - Alternative imprisonment maximum for certain offenses, § 17:211
 - Passport issuance, unauthorized, § 17:209
 - Permit issuance, unauthorized, § 17:210
 - Visa issuance, unauthorized, § 17:210
- Harboring aliens. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Hostage taking, § 17:207
- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Immigration officer, assault of or interference with, § 17:196
- Immoral purposes, importing and keeping aliens for. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Impersonation
 - Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, § 17:133
 - Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § 17:154

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd

- Importation of explosives, § 17:200
- Inadmissibility, this index
- Indictments, this index
- Intent or intention
 - Passports, § 17:120
 - Re-entry after deportation, § 17:27, 17:28
- Interference with customs or immigration officer, § 17:196
- Joinder of counts and offenses, § 17:34, 17:66
- Judicial review, § 15:10
- Jurisdiction
 - Illegal entry crimes, this index
 - Procedure, § 17:212
- Juvenile Delinquency, this index
- Limitation of actions
 - Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § 17:160
 - Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § 17:178
 - Illegal entry crimes, § 17:29
 - Passports, § 17:124
- Local enforcement of immigration laws, § 17:230-17:233
- Manufacture of explosives, § 17:200
- Marriage fraud, § 17:137, 17:204
- Miranda warnings
 - Generally, § 13:122
 - Border interrogations, § 2:26
 - False claim of citizenship or nationality, § 17:192
 - Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § 17:177
- Moral turpitude. Inadmissibility, this index
- Municipal enforcement of immigration laws, § 17:230-17:233
- Naturalization
 - Background check, § 14:330
 - Conviction of aggravated felony, good moral character requirement as affected by, § 14:155

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT

—Cont'd

- Naturalization—Cont'd
 - Denaturalization, § 14:385, 14:404
 - Fraud or false statements in
 - naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, above
 - Summary procedures following conviction for obtaining naturalization unlawfully, § 14:404
- 1997 criminal alien identification legislation, § 1:38
- Notice, registration violations, § 17:108
- Passports
 - Generally, § 17:114-17:128
 - Assumed name, use of, § 17:119
 - Corroboration as to falsity, § 17:118
 - Discovery, § 17:126
 - False statement to obtain passport, § 17:115
 - Falsity, proof of, § 17:117, 17:118
 - Forgery or false use of passport, § 17:122
 - Indictment, § 17:125
 - Intent, proof of, § 17:120
 - Misuse of passport, § 17:123
 - Nature of offenses, § 17:114-17:123
 - Procedural matters, § 17:124-17:128
 - Sentencing and alternative imprisonment, § 17:128
 - Statute of limitations, § 17:124
 - Tax information, failure to provide, § 17:121
 - Using passport obtained by false statement, § 17:116
- Perjury
 - Before consular officer, § 17:113
 - In immigration proceedings, § 17:111
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Plea, advising accused of consequence of, § 17:216, 17:217
- Procedure
 - Generally, § 17:212-17:229
 - Agreement promising favorable treatment by DHS, § 17:216, 17:217
 - Agreements promising aliens favorable treatment by DHS, § 17:218
 - Arraignment, § 17:213
 - Attorney for accused, § 17:215

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT

—Cont'd

- Procedure—Cont'd
 - Bail, pretrial detention without, § 17:214
- Deportation
 - Advising accused of consequence of plea, § 17:216, 17:217
 - Condition of supervised release or probation, § 17:225
 - Expeditious deportation, § 17:226
 - Stipulated judicial order of, § 17:224
- Detainers, § 17:227
- Detention pretrial without bail, § 17:214
- Downward sentence departure, § 17:219
- Guilty plea, advising accused of consequences of, § 17:216, 17:217
- Habeas corpus, § 17:221
- Illegal immigration status
 - Reference to, § 17:220
 - Sentence, effect on, § 17:229
- Jurisdiction, § 17:212
- Nolo contendere plea, advising accused of consequences of, § 17:216, 17:217
- Notification of HIV positive inmates released to immigration detainer, § 17:228
- Plea bargaining, § 17:216, 17:217
- Reference to illegal immigration status, effect of, § 17:220
- Representation of accused, § 17:215
- Sentencing, § 17:223, 17:229
- Stipulated judicial order of deportation, § 17:224
- Venue, § 17:212
- Public official, bribery of, § 17:197
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Registration, this index
- Removal, this index
- Res judicata, § 17:162
- Sec. 287(g) agreements, state and local enforcement of immigration laws, § 17:232
- Sentencing
 - Depart, willful failure to, § 17:104
 - Deportation, § 17:104

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT**—Cont'd****Sentencing—Cont'd**

False claim of citizenship or nationality, § **17:194**

Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, § **17:148, 17:150**

Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § **17:165**

Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § **17:183**

Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

Passports, § **17:127**

Procedure, § **17:223, 17:229**

Re-entry after deportation, § **17:9**

Smuggling and harboring aliens. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

Special removal of criminal aliens. Removal, this index

State enforcement of immigration laws, § **17:230-17:233**

Statute of limitations

Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § **17:160**

Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § **17:178**

Illegal entry crimes, § **17:29**

Passports, § **17:124**

Storage of explosives, § **17:200**

Subpoenas, § **17:157**

Tax information, failure to provide, § **17:202**

Time or date

Deportation and timely application for travel documents, § **17:103**

Illegal entry crimes, § **17:33**

Transporting as offense

Removal, aggravated felony for purposes of, § **13:73**

Stolen goods, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:16**

Treason, § **17:201**

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT**—Cont'd****Venue**

Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § **17:161**

Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § **17:180**

Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

Procedure, § **17:212**

Voting in federal election, § **17:206**

Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

Witnesses

Alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, § **17:147**

Illegal entry crimes, § **17:38, 17:78-17:80**

CRIMINAL ALIENS**Criminal grounds**

Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, § **13:140**

Detention

Generally, § **13:130**

CRUELTY

Welfare and public benefits, substantial connection between cruelty and need for, § **16:60, 16:61**

CUBA

Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (Libertad) Act of 1996. Inadmissibility, this index

Inadmissibility, this index

Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

Presidential declaration of refugee status, § **10:6**

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Removal, this index

Repatriation agreement, § **10:6**

Welfare and public benefits, eligibility of Cuban entrants for, § **16:59, 16:60**

INDEX

CUBAN ADJUSTMENT ACT

Refugees and Asylum, this index

CUBAN LIBERTY AND DEMOCRATIC SOLIDARITY (LIBERTAD) ACT OF 1996

Inadmissibility, this index

CULTURAL EXCHANGES

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

CULTURALLY UNIQUE PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS

P nonimmigrants, § 4:643 et seq.,
4:666, 4:667, 4:674

CURTESY

Property rights of aliens, § 16:130

CUSTODIANS

Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:290

CUSTODY

Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index

CUSTODY DETERMINATIONS

Detention
Noncitizens representative, § 13:329
Showing by noncitizen, § 13:327

CUSTODY REVIEW PROCEDURES

Notice to noncitizen, of pending records review, § 13:338

CUSTOMARY DIVORCE

Family members as immigrants, § 7:24

CUSTOMARY INTERNATIONAL LAW

Aliens' rights, generally, § 16:3
Sources of Law, this index

CUSTOMARY MARRIAGE

Domestic recognition of foreign marriage, § 7:14

CUSTOM COMBINE OWNER/OPERATORS

H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:453

CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (CBP)

CBP (Customs and Border Protection), this index

CUSTOMS VIOLATIONS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:19

DAMAGING PRIVATE PROPERTY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:17

DANGEROUS ALIENS

Removal, § 13:20

DAUGHTERS

Derivative definition, § 7:28

DEATH

Citizenship, this index

DEBARMENT

Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § 12:76

H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § 4:407

DECISIONS

Adjudications, this index
Administrative decisions. Sources of Law, this index
Advisory Opinions, this index
Amnesty, this index
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index
Determinations and Decisions, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Naturalization, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

DECLARATION OF INTENTION

Naturalization, § 14:307

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT

Nationality, this index

**DEDICATED COMMUTER LANE
(DCL)**

Inspection and admission of arriving
aliens, § 2:48, 2:58

DEDUCTIONS

H nonimmigrants, labor condition
application for H-1B nonim-
migrants, § 4:278

DEFAULT

Permanent residents, rescission of status,
§ 9:289

DEFAULT JUDGMENT

Denaturalization, § 14:421
Employer sanctions and unfair immigra-
tion related employment practices,
administrative hearings, § 12:118

**DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008**

Generally, § 1:105
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2008, § 1:102

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

H-1B nonimmigrants, visas for coopera-
tive research, development and
coproduction, § 4:221, 4:331-4:333

DEFENSES

Employer sanctions and unfair immigra-
tion related employment practices,
§ 12:60
Expedited Removal, this index
Permanent residents, this index

DEFERRED INSPECTION

Generally, § 2:47
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this
index

DEFINITIONS

Words and Phrases, this index

DEGREES (EDUCATION)

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index

DELAYS IN FILING APPLICATIONS

Nonimmigrant visas, automatic exten-
sion of stay for aliens disabled as
result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity,
§ 4:77

DELIVERY

Permanent Residents, this index

DENATURALIZATION

Affidavit

Generally, § 14:410

Necessity of filing both complaint and
affidavit, § 14:411

Answer, § 14:412

Appeal from judgment, § 14:423

Burden of proof, § 14:415

Cancellation of naturalization certificate,
§ 14:427

Challenges to denaturalization, § 14:424

Collateral attack on, § 14:424

Complaint

Generally, § 14:409

Necessity of filing both complaint and
affidavit, § 14:411

Concealment. Willful misrepresentation
or concealment of material facts,
below

Consolidation of cases, § 14:414

Default judgment, § 14:421

Derivative citizenship, effect on persons
in claiming, § 14:426

Derogatory information received after
grant of naturalization, § 14:320

Discovery, § 14:417

Effect of denaturalization

Generally, § 14:425

Cancellation of naturalization certi-
ficate, § 14:427

Derivative citizenship, effect on
persons in claiming, § 14:426

Estoppel, § 14:418

Evidence

Generally, § 14:416

Burden of proof, § 14:415

Fraudulent oath of renunciation and alle-
giance, § 14:398

Good moral character, Nazi activities
indicating lack of, § 14:396

Governing law, § 14:385

Grounds for, and circumstances warrant-
ing, denaturalization

Generally, § 14:385-14:399

Derogatory information received after
grant of naturalization, § 14:320

Governing law, § 14:385

INDEX

DENATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Grounds for, and circumstances warranting, denaturalization—Cont'd
 - Illegal procurement of naturalization
 - Generally, § 14:397
 - Fraudulent oath of renunciation and allegiance, § 14:398
 - lack of good moral character, § 14:400
 - Military discharge under other than honorable conditions, § 14:399
 - Nazi activities, below
 - Willful misrepresentation or concealment of material facts, below
 - Illegal procurement of naturalization
 - Generally, § 14:397
 - Fraudulent oath of renunciation and allegiance, § 14:398
 - Inquiries and investigations, § 14:401, 14:402
 - Intervention, § 14:413
 - Judgment
 - Generally, § 14:420
 - Appeal from judgment, § 14:423
 - Default judgment, § 14:421
 - Summary judgment, § 14:422
 - Judicial proceedings
 - Generally, § 14:403-14:424
 - Judgment, above
 - Summary procedures following conviction for obtaining naturalization unlawfully, § 14:404
 - Jurisdiction, § 14:405
 - Lack of good moral character, § 14:400
 - Military discharge under other than honorable conditions, § 14:399
 - Misrepresentation. Willful misrepresentation or concealment of material facts, below
 - Nazi activities
 - Generally, § 14:392-14:396
 - Good moral character, lack of, § 14:396
 - Visa under Displaced Persons Act, ineligibility for, § 14:393-14:395
 - Notice, § 14:408
 - Practice and procedure
 - Challenges to denaturalization, § 14:424, 14:427

DENATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Practice and procedure—Cont'd
 - Inquiries and investigations, § 14:401, 14:402
 - Judicial proceedings, above
 - Subpoenas, § 14:402
- Private action not permitted, § 14:406
- Removal, § 13:6
- Reopening vs. denaturalization, § 14:368
- Res judicata, § 14:418
- Stay of proceedings, § 14:429
- Summary judgment, § 14:422
- Summary procedures following conviction for obtaining naturalization unlawfully, § 14:404
- Time to commence action, § 14:407
- U.S. attorney, commencement of action by, § 14:406
- Venue, § 14:405
- Visa under Displaced Persons Act, ineligibility for, § 14:393-14:395
- When to commence action, § 14:407
- Who may commence action, § 14:406
- Willful misrepresentation or concealment of material facts
 - Generally, § 14:386-14:391
 - Adjustment of status, ineligibility for, § 13:447, 14:390
 - Congressional committee, refusal to testify before, § 13:446, 14:389
 - Materiality, § 13:444, 13:445, 14:387
 - Membership in certain organizations, § 13:448, 14:391

DENIAL OR APPROVAL

- Approval or Denial, this index

DENOMINATION

- Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, § 4:707
- Religious worker, religious denomination, § 4:701
- Religious workers, religious denomination, § 4:694, 4:698, 4:699

DE NOVO HEARINGS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Refugees and asylum, temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:422
- Victims of trafficking, nonimmigrant visas, § 6:349

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

H-1B nonimmigrants, visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, § 4:221, 4:331-4:333

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Generally, § 1:253, App 1-7
Unaccompanied alien children, § 1:254

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Generally, § 1:184-1:192, App 1-2
Agreements promising aliens favorable treatment, § 17:218
Application Support Centers (ASC), USCIS, § 1:203
Appropriations Act of 2007, § 1:93
Associate Director for Operations. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
CBP (Customs and Border Protection), this index
Citizenship and Immigration Services. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Citizenship status determination by, § 14:5
Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan, § 1:186
Directorate of Border and Transportation Security
Generally, § 1:193
CBP (Customs and Border Protection), § 1:197
ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement)
Generally, § 1:195
Other officers and employees, § 1:196
Under Secretary for Border and Transportation Security
Duties, generally, § 1:193
Transfer of INS function to, § 1:194
District directors. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY—Cont'd

Favorable treatment agreements, § 17:218
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Homeland Security Act of 2002
Generally, § 1:184
Savings provisions, § 1:185
ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement). Directorate of Border and Transportation Security, above
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Office of International Affairs. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Officers in charge. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Ombudsman, Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § 1:207
Permanent Residents, this index
Records, this index
Re-entry after deportation, consent to, § 17:11
Regional directors. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Reorganization plan, § 1:186
Secretary of Homeland Security, this index
Service centers, Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § 1:204
Tracking system, establishment by Secretary of Homeland Security, § 1:191
Under Secretary for Border and Transportation Security. Directorate of Border and Transportation Security, above
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Visa issuance. Secretary of Homeland Security, this index

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 2010

Generally, § 1:118

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (DOJ)

Generally, § 1:209, App 1-4
Attorney General, this index

INDEX

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (DOJ)

—Cont'd

- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA),
this index
- Executive Office for Immigration
Review (EOIR)
 - Generally, § 1:210, App 1-3
- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA),
this index
- Office of the Chief Administrative
Hearing Officer (OCAHO),
§ 1:212
- Office of the Chief Immigration
Judge, below
- Office of the General Counsel,
§ 1:211
- Nonimmigrant visas, registration,
§ 4:94, 4:100
- Office of Alien Property, property rights
of aliens, § 16:140
- Office of Immigration Litigation (OIL)
 - Generally, § 1:231
 - Petition for review, § 15:19
- Office of the Chief Immigration Judge
Generally, § 1:213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

- H-2B nonimmigrants, publication of
foreign labor recruiters, § 4:479

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DOL)

- Generally, § 1:232-1:237, App 1-6
- Board of Alien Certification Appeals
(BALCA), § 1:237
- Delegation of powers to DOL agencies
 - Board of Alien Certification Appeals
(BALCA), § 1:237
 - Employment and Training
Administration (ETA), § 1:233
 - Employment Standards Administra-
tion (ESA), § 1:236
 - Regional Certifying Officers, § 1:234
 - State Employment Security Agencies
(SWA), § 1:235
- Employment and Training Administra-
tion (ETA), § 1:233
- Employment-Based Immigration, this
index
- Employment of unauthorized aliens,
inspections by Department of
Labor officers, § 12:48
- Employment Standards Administration
(ESA), § 1:236

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DOL)

—Cont'd

- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Immigration and Naturalization Act
(INA) and regulations, role of DOL
under, § 1:232
- Records, this index
- Regional Certifying Officers, § 1:234
- Secretary of Labor, this index
- State Employment Security Agencies
(SWA), § 1:235
- Unemployment Compensation, opinion
letters regarding, § 16:100, 16:101

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

- Generally, § 1:203-1:220
- Administrator, § 1:247
- Attorneys, consular visa cases, § 1:252
- Bureau of Consular Affairs
 - Generally, § 1:248, App 1-5
 - children's issues, § 1:249
 - Office of Overseas Citizens Services
(OCS), below
 - Office of Passport Services, § 1:251
 - Visa Office, § 1:250
- Changed conditions and asylum claims,
reports, § 10:80
- Consular officers
 - Generally, § 1:242
 - Interoperable electronic data system,
entry of visa denials, § 1:243
 - No private right of action, § 1:244
- Determination of U.S. nationality of
person abroad, § 14:94
- Employees' same sex partners, J-1
nonimmigrant visas, § 6:293
- Expatriation
 - Determination of nationality by con-
sular or diplomat officer,
§ 14:460
 - Renunciation of nationality, § 14:461
- General Counsel of Visa Office, § 1:246
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O nonimmigrants, reissuance of visas,
§ 4:637
- Organization of Department of State
abroad
 - Generally, § 1:241
 - Consular officers, above

DEPARTMENT OF STATE—Cont'd

- Permanent Residents, this index
- Records, this index
- Representation, consular visa cases, § 1:252
- Same sex partners of employees, J-1 nonimmigrant visas, § 6:293
- Secretary of State, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, § 4:163, 4:196
- Visa Office, § 1:250
- Visas
 - Attorneys, § 1:252
 - Bureau of Consular Affairs, above
 - Consular officers, above
 - General Counsel of Visa Office, § 1:246
 - Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
 - Records, § 1:245
 - Representatives, § 1:252
 - Secretary of State's powers and duties, § 1:240
 - Visa Office, § 1:250

DEPARTURE

- Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, § 9:321-9:328
- Crimes, willful failure to depart
 - Generally, § 17:101-17:104
 - Suspension of sentence for good cause, § 17:104
 - Timely application for travel documents, § 17:103
 - What constitutes, § 17:102
- Intracompany transferees, revocation of petition for visa, § 4:577
- Judicial review
 - Court of Appeals review, voluntary departure pending, § 13:307
 - Post-departure matters, § 15:14
 - Voluntary departure, generally, § 13:310
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Religious workers, intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:694
- Removal, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:164, 4:168, 4:193

DEPENDENT AREAS

- Permanent residents, numerical quotas, § 9:32-9:49

DEPENDENT EMPLOYERS

- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:291, 4:292, 4:293, 4:294

DEPORTABILITY

- Removal, particular noncitizens, § 13:92

DEPORTATION

- Aliens
 - Recruitment or use of child soldiers, § 1:111
- Amnesty, this index
- Counsel, right to, § 16:18
- Crew Members, this index
- Crimes, willful failure to depart
 - Generally, § 17:101-17:104
 - Suspension of sentence for good cause, § 17:104
 - Timely application for travel documents, § 17:103
 - What constitutes, § 17:102
- Deportation and Detention Field Manual, § 1:168
- Employment-based immigration, effect of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident on pending deportation proceeding, § 8:215
- IIRIRA changes in immigration law procedures, § 13:1
- International Organization Representatives, this index
- Naturalization
 - Effect of being deportable, § 14:111
 - Eligibility of deportable aliens, § 14:280-14:282
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Removal, this index
- Stipulated judicial order of, § 17:224
- Willful failure to depart. Crimes, above

DEPOSITIONS

- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

INDEX

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

- Illegal entry crimes, § 17:75, 17:79, 17:80
- Naturalization, § 14:305
- Removal, § 13:190

DERIVATIVE CITIZENSHIP

- Naturalization, this index

DERIVATIVE STATUS

- Asylum claims, § 10:14, 10:15
- Employment-based immigration, preference, § 8:78, 8:194
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany transferees, § 4:514, 4:515, 4:581, 4:598
- Nonimmigrant visas, § 4:102-4:104
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:600, 4:601
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, § 4:644, 4:645
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Religious workers, § 4:694, 4:695
- Temporary visitors for business, § 4:109
- Temporary visitors for business, spouse not entitled to status, § 4:109
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:711, 4:715
- Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

DESCRIPTION

- Employment-based immigration, letters describing training, experience, duties or responsibilities, § 8:171

DESERTERS

- Armed forces, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:19
- Crew members, deserters from Spanish or Greek ships of war, § 6:125-6:127

DESIGNATION

- Nonimmigrant visas, Department of Justice notices requiring registration of certain nonimmigrants from designated countries, § 4:100

DETAINED ARRIVING ALIENS

- Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

DETAINERS

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
- Removal, § 13:131

DETENTION

- Generally, § 13:311-13:314, 13:513
- Actions by detained aliens, § 13:318
- Administrative appeals, § 13:396
- Aggravated felonies, § 13:44
- Apprehension, § 13:121-13:144
- Arrest, detention, custody, and release, § 13:121-13:144
- Arrest. Removal, this index
- Arriving aliens, § 13:127
- Arriving aliens. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
- Attorney General certifications, § 13:385
- Authority delegations, § 13:323
- Authority to detain, § 13:312
- Bail Reform Act, § 13:133
- Bond. Release from detention, below
- Civil remedies of detained aliens, § 13:318, 13:439
- Conditions of release, § 13:349-13:354
- Consuls or diplomatic officers, right to communicate with
 - Generally, § 13:188
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:480
- Contagious diseases and continued detention, § 13:375-13:377
- Continued detention
 - Administrative appeals, § 13:396, 13:401
 - Application of Zadvydas to excludable aliens, § 13:321
 - Attorney General certifications, § 13:385
 - Bond, release on, § 13:354
 - Conditions of release, § 13:349-13:354
 - Contagious diseases, § 13:375-13:377
 - Custody determinations, § 13:323-13:329
 - Custody review procedures, § 13:336-13:340
 - Dangerousness determinations, § 13:388, 13:389
 - Docket control, § 13:330, 13:331
 - Evidentiary requirements, § 13:398

DETENTION—Cont'd

Continued detention—Cont'd

Executive Associate Commissioner
review determinations, § **13:341-13:345**

Foreign policy grounds, detention on,
§ **13:379**

Habeas corpus, § **13:319**

Headquarters Post-Order Detention
Unit (HQPDU) reviews,
§ **13:347**

Indefinite detention, below

Interview rights, § **13:343**

Judicial review, § **13:319**

Mental health examinations, § **13:389**

Merits hearings, § **13:397-13:401**

National security grounds, § **13:379**

Notices requirements, § **13:393**

Periodic review, § **13:403**

Procedural delays, § **13:322**

Public safety risks, § **13:375-13:377**

Reasonable cause hearings, § **13:394**

Release, dismissal of proceedings,
§ **13:402**

Release criteria, § **13:330, 13:331**

Review panels, § **13:341**

Revocation of conditional release,
§ **13:355-13:357**

Significant likelihood of removal

Generally, § **13:360-13:371**

Negative determinations, § **13:345**

Special circumstances continued
detentions, § **13:372-13:374**

Sponsorship and conditional release,
§ **13:350**

Terrorists, § **13:381-13:386**

Timing of reviews, § **13:346-13:348**

Travel documents, § **13:332-13:335**
Generally, § **13:330, 13:331**

Costs of removal detention, § **13:426, 13:427**

Crew Members, this index

Criminal aliens

Generally, § **13:130-13:138**

Detainers, § **13:131**

Due process challenges, § **13:134**

Identification of noncitizens convicted
persons, § **13:140**

IIRIRA, § **13:141-13:144**

Immigration judges' custody
determinations, § **13:138**

DETENTION—Cont'd

Criminal aliens—Cont'd

Information re detainees, restrictions
on disclosures of, § **13:139**

Joseph hearings, § **13:138**

Judicial review of detention decisions,
§ **13:141-13:144**

Pretrial release, § **13:133**

Releases, § **13:137**

Transfers, § **13:136**

Custody determinations, § **13:323-13:329**

Noncitizens representative, § **13:329**

Showing by noncitizen, § **13:327**

Dangerousness determinations,
§ **13:388, 13:389**

Detainers, § **13:131**

Dismissal, release upon dismissal of
proceedings, continued detentions
of, § **13:402**

Due process challenges, § **13:134**

Exclusion subjects, bond ineligibility of,
§ **13:125**

Executive Associate Commissioner
review determinations, continued
detention, § **13:341-13:345**

Expedited removal

Generally, § **2:235**

Aggravated felons, § **13:452**

Extended. Continued detention, above

Facilities

Generally, § **13:437, 13:438**

Increased capacities, § **13:513**

Military bases, closed, § **13:518**

Report, § **13:519**

Reports, utilization, § **13:514**

Flores settlement, § **13:176**

Foreign policy grounds, detention on,
§ **13:379**

Funding, § **13:512**

Habeas review, § **13:319, 15:24**

Headquarters Post-Order Detention Unit
(HQPDU) reviews, § **13:347**

IIRIRA, § **13:141-13:144**

Immigration judges' custody determina-
tions, § **13:138**

Indefinite detention

See also Continued detention, above

Constitutional challenges, § **13:320**

Habeas corpus, § **13:319**

Judicial review, § **13:319**

DETENTION—Cont'd

- Indefinite detention—Cont'd
 - Noncooperative detainees, § 13:319
 - Reporting requirements, § 13:441
 - Significant likelihood of removal
 - Generally, § 13:360-13:371
 - Negative determinations, § 13:345
 - Statutory limitations, § 13:332-13:335
 - Terrorism, below
- Joseph hearings, § 13:138
- Judicial review
 - Continued detention, § 13:319
 - Criminal aliens, § 13:141-13:144
 - Indefinite detention, § 13:319
 - Terrorists, § 13:442
- Jurisdiction, special circumstances
 - continued detentions, § 13:374
- Juvenile detainees, § 13:126
- Mandatory. Terrorists, below
- Mandatory detentions of suspected terrorists
 - noncitizens, § 13:440
- Mental health examinations of detainees, § 13:389
- Merits hearings, § 13:397-13:401
- Military bases, use of closed
 - inadmissible or deportable noncitizens, establishment, § 13:518
- Report, § 13:519
 - inadmissible or deportable noncitizens, establishment, § 13:519
- Miranda warnings, § 13:122
- National security grounds, continuation of detention on, § 13:379
- Parole, § 13:121
- Periodic review of continued detentions, § 13:403
- Pilot program, closed military bases
 - detention of inadmissible or deportable noncitizens, establishment, § 13:518
- Place of detention, § 13:438
- Pretrial releases of criminal aliens, § 13:133
- Procedures for release on bond
 - Arriving aliens, § 13:127

DETENTION—Cont'd

- Proceedings, release upon dismissal of proceedings, continued detentions of, § 13:402
- Public safety risks, § 13:375-13:377
- Reasonable cause hearings, § 13:394
- Release from detention
 - Bond
 - Generally, § 13:123-13:129
 - Administrative appeals, § 13:128
 - Application, § 13:124
 - Criminals, § 13:123
 - Discretion of Secretary, § 13:121
 - Due process challenges, § 13:134
 - Exclusion subjects, ineligibility of, § 13:125
 - Factors, eligibility, § 13:123
 - Ineligibility, § 13:125
 - Joseph hearings, § 13:138
 - National security risks, § 13:121
 - Port of entry removal stays, § 13:425
 - Procedures, § 13:124
 - Redeterminations, § 13:124, 13:128
 - Revocation, § 13:129
 - Terrorists, § 13:121
 - Conditional, penalties for failure to comply with terms, § 13:487
 - Criminal aliens, § 13:137
 - Criteria, § 13:330, 13:331
 - Immigration judges' custody determinations, § 13:138
 - Parole revocation, § 13:129
 - Penalties failure to comply with terms of, § 13:487
 - Pretrial release of criminal aliens, § 13:133
 - Reports on numbers of released aliens, § 13:514-13:517
 - Stay of removal, § 13:423
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:478
- Remedies of detainees, § 13:318, 13:439
- Removal period, § 13:311
- Reports on numbers of released aliens, § 13:514-13:517
- Revocation of conditional release, § 13:355-13:357

DETENTION—Cont'd

- Sponsorship and conditional release,
§ 13:350
- Stowaway detention responsibilities,
vessel or aircraft, § 13:429
- Terrorists
 - Generally, § 13:121, 13:440-13:442,
13:481-13:486
 - Continued detentions of, § 13:381-
13:386
 - Habeas corpus, § 13:442
 - Judicial review, § 13:442
 - Mandatory detentions of
 - Generally, § 13:440-13:442
 - Detention continuations, § 13:379
 - Habeas corpus, § 13:442
 - Judicial review, § 13:442
 - noncitizens, § 13:440
 - Reporting requirements, § 13:441
 - noncitizens, § 13:440
 - Reporting requirements, § 13:441
 - Terrorists, mandatory detentions of,
below
- Transfers of criminal aliens, § 13:136
- Travel documents, continued detention,
§ 13:332-13:335
- Warrants, § 13:121

**DETENTION AND WARRANTLESS
INTERROGATION, ARREST,
SEARCH AND CUSTODY OF
ARRIVING ALIENS**

- Generally, § 2:155-2:168
- Arrest, warrantless arrest and custody of
arriving aliens, § 2:170
- Arrest, warrantless arrest and custody of
arriving noncitizens, § 2:169
- Asylum, inspection and post-inspection
detention, § 2:160
- Contiguous foreign territory, inspection
and post-inspection discretionary
detention of aliens arriving from,
§ 2:162
- Custody. Warrantless arrest and custody
of arriving aliens, below
- Detention of aliens who arrive from
abroad seeking admission
 - Asylum, inspection and post-inspec-
tion detention, § 2:160
 - Asylum applications at the southern
border, § 2:164

**DETENTION AND WARRANTLESS
INTERROGATION, ARREST,
SEARCH AND CUSTODY OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

- Detention of aliens who arrive from
abroad seeking admission—Cont'd
- Contiguous foreign territory, inspec-
tion and post-inspection
discretionary detention of aliens
arriving from, § 2:162
- Discretionary detention, inspection
and post-inspection, § 2:162
- Encounter volume-based closures to
noncitizens, § 2:164
- Expedited removal, inspection and
post-inspection detention,
§ 2:159, 2:160
- Inspection and post-inspection deten-
tion
 - Asylum, § 2:160
 - Asylum applications at the southern
border, § 2:164
 - Contiguous foreign territory,
discretionary detention of
aliens arriving from, § 2:162
 - Discretionary detention, § 2:162
 - Encounter volume-based closures
to noncitizens, § 2:164
 - Expedited removal, § 2:159, 2:160
 - Mandatory detention, § 2:159-
2:164
 - Migrant protection protocols, return
of certain applicants for
admission, southwest border,
§ 2:163
 - Physical and mental examination,
mandatory detention for,
§ 2:166
- Location of DHS detention facilities,
§ 2:157
- Mandatory detention, inspection and
post-inspection, § 2:159-2:164
- Migrant protection protocols, return
of certain applicants for admis-
sion, southwest border, § 2:163
- Other executive actions directed at
southern border enforcement,
2025-present, § 2:165
- Physical and mental examination,
inspection and post-inspection
mandatory detention for, § 2:166
- Pre-inspection detention on board
arriving or at airports prior to

DETENTION AND WARRANTLESS INTERROGATION, ARREST, SEARCH AND CUSTODY OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd

- Detention of aliens who arrive from abroad seeking admission—Cont'd inspection, § **2:156**
- Detention of noncitizens who arrive from abroad seeking admission
 - Generally, § **2:155**
 - Fourth Amendment, § **2:155**
- DHS detention facilities, location of, § **2:157**
- Discretionary detention, inspection and post-inspection, § **2:162**
- Expedited removal, inspection and post-inspection detention, § **2:159, 2:160**
- Facilities, location of DHS detention facilities, § **2:157**
- Fourth Amendment, § **2:155**
- Inspection and post-inspection detention. Detention of aliens who arrive from abroad seeking admission, above
- Interrogation
 - Border, interrogation of noncitizens at border, § **2:26**
 - Jurisdiction of DHS to interrogate and search, § **2:167**
 - Warrantless interrogation and searches of arriving aliens, § **2:168**
- Jurisdiction of DHS to interrogate and search, § **2:167**
- Location of DHS detention facilities, § **2:157**
- Mandatory detention, inspection and post-inspection, § **2:159-2:164**
- Migrant protection protocols, return of certain applicants for admission, southwest border, § **2:163**
- Physical and mental examination, inspection and post-inspection mandatory detention for, § **2:166**
- Pre-inspection detention on board arriving or at airports prior to inspection, § **2:156**
- Searches
 - Border searches of noncitizens and conveyances, § **2:26**

DETENTION AND WARRANTLESS INTERROGATION, ARREST, SEARCH AND CUSTODY OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd

- Searches—Cont'd
 - Warrantless interrogation and searches of arriving aliens, § **2:168**
- Undocumented noncitizens, “zero-tolerance policy,” southwest border, § **2:158**
- Warrantless arrest and custody of arriving aliens
 - Noncitizens believed to be entering illegally, § **2:169**
 - Other warrantless arrests, § **2:170**
- Warrantless interrogation and searches of arriving aliens, § **2:168**
- “Zero-tolerance policy,” southwest border, undocumented noncitizens, § **2:158**

DETENTION OF ALIENS

- Release from detention on bond
- Arriving aliens, § **13:127**

DETERMINATIONS AND DECISIONS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:606-4:628**
- P nonimmigrants, consular officers, § **4:686-4:688**
- Religious workers, denomination, § **4:699**
- Treaty traders and investors, § **4:173, 4:183, 4:184**

DEVELOPMENT

- H-1B nonimmigrants, development projects of Defense Department, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**
- Treaty investors, investment requirement, § **4:190**

DHS

- Department of Homeland Security, this index

DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONAL TITLES

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

DIGITAL VISA AUTHORIZATION

Pilot program, issuance of visa,
§ 4:32.50

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS ACT OF 1978

Generally, § 1:6

DIPLOMATIC VISAS

A-1 and A-2 dependents as G nonimmigrants, employment of, § 6:11

Generally, § 6:1-6:29

A-1, ambassadors, public ministers, government couriers, and like officials

Generally, § 6:8

Employment as G nonimmigrants, § 6:11

A-2, officials and employees

Generally, § 6:9

Employment as G nonimmigrants, § 6:11

A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees

Generally, § 6:12

Employment authorization, § 6:18

Extensions of status for victims of trafficking, exploitation or alleged employer mistreatment, § 6:17

Key questions, § 6:14

Qualifying, § 6:13

Salary, contracts, and employer obligations, § 6:15

Wage and hour requirements, § 6:16

Ambassadors, A-1, § 6:8

Attendants

A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, above

C-3, § 6:29

Basic criteria, § 6:2

C-3, foreign government officials, members of immediate family, attendants, servants, and personal employees, § 6:29

Change of status

Generally, § 6:20

Aliens accepting employment with diplomatic mission, § 6:21

Close relatives, § 6:7

Documentation required, § 6:5

Eligibility, § 6:2

DIPLOMATIC VISAS—Cont'd

Employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents, § 6:10, 6:11

E nonimmigrant visas. Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), below

G nonimmigrants, employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents as, § 6:11

Government couriers, A-1, § 6:8

Grounds for denial of visas and refusal of admission, applicability to A-1 and A-2 visas, § 6:4

Immediate family, § 6:7, 6:29

Interviews, § 6:6

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Overstays, § 6:3

Personal employees

A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, above

C-3, § 6:29

Public ministers, A-1, § 6:8

Relatives, § 6:7

Renewal of A visas, § 6:19

Servants

A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, above

C-3, § 6:29

Status change. Change of status, above
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)

Duration of status, TECRO employees and dependents authorized to use, § 6:25

E-1 classification, dependents over 21, § 6:24

Employees unable to receive A visas, § 6:23

Employment authorization, TECRO dependents

Generally, § 6:27

Dependent students of employees, § 6:28

Employees, § 6:27

E nonimmigrant visas

Duration of status, TECRO employees and dependents authorized to use, § 6:25

E-1 classification, dependents over 21, § 6:24

Employees unable to receive A visas, § 6:23

INDEX

DIPLOMATIC VISAS—Cont'd

- Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)—Cont'd
 - E nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
 - Employment authorization for dependents of TECRO employees, § **6:27**
 - Employment authorization for dependent students of TECRO employees, § **6:28**
- Taiwan, officials of, § **6:22**

DIPLOMATS

- Diplomatic Relations Act of 1978, § **1:6**
- Inadmissibility, diplomats' immunity from prosecution, § **3:37**
- Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § **2:42**
- Permanent residents
 - A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**
 - Children born in U.S. to parents who are diplomats, nonquota immigrants, § **9:29**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Visas. Diplomatic Visas, this index

DIRECTING INTEREST

- Treaty investors, investment requirement, § **4:190**

DIRECTORATE OF BORDER AND TRANSPORTATION SECURITY

- Department of Homeland Security, this index

DIRECTOR OF SHARED SERVICES

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, § **1:73**

DIRECTORS

- Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:117**

DISABILITY

- Inadmissibility on grounds of unauthorized disclosure of "United States confidential business information," § **3:126**
- Naturalization, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, § **4:75-4:77**

DISABILITY—Cont'd

- Parole of aliens crew member who becomes disabled, § **2:198, 6:130**
- Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:237-9:239**
- Refugees and asylum, disabled persons as social group, § **10:167**
- SSI Extension for Elderly and Disabled Refugees Act of 2008, § **1:109**
- Waivers of inadmissibility, § **3:194**
- X-rays, procedure upon finding no medical defect, disease, or disability, § **9:237**

DISASTER RELIEF INSURANCE CLAIMS ADJUSTERS

- TN nonimmigrants, qualifications, § **4:721**

DISASTER UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

- Aliens' employment related rights, § **16:103**

DISCLOSURE

- Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act, § **16:139**
- Foreign agricultural investments, § **16:139**
- Foreign Investors Disclosure Act, § **1:6**
- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, failure to make required disclosures, § **7:321**
- Removal, unlawful disclosures by government, § **13:492-13:495**

DISCOVERY

- Denaturalization, § **14:417**
- Depositions, this index
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

DISCRETIONARY MATTERS

- Abuse of Discretion, this index
- Arrest, detention, custody and release from, § **13:121**
- Asylum determinations, § **10:49, 10:173**
- Contiguous foreign territory, discretionary detention of aliens arriving from, § **2:162**
- H nonimmigrants, nurses, § **4:363**

DISCRETIONARY MATTERS

—Cont’d

- Judicial review, § 15:9
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Removal, relief from, § 13:46

DISCRIMINATION

- Civil Rights, this index
- Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (CERD), § 16:3
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index

DISEASES

- Contagious or Communicable Diseases, this index
- Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:237-9:239
- X-rays, procedure upon finding no medical defect, disease, or disability, § 9:237

DISMISSALS

- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) procedures and decisions, § 13:212
- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, dismissal upon abandonment or settlement, § 12:148
- H nonimmigrants, appeals involving H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:392
- Removal, § 13:162, 13:273

DISORDERS

- Physical and mental disorders and associated behaviors. Inadmissibility, this index

DISPLACED PERSONS

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

DISPUTE OR DISPUTES

- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Labor Disputes, this index

DISQUALIFICATION OF EMPLOYER

- H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § 4:312, 4:313

DISTINGUISHED MERIT AND ABILITY FASHION MODELS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

DISTRICT DIRECTORS

- Department of Homeland Security, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, investigation of applications, § 4:10
- Permanent residents, § 9:1 et seq.
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

- Aliens’ rights as to land in, § 16:135

DIVERSITY IMMIGRANTS

- Permanent Residents, this index

DIVISION OF UNACCOMPANIED CHILDREN’S SERVICES

- Generally, § 10:47

DIVORCE

- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

D NONIMMIGRANTS

- Crew Members, this index

DOCTORS

- Physicians, this index

DOCUMENT FRAUD

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
- Inadmissibility, this index
- Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO), § 1:212
- Secondary referrals, § 2:30
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

- Amnesty, this index
- Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Diplomatic visas, documentation required, § 6:5
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Falsifications. Removal, this index
- Fraud. Document Fraud, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Inadmissibility, this index

INDEX

DOCUMENTS AND

DOCUMENTATION—Cont'd

- Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:608, 4:609
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, petition, § 4:652, 4:653, 4:660-4:662, 4:665, 4:667
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Religious workers, § 4:705-4:707
- Temporary visitors for business, applications for visas, § 4:149
- TN Nonimmigrants, this index
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

DOING BUSINESS

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599

DOMESTIC ABUSE

- Removal, this index
- Waivers of inadmissibility, § 3:176
- Welfare and public benefits
 - Eligibility, generally, § 16:59, 16:60
 - Means-testing, § 16:76-16:79

DOMESTIC OR PERSONAL

EMPLOYEES OR SERVANTS

- Employment-based immigration, this index
- H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:488, 4:493
- Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § 4:514
- Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:131-4:134
- Treaty traders and investors, bringing as B-1 nonimmigrant, § 4:167

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

- Removal, this index

DOMICILE

- International organization representatives, G nonimmigrants, § 6:64

DORMANT H-1B PETITIONS

- Use of, § 4:220

DOUBLE ENTRY VISAS

- Nonimmigrant visas, issuance, § 4:35

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

DOWER

- Property rights of aliens, § 16:130

DRAFT LAWS

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:108
- Naturalization, this index
- Permanent residents, adjustment of status to nonimmigrant, § 9:280
- Removal for draft law violations, § 13:97
- Violations, removal, § 13:97

DRIVER'S LICENSES

- English-only driver's license examinations, § 16:56
- Immigrant access to, § 16:81
- REAL ID Act of 2005, § 1:88

DRIVERS OF COMMERCIAL TRUCKS

- Temporary visitors for business, residents of Canada and Mexico, § 4:140

DRIVING UNDER INFLUENCE

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:19
- Removal, this index

DRUG ABUSE

- Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, § 13:38
- Inadmissibility, this index
- Removal, this index

DUAL CITIZENSHIP

- Expatriation, effect on, § 14:430

DUAL INTENT

- H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:235
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710

DUAL NATIONALITY

- Treaty traders and investors, company or enterprise, § 4:174, 4:184

DUE PROCESS

- Aliens' rights, generally, § 16:36-16:41

DUE PROCESS—Cont'd

- Counsel at deportation or removal hearing, right to, § 16:18
- Detention challenges, § 13:134
- Employment related rights of aliens, § 16:112
- Hearing rights of asylum applicants, § 10:221
- HIV-positive detainees, rights of, § 16:41
- Inadmissible aliens, rights of, § 16:40
- Juvenile aliens, rights of, § 16:39
- Marry, right to, § 16:38
- Practice of law, citizenship as requirement for, § 16:49
- Refugees and asylum, § 10:235
- Removal, this index
- Removal challenges based on, § 10:235
- Self-incrimination, alien's privilege against, § 16:37
- Summary of Fifth and Fourteenth Amendment rights of aliens, § 16:36, 16:37
- Translation services, rights to, § 10:213
- Withholding of removal based on, § 10:235

DUPLICATES

- Copies or Duplicates, this index

DURATION

- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- P nonimmigrants, stay, § 4:690
- Religious workers, stay, § 4:694, 4:695
- Temporary visitors for business, validity of visa, § 4:157, 4:158
- Treaty traders and investors, stay, § 4:200

DURESS

- Expatriation defense, § 14:458

**EARLY 20TH CENTURY
LEGISLATION**

- Generally, § 1:3

**EARLY TERMINATION OF
EMPLOYMENT**

- H nonimmigrants, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:327

EB-5 PROGRAM

- EB-5 Reform and Integrity Act of 2022, § 8:98
- Employment-based immigration preference, § 8:87-8:97
- Extensions
 - Generally, § 1:110, 1:116
 - 2008 legislation, § 1:110
 - 2009 legislation, § 1:116
 - 2012 legislation, § 1:124

**EB-5 REFORM AND INTEGRITY
ACT OF 2022**

- EB-5 program, § 8:98

ECONOMISTS

- Adjusters, § 4:721.50

EDUCATION

- Schools and Education, this index

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

E-FOIA

- Records, this index

ELECTIONS

- Votes and Voting, this index

ELECTRONIC DATA SYSTEM

- Permanent residents, information on denials of applications for immigrant visas, § 9:119
- Secretary of Homeland Security powers and duties as to databases, § 1:192
- TN nonimmigrants, international system, § 4:729, 4:731

**ELECTRONIC FREEDOM OF
INFORMATION ACT
AMENDMENTS OF 1996
(E-FOIA)**

- Records, this index

ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION

- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:249

ELIGIBILITY OR INELIGIBILITY

- Amnesty, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ELIGIBILITY OR INELIGIBILITY

—Cont’d

- Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, § 4:706
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:606-4:628
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, status, § 4:644, 4:645
- Religious workers, § 4:694
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:711
- Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

EL SALVADOR

- Advance parole, family-based immigrants, § 12:219.70
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal, IIRIRA, transition rules, § 13:507

EMBEZZLEMENT

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:16

**EMPLOYER MISTREATMENT,
EXTENSION OF STATUS FOR
VICTIMS OF ALLEGED**

- Diplomatic visas, A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, § 6:17
- International organization representatives, G-5 visas, § 6:53

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES**

- Generally, § 12:1-12:168
- Administrative and judicial review, § 12:168
- Administrative hearings. Hearings, below
- Administrative law judges (ALJ)
 - Authority, § 12:116
 - Decision, § 12:167

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont’d**

- Administrative law judges (ALJ)
 - Cont’d
 - Designation of presiding judge, § 12:114
 - Disqualification or recusal, § 12:115
 - Enforcement procedures, below
 - Jurisdiction, § 12:116
 - Rules of practice and procedure governing administrative hearings, below
- Administrative review, § 12:63
- Amended pleadings, administrative hearings, § 12:119
- Amendment and answer to complaint, enforcement proceedings, § 12:105
- Amicus curiae, § 12:146-12:148
- Answer and reply, administrative hearings, § 12:118
- Answer to notice of intent to fine, § 12:58
- Attorneys and representatives
 - Exclusion from participation, § 12:152
 - Notice of appearance, § 12:150
 - Qualification, § 12:151
 - Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution, § 12:151
- Attorneys’ fees, unfair immigration related employment practices, § 12:111
- Basic employment verification pilot program. E-Verify Program, below
- Certification by state employment agency to employer, § 12:29
- Civil penalties. Penalties, below
- Closing of record, § 12:164
- Collective bargaining unit members, necessity of verification, § 12:26
- Compel discovery, motions to.
 - Discovery, below this group
- Compliance. Employment eligibility verification, below
- Compliance, prohibition against hiring or continuing to employ unauthorized aliens, § 12:12
- Conferences, administrative hearings, § 12:123

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont'd**

Consent orders, administrative hearings,
§ 12:124

Consolidated hearings, § 12:156

Continuances, administrative hearings,
§ 12:145

Continuing employment, necessity of
verification, § 12:25

Control of unlawful employment of
aliens

Employment eligibility verification,
below

Enforcement procedures, below

Penalties, below

Prohibition against hiring or continu-
ing to employ unauthorized
aliens, below

Corrections to record, administrative
hearings, § 12:163

Criminal penalties, § 12:75

Debarment, § 12:76

Decision. Record and decision, below

Default judgments, administrative hear-
ings, § 12:118

Defenses, § 12:60

Department of Labor officers, inspec-
tions by, § 12:48

Depositions. Discovery, below

Discovery

Compel discovery, motions to

Generally, § 12:139

Sanctions for failure to comply
with order compelling
discovery, § 12:140

Depositions

Generally, § 12:131

Motions to terminate or limit exam-
ination, § 12:132

Objections to admissibility,
§ 12:134

Use at hearings, § 12:133

Interrogatories, written, § 12:135

Limitations on discovery, § 12:141

Methods, § 12:130

Production and inspection, § 12:136

Protective orders, § 12:141

Requests for admissions, § 12:137

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont'd**

Discovery—Cont'd

Sanctions for failure to comply with
order compelling discovery,
§ 12:140

Scope, § 12:130

Supplementation of responses,
§ 12:138

Discrimination. Unfair immigration
related employment practices,
below

Documents

Documentation required. Employ-
ment eligibility verification,
below

Evidence, administrative hearings,
§ 12:159

Employer, recruiter, or referrer duties.

Employment eligibility verification,
below

Employment eligibility verification

Certification by state employment
agency to employer, § 12:29

Collective bargaining unit members,
necessity of verification, § 12:26

Continuing employment, necessity of
verification, § 12:25

Documentation required. Employee
and employer requirements,
below this group

Employee and employer requirements

Generally, § 12:13

Collective bargaining unit
members, necessity of
verification, § 12:26

Continuing employment, necessity
of verification, § 12:25

Documentation required

Generally, § 12:19

Employment authorization and
identity, establishing both,
§ 12:21

Employment eligibility only,
establishing, § 12:23

E-Verify Program, § 12:20

Identity only, establishing,
§ 12:22

Employee duties, § 12:15-12:18

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont’d**

Employment eligibility verification
—Cont’d

Employee and employer requirements
—Cont’d

Employer, recruiter, or referrer
duties

Generally, § 12:16

Receipt, acceptance of receipt
for application for employ-
ment authorization docu-
ment, § 12:17

Retention of Form I-9, § 12:18

Employment authorization and
identity, establishing both,
§ 12:21

Employment eligibility only,
establishing, § 12:23

E-Verify Program, § 12:20

Form I-9, Employment Eligibility
Verification Form, § 12:13 *et
seq.*

Identity only, establishing, § 12:22

Recruiter duties. Employee and
employer requirements, above
this group

Referrer duties. Employee and
employer requirements, above
this group

Rehired employee, necessity of
verification, § 12:24

Reverification of employment
eligibility, § 12:27

When filing of Form I-9 required,
§ 12:14, 12:27

Employer, recruiter, or referrer duties.
Employee and employer require-
ments, above this group

Employer’s compliance with employ-
ment verification requirement.
Verification of employment
eligibility by state employment
agencies, below this group

Employment authorization and
identity, establishing both,
§ 12:21

Employment eligibility only,
establishing, § 12:23

E-Verify Program, § 12:20

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont’d**

Employment eligibility verification
—Cont’d

Form I-9, Employment Eligibility
Verification Form, § 12:13 *et
seq.*

Identity only, establishing, § 12:22

Previously referred and certified indi-
vidual. Verification of employ-
ment eligibility by state employ-
ment agencies, below

Recruiter duties. Employer, recruiter,
or referrer duties, above this
group

Referrer duties. Employer, recruiter,
or referrer duties, above this
group

Rehired employee, necessity of
verification, § 12:24

Reverification of employment
eligibility, § 12:27

Short-term employees, verification
and certification of individuals
hired for period not exceeding
three days, § 12:30

State employment agencies. Verifica-
tion of employment eligibility by
state employment agencies,
below this group

Verification of employment eligibility
by state employment agencies

Generally, § 12:28

Certification by state employment
agency to employer, § 12:29

Employer’s compliance with
employment verification
requirement

Evidence, § 12:31

When requirements satisfied,
§ 12:32

Previously referred and certified
individual

Duties of employer, § 12:36

Duties of state employment
agencies, § 12:35

Retention of certification, § 12:34

Retention of Form I-9 by state
employment agencies, § 12:33

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont'd**

Employment eligibility verification
—Cont'd
Verification of employment eligibility
by state employment agencies
—Cont'd
Short-term employees, verification
and certification of individuals
hired for period not exceeding
three days, § 12:30
When filing of Form I-9 required,
§ 12:14, 12:27
Enforcement procedures
Administrative law judges (ALJ)
Control of unlawful employment of
aliens, § 12:62
remedies, § 12:107
Unfair immigration related employ-
ment practices, § 12:107,
12:108
Answer to notice of intent to fine,
§ 12:56, 12:57
Control of unlawful employment of
aliens
Administrative law judge (ALJ),
order of, § 12:62
Administrative review, § 12:63
Answer to notice of intent to fine,
§ 12:58
Defenses, § 12:60
Department of Labor officers,
inspections by, § 12:48
Evidence, § 12:59
Failure to request hearing, effect of,
§ 12:57
Farm labor contractor certificate of
registration, suspension, revo-
cation, or refusal to issue or
renew, § 12:68
Hearings
Answer to notice of intent to
fine, § 12:56, 12:57
Evidence, § 12:59
Failure to request hearing, effect
of, § 12:57
Procedures, § 12:58, 12:59
Request for hearing, § 12:56,
12:57
Witnesses, § 12:59

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont'd**

Enforcement procedures—Cont'd
Control of unlawful employment of
aliens—Cont'd
ICE officers, inspections by.
Inspections, below this group
Immigration and Customs Enforce-
ment (ICE). Inspections,
below this group
Inspections
Administrative plan for selection
of employers to be
inspected by ICE, § 12:40
Availability of Form I-9, duty of
employer, recruiter, or refer-
rer to make available for
inspection, § 12:37
Department of Labor officers,
inspections by, § 12:48
DHS and DOL, memorandum of
understanding between,
§ 12:39
ICE officers, inspections by
Generally, § 12:41
Administrative plan for selec-
tion of employers to be
inspected by ICE,
§ 12:40
Completion of inspection,
§ 12:45
Interrogation of employees,
§ 12:44
Other employment records,
inspection of, § 12:43
Removal of evidence, § 12:42
Report by ICE officer, § 12:46
Subpoena or warrant, § 12:42
Subsequent inspections,
§ 12:47
Immigration and Customs
Enforcement (ICE)
Administrative plan for selec-
tion of employers to be
inspected by ICE,
§ 12:40
ICE officers inspections,
above this group
Memorandum of understanding
between DHS and DOL,
§ 12:39

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont’d**

Enforcement procedures—Cont’d
 Control of unlawful employment of
 aliens—Cont’d
 Inspections—Cont’d
 Notice of inspection, § 12:38
 Waiver of advance notice,
 § 12:38, 12:41
 Interlocutory order, review of,
 § 12:61
 Investigations
 Generally, § 12:49
 Bases for, and conduct of,
 investigation
 Generally, § 12:52
 Questioning of employees,
 § 12:53
 Conduct. Bases for, and conduct
 of, investigation, above this
 group
 Filing complaint, § 12:51
 Questioning of employees,
 § 12:53
 When enforcement will take
 place, § 12:50
 Judicial review, § 12:65
 Notice of intent to fine or warning
 notice
 Generally, § 12:54, 12:55
 Contents, § 12:57
 Order of administrative law judge
 (ALJ), § 12:62
 Procedures at hearing, § 12:58,
 12:59
 Referral to Attorney General,
 § 12:64
 Request for hearing, § 12:56, 12:57
 Suits
 Enforcement of orders, § 12:66
 Enjoining pattern or practice of
 violations, § 12:67
 Witnesses, § 12:59
 Hearings
 Control of unlawful employment of
 aliens, above this group
 Unfair immigration related employ-
 ment practices, below this
 group

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont’d**

Enforcement procedures—Cont’d
 ICE officers, inspections by. Control
 of unlawful employment of
 aliens, above this group
 Investigations
 Control of unlawful employment of
 aliens, above this group
 Unfair immigration related employ-
 ment practices, § 12:102
 Judicial review
 Control of unlawful employment of
 aliens, § 12:65
 Unfair immigration related employ-
 ment practices, § 12:109
 Letter of determination, § 12:102
 Notice of intent to fine or warning
 notice, Control of unlawful
 employment of aliens, above this
 group
 Suits
 Control of unlawful employment of
 aliens, above this group
 Unfair immigration related employ-
 ment practices, suits to
 enforce orders, § 12:110
 Unfair immigration related employ-
 ment practices
 Administrative law judge (ALJ),
 decision of, § 12:107, 12:108
 Amendment and answer to com-
 plaint, § 12:105
 Attorneys’ fees, § 12:111
 Complaint
 Amendment and answer to com-
 plaint, § 12:105
 Filing, § 12:103-12:105
 Service of complaint and notice
 of hearing, § 12:105
 Filing charges
 Content, § 12:96
 When to file, § 12:97
 Where to file, § 12:97
 Who may file charge, § 12:95
 Filing complaint, § 12:103, 12:104
 Hearings
 Procedures, § 12:106

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont’d**

Enforcement procedures—Cont’d
 Unfair immigration related employ-
 ment practices—Cont’d
 Hearings—Cont’d
 Service of notice of hearing,
 § **12:105**
 Inadequate charge of violation,
 § **12:100, 12:101**
 Investigations, § **12:102**
 Judicial review, § **12:109**
 Letter of determination, § **12:102**
 Notice
 Hearing, § **12:105**
 Receipt of charge of violation,
 notice of, § **12:98, 12:99**
 Receipt of charge of violation,
 notice of, § **12:98, 12:99**
 Suits to enforce orders, § **12:110**
 E-Verify Program, documentation
 requirements, § **12:20**
 Evidence and witnesses
 Generally, § **12:157**
 Documents, § **12:159**
 Employer’s compliance with employ-
 ment verification requirement,
 § **12:31**
 Exhibits, § **12:158**
 Hearing procedures, § **12:59**
 Intentional discrimination, proof of,
 § **12:80**
 Objections, § **12:161**
 Offers of proof, § **12:161**
 Official notice, § **12:160**
 Protective orders, § **12:162**
 Exhibits, administrative hearings,
 § **12:158**
 Ex parte communications, prohibition
 against in administrative hearings,
 § **12:154**
 Failure to request hearing, effect of,
 § **12:57**
 Farm labor contractor certificate of
 registration, suspension, revoca-
 tion, or refusal to issue or renew,
 § **12:68**
 Fines, answer to notice of intent,
 § **12:56, 12:57**

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont’d**

Form I-9, Employment Eligibility
 Verification Form, § **12:13 et seq.**
 Hearings
 Attorneys and representatives
 Exclusion from participation,
 § **12:152**
 Notice of appearance, § **12:150**
 Qualification, § **12:151**
 Representation of parties and with-
 drawal or substitution,
 § **12:151**
 Consolidated hearings, § **12:156**
 Continuances, § **12:145**
 Enforcement procedures, above
 Ex parte communications, prohibition
 against, § **12:154**
 Expeditious conduct of proceedings,
 § **12:144**
 Location of hearing, § **12:143**
 Notice of appearance, § **12:150**
 Notice of hearing, § **12:142**
 Parties and amicus curiae, rights of
 Generally, § **12:146**
 Default decision, § **12:150**
 Dismissal upon abandonment or
 settlement, § **12:150**
 Waiver of right to appear, § **12:147**
 Withdrawal or substitution,
 § **12:149**
 Procedures, generally, § **12:142-12:156**
 Public and closed hearings, § **12:155**
 Representation of parties and with-
 drawal or substitution, § **12:151**
 Representatives. Attorneys and
 representatives, above this group
 Sanctions, ex parte communications,
 § **12:154**
 Standards of conduct, § **12:153**
 Unfair immigration related employ-
 ment practices
 Procedures, § **12:106**
 Service of notice of hearing,
 § **12:105**
 ICE (Immigrations and Customs
 Enforcement). Enforcement
 procedures, above

INDEX

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd

- Illegal Immigration Reform and
Immigrant Responsibility Act of
1996 (IIRIRA), § **12:1 et seq.**
- Immigration and Customs Enforcement
(ICE). Inspections, below this
group
- Inspections. Enforcement procedures,
above
- Interlocutory order, review of, § **12:61**
- Interrogatories, administrative hearings,
§ **12:135**
- Investigations. Enforcement procedures,
above
- Judicial review
 - Administrative hearings, § **12:168**
 - Enforcement procedures, above
- Legislation, § **12:1**
- Motions
 - Generally, § **12:125**
 - Compel discovery, motions to.
Discovery, above
 - Summary decision, motion for,
§ **12:126**
- Notices
 - Notice of intent to fine or warning
notice. Enforcement procedures,
above
 - Rules of practice and procedure
governing administrative hear-
ings, below
- Objections, administrative hearings,
§ **12:161**
- Offers of proof, administrative hearings,
§ **12:161**
- Office of the Chief Administrative Hear-
ing Officer (OCAHO), § **1:212**
- Official notice, administrative hearings,
§ **12:160**
- Orders
 - Administrative law judge (ALJ),
order of, § **12:62**
 - Consent orders, administrative hear-
ings, § **12:124**
 - Discovery, failure to comply with
order compelling, § **12:140**
 - Enforcement of orders and subpoenas,
§ **12:129**
 - Filing of order, § **12:166**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd

- Orders—Cont'd
 - Interlocutory order, review of,
§ **12:61**
 - Protective orders, § **12:141**
- Parties and amicus curiae, rights of,
§ **12:148-12:150**
- Penalties
 - Civil penalties
 - Generally, § **12:69**
 - Bond or security, required posting
of, § **12:72**
 - Employee violations, § **12:73**
 - Employing unauthorized workers,
state civil penalties, § **12:74**
 - Hiring, recruiting, or referring
unauthorized aliens, § **12:70**
 - State civil penalties for employing
unauthorized workers, § **12:74**
 - Violating employment eligibility
verification requirements,
§ **12:71**
 - Criminal penalties, § **12:75**
 - Debarment, § **12:76**
 - Refusal of federal government to
contract with employer, § **12:76**
- Pleadings
 - Generally, § **12:117-12:119**
 - Amended pleadings, § **12:119**
 - Answer and reply, § **12:118**
 - Contents and form, § **12:117**
 - Default judgment, § **12:118**
 - Supplemental pleadings, § **12:119**
- Prehearing statement of position,
§ **12:122**
- Procedure
 - Enforcement procedures, above
 - Rules of practice and procedure
governing administrative hear-
ings, below
- Production and inspection, administra-
tive hearings, § **12:136**
- Prohibition against hiring or continuing
to employ unauthorized aliens
 - Employment covered under prohibi-
tion
 - Generally, § **12:8**
 - Definition of employee, § **12:8**

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont'd**

Prohibition against hiring or continuing to employ unauthorized aliens—Cont'd
Employment covered under prohibition—Cont'd
Independent contractors, § 12:9
Religious workers, § 12:9
Good faith defense, § 12:11
Indemnity bonds, prohibition against, § 12:6
Independent contractors, § 12:9
“Knowing,” what constitutes, § 12:3
Preenactment employment, effect on, § 12:12
Prohibited acts
Generally, § 12:2
“Knowing,” what constitutes, § 12:3
Recruitment or referral for fee of unauthorized aliens for employment, § 12:10
Religious belief and duty to employ, § 12:5
Religious workers, § 12:9
Termination, requirement that alien’s employment be terminated within reasonable time
Generally, § 12:4
Time or date
Compliance, time for, § 12:12
Termination, above this subgroup
“Unauthorized alien,” who is unauthorized alien with respect to employment, § 12:7
Proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and order, filing of, § 12:166
Protective orders, § 12:141, 12:162
Record and decision
Administrative and judicial review, § 12:168
Administrative law judge decisions, § 12:167
Administrative review, § 12:168
Closing of record, § 12:164, 12:166
Corrections, § 12:163
Judicial review, § 12:168

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont'd**

Record and decision—Cont'd
Proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and order, filing of, § 12:166
Restricted access to record, § 12:165
Transcripts, corrections, § 12:163
Referral to Attorney General, § 12:64
Refusal of federal government to contract with employer, § 12:78
Rehired employee, necessity of verification, § 12:24
Remedies, decision of administrative law judge, § 12:107, 12:108
Representatives
Exclusion from participation, § 12:152
Qualification, § 12:151
Requests
Admissions, requests for, § 12:137
For hearing, § 12:56, 12:57
Motions, above
Restricted access to record, § 12:165
Rules of practice and procedure governing administrative hearings
Generally, § 12:112-12:168
Administrative law judges (ALJ), above
Amicus curiae, § 12:146-12:148
Attorneys and representatives
Exclusion from participation, § 12:152
Notice of appearance, § 12:150
Qualification, § 12:151
Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution, § 12:151
Discovery, above
Evidence and witnesses, above
Hearings, above
Parties and amicus curiae, rights of, § 12:146-12:148
Pleadings, above
Record and decision, above
Subpoenas, § 12:127-12:129
Sanctions
Control of unlawful employment of aliens, above

INDEX

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd

Sanctions—Cont'd

Discovery, failure to comply with
order compelling, § 12:140

Ex parte communications, § 12:154

Rules of practice and procedure
governing administrative hear-
ings, above

Scope of rules, § 12:112

Service and filing of documents,
§ 12:120

Service of complaint and notice of hear-
ing, unfair immigration related
employment practices, § 12:105

Settlements, § 12:124

Standards of conduct, hearing
procedures, § 12:153

Stipulations, administrative hearings,
§ 12:121

Subpoenas

Generally, § 12:127

Enforcement of orders and subpoenas,
§ 12:129

Petitions for revocation or modifica-
tion, § 12:128

Suits. Enforcement procedures, above

Summary decision, motion for, § 12:126

Supplemental pleadings, administrative
hearings, § 12:119

Time or date

Computation, § 12:113

Preenactment employment compli-
ance, § 12:12

Transcripts, administrative hearings,
§ 12:165

Unfair immigration related employment practices

Generally, § 12:77-12:111

Citizenship discrimination

Coordination of efforts of Office of
Special Counsel and EEOC,
below this group

Prohibited practices, below this
group

Coordination of efforts of Office of
Special Counsel and EEOC

Citizenship discrimination
EEOC guidelines, § 12:92

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd

Unfair immigration related employment practices—Cont'd

Coordination of efforts of Office of
Special Counsel and EEOC
—Cont'd

Citizenship discrimination—Cont'd
Office of Special Counsel
guidelines, § 12:88

EEOC guidelines

Citizenship discrimination,
§ 12:92

National origin discrimination,
§ 12:91

Referral procedures, § 12:93,
12:94

Memorandum of understanding
between Office of Special
Counsel and EEOC, § 12:86

National origin discrimination

EEOC guidelines, § 12:91

Office of Special Counsel
guidelines, § 12:87

Office of Special Counsel
guidelines

Citizenship discrimination,
§ 12:88

National origin discrimination,
§ 12:87

Referral procedures, § 12:89,
12:90

Referral procedures

EEOC guidelines, § 12:93, 12:94

Office of Special Counsel
guidelines, § 12:89, 12:90

Enforcement procedures, above

Equal Employment Opportunity

Commission (EEOC). Coordina-
tion of efforts of Office of
Special Counsel and EEOC,
above this group

Intentional discrimination, necessity
of. Prohibited practices, below
this group

Intimidation, § 12:84

National origin discrimination

Generally, § 12:81

Coordination of efforts of Office of
Special Counsel and EEOC,

**EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND
UNFAIR IMMIGRATION
RELATED EMPLOYMENT
PRACTICES—Cont'd**

- Unfair immigration related employment practices—Cont'd
 - National origin discrimination—Cont'd
 - below this group
 - Office of Special Counsel. Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC, above this group
 - Preference for equally qualified citizen or national permissible, § 12:85
 - Prohibited practices
 - Generally, § 12:78
 - Citizenship discrimination
 - Generally, § 12:82
 - Declaration of intending citizenship not required to assert discrimination, § 12:83
 - Intentional discrimination, necessity of
 - Generally, § 12:79
 - Proof of intentional discrimination, § 12:80
 - What constitutes intentional discrimination, § 12:80
 - Intimidation, § 12:84
 - National origin discrimination, § 12:81
 - Preference for equally qualified citizen or national permissible, § 12:85
 - Retaliation, § 12:84
 - Referral procedures. Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC, above this group
 - Retaliation, § 12:84
 - Verification of employment eligibility by state employment agencies. Employment eligibility verification, above

EMPLOYMENT

- Amnesty, this index
- Authorization of employment of aliens. Employment Authorization, this index

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Basis of immigration. Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Conditions. Terms and conditions of employment, below
- Diplomatic visas, employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents, § 6:10, 6:11
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Employment and Training Administration (ETA), § 1:233
- Employment Standards Administration (ESA), § 1:236
- Expatriation, foreign government employment and
 - Generally, § 14:443
 - Oath of allegiance, § 14:444
- Foreign government employees, removal after termination, § 13:14
- Full-Time Employment, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- International Organization Representatives, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- K visa nonimmigrants, employment authorization, § 6:289
- Naturalization, this index
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:600-4:642
- Period of stay, extension, and revocation, § 6:366
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Religious Workers, this index
- Removal, this index
- Sanctions. Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Self-Employed Persons, this index
- S nonimmigrant visas, § 6:313
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, § 4:109-4:161
- Terms and conditions of employment
 - H Nonimmigrants, this index
 - P nonimmigrants, effect of changes, § 4:656
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710-4:730
- Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
- Unfair practices. Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Employment Practices, this index
- Violations of laws. Removal, this index
- V nonimmigrant visas, employment authorization, § 6:372, 6:383

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION (ETA)

- Generally, § 1:233
- H Nonimmigrants, this index

EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION

- Generally, § 11:1-11:26
- Applicants for asylum, employment authorization for, § 11:8-11:11
- Application for employment authorization
 - Adjudication, § 11:22
 - Basic filing requirements, § 11:19
 - Denial of authorization, § 11:24
 - Foreign government officials, application by dependents of, § 11:20
 - Grant of authorization, § 11:23
 - Interim authorization, § 11:23
 - NATO noncitizens, application by dependents of, § 11:21
 - Who must apply, generally, § 11:14-11:18
- Asylum matters, authorization in, § 11:8-11:11
- Automatic termination of authorization, § 11:25
- Classes of aliens may be employed, § 11:2
- Denial of authorization, § 11:24
- E nonimmigrant spouses, authorization for, § 11:12
- Foreign government officials, § 11:5
- Grant of authorization, § 11:23
- Information media representative, employment incident to status as, § 11:6
- Interim authorization, § 11:23
- L nonimmigrant spouses, authorization for, § 11:12
- NATO noncitizens, dependents of, § 11:18, 11:21
- Noncitizens admitted as refugees, authorization for, § 11:11.50
- Nonimmigrant, employment incident to status as, § 11:2, 11:3
- Revocation of authorization, § 11:26

EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION—Cont'd

- Status, employment incident to, § 11:2-11:13
- Termination of authorization, § 11:25

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION

- Generally, § 8:1-8:216
- Ability
 - Employer's ability to pay wages
 - Preference petitions, § 8:173, 8:176
 - Third preference eligibility, § 8:47
- Exceptional ability aliens, below
- Extraordinary ability aliens, below
- Practice occupation or profession, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, § 8:170
- Abroad. Federal government employees abroad, below
- Abuse of discretion
 - Invalidation of labor certification, preference petition decision, § 8:179
- Acceptance or rejection
 - Copy of document, preference petitions, § 8:158
 - Employment acceptance, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:204, 8:211
 - Occupations accepted as professions, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § 8:28
- Adjustment of status
 - Permanent Residents, this index
 - Preference petitions, § 8:183, 8:185, 8:213
- Administrative review
 - Labor certification denial, § 8:140
 - Preference petition denial, § 8:190
 - Revocation of approved preference petitions, § 8:190
- Advanced degrees. Members of professions holding degrees, below
- Advance parole for certain entrepreneurs (delayed implementation), § 2:219
- Adverse effect on wages and working conditions of U.S. workers, labor certification, generally, § 8:64
- Advisory opinions, preference petitions, § 8:181

EMPLOYMENT-BASED**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

- Affidavit of support, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § **8:198**
- Agents, concurrent immigrant petitions, § **8:213**
- Allotment of visas, § **8:192**
- Amendment. Changes, below
- Amount of visas available, § **8:192**
- Appeal and review
 - Administrative review, above
 - Judicial review, below
 - Record on appeal, below
 - Revocation of approved preference petitions, § **8:189, 8:190**
- Applications
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § **8:213-8:216**
 - Change of employer after adjustment application filed, preference petitions, § **8:185**
 - National interest waiver, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § **8:37**
 - Pre-September 11th petitioners, fourth preference eligibility, § **8:86**
 - Schedule A occupations, below
 - Visa applications, consular proceedings, § **8:195-8:212**
- Approval
 - Denial, below
 - Preference petitions, § **8:182-8:185, 8:195, 8:196**
- Architects
 - Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § **8:21-8:38**
 - Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, § **8:43, 8:54-8:58**
- Area covered, labor certification, § **8:170**
- Armed forces foreign enlistees, fourth preference eligibility, § **8:75-8:81**
- Arts and performing arts
 - Exceptional ability aliens, below
 - Extraordinary ability aliens, below
 - Labor certification, § **8:113, 8:114**
- Athletics. Extraordinary ability aliens, below

EMPLOYMENT-BASED**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

- Attorneys
 - Basic labor certification process, legal representation, § **8:109**
 - Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § **8:21-8:38**
 - Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, § **8:43, 8:54-8:58**
- Audit procedures, labor certification, § **8:136**
- Authority and authorization
 - Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § **8:195**
 - Preference petition decision, § **8:175**
- Automatic revocation of approved preference petitions, § **8:188**
- Availability or unavailability. Visas, below
- Baccalaureate degrees
 - Members of professions holding degrees, below
 - Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § **8:24-8:26, 8:29**
 - Third preference eligibility, members of professions, § **8:56-8:58**
- BALCA (Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals), administrative review of denial of labor certification, § **8:140**
- Basic labor certification process
 - Generally, § **8:116-8:142**
 - Legal representation, § **8:109**
- Beneficiaries, § **8:1-8:216**
- Board of Alien Labor Certification
 - Appeals, administrative review of denial of labor certification, § **8:140**
- Burden of proof
 - Business necessity, documentation for basic process applications for labor certification, § **8:130**
 - Determinations, labor certification, § **8:101-8:107**
 - Eligibility for preference classification, preference petitions, § **8:145**

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
 - Revocation of approved preference petitions, § 8:187
- Business
 - Doing business, below
 - Exceptional ability aliens, below
 - Extraordinary ability aliens, below
- Cancellation. Termination or cancellation, below
- Capacity, multinational executives and managers, § 8:11-8:20
- Capricious. Arbitrary or capricious standard of judicial review, above
- Categories for preference, § 8:1-8:216
- Certification. Labor certification, below
- Changes
 - Adjustment of status, above
 - Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:196, 8:207
 - Preference petitions, § 8:185
- Children
 - Availability of visas, § 8:194
 - Humanitarian relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:214
- Classification, preference petitions, § 8:143-8:188
- Colleges. Education, below
- Concurrent petitions
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:213
 - Preference petitions, § 8:213
- Conditions. Working conditions, below
- Conduct of hearing, administrative review of denial of labor certification, § 8:140
- Consideration or considerations
 - Multinational executives and managers, first preference eligibility, § 8:19
- Consular matters
 - Officers. Consular officers, below
- Consular offices and officers
 - Obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:195-8:212
 - Preference petition decision, § 8:182
 - Proceedings, obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:195-8:212

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Consular offices and officers—Cont'd
 - Validity and invalidation of labor certification, duplicate of labor certification, § 8:141
- Continue or continuing
 - Intent to continue work in U.S., extraordinary ability aliens, § 8:8
 - Job offer, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:203
- Copy of document, preference petitions, § 8:158
- Corporations, filing preference petitions, § 8:149
- Counsel. Attorneys, above
- Courts. Judicial review, below
- Courts, validity and invalidation of labor certification, duplicate of labor certification, § 8:141
- Covered occupation and area, labor certification, § 8:170
- Creation of employment. Employment creation alien entrepreneurs, below
- Date. Time or date, below
- Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
- Definitions
 - Affiliate, § 8:16
 - Doing business, § 8:11, 8:17
 - Exceptional ability, § 8:39
 - Executive capacity, § 8:12
 - Extraordinary ability, § 8:6
 - Full-time employment, § 8:88
 - Managerial capacity, § 8:13
 - Multinational, § 8:14
 - Outstanding professor or researcher, § 8:9
 - Profession, § 8:23, 8:54
 - Rural area, § 8:88
 - Specified terrorist activity, § 8:214
 - Subsidiary, § 8:15
 - Targeted employment area, § 8:88
- Degrees
 - Advanced degrees. Members of professions holding degrees, below
 - Baccalaureate degrees, above
 - Members of professions holding degrees, below

EMPLOYMENT-BASED**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

Degrees—Cont'd

Unaccredited schools' degrees,
second or third preference
eligibility, § **8:25, 8:57**

Denial

Approval, above

Preference petitions, § **8:156, 8:182,**
8:190

Review of denial, preference peti-
tions, § **8:191**

Department of Homeland Security

First preference eligibility, availability
of visas, § **8:5**

Second preference eligibility, avail-
ability of visas, § **8:21**

Secretary of Homeland Security,
below

USCIS (United States Citizenship and
Immigration Services), § **8:13 et**
seq.

Department of Labor

Advisory opinions, preference peti-
tions, § **8:181**

Decision on preference petition,
§ **8:175**

Dictionary of Occupational Titles,
below

Labor certification, below

Labor certification standards and
burden of proof, § **8:103, 8:106,**
8:107

Occupational Outlook Handbook,
below

Derivative preference status, spouses
and children, § **8:194**

Description, letters describing training,
experience, duties or responsibili-
ties, preference petitions, § **8:171**

Designation. Schedule A occupations,
below

Determinations and decisions

Adjustment of status to permanent
resident, § **8:216**

Consular proceedings for obtaining
permanent resident status,
§ **8:199-8:211**

EB-5 program, § **8:94**

Fifth preference eligibility, § **8:94**

Foreign military enlistees with honor-
able active duty records, fourth

EMPLOYMENT-BASED**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

Determinations and decisions—Cont'd

preference employment-based
immigration, § **8:79**

Labor certification, generally, § **8:64,**
8:138

Multinational executives and manag-
ers, first preference eligibility,
§ **8:18-8:20**

Notice, § **8:182, 8:183**

Preference petitions, § **8:175-8:181**

Prevailing wage determination, labor
certification, § **8:118**

Validity and invalidation of labor cer-
tification, duplicate of labor cer-
tification, § **8:141**

DHS. Department of Homeland Secu-
rity, above

Dictionary of Occupational Titles

O*NET Job Zones, § **8:119**

Second preference eligibility,
members of professions holding
advanced degrees, § **8:27, 8:35**

Third preference eligibility, members
of professions holding baccalau-
reate degrees, § **8:55**

Disposition of approved preference peti-
tions, § **8:183**

Doctors. Physicians, below

Documents and documentation

Ability of prospective employer to
pay wage, preference petitions,
§ **8:173**

Concurrent immigrant petitions,
§ **8:213**

Foreign enlistees with honorable
active duty records, fourth pref-
erence employment-based
immigration, § **8:77**

Preference petitions, generally,
§ **8:152, 8:157-8:172**

Doing business

Employment creation alien entrepre-
neur, filing preference petitions,
§ **8:144**

Multinational executives and manag-
ers, first preference eligibility,
§ **8:11, 8:17**

Domestic or personal employees or ser-
vants

Employee association employees
abroad, fourth preference

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Domestic or personal employees or servants—Cont'd
 - eligibility, § 8:66
- Federal government employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:67
- Live-in employees, conditions of employment, labor certification, § 8:134
- Recreation association employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:66
- Duplicate of document, preference petitions, § 8:158
- Duties and responsibilities
 - Decision on preference petition, § 8:175
 - Job duties and responsibilities, § 8:129-8:132
 - Letters describing duties or responsibilities, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, § 8:171
- EB-5 program, fifth preference eligibility, § 8:87-8:97
- EB-5 Reform and Integrity Act of 2022, § 8:98
- Education
 - Advisory opinions, preference petitions, § 8:181
 - Beneficiary found qualified by petitioner of good repute, preference petitions, § 8:174
 - Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, § 8:39
 - Extraordinary ability aliens, below
 - Members of professions holding degrees, below
 - O*NET Job Zones, § 8:119
 - Outstanding professors or researchers, below
 - Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP), use of, § 8:119
 - Teachers, below
 - Unaccredited schools' degrees, second or third preference eligibility, § 8:25, 8:57
- Effect
 - Application for adjustment of status to permanent resident, effect on

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Effect—Cont'd
 - pending deportation proceeding, § 8:215
- Baccalaureate degree from unaccredited school, § 8:25, 8:57
- License requirement, § 8:30, 8:51
- Eligibility
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:213, 8:214, 8:216
 - Preference eligibility, § 8:1-8:97, 8:143-8:145
 - Qualifications, below
- Employee associations abroad, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:66
- Employment creation alien entrepreneurs
 - Business plan requirements, § 8:90
 - Eligibility for preference, § 8:1, 8:87-8:97
 - Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:169
 - Filing preference petitions, § 8:144, 8:146, 8:151
 - Lawful permanent resident status, § 9:9
 - Special immigrants, § 8:154
- Engineers
 - Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § 8:21-8:38
 - Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, § 8:43, 8:54-8:58
- English language qualifications for employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:202
- Entrepreneurs, § 8:154
- Entrepreneurs. Employment creation alien entrepreneurs, above
- Entry facilitation, consular proceedings, § 8:212
- Equivalent of advanced degrees, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § 8:21-8:38
- Evidence
 - Ability of employer to pay wages, § 8:47, 8:173
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:213

EMPLOYMENT-BASED**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

Evidence—Cont'd

Beneficiary found qualified by petitioner of good repute, preference petitions, § 8:174

Burden of proof, above

Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, § 8:39

Extraordinary ability aliens, first preference eligibility, § 8:6

Outstanding professors and researchers, first preference eligibility, § 8:9

Qualifications, documentation for preference petitions, § 8:160-8:172

Exceptional ability aliens

Concurrent immigrant petitions, § 8:213

Documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, § 8:113, 8:114

Eligibility for preference, § 8:21, 8:39-8:42

Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:164

Filing preference petitions, § 8:147, 8:148, 8:151

Executives. Multinational executives and managers, below

Experience

Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:201

Difference between skilled and other workers, third preference eligibility, § 8:44

Letters describing experience, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, § 8:171

Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § 8:26, 8:29, 8:34

Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, § 8:58

O*NET Job Zones, § 8:119

Progressive experience, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § 8:29, 8:34

EMPLOYMENT-BASED**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

Experience—Cont'd

Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP), use of, § 8:119

Subsequent experience, third preference eligibility, § 8:48

Extraordinary ability aliens

Education, first preference eligibility, § 8:6-8:8

Eligibility for preference, § 8:6-8:8

Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:160

Filing preference petitions, § 8:147, 8:151

Facilitation of entry, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:212

Faithful service, honorably retired federal employee, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:68

Federal government employees abroad

Filing preference petitions, § 8:144, 8:146

Fourth preference eligibility, § 8:64-8:69

Honorably retired, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:68

Fees

Filing preference petitions, § 8:151

Labor certification, § 8:108

Fifth preference

Allotment of visas, § 8:192

Determinations and decisions, precedent-setting, § 8:94

EB-5 program, § 8:87-8:97

Eligibility, § 8:1, 8:87-8:97

Employment creation alien entrepreneurs, above

Investments, qualifying, § 8:89

Lawful permanent resident status, § 9:9

Litigation, § 8:94

Petitions, generally, § 8:87-8:97

Pilot program, § 8:93

21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act

Application procedures for designation of EB-5 regional centers, § 8:96

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Fifth preference—Cont'd

- 21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act—Cont'd
- Recordkeeping procedures for EB-5 regional centers, § 8:97

Filing

- Applications for labor certification, generally, § 8:116
- Basic process applications, labor certification, § 8:116
- Change of employer after adjustment application filed, preference petitions, § 8:185
- Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 8:76
- Preference petitions, § 8:143-8:155
- Recruitment steps prior to filing, § 8:122
- Schedule A applications, labor certification, § 8:115

Submission, below

- Financial ability of employer to employ alien, preference petition decision, § 8:175

First preference

- Allotment of visas, § 8:192
- Eligibility, § 8:1, 8:5-8:20
- Extraordinary ability aliens, above
- Multinational executives and managers, below
- Outstanding professors or researchers, below
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Petitions, generally, § 8:6, 8:143-8:188

- Foreign corporations, filing preference petitions, § 8:149

- Foreign Labor Application Gateway (FLAG), labor certification, § 8:100.50

- Foreign medical graduates, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:71

Fourth preference

- Allotment of visas, § 8:192
- Eligibility, § 8:1, 8:61-8:86
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Petitions, generally, § 8:61-8:86

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Fourth preference—Cont'd

- Qualified special immigrant workers, below

Fraud or willful misrepresentation

- Cancellation of labor certification, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:208

- Invalidation of labor certification, § 8:210

- Validity and invalidation of labor certification, duplicate of labor certification, § 8:141

- Validity of labor certification, preference petition decision, § 8:179

- Functional self-employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:208

- Good cause, revocation of approved preference petitions, § 8:186, 8:187

- Good repute, preference petitions, § 8:174

Granting. Approval, above

- Hearings, administrative review of denial of labor certification, § 8:140

Homeland Security

- Department of Homeland Security, above
- Secretary of Homeland Security, below

- Homeland Security Department. Department of Homeland Security, above

- Honorably retired federal employee, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:68

- Household domestic service workers, basic process applications for labor certification, § 8:134

- Humanitarian relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:214

- Husband and wife. Spouses, below

- Immigrant visas, § 8:1-8:216

Intent

- Acceptance of employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:204

- Continue work in U.S., extraordinary ability aliens, § 8:8

- Employer intending to employ alien in U.S., filing preference peti-

EMPLOYMENT-BASED**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

- Intent—Cont'd
 - tions, § 8:148-8:150
 - Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § 8:31
 - Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, § 8:52
 - Willingness of employer to employ alien, preference petition decision, § 8:178
- International broadcasting employees, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:82, 8:83
- International organization officers and employees, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:72
- Intracompany transferees, effect of labor certification application on adjudication of petitions for visas, § 4:571
- Invalidation, labor certification, § 8:141, 8:179, 8:209-8:211
- Investment, employment creation immigrants, § 8:87-8:97
- Investments, fifth preference eligibility qualifications, § 8:89
- Issuance of visas based on priority date, order of, § 8:193
- Job
 - Alien influence and control over job opportunity, labor certification, § 8:135
 - Duties and responsibilities, § 8:129-8:132
 - Length of time job must be held, preference eligibility, § 8:4
 - Minimum job requirements, § 8:133
 - Notice, § 8:123
 - Offer. Job offer, below
- Job offer
 - Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:196, 8:203, 8:211
 - Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, § 8:40
 - Extraordinary ability aliens, first preference eligibility, § 8:7
 - First preference eligibility, generally, § 8:2

EMPLOYMENT-BASED**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

- Job offer—Cont'd
 - Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § 8:36
 - Multinational executives and managers, first preference eligibility, § 8:20
 - Necessity, § 8:2, 8:45, 8:46
 - Outstanding professors and researchers, first preference eligibility, § 8:10
 - Preference petitions, § 8:173, 8:177
 - Second preference eligibility, generally, § 8:2
 - Third preference eligibility, § 8:2, 8:45, 8:46, 8:48, 8:53
- Judicial review
 - Preference petitions denials and revocations, § 8:191
 - Scope of judicial review, below
 - Standard of judicial review, below
- Jurisdiction
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:216
 - Filing preference petitions, § 8:144
- Labor certification
 - Legacy Program Electronic Review Management (PERM) System, § 8:100
- Labor certification
 - Generally, § 8:3, 8:99-8:142
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:213
 - Alien influence and control over job opportunity, § 8:135
- Audit
 - Procedures, § 8:136
- Basic labor certification process, generally, § 8:116-8:142
- Consular proceedings, obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:195, 8:197, 8:201, 8:203, 8:205, 8:206, 8:208-8:212
- Determinations and decisions, § 8:64, 8:138
- Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, § 8:41, 8:42
- Extraordinary ability aliens, first preference eligibility, § 8:7

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Labor certification—Cont'd

Filing application for permanent employment certification, § 8:116

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Intracompany transferees, effect of application on adjudication of petitions for visas, § 4:571

Invalidation of labor certification, § 8:141, 8:179, 8:209-8:211

Job duties and requirements, § 8:129-8:132

Job notice, § 8:123

Layoffs as pre-recruitment consideration, § 8:120

Legal representation, § 8:109

Length of time job must be held, preference eligibility, § 8:4

Live-in household domestics, § 8:134

Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § 8:36-8:38

Minimum job requirements, § 8:133

Multinational executives and managers, first preference eligibility, § 8:20

O*NET Job Zones, § 8:119

O nonimmigrants, § 4:603-4:605

Outstanding professors and researchers, first preference eligibility, § 8:10

P nonimmigrants, effect of approval, § 4:647

Preference petitions

Generally, § 8:143-8:145

Documentation, § 8:159

Filing, what constitutes proper, § 8:152

Priority date, § 8:153

Qualifications of alien for certified job, § 8:176, 8:179-8:181

Pre-recruitment considerations, § 8:117-8:121

Recruitment procedures, § 8:122-8:128

Review of ETA Form 9089, § 8:121

Revocation of approved certification, § 8:142

Shepherders, § 8:115, 8:181

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Labor certification—Cont'd

Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP), use of, § 8:119

Standards and burden of proof, generally, § 8:101-8:107

Substitution, § 8:139, 8:171, 8:206

Third preference eligibility, generally, § 8:53

Validity of labor certifications, § 8:141, 8:179-8:181

Labor Department. Department of Labor, above

Language qualifications for employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:202

Lawyers. Attorneys, above

Layoffs as pre-recruitment consideration, § 8:120

Legacy PERM (Program Electronic Review Management) System, labor certification

regulations and overview of changes made, traditional labor certification process to PERM applications, § 8:100

Legacy Program Electronic Review Management (PERM), § 8:100

Length of time job must be held, preference eligibility, § 8:4

Letters describing training, experience, duties or responsibilities, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, § 8:171

Licenses

Ability to practice occupation or profession, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, § 8:170

Documentation for Schedule A applications, labor certification, § 8:111, 8:112

Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § 8:29, 8:30

Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, § 8:50, 8:51

Third preference eligibility, generally, § 8:49

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Limitations or restrictions
 - Availability of visas, § 8:192
- Litigation, fifth preference eligibility, § 8:94
- Live-in employees, labor certification, § 8:134
- Location or place
 - Change in petitioner's location, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:207
- Preference petitions, filing, § 8:144
- Managers. Multinational executives and managers, below
- Members of professions holding degrees
 - Advanced degrees
 - Concurrent immigrant petitions, § 8:213
 - Eligibility for preference, § 8:21-8:38
 - Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:163
 - Filing preference petitions, § 8:148, 8:151
 - Baccalaureate degrees
 - Eligibility for preference, § 8:43, 8:54-8:58
 - Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:165
 - Filing preference petitions, § 8:148, 8:151
- Minimum job requirements, documentation for basic process applications for labor certification, § 8:133
- Ministers and other religious persons, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:61-8:63
- Minor aliens declared dependent on juvenile court, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:73, 8:74
- Minors. Children, above
- Misrepresentation. Fraud or willful misrepresentation, above
- Modification. Changes, above
- Multinational executives and managers
 - Eligibility for preference, § 8:11-8:20
 - Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:162
 - Filing preference petitions, § 8:148, 8:151

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Name change, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:207
- National interest waivers
 - Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, § 8:42
 - Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § 8:37, 8:38
 - Preference petitions, § 8:159
- National Visa Center, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:195
- Necessity
 - Being professional at time of petition, § 8:29, 8:30, 8:50, 8:51
 - Business necessity, documentation for basic process applications for labor certification, § 8:130
 - Eligibility of alien at time of petition, third preference eligibility, § 8:48, 8:49
 - Intent to practice profession, § 8:31, 8:52
 - Job offer, § 8:2, 8:45, 8:46
- New commercial enterprise, employment creation immigrants, § 8:87-8:97
- Nonimmigrant employer, third preference eligibility, § 8:46
- Nonprofessionals, recruitment procedures, § 8:128
- Notice
 - Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:195
 - Decisions, § 8:182, 8:183
 - Invalidation of labor certification, § 8:141
 - Job notice, § 8:123
 - Revocation of approved preference petitions, § 8:189
 - Validity of labor certification, § 8:141
- Number of visas available, § 8:192
- Nurses
 - Documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, § 8:111
 - Professional nurses
 - Documentation for Schedule A

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Nurses—Cont'd

Professional nurses—Cont'd
applications for labor certification, § 8:111

Third preference, § 8:59, 8:60

Obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:192-8:216

Occupational Information Network (O*NET) Job Zones, § 8:119

Second preference eligibility, § 8:27, 8:35

Occupational Outlook Handbook

Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § 8:27, 8:35

Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, § 8:55

Occupations and professions

Architects, above

Attorneys, above

Covered occupation, labor certification, § 8:170

Dictionary of Occupational Titles, above

Engineers, above

Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, § 8:39

Labor certification, generally, § 8:99-8:142

Members of professions holding degrees, above

Nurses, above

Physicians, below

Recruitment of nonprofessionals, procedures for, § 8:128

Recruitment of professionals, procedures for, § 8:124-8:126

Schedule A occupations, below

Schedule B occupations, below

Teachers, below

Offer. Job offer, above

Officers. Consular officers, above

O*NET Job Zones

Generally, § 8:119

Second preference eligibility, § 8:27, 8:35

O nonimmigrants, effect of labor certification, § 4:603-4:605

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Order of issuance of visas based on priority date, § 8:193

Other workers. Unskilled (other) workers, below

Outstanding professors or researchers

Eligibility for preference, § 8:9, 8:10

Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:161

Filing preference petitions, § 8:148, 8:151

Overqualified aliens, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:205

Ownership change, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:207

Panels of Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals, administrative review of denial of labor certification, § 8:140

Parole, advanced (delayed implementation), § 2:219

Partnerships, filing preference petitions, § 8:150

Payment. Employer's ability to pay wages. Ability, above

Pending deportation proceeding, effect of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:215

Permanent employment offer, third preference eligibility, § 8:45, 8:46

Permanent Residents, this index

Petitions

Concurrent petitions, above

Labor certification, above

Preference petitions

Generally, § 8:143-8:188

Approval, § 8:195, 8:196

Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:195-8:212

Labor certification, above

Physical therapists, documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, § 8:111, 8:112

Physicians

Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, § 8:42

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Physicians—Cont'd

Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § 8:21-8:38

Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, § 8:43, 8:54-8:58

National interest waivers, § 8:38, 8:42

Pilot program, EB-5, fifth preference eligibility, § 8:93

Place. Location or place, above

Nonimmigrants, effect of approval of labor certification, § 4:647

Preference

Categories, § 8:1-8:216

Eligibility, § 8:1-8:97, 8:143-8:145

Fifth preference, above

First preference, above

Fourth preference, above

Petitions, above

Petitions. Labor certification, above

Second preference, below

Third preference, below

Pre-September 11th petitioners, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:84-8:86

Prevailing wage, labor certification, § 8:118

Priority

Date. Priority date, below

Workers. First preference, above

Priority date

Derivative preference status for spouses and children, availability of visas, § 8:194

Order of issuance of visas based on priority date, § 8:193

Preference petitions, § 8:153-8:155

Professionals

Members of professions holding degrees, above

Nurses, above

Permanent Residents, this index

Professions. Occupations and professions, above

Professors. Outstanding professors or researchers, above

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Proficiency in language, qualifications for employment, § 8:202

Progressive experience, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § 8:29, 8:34

Proof. Evidence, above

Proper filing, preference petitions, § 8:152, 8:153, 8:157

Qualifications

Advisory opinions, preference petitions, § 8:181

Beneficiary found qualified by petitioner of good repute, preference petitions, § 8:174

Decision on preference petition, § 8:176, 8:181

Eligibility, above

Employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:199-8:202

Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:160-8:172

Validity of labor certification, preference petition decision, § 8:181

Qualified special immigrant workers

Eligibility for preference, § 8:1, 8:61-8:86

Federal government employees abroad, above

Filing preference petitions, § 8:147, 8:151

Lawful permanent resident status, § 9:9, 9:198

Priority date

Employment creation alien entrepreneurs, § 8:154

Preference petitions, § 8:154

Retention from prior petitions, § 8:154.54

Religious workers, below

Qualified workers, special immigrants.

Qualified special immigrant workers, above

Recreation association employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:66

Recruitment, supervision, labor certification, § 8:137

Regulations, labor certification, § 8:99-8:142

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
- Religious workers
 - Fourth preference eligibility, § 8:61-8:63
 - Permanent Residents, this index
 - Preference petitions, § 8:151, 8:168
- Requests, additional documents, preference petitions, § 8:157
- Researchers. Outstanding professors or researchers, above
- Responsibilities. Duties and responsibilities, above
- Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
- Retention of priority date, preference petitions, § 8:153
- Retirement, Federal employee honorably retired after faithful service, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:68
- Return, approved preference petition returned due to changed circumstances, § 8:196
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Revocation
 - Approved labor certification, § 8:142
 - Approved preference petitions, § 8:156, 8:186-8:190
 - Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 8:80
 - No priority date conferred on revocation of preference petition, § 8:156
 - Priority date, order of issuance of visas based on priority date, § 8:193
 - Review of revocation, preference petitions, § 8:191
- Schedule A occupations
 - Application for Schedule A designation
 - Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, § 8:40
 - Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § 8:36
 - Preference petitions, § 8:153, 8:159
 - Third preference eligibility, § 8:53

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Schedule A occupations—Cont'd
 - Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:197, 8:202
 - Covered occupation and area, labor certification, § 8:170
 - Designation. Application for Schedule A designation, above this group
 - Labor certification, generally, § 8:64
 - Preference petitions, § 8:153, 8:159, 8:181, 8:190
 - Skilled workers, third preference eligibility, § 8:44
 - Substitution of alien beneficiaries, labor certification, § 8:171
- Schedule B occupations, labor certification, § 8:64
- Schools. Education, above
- Sciences
 - Exceptional ability aliens, above
 - Extraordinary ability aliens, above
- Sciences, arts and performing arts, labor certification, § 8:113, 8:114
- Second preference
 - Advanced degree holders. Members of professions holding degrees, above
 - Allotment of visas, § 8:192
 - Concurrent immigrant petitions, § 8:213
 - Eligibility, § 8:1, 8:3, 8:21-8:42
 - Exceptional ability aliens, above
 - O*NET Job Zones, § 8:27
 - Permanent Residents, this index
 - Petitions, generally, § 8:143-8:188
- Secretary of Homeland Security
 - Affidavit of support, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:198
 - National interest waivers, § 8:37, 8:38, 8:42
- Secretary of State
 - Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:195
 - Decision on preference petition, § 8:182
 - Filing preference petitions, § 8:144

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Self-employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § **8:208**
- Servants. Domestic or personal employees or servants, above
- Service Center, filing preference petitions, § **8:144**
- Services
 - Household domestic service workers, basic process applications for labor certification, § **8:134**
 - USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § **8:13 et seq.**
- Shepherders, labor certification, § **8:115, 8:181**
- Signatures, preference petitions, § **8:152**
- Skilled workers
 - Eligibility for preference, § **8:43, 8:44**
 - Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § **8:166**
 - Filing preference petitions, § **8:148, 8:151**
- Special matters. Qualified special immigrant workers, above
- Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP), use of, § **8:119**
- Spouses
 - Availability of visas, § **8:194**
 - Humanitarian relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident, § **8:214**
- Staffing levels, multinational executives and managers, § **8:19**
- Standard of judicial review
 - Abuse of discretion, above
 - Arbitrary or capricious standard of judicial review, above
- Standards
 - Judicial review. Standard of judicial review, above
 - Labor certification determinations, § **8:101-8:107**
- Statements, ability of prospective employer to pay wage, preference petitions, § **8:173**
- Status
 - Generally, § **8:1-8:216**
 - Immigration status of employer, third preference eligibility, § **8:46**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

- Status—Cont'd
 - Permanent Residents, this index
 - Preference petitions, § **8:183, 8:185, 8:213**
 - Special immigrant status as present or former federal government employee abroad, filing preference petitions, § **8:144, 8:146**
- Substitution
 - Experience not permitted as substitute for degree, § **8:26, 8:58**
 - Labor certification, § **8:139, 8:171, 8:206**
- Support
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § **8:213**
 - Affidavit of support, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § **8:198**
- Surviving spouses and children, adjustment of status to permanent resident, § **8:214**
- Teachers
 - Labor certification, § **8:113, 8:114, 8:127**
 - Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, § **8:21-8:38**
 - Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, § **8:43, 8:54-8:58**
 - Outstanding professors or researchers, above
 - Recruitment procedures, § **8:127**
- Termination or cancellation
 - Labor certification, § **8:205, 8:208, 8:211**
- Third preference
 - Allotment of visas, § **8:192**
 - Baccalaureate degree holder.
 - Members of professions holding degrees, above
 - Baccalaureate degree requirement, § **8:56-8:58**
 - Concurrent immigrant petitions, § **8:213**
 - Eligibility, § **8:1, 8:3, 8:43-8:60**
 - Nurses, § **8:59, 8:60**
 - Permanent Residents, this index

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Third preference—Cont'd

Petitions, generally, § 8:48, 8:49, 8:143-8:188

Skilled workers, above

Unskilled (other) workers, below

Time or date

Length of time job must be held, preference eligibility, § 8:4

Necessity of being professional at time of petition, § 8:29, 8:30, 8:50, 8:51

Necessity of eligibility of alien at time of petition, third preference eligibility, § 8:48, 8:50

Priority date, above

Revocation of approved preference petitions, § 8:186, 8:188

Trade. Occupations and professions, above

Training

Difference between skilled and other workers, third preference eligibility, § 8:44

Letters describing training, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, § 8:171

Transferability of priority date, preference petitions, § 8:156

21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act, fifth preference, § 8:95

Application procedures for designation of EB-5 regional centers, § 8:96

Recordkeeping procedures for EB-5 regional centers, § 8:97

Unaccredited schools' degrees, second or third preference eligibility, § 8:25, 8:57

Universities. Education, above

Unskilled (other) workers

Eligibility for preference, § 8:43, 8:44

Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, § 8:167

Filing preference petitions, § 8:148, 8:151

USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § 8:13 et seq.

EMPLOYMENT-BASED

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Validity

Approved preference petitions, § 8:184, 8:185

Invalidation, above

Labor certification, § 8:141, 8:179-8:181

Visas

Availability of visas

Fifth preference eligibility, § 8:87-8:97

First preference eligibility, § 8:5, 8:6, 8:9, 8:11

Fourth preference eligibility, § 8:61-8:86

Obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:192-8:194

Second preference eligibility, § 8:21-8:35, 8:39

Third preference eligibility, § 8:43

Immigrant visas, § 8:1-8:216

Preference categories, generally, § 8:1

Wages

Adverse effect on wages and working conditions of U.S. workers, § 8:64

Employer's ability to pay wages. Ability, above

Prevailing wage, labor certification, § 8:118

Waiver. National interest waivers, above

Wife and husband. Spouses, above

Willful misrepresentation. Fraud or willful misrepresentation, above

Willing or willingness, employer's willingness to employ alien, preference petition decision, § 8:178

Withdrawal of offer of employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:196, 8:211

Working conditions

Actual working conditions different from those certified, validity of labor certification, § 8:180

Adverse effect on wages and working conditions of U.S. workers, § 8:64

EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY

VERIFICATION

Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment

**EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY
VERIFICATION—Cont'd**

Practices, this index

**EMPLOYMENT RELATED RIGHTS
OF ALIENS**

Generally, § 16:86-16:118

Backpay awards to undocumented workers, § 16:90

Civil rights legislation, § 16:92-16:94

Constitutional rights, § 16:109-16:115

Damages and awards to undocumented workers, § 16:90

Due process, § 16:112

Equal Employment Opportunities Act, § 16:94

Equal protection rights, § 16:109-16:111

Factory surveys, § 16:114

Fair Labor Standards Act, § 16:91

Fourth Amendment rights, § 16:113-16:115

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), § 16:95

Labor unions

Threats, prohibition against union or employer, § 16:89

Vote in representation election, eligibility to, § 16:88, 16:89

National Labor Relations Act

Generally, § 16:87-16:89

Damages and awards to undocumented workers, § 16:90

“Employee,” alien as, § 16:88

Threats, prohibition against union or employer, § 16:89

Vote in representation election, eligibility to, § 16:88, 16:89

Railroad Retirement Act, § 16:107

Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, § 16:106

Severance pay legislation, § 16:108

State minimum wage laws, § 16:91

Statutory rights

Generally, § 16:87-16:118

Civil rights legislation, § 16:92-16:94

Immigration Reform and Control Act, § 16:95

Labor legislation, § 16:87-16:91

Severance pay legislation, § 16:108

Unemployment Compensation, this index

**EMPLOYMENT RELATED RIGHTS
OF ALIENS—Cont'd**

Taxation

Generally, § 16:116-16:118

Employment taxes, § 16:118

Residents and non-residents, taxation of income for, § 16:117

Undocumented aliens

Backpay awards to undocumented workers, § 16:90

Fair Labor Standards Act, § 16:91

Unemployment compensation benefits, ineligibility for, § 16:102-16:104

Unemployment Compensation, this index

Unions. Labor unions, above

**EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS
ADMINISTRATION (ESA)**

Generally, § 1:236

ENEMY ALIENS

Actions by or against, § 16:8, 16:11

Confiscation of enemy alien's property, § 16:146

Defined, § 14:295

**ENERGY SECURITY AND
LIGHTERING INDEPENDENCE
ACT**

Legislation to control immigration, § 1:151.70

ENFORCEMENT

Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement), this index

Treasury Enforcement Communications System (TECS II), § 3:1

Voluntary departure, § 13:304-13:309

ENGINEERS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

TN nonimmigrants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:722

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Driver's license examinations, § 16:56

INDEX

ENGLISH LANGUAGE—Cont'd

Employment-based immigration, qualifications for employment, § 8:202

Naturalization, this index

ENHANCED BORDER SECURITY AND VISA ENTRY REFORM ACT

Generally, § 1:66

Information sharing requirements, § 13:9

Nonimmigrant visas, retention of applications, § 4:8

ENLISTEES

Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 8:75-8:81

Permanent residents, armed forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records and fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 9:198

E NONIMMIGRANTS

Diplomatic Visas, this index

Employment authorization for spouses, § 11:12

Permanent residents, adjustment of status, § 9:197, 9:272-9:277, 9:279

REAL ID Act of 2005, § 1:88

Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

EN ROUTE OR IN TRANSIT

Nonimmigrant visas, revocation, § 4:54

Permanent Residents, this index

ENTERPRISE

Treaty investors, § 4:181-4:194

ENTERTAINERS

B visa status, eligibility for, § 4:120

Creating Opportunities for Minor League Professionals, Entertainers, and Teams through Legal Entry Act, § 1:96

Musicians within fifty miles of Canadian border, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:484

P Nonimmigrants, this index

Temporary visitors for business, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § 4:120

ENTERTAINMENT GROUPS

P nonimmigrants, § 4:672

ENTITIES

Intracompany transferees, legal entities, § 4:509-4:599

ENTITLEMENT

Fugitive disentitlement doctrine, § 10:253, 15:6

Permanent Residents, this index

P nonimmigrant classification for alien qualifying individually, approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to, § 4:685

Treaty traders and investors, burden of proof as to entitlement to E status, § 4:199

ENTREPRENEURS

Advance parole for certain entrepreneurs (delayed implementation), § 2:219

ENTREPRENEURS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Employment creation alien entrepreneurs. Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ENTRY

Creating Opportunities for Minor League Professionals, Entertainers, and Teams through Legal Entry Act, § 1:96

Crimes. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

ENTRY INTO U.S.

Amnesty, § 9:305-9:387

Definition of “entry,” § 13:3

Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings, § 8:212

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Intracompany transferees, § 4:509 et seq.

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O nonimmigrants, § 4:600 et seq.

Permanent Residents, this index

P nonimmigrants, § 4:643 et seq.

Religious workers, § 4:694

TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710-4:730

Treaty traders and investors, § 4:203

ENTRY OF INFORMATION

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT

Attorneys' Fees, this index

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITIES ACT**

Employment related rights of aliens,
§ 16:94

EQUAL PROTECTION

Aliens' rights, generally, § 16:42-16:46

Burden of proof, § 16:46

Employment related rights of aliens,
§ 16:109-16:111

Evidence, sufficiency of, § 16:46

Fifth Amendment provisions, § 16:45

Firearms, aliens' right to possess,
§ 16:25

Foreign policy decisions of executive
branch, § 16:42

Fourteenth Amendment guarantee,
§ 16:42

Judicial review, standard of review
applicable to classifications based
on alienage, § 16:44

Practice of law, citizenship as require-
ment for, § 16:49, 16:111

Professions, state laws denying aliens
right to enter certain, § 16:48

Public office and employment, alien's
eligibility for, § 16:50, 16:51,
16:111

Race, national origin and gender, clas-
sifications based on, § 16:43

Standard of review applicable to clas-
sifications based on alienage,
§ 16:44

Tuition and financial aid for education,
§ 16:84

Voting rights denied aliens, § 16:6

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL

Permanent residents, applications for
adjustment of status under INA
§ 245, § 9:226

EQUIVALENT

Employment-based immigration,
members of professions with equiv-
alent of advanced degrees, § 8:21-
8:38

EQUIVALENT—Cont'd

Permanent residents, diversity
immigrants with equivalent of high
school education, § 9:11-9:19

ESCAPE

Removal, § 13:33

ESCHEAT

Property rights of aliens, § 16:144

ESPIONAGE

Inadmissibility, this index

Removal, this index

ESSENTIAL EMPLOYEES

Intracompany transfers, § 4:525

Treaty traders, availability of status to
employees of trader, § 4:180

ESSENTIAL SUPPORT PERSON

P nonimmigrants, this index

ESTONIA

Permanent residence status, adjustment
to, § 10:321

ESTOPPEL

Citizenship retention requirements,
estoppel as not arising from failure
to inform of, § 14:47

Denaturalization, § 14:418

Permanent residents, applications for
adjustment of status under INA
§ 245, § 9:225, 9:226

Removal, this index

**ETA (EMPLOYMENT AND
TRAINING ADMINISTRATION)**

H Nonimmigrants, this index

ETHIOPIA

Female genital mutilation, § 10:154

Refugees and asylum, § 10:158

**EUROPEAN UNION LAISSEZ -
PASSER**

Border crossing documents in lieu of
passport for certain European
Union representatives, § 2:132

EVALUATION

H nonimmigrants, credentialing
organizations for nurses, § 4:356

Intracompany transferees, petitions for
visas, § 4:568

INDEX

EVALUATION—Cont'd

Permanent residents, evidence of eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:192**

E-VERIFY

Documentation requirements, § **12:20**

Extensions

2008 legislation, § **1:110**

2009 legislation, § **1:116**

EVIDENCE

American Indian status, § **13:4**

Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:352-9:354**

Burden of proof, this index

Citizenship, action for declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, § **14:80, 14:81**

Classified information in terrorist removal proceedings

Generally, § **13:468**

Special attorneys, use of, § **13:463, 13:470**

Credible evidence requirements, asylum claims, § **10:53**

Cross-examination rights, asylum claims, § **10:221**

Current events, administrative notice of, § **10:225**

Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, § **14:80, 14:81**

Demeanor findings of immigration judges, § **10:224**

Denaturalization

Generally, § **14:416**

Burden of proof, § **14:415**

Documentary evidence as to well-founded fear of persecution, § **10:56, 10:57**

Documents, § **12:159**

Due process right to be heard, § **10:221**

Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Equal protection rights of aliens, § **16:46**

Federal Rules of Evidence

Applicability in asylum proceedings, § **10:222**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Federal Rules of Evidence—Cont'd

Terrorist removal procedures, applicability in, § **13:466**

Fourth Amendment rights of aliens

False representations developed independent of initial apprehension, evidence of, § **16:34**

Suppression of evidence in removal proceedings, generally, § **16:27**

Suppression of evidence of illegal activities unrelated to immigration status, § **16:33**

Hearsay evidence, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:240**

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Intracompany Transferees, this index

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O Nonimmigrants, this index

Passport related crimes

Falsity, proof of, § **17:117, 17:118**

Intent, proof of, § **17:120**

Permanent Residents, this index

P Nonimmigrants, this index

Political opinions under INA, presumptive correctness of, § **10:249**

Presumptions, this index

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Religious workers, § **4:698, 4:705-4:707**

Removal, this index

Technical or scientific facts, administrative notice of, § **10:225**

TN Nonimmigrants, this index

Weight and sufficiency of evidence

Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:354**

Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:192**

Witnesses, this index

EXAMINATION OR EXAMINATIONS

H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:358**

Illegal entry crimes, § **17:3**

Permanent Residents, this index

Refugees and Asylum, this index

EXCEEDED QUOTA

Permanent residents, numerical quotas, § **9:39, 9:40**

EXCEPTIONAL ABILITY ALIENS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

EXCEPTIONAL MERIT AND ABILITY

H nonimmigrants, Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, § 4:221, 4:331-4:333

EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

P nonimmigrants, reciprocal exchange programs, § 4:643 et seq., 4:664, 4:665, 4:673

EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM

Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), § 3:210

EXCHANGE VISITORS

H nonimmigrants, change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:232
Nurses, § 4:367, 4:368
Permanent Residents, this index
Program transfer to obtain additional training, nurses, § 4:368
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

EXCLUDABLE ALIENS

Continued detention
Application of Zadvydas, § 13:321

EXCLUSION

Amnesty, stay of final order under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:360
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, § 14:70
IIRIRA changes in immigration law procedures, § 13:1
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:205
Removal, this index
Temporary protected status (TPS) applications, § 10:410

EXCUSAL OF EARLY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

H nonimmigrants, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:327

EXECUTION

Permanent Residents, this index

EXECUTIVE AGENCIES

Congress, § 1:256
Department of Health and Human Services, this index
Department of Homeland Security, this index
Department of Justice, this index
Department of Labor (DOL), this index
Department of State, this index
President, § 1:255

EXECUTIVE ASSOCIATE COMMISSIONER REVIEW DETERMINATIONS

Continued detention, § 13:341-13:345

EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR IMMIGRATION REVIEW (EOIR)

Generally, § App 1-3
Department of Justice, this index
Directives, source of law, § 1:171, 1:172
Ethics manual and guides, § 1:172
Records, this index

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Source of law, § 1:177

EXECUTIVES AND EXECUTIVE MATTERS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599
Treaty traders, availability of status to employees of trader, § 4:179

EXEMPTIONS

H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary visitors for business, Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card, § 4:158

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, § 15:31
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, § 14:73

INDEX

EXHAUSTION OF

ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES —Cont'd

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Judicial review
 - Generally, § 15:3
 - Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, § 15:31
 - Habeas corpus, § 15:26
- Nationality, action for declaratory judgment of U.S., § 14:73
- Re-entry after deportation, § 17:19

EXHIBITIONS

- Temporary visitors for business, employed at international fairs or exhibitions, § 4:138

EXHIBITORS

- H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:471

EXHIBITS

- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, § 12:158

EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES

- P nonimmigrants, waiver of one-year relationship requirement, § 4:644, 4:663

EXISTING OFFICE IN U.S.

- Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § 4:549

EXIT INSPECTION CONTROL PILOT

- Automated inspection services, § 2:61

EXPATRIATION

- Generally, § 14:428-14:465
- Administrative proceedings
 - Appeal, § 14:462
 - Immigration proceedings, § 14:459
 - State Department proceedings
 - Determination of nationality by consular or diplomat officer, § 14:460
 - Renunciation of nationality, § 14:461
- Age restriction on loss of nationality, § 14:435
- Appeal, administrative, § 14:462

EXPATRIATION—Cont'd

Armed forces

- Oath of allegiance to foreign state in connection with military service, § 14:439

Service in forces of foreign state

- Generally, § 14:440
- Compelled military service, effect of, § 14:442
- What constitutes military service, § 14:441

Burden of proof

- Generally, § 14:450

Intent to renounce citizenship

- Generally, § 14:451-14:456
- Citizenship status, effect of official misinformation as to, § 14:453
- Expatriating effect of citizen's actions, effect of official misinformation as to, § 14:454
- Official misinformation, effect of, § 14:454
- Relinquish citizenship, particular acts as showing intent to, § 14:455
- Time at which intent is determined, § 14:452

Conventions, effect of, § 14:431

Dual citizenship, effect of, § 14:430

Duress defense, § 14:458

Effect of expatriation, § 14:433

Employment by government of foreign state as expatriative act

- Generally, § 14:443

Oath of allegiance, § 14:444

Governing law, § 14:429

Intent to renounce citizenship. Burden of proof, above

Military service. Armed forces, above

Naturalization

- In foreign state as expatriative act, § 14:436

- Nullity of expatriation based on residency abroad following, § 14:449

Oath of allegiance to foreign state as expatriative act

- Generally, § 14:437

- Employment by government of foreign state, § 14:444

EXPATRIATION—Cont'd

- Oath of allegiance to foreign state as expatriative act—Cont'd
 - Military service, oath in connection with, § 14:439
 - Nature of oath, § 14:438
- Particular expatriative acts, generally, § 14:436-14:449
- Practice and procedure
 - Generally, § 14:450-14:465
 - Administrative proceedings, above
 - Reconsideration of voidable expatriation, below
- Presumption of voluntariness, § 14:457
- Reconsideration of voidable expatriation
 - Generally, § 14:463
 - Certificate of naturalization or citizenship, return of, § 14:465
 - Japanese ancestry, renunciation by person of, § 14:464
- Renunciation of citizenship as expatriative act
 - Generally, § 14:445
 - Absence of allegiance to any other nation, § 14:446
- Restriction on loss of nationality
 - Acts in U.S., § 14:434, 14:435
 - Age restriction, § 14:435
- Sedition. Treason and sedition as expatriative act, below
- State Department proceedings
 - Determination of nationality by consular or diplomat officer, § 14:460
 - Renunciation of nationality, § 14:461
- Time
 - Intent to renounce citizenship, time at which determined, § 14:452
 - Of expatriation, § 14:432
- Treason and sedition as expatriative act
 - Generally, § 14:447
 - Continuing impact of dual national claiming benefits of foreign nationality, § 14:448
 - Nullity of expatriation based on residency abroad following naturalization, § 14:449
- Treaties, effect of, § 14:431
- Voidable expatriation. Reconsideration of voidable expatriation, above
- Voluntariness presumed, § 14:457

EXPEDITED PROCEDURES

- H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:483
- Naturalization applications filed by members of armed forces, § 1:112
- O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, § 4:624
- P nonimmigrants, consultation requirement, § 4:670
- Re-entry after deportation, § 17:16

EXPEDITED REMOVAL

- Generally, § 2:233-2:247
- Application for admission, withdrawal of, § 2:237
- Asylum, claim to asylee status.
 - Defenses, below
- Charges, additional charges of inadmissibility, § 2:236
- Claimed status review, § 2:244
- Credible fear process. Defenses, below
- Defenses
 - Generally, § 2:238
- Asylum, claim to asylee status
 - Generally, § 2:241
 - Claimed status review, § 2:244
 - Verified asylee status, § 2:243
- Claimed status review, § 2:244
- Credible fear process
 - Generally, § 2:239
 - Asylum application, § 2:239
- Forms
 - I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal, § 2:240
 - I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, § 2:240
 - I-867, Record of Sworn Statement, § 2:239
 - I-869, Record of Negative Credible Fear Finding and Request for Review by Immigration Judge, § 2:240
 - M-444, Information About Credible Fear Interview, § 2:239
- Removal of alien with no credible fear of prosecution, § 2:240
- Forms
 - I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal, § 2:240
 - I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, § 2:240

EXPEDITED REMOVAL—Cont'd

Defenses—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

I-867, Record of Sworn Statement,
§ 2:239

I-869, Record of Negative Credible
Fear Finding and Request for
Review by Immigration Judge,
§ 2:240

M-444, Information About Credible
Fear Interview, § 2:239

Judicial review, § 2:247

Lawful permanent residents (LPRs),
claim to LPR status

Generally, § 2:241

Claimed status review, § 2:244

Verified lawful permanent
residents, § 2:242

Refugees, claim to refugee status

Generally, § 2:241

Claimed status review, § 2:244

Verified refugee status, § 2:243

Studies, expedited removal studies by
governmental and non-
governmental agencies, § 2:246

Supervisory review of expedited
removal orders, § 2:245

U.S. citizenship, claim to

Generally, § 2:241

Claimed status review, § 2:244

Detention, § 2:235

Eligibility, persons subject to expedited
removal, § 2:233

Forms

I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited
Removal, § 2:234, 2:240

I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigra-
tion Judge, § 2:240

I-867, Record of Sworn Statement,
§ 2:239

I-867A, § 2:234

I-867B, Record of Sworn Statement
in Proceedings, § 2:234

I-869, Record of Negative Credible
Fear Finding and Request for
Review by Immigration Judge,
§ 2:240

M-444, Information About Credible
Fear Interview, § 2:239

Inspection and post-inspection detention
of arriving aliens, § 2:159

Judicial review, § 2:247

EXPEDITED REMOVAL—Cont'd

Lawful permanent residents (LPRs),
claim to LPR status. Defenses,
above

Parole during expedited removal,
§ 2:235

Permanent residents, claim to LPR
status. Defenses, above

Persons subject to expedited removal,
§ 2:233

Procedure

Generally, § 2:234

Charges, additional charges of
inadmissibility, § 2:236

Detention during expedited removal,
§ 2:235

Forms

I-860, § 2:234

I-867A, § 2:234

I-867B, Record of Sworn State-
ment in Proceedings, § 2:234

Parole during expedited removal,
§ 2:235

Refugees, claim to refugee status.
Defenses, above

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Secondary referrals, § 2:30

Studies, expedited removal studies by
governmental and non-
governmental agencies, § 2:246

Supervisory review of expedited
removal orders, § 2:245

U.S. citizenship, claim to. Defenses,
above

Withdrawal of application for admis-
sion, § 2:237

EXPERIENCE

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index

Permanent residents, work experience of
diversity immigrants, § 9:11-9:19

EXPIRATION

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

**EXPLOITATION, EXTENSION OF
STATUS FOR VICTIMS OF**

Diplomatic visas, A-3, attendants, ser-
vants, or personal employees,
§ 6:17

International organization representa-
tives, G-5 visas, § 6:53

EXPLOSIVES

Crimes and related conduct, § 17:200

EXTENDED FAMILY MEMBERS

B-2 visitors for pleasure status, § 6:246

EXTENSION OF STAY

Crew members, § 6:122

Extension of Stay in the United States
for Nurses Act, § 1:35

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Humanitarian/material witnesses, extension, and revocation, § 6:366

International Organization Representatives, this index

Intracompany transferees, § 4:68, 4:592-4:595

K visa nonimmigrants, § 6:288

O nonimmigrants, § 4:68, 4:642

P nonimmigrants, § 4:68, 4:692

Religious workers, § 4:68, 4:708

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

Temporary visitors for business, § 4:65, 4:159

TN nonimmigrants, § 4:730

Treaty traders and investors, § 4:68, 4:200, 4:202

EXTENSION OF STAY IN THE UNITED STATES FOR NURSES ACT

Generally, § 1:35

EXTENSION OR EXTENSIONS

Amnesty, extension of voluntary departure, § 9:327, 9:328

Intracompany Transferees, this index

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O Nonimmigrants, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

P Nonimmigrants, this index

EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES

H nonimmigrants, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:327

EXTORTION

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:16

EXTRADITION MAGISTRATES

Refugee status determinations by, § 10:6

EXTRAORDINARY ABILITY ALIENS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

O Nonimmigrants, this index

FACILITATION OF ENTRY

Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:212

FACILITIES

DHS detention facilities, location, § 2:157

H Nonimmigrants, this index

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:249

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Trafficking Victims Protection Act, § 16:91

FAIRNESS

Amnesty, family fairness policy, § 9:321-9:328

H nonimmigrants, examinations by credentialing organizations for nurses, § 4:358

FAIRS

Temporary visitors for business, employed at international fairs or exhibitions, § 4:138

FALSE REPRESENTATION

Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

FALSITY

Citizenship, false claims of, § 13:111

Document falsification. Removal, this index

Evidence of false representations developed independent of initial apprehension, § 16:34

False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals

Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, § 2:30

Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, § 16:34

Good moral character requirement for naturalization as affected by false testimony to obtain benefit under INA, § 14:151-14:154

INDEX

FALSITY—Cont'd

- Illegal entry crimes, § 17:4
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa for false pretenses, § 3:16
- Inadmissibility, false pretenses, § 3:16
- Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, § 2:30
- Naturalization, § 14:151-14:154
- Passports. Removal, this index
- Removal, false pretenses, § 13:32, 13:33

FAMILY AND RELATIVES

- Amnesty, this index
- Diplomatic visas, § 6:7
- Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Removal, this index
- V nonimmigrants (spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting availability of immigrant visa). V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

FAMILY PLANNING

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

FAMILY-SPONSORED ELIGIBILITY

- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

FAMILY SPONSOR IMMIGRATION ACT OF 2002

- Generally, § 1:65

FAMILY UNITY PROGRAM

- Amnesty, § 9:321-9:328, 9:381-9:386

FARM LABOR CONTRACTORS

- Certificate of registration, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, § 12:68

FASHION MODELS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

- Permanent Residents, this index

FEDERAL COURTS

- Case law, source of law, § 1:155

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

FEES

- Amnesty, this index
- Attorneys' fees, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
- International organization representatives, G nonimmigrant visas, § 6:59
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O nonimmigrants, change of status applications, § 4:606
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Petition for review, § 15:17
- Records, this index
- Removal, § 13:156
- Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS), § 5:2, 5:11, 5:93

FELONIES

- Criminal aliens
 - Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, § 13:140
- Naturalization's good moral character requirement as affected by conviction of aggravated felony, § 14:155
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal, this index
- Waivers of inadmissibility, § 3:171

FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION (FGM)

- Generally, § 10:154
- Well-founded fear established by practice, § 10:64

FIANCE(E)S

- B-2 visitors for pleasure status, § 6:243
- Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § 4:514
- K Visa Nonimmigrants, this index

FIELD MANUALS

- Source of law, § 1:168

FIFTH AMENDMENT

- Due Process, this index

FIFTH AMENDMENT—Cont'd

Equal protection rights of aliens compared to due process rights, § 16:45

Naturalization examination, Fifth Amendment protection regarding, § 14:332

FIFTH PREFERENCE

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

FIFTY-PERCENT RULE

H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:448

Prohibition against withholding U.S. workers, § 4:449

FILING

Amnesty, this index

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Intracompany transferees, applications or petitions for visas, § 4:5, 4:552-4:566

Late Filing, this index

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O Nonimmigrants, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

P Nonimmigrants, this index

Removal motions, § 13:204

TN Nonimmigrants, this index

FILMS

Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

Motion Pictures or Films, this index

O Nonimmigrants, this index

FINALITY

Amnesty, stay under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:360

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:300

FINANCIAL ABILITY

Employment-based immigration, preference petition decision, § 8:177

Temporary visitors for business, requirements for B-1 classification, § 4:111

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:372

FINANCIAL SUPPORT

Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, § 4:706

FINDINGS

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

FINES

Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, answer to notice of intent, § 12:56, 12:57

Parking fines, failure to pay, § 14:168

FINGERPRINTING

Crew members, fingerprinting not required to obtain D nonimmigrant visa, § 6:137

International organization representatives, waiver of fingerprinting requirements for G nonimmigrants, § 6:56

Nonimmigrant visas, supporting documentation for applications, § 4:17

Permanent Residents, this index

Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS), § 2:52

US-VISIT program, § 2:133

Victims of trafficking, fingerprint procedures to obtain nonimmigrant visas, § 6:325

FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

Aliens' right to possess

Brady Bill, § 16:19

Exempt importation, § 16:23

Federal law, generally, § 16:19-16:24

License, § 16:21, 16:22

Records of firearms transactions, § 16:24

State law, § 16:25

Waiver of restrictions, § 16:20

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:19

Offenses, § 17:198, 17:199

Removal, aggravated felonies, § 13:72

INDEX

FIRM RESETTLEMENT

Refugee status and, § 10:11

FIRMS OR COMPANIES

Companies or Firms, this index

FIRST AMENDMENT

Aliens' rights, § 16:17

Illegal entry crimes, § 17:61

FIRST PREFERENCE

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

FIXED PLACE

Temporary visitors for business, performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, § 4:144

FLIGHT TRAINING

Student and exchange visitors, flight training program and participants, § 5:180

F NONIMMIGRANTS

F-1 students. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

F-2 spouses and children of academic students. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

H-1B nonimmigrants, change of status to, § 4:232

Visa application, § 4:5

FOIA (FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT)

Records, this index

FOLLOW-UP PACKAGE

Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:112, 9:113

FOOD STAMPS

Eligibility of aliens for, § 16:66, 16:68

FOREIGN AFFAIRS MANUAL (FAM)

Source of law, § 1:176

FOREIGN AGENTS REGISTRATION ACT

Nonimmigrant visas, § 4:94

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Employment-based immigration, filing preference petitions, § 8:149

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Divorces, family members as immigrants, § 7:22

Government officials

Employment authorization

Application by dependents of, § 11:20

Dependents who must apply for employment authorization, § 11:15-11:17

Incident to status, employment, § 11:4

Status, foreign government official, § 11:5

Right to possess firearms and ammunition, § 16:20, 16:23

Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:142

Marriages. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

Nonimmigrant visas, restrictions on issuance to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism, § 4:31

Permanent Residents, this index

Temporary visitors for business, officials and couriers, § 4:142

Treaty traders and investors, countries having treaty with U.S., § 4:163-4:208

FOREIGN DIPLOMATS

Citizenship, children of foreign diplomatic personnel in U.S., § 14:15

Firearms and ammunition, aliens' right to possess, § 16:20, 16:23

Naturalization, birth in U.S. to foreign diplomat, § 14:109, 14:110

FOREIGN INFORMATION MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES

Generally, § 4:507

Activities, § 4:508

Application for reissuance of visa, § 4:30

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:87

Eligibility or ineligibility

Extension of stay, § 4:65

Status, § 4:507

Employment, § 4:507, 4:508

**FOREIGN INFORMATION MEDIA
REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd**

- Extension of stay, ineligibility, § 4:65
- Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
- Reciprocity, § 4:507
- Regulations, § 4:507, 4:508
- Reissuance of visas, § 4:30
- Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § 4:166
- Visas
 - Generally, § 4:507
 - Reissuance of visas, § 4:30
 - Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § 4:166

**FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE
SURVEILLANCE ACT (FISA)**

- Terrorist removal procedures, § 13:462

**FOREIGN INVESTORS
DISCLOSURE ACT**

- Generally, § 1:6

**FOREIGN LABOR APPLICATION
GATEWAY (FLAG)**

- New system for submitting PERM applications
 - labor certification, § 8:100.50

FOREIGN MEDICAL GRADUATES

- Employment-based immigration, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:71
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- 1997 legislation, § 1:38
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Permanent resident under INA § 245, eligibility for adjustment of status to, § 9:200
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:725, 4:726

FOREIGN POLICY

- Inadmissibility, this index

**FOREIGN RELATIONS
AUTHORIZATION ACT**

- Generally, § 1:68

**FOREIGN RESIDENCE
REQUIREMENTS**

- Permanent Residents, this index
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

**FOREIGN STUDENT
CLASSIFICATIONS AND
PROGRAMS**

- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

FORFEITURE

- Permanent residents, right to appeal rescission of status, § 9:287
- Temporary visitors for business, bond, § 4:153

FORGERY

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:16
- Removal
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:69
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32

FORMER JEOPARDY

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

FORM OR FORMAT

- Intracompany transferees, application procedures for petitions for visas, § 4:558
- Permanent residents, discretionary denial of application for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:241

FORMS

- Advance parole programs for certain Cuban family-based immigrants, § 2:214
- Advance parole programs for certain Haitian family-based immigrants, § 2:214
- DS-3035, J-1 Visa Waiver Application, § 3:213
- DSP-150, B-1/B-2 visa/ BCC, § 2:134 et seq., 2:136
- ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at Locations in the State of Alaska, § 6:185
- FD-258, Fingerprint cards, § 10:407
- FS-343, Application for Certificate of Identity, § 2:44

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- FS-343a, Certificate of Identity, § **2:44**
- I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification Form, § **12:13 et seq.**
- I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, § **2:38, 2:148 et seq.**
- I-90, Application to Replace Permanent Resident Card, § **2:20**
- I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, § **2:31-2:34, 2:38, 2:134 et seq., 2:148, 2:171**
- I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, § **2:38, 2:148**
- I-102, Application for Replacement/Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival-Departure Document, § **2:31**
- I-130, Petition for Alien Relative, § **3:177, 3:180**
- I-131, Application for Travel Document, § **2:196, 2:212, 2:215**
- I-131, Request for Parole, § **3:177, 3:180**
- I-175, Application for Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, § **2:38**
- I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, § **2:20**
- I-185, Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, § **2:134 et seq.**
- I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, § **2:119, 2:120, 2:134 et seq.**
- I-190, Application for Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, § **2:38**
- I-192, Application for Advance Permission to Enter as a Non-Immigrant, § **3:194**
- I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, § **2:20, 3:198**
- I-212, Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the United States After Deportation or Removal, § **3:143**
- I-275, Withdrawal of Application for Admission/Consular Notification, § **2:136**
- I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, § **3:167, 3:177**

FORMS—Cont'd

- I-508, Waiver of Rights, Privileges, Exceptions and Immunities, § **2:42**
- I-512, Authorization for Parole or Conditional Entry of an Alien into the United States, § **2:207, 2:212, 2:216**
- I-551, Permanent Resident Card, § **2:20, 2:64, 2:74, 2:78**
- I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, § **2:119, 2:120**
- I-600, Petition To Classify Orphan As an Immediate Relative, § **7:312**
- I-600A, Application for Advance Processing of Orphan Petition, § **7:316**
- I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, § **3:156, 3:157, 3:167, 3:180**
- I-602, Application By Refugee For Waiver of Grounds of Excludability, § **3:156, 3:157**
- I-604, Request For and Report of Overseas Adoption Investigation, § **7:310 et seq.**
- I-688, Temporary Resident Card, § **7:223**
- I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, § **2:74, 7:229 et seq.**
- I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, § **10:407**
- I-821, Application for temporary protected status, § **10:407**
- I-823, Application-Alternative Inspection Services, § **2:49, 2:50**
- I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove the Conditions, § **2:74**
- I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal, § **2:234, 2:240**
- I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, § **2:240**
- I-864, Affidavits of Support, § **3:72-3:78**
- I-867, Record of Sworn Statement, § **2:239**
- I-867A, § **2:234**
- I-867B, Record of Sworn Statement in Proceedings, § **2:234**
- I-869, Record of Negative Credible Fear Finding and Request for Review by Immigration Judge, § **2:240**

FORMS—Cont'd

- M-444, Information About Credible Fear Interview, § 2:239
- Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:65

FORNICATION

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:21

FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT

- “Citizenship” for purposes of, § 14:6
- Due Process, this index
- Equal Protection, this index

FOURTH AMENDMENT

- Aliens’ rights
 - Generally, § 16:26-16:35
 - Airport inspections, § 16:32
 - Appearance, suspicion based on, § 16:30
 - Authority of immigration officers and employees, § 16:35
 - Basis for search or questioning, § 16:29-16:31
 - Consensual encounters
 - Generally, § 16:28
 - Employment related rights, § 16:115
 - Employment related rights, § 16:113-16:115
 - Evidence
 - False representations developed independent of initial apprehension, evidence of, § 16:34
 - Suppression of evidence of illegal activities unrelated to immigration status, § 16:33
 - False representations developed independent of initial apprehension, evidence of, § 16:34
 - Overview, § 16:26
 - Probable cause for search or questioning, § 16:31
 - Reasonable suspicion, § 16:29
 - Suppression of evidence
 - Illegal activities unrelated to immigration status, § 16:33
 - Removal proceedings, generally, § 16:27
 - Consent. Aliens’ rights, above

FOURTH AMENDMENT—Cont'd

- Detention and warrantless interrogation, arrest, search and custody of arriving aliens, § 2:155

FOURTH PREFERENCE

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index

FRAUD

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
- Document Fraud, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Inadmissibility, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Removal, this index
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)

- Records, this index

FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS

- H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § 4:334-4:347
- North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), this index
- United States-Chile Free Trade Agreement, § 4:334-4:347
- United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act, § 1:59
- United States-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, § 4:334-4:347

FRENCH NATIONALS

- Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, § 3:205

FRIEND OF COURT

- Amicus Curiae, this index

FUGITIVE DISENTITLEMENT DOCTRINE

- Asylum matters, application in, § 10:253
- Judicial review, § 15:6

FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT

- H nonimmigrants, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:252

INDEX

FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Intracompany transferees, eligibility,
§ 4:519, 4:537

FUNCTIONAL SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:208

FUTURE POSSIBILITY

Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:210

GAMBLING VIOLATIONS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:19

GARNISHMENT

Property rights of aliens, § 16:143

GAS LEASES

Property rights of aliens, § 16:125

GAY AND LESBIAN COUPLES

Same Sex Partners, this index

GEMSTONES

Importation ban, Burmese, § 1:107

GENDER

Civil Rights, this index
Equal protection and classifications based on gender, § 16:43
Identity, gender-based asylum claims, refugees and asylum, § 10:155
Naturalization, eligibility for, § 14:106

GENERAL COUNSEL OF INS

Memoranda and policy guidelines, § 1:164

GENERAL COUNSEL OF VISA OFFICE

Department of State, § 1:246

GENETIC TESTING

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

GENEVA CONVENTION

Temporary refugee status, § 10:13
War refugees, § 10:170

GENOCIDE LAWS

Removal, this index

GENOCIDE PARTICIPANTS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:65

G NONIMMIGRANTS

A-1 and A-2 dependents employment, diplomatic visas, § 6:11

Change of nonimmigrant classification, visas, § 4:80, 4:87, 4:88

Diplomatic visas, employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents, § 6:11

Employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents, diplomatic visas, § 6:11

Extension of stay eligibility, visas, § 4:66

International Organization Representatives, this index

Permanent residents, adjustment of status, § 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277, 9:279

Visas

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:80, 4:87, 4:88

Extension of stay, eligibility, § 4:66

Waiver of registration, § 4:94

Waiver of registration, visas, § 4:94

GOATHERDING

H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, § 4:436

GONORRHEA

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:3

GOOD CAUSE

Employment-based immigration, revocation of approved preference petitions, § 8:186, 8:187

Permanent residents, adjournment of hearing on rescission of status, § 9:292

GOOD FAITH

Nonimmigrant visas, change of classification, § 4:81

Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:209-9:211

Prohibition against hiring or continuing to employ unauthorized aliens, good faith defense, § 12:11

GOOD MORAL CHARACTER

Denaturalization for Nazi activities indicating lack of character, § 14:396

Naturalization, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

GOOD REPUTE

Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, § 8:174

GOODS, PROHIBITED TRANSFER OF

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:44

GOVERNING LAW

Denaturalization, § 14:385

Expatriation, § 14:429

Sources of Law, this index

GOVERNMENT

Couriers, diplomatic visas, § 6:8

Crimes against governmental authority. Inadmissibility, this index

Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

Visitors. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

GOVERNMENTAL

MISINFORMATION

Citizenship, birth abroad to citizen parents, § 14:48

Expatriation and burden of proof as to intent to renounce citizenship, § 14:454

GOVERNMENTAL RESEARCH

ORGANIZATION EMPLOYEES

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:268

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES OR CONTRACTORS

Naturalization, residence and physical presence requirements, § 14:119

GOVERNOR OF GUAM

H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:491

GRANDFATHERED ALIENS

Permanent residents, entry without inspection and eligibility for adjust-

GRANDFATHERED ALIENS—Cont'd
ment of status under INA § 245, § 9:176-9:192

GRANTS

Government grants, property rights of aliens, § 16:133

Student and exchange visitors, foreign residence requirements, § 5:130

GRANULAOMA INGUINALE

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:3

GREEK SHIPS OF WAR

Crew member deserters, § 6:125-6:127

GROSS INDECENCY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:20

GROUPS

O nonimmigrants, consultation with peer groups, § 4:620-4:624

P nonimmigrants, § 4:643 et seq.

GUAM

Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant aliens entering from Guam as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:128

Border Crossing Documents, this index

Citizenship of persons born in or inhabiting, § 14:25

H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirements, military realignment contracts, § 4:472

H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:489-4:493

Military realignment, workers supporting, special provisions for, § 4:486

Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:195

Russian nationals, parole, § 2:221

GUARDIANS

Helpless noncitizen, guardian required to accompany, § 3:117

Nonimmigrant visas, applications, § 4:5

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:290

INDEX

GUATEMALA

- Advance parole, family-based immigrants, § 12:219.70
- Refugees and asylum, Ethnic minorities, § 10:159
- Removal, IIRIRA, transition rules, § 13:507

GUINEA-BISSAU, REFUGEES AND ASYLUM

- Female genital mutilation, § 10:154
- Temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:401

GUNS

- Firearms and Ammunition, this index

HABEAS CORPUS

- General considerations, § 15:26
- Availability, § 15:17
- Criminal procedure, § 17:221, 17:222
- Custody matters, § 15:24
- Filing of petition, generally, § 15:26
- History of writ, § 15:23
- Immediate custodial rule, § 15:24
- Judicial review, generally, § 15:23-15:26
- Overview, § 15:23
- Refugees and asylum, § 10:250
- Removal, this index
- Requirements for, § 15:33
- Respondents in habeas petitions, § 15:25
- Successive petitions, § 15:26

HAGUE CONVENTION ON PROTECTION OF CHILDREN AND CO-OPERATION IN RESPECT OF INTERCOUNTRY ADOPTION

- Family members as immigrants, § 7:62
- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338

HAITI

- Help Haiti Act of 2010, § 1:20
- Human rights violations, Haitians accused of, § 3:127
- 1997 legislation regarding Haitian nationals, § 1:38

HAITI—Cont'd

- Orphans
 - Eligibility for adoption, special provisions for Haitian children in the United States, § 7:258
 - Haitian Orphan Parole Program, special status adjustment, § 7:63
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Welfare and public benefits, eligibility of entrants for, § 16:59, 16:60

HAITIAN ORPHAN PAROLE PROGRAM

- Special adjustment of status procedures, § 7:63

HAITIAN REFUGEE IMMIGRANT FAIRNESS ACT OF 1998 (HRIFA)

- Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

- Occupational Outlook Handbook
 - Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § 8:27, 8:35
 - Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, § 8:55
- Source of law, generally, § 1:169
- United Nations Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for Determining Refugee Status, § 10:6, 10:151

HARBORING ALIENS

- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

HARBORING FUGITIVE FROM JUSTICE

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:18
- Removal, § 13:33

HAWAII

- Citizenship of persons born in, § 14:22

HEADQUARTERS POST-ORDER DETENTION UNIT (HQPDU)

- Detention reviews, § 13:347

HEALTH

- Contagious or Communicable Diseases, this index
- Inadmissibility, this index

HEALTH—Cont'd

Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:237-9:239**

Public Health Service, this index

Public health waiver, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:326, 4:327**

Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

X-rays, procedure upon finding no medical defect, disease, or disability, § **9:237**

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Department of Health and Human Services, this index

HEALTH CARE WORKERS

Inadmissibility, this index

Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:201**

HEARING

Governments application for removal of noncitizen, § **13:464**

HEARINGS

Adjournment of hearing

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § **9:292**

Removal, § **13:186**

Asylum. Refugees and Asylum, this index

Demeanor findings of immigration judges, § **10:224**

Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

Employment-based immigration, administrative review of denial of labor certification, § **8:140**

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § **9:288, 9:292-9:298**

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Removal, this index

HEARSAY EVIDENCE

Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:240**

HEAVY MACHINERY

Temporary visitors for business, installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, § **4:126**

HELP HAITI ACT OF 2010

Legislation to control immigration, § **1:120**

HELPLESS NONCITIZEN

Guardian required to accompany helpless alien, § **3:117**

HERZEGOVINA

Refugees and asylum, § **10:209**

HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:268**

HIGHLY TRAINED EMPLOYEES

Treaty investors, availability of status to employees of investor, § **4:192**

HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION OR ITS EQUIVALENT

Permanent residents, diversity immigrants, § **9:11-9:19**

HIGH SPEED FLIGHT

Removal, this index

HISTORY

Amnesty, criminal history verification under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:373**

Background and History, this index

HIV

Due process rights of HIV-positive detainees, § **16:41**

Global leadership legislation against, § **1:108**

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:3**

Notification of HIV positive inmates released to immigration detainer, § **17:228**

Status, gender-based asylum claims, refugees and asylum, § **10:155**

Waivers for noncitizens with HIV/AIDS, § **3:162**

HMONG VETERANS AND SPOUSES

- Hmong Veterans' Naturalization Act, 2000 amendments, § **1:53**
- Literacy and educational requirements for naturalization, § **14:175**

H NONIMMIGRANTS

- Generally, § **4:209-4:506**

Ability

- Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**
- Fashion models of distinguished merit and ability, H-1B nonimmigrants, below

Acceptance or rejection

- Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:385, 4:388, 4:390-4:393**
- Labor certification application
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:450-4:452, 4:460, 4:461**

Access

- Public access, below
- Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:303**
- Worksite, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:417**

Accreditation, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:350-4:363**

Actions and proceedings

- Administrative proceedings, below
- Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:487, 4:488, 4:493**

Activities

- Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:443**
- Union activities, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:394**

Actual wage, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:264, 4:272**

Additional attestation, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:293, 4:294**

Administrative law judges

- Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:422, 4:424**
- Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:460, 4:461**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Administrative law judges—Cont'd

- Violations
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:307-4:310**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:404-4:406**

Administrative proceedings

- Administrative law judges, above
- Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:422-4:426**
- Review. Administrative review, below
- Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:295-4:318**

Administrative review

- Administrative Review Board, § **4:310, 4:406**
- Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA), below
- Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:425**
- Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:460, 4:461**
- Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:310**

Administrative Review Board, § **4:310, 4:406**

Admission

- H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:222, 4:224-4:226, 4:322**
- H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:410, 4:465, 4:466**
- H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:496-4:499**
- H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:505**
- Nurses, generally, § **4:348**
- Period of admission
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:224-4:226**
 - H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:337**
- Readmission, below

Admissions

- Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, special admission rules, § **4:498**

Adverse effect standard

- Positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:447**
- Wage rates, § **4:447**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Advertisements, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:442**
- Affidavits, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:429**
- Agents
 - Filing petitions, generally, § **4:211, 4:212**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:415, 4:428, 4:429**
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:494**
 - Labor certification application, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:415**
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Agriculture
 - H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:503**
 - Temporary agricultural workers.
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, below
- ALJs. Administrative law judges, above
- Allocation of visas, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382**
- Alternative matters
 - Certified statement, nurses, § **4:351**
 - Recommendation for alternative remedy for nursing shortage, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:408**
 - Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § **4:166**
- Amendment
 - Applications
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:416, 4:451**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:250-4:253**
 - Change, below
 - Petition amended to reflect material changes, § **4:219, 4:433**
- Amount. Number or amount, below
- Animal shearing, itinerant; requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:436**
- Appeal and review
 - Administrative review, above
 - Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:390-4:393**
 - Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:424-4:426**
 - Hearings, below

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Appeal and review—Cont'd
 - Judicial review, below
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:460, 4:461**
 - Termination of credentialing organizations, nurses, § **4:362**
 - Violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:401-4:406**
- Applications
 - Amendment, above
 - Change in work location as material change, § **4:228**
 - Chile or Singapore national's visa application procedures, § **4:335**
 - Credentialing organizations, nurses, § **4:353**
 - Extension of stay, § **4:68, 4:227, 4:467, 4:499, 4:505**
 - Family members, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:502**
 - Filing, below
 - Initial application, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:428**
 - Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:40-4:452, 4:480, 4:484**
 - Labor condition application (LCA), H-1B nonimmigrants
 - Generally, § **4:237, 4:239, 4:246-4:318**
 - Employer, withdrawal of H-1B petition with USCIS, § **4:240**
 - Nonimmigrant classification change, § **4:88**
 - Reissuance of visas, § **4:30**
 - Status change, § **4:232, 4:501**
- Appointment of administrative law judge, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:404**
- Approval or denial
 - Application for labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:455-4:459**
 - Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:386, 4:389, 4:390**
 - Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:487**
- Petitions
 - Generally, § **4:209**
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:224, 4:329**

INDEX

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Approval or denial—Cont'd
 - Petitions—Cont'd
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:433**
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:494**
 - Training programs, H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:504**
- Arbitration process for disputes involving job offer requirement, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:311**
- Associations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:415, 4:428**
- Assurances of employer, job offer for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:439**
- Athletes, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:268**
- Attestations
 - Complaints, below
 - Department of Labor, below
 - Determinations and decisions, below
 - Filing, below
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:371, 4:373-4:381**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382, 4:384-4:393, 4:396**
 - Hearings, below
 - Investigations, below
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335, 4:339-4:347**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:246 et seq.**
 - Misrepresentations, below
 - Notice, below
- Attorney General
 - Generally, § **4:209**
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, attestations, § **4:371, 4:377**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, attestations, § **4:382**
 - Nurses, generally, § **4:350**
 - Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:306**
- Audit violations, noncompliance, administrative review, and enforcement
 - Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:481**
- Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, E-3 visa, § **4:195**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Authority
 - Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:377**
 - Investigations, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:295**
- Availability, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471, 4:490**
- Back wages, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § **4:315, 4:318**
- BALCA. Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA), below
- Beekeeping, commercial; requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:436**
- Benching, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:243**
- Beneficiaries, § **4:209-4:506**
- Benefits
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:242**
 - Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:35-4:437**
- Blanket waiver of inadmissibility, nurses, § **4:349**
- Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA)
 - Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:390-4:393**
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:460, 4:461**
- Boards
 - Administrative Review Board, § **4:310, 4:406**
 - Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA), above
- Boilermakers, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:483**
- Briefs, H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § **4:404**
- Burden of proof, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:431, 4:432**
- Canada, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:483, 4:484**
- Candidate evaluation, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:356**
- Caribbean workers, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:454**
- Categories of visas, § **4:210**
- Certificates, nurses, § **4:350, 4:357, 4:359, 4:360**
- Certification
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:409**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Certification—Cont'd

Labor certification, below

Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:255-4:258**Nurses, § **4:350, 4:357, 4:359, 4:360**CGFNS (Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools), nurses, § **4:350-4:354**Challenges, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:258, 4:281**

Change

Amendment, above

Employer change, amended or new petition, § **4:219**Material changes, amended or new petition, § **4:219, 4:433**Nonimmigrant classification, § **4:87, 4:88**Status change, § **4:231, 4:232, 4:333, 4:501**Change in work location as material change, § **4:228**

Children. Spouses and children, below

Civil penalties, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § **4:314**Classification, § **4:209-4:506**

Commerce Department

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:244**Commercial beekeeping, requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:436**Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools (CGFNS), nurses, § **4:350-4:354**

Complaints

Attestations

H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:375, 4:381**H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:395, 4:397**Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:342**Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:420**

Filing, below

Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:342**Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:280, 4:295-4:299****H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd**Comptroller General, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:410**

Conditions

Failure to meet conditions, below

Labor condition application (LCA), H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:237, 4:239, 4:246-4:318**

Terms and conditions, below

Working conditions, below

Conduct of investigation, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § **4:301**Consent finding and order, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:423**Construction and interpretation, labor attestations for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:340, 4:346**

Consular officers

Generally, § **4:209**Family members, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:502**Nurses, generally, § **4:350**

Contents

Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:435-4:439**Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:262**Notice of filing labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:288**

Contracts or agreements

Free trade agreements, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:334-4:347**McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:267**

Cooperation

Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**Employer, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § **4:304**

Coproduction projects of Defense

Department, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**Corporations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:250, 4:322**Correction of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:257**

INDEX

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Costs of return transportation, § **4:241, 4:476**
- Countervailing evidence, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:482, 4:492**
- Credentialing organizations, nurses, § **4:350-4:363**
- Custom combine owner/operators, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:453**
- Debarment, H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § **4:407**
- Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
- Deductions from wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:278**
- Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**
- Definitions
 - Area of employment, § **4:346**
 - Displace, § **4:346**
 - Lays off, § **4:346**
 - Specialty occupation, § **4:335**
 - Temporary agricultural worker, § **4:410**
 - Temporary services or labor, § **4:474**
 - United States worker, § **4:346**
 - Wages paid, § **4:275**
- Denial. Approval or denial, above
- De novo hearings
 - Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:391**
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:461**
- Department of Defense visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**
- Department of Homeland Security
 - Nurses, generally, § **4:348, 4:350, 4:351, 4:353, 4:354, 4:361, 4:362**
 - Secretary of Homeland Security, below
 - United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § **4:209 et seq.**
- Department of Labor
 - Generally, § **4:209**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Department of Labor—Cont'd
 - Attestations
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:373-4:381**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382, 4:384, 4:385, 4:395**
 - Employment and Training
 - Administration (ETA), below
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:237, 4:246 et seq.**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:413 et seq.**
 - Nurses, generally, § **4:348**
 - Secretary of Labor, below
- Department of State. State Department, below
- Dependent employers, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:291, 4:292, 4:293, 4:294**
- Derivative status
 - Generally, § **4:209**
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:331**
 - H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:338**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:470**
- Determinations and decisions
 - Attestations
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:375, 4:379**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382, 4:387, 4:396**
 - Certification of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:256**
 - Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:421, 4:424**
 - Labor certification
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:455-4:459**
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:480-4:487, 4:493**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:254, 4:264-4:268**
 - Notice of determination or decision
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:458**
 - Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:300, 4:305, 4:306**
 - Petitions, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:433, 4:434**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Determinations and decisions—Cont'd
 - Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:450-4:452**
 - Prevailing wage and determination, below
 - Violations
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:300-4:305**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:402-4:406**
- Development projects of Defense Department, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**
- Discretionary matters, nurses, § **4:363**
- Discrimination
 - Credentialing organizations, nurses, § **4:357**
 - Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:427**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:298**
- Discrimination and intimidation
 - Prohibition by employer, § **4:477.50**
- Dismissals, appeals involving H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:392**
- Disputes
 - Arbitration process for disputes involving job offer requirement, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:311**
 - Labor disputes, below
- Disqualification of employer, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § **4:312, 4:313**
- Distinguished merit and ability fashion models, H-1B nonimmigrants, below
- Documents and documentation
 - Appeals regarding violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:403**
 - Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:377**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:271-4:273, 4:284**
 - Notice of filing labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:288, 4:289**
- Petitions
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:329**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:429**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Domestic workers, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:488, 4:493**
- Dormant H-1B petitions, use of, § **4:220**
- Dual intent, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:235**
- Duration
 - Stay. Duration of stay, below
 - Validity of attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:384**
- Duration of stay
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:229, 4:230, 4:337**
 - H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:337**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:465**
 - Limitations, § **4:229, 4:230, 4:337, 4:465**
- Duties and responsibilities
 - Credentialing organizations, nurses, § **4:357, 4:358**
 - Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:420-4:427**
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, generally, § **4:236-4:245**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:395**
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:339, 4:341, 4:343**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:274, 4:293, 4:294**
 - Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:445, 4:446**
 - Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:303, 4:304**
- Early termination of employment
 - excused due to extenuating circumstances, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:327**
- E-3 visa, Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, § **4:195**
- Education and schools
 - Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools (CGFNS), nurses, § **4:350-4:354**
 - Documentation for petitions, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:429**
 - Family members, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:502**
 - Foreign medical graduates, below

INDEX

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Education and schools—Cont'd

H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:372**

H-1B nonimmigrants, generally,
§ **4:323-4:325, 4:332**

Higher education employees, labor
condition application for H-1B
nonimmigrants, § **4:268**

Special education programs, H-3
nonimmigrants, § **4:506**

Students, below

Electronic submission, labor condition
application for H-1B nonim-
migrants, § **4:249**

Eligibility or ineligibility

Disqualification of employer, H-1B
nonimmigrant violations,
§ **4:312, 4:313**

H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:372**

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:221, 4:323-
4:325, 4:328**

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335**

H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:383**

H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:433**

H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471**

H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:503**

Hospital's eligibility as facility, H-1C
nonimmigrants, § **4:387**

Employer, withdrawal H-1B petition
with USCIS, § **4:240**

Employer liability for costs, § **4:477**

Employment and Training Administra-
tion (ETA)

Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants,
§ **4:384-4:393, 4:396**

Labor certification, H-2A nonim-
migrants, § **4:413-4:419**

Labor condition application, H-1B
nonimmigrants, § **4:237, 4:246-
4:318**

Enforcement

Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants,
§ **4:381**

Contract obligations, H-2A nonim-
migrants, § **4:420-4:421**

Labor condition application, H-1B
nonimmigrants, § **4:280, 4:281,
4:295-4:318**

Entry

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:222, 4:322**

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

ETA. Employment and Training

Administration (ETA), above

Evaluation of candidates, credentialing
organizations for nurses, § **4:356**

Evidence

Appeals regarding violations, H-1C
nonimmigrants, § **4:402**

Labor certification, H-2B nonim-
migrants, § **4:482, 4:485, 4:492**

Petitions, H-2A nonimmigrants,
§ **4:429, 4:431, 4:432**

Presumption of nonimmigrant status,
§ **4:3**

Examinations, credentialing organiza-
tions for nurses, § **4:358**

Exceptional merit and ability, Defense
Department visas for cooperative
research, development and
coproduction, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**

Exchange visitors (J nonimmigrants),
change of status to H-1B nonim-
migrants, § **4:232**

Excusal of early termination of employ-
ment, foreign medical graduates as
H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:327**

Exemptions

Additional attestation obligations for
labor condition application,
H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:294**

Fees for filing petitions, § **4:216**

Guam, temporary need requirement,
military realignment contracts,
§ **4:472**

H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:503**

Exhibitors, H-2B nonimmigrants,
§ **4:471**

Expedited determinations, labor certi-
fication for H-2B nonimmigrants,
§ **4:483**

Extension

COVID-19, § **4:469**

Labor certification, H-2A nonim-
migrants, § **4:468**

Stay. Extension of stay, below

Extension of stay

Applications, § **4:68, 4:227, 4:467,
4:499, 4:505**

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:227, 4:230**

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:337**

H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382**

H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:467**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Extension of stay—Cont'd
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:499**
 - COVID-19, § **4:500**
 - H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:505**
- Extenuating circumstances excusing
 - early termination of employment,
 - foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:327**
- Facilities
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:371-4:381**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382-4:409**
- Facsimile transmission, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:249**
- Failure to meet conditions
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:340, 4:342, 4:343**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:295-4:318**
- Fair examinations, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:358**
- Fashion models. H-1B nonimmigrants, below
- Fees
 - Filing
 - Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:384, 4:386**
 - Petitions, § **4:216, 4:219**
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:347**
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:419, 4:456**
- Fifty-percent rule, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:448**
- Prohibition against withholding U.S. workers, § **4:449**
- Filing
 - Applications
 - Labor certification, § **4:413-4:416, 4:480, 4:484**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:248, 4:249, 4:282-4:289**
 - Visa application, § **4:5**
 - Attestations
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:384-4:393**
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335, 4:339-4:347**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Filing—Cont'd
 - Complaints
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:342**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:295-4:299**
 - Fees, above
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335, 4:339-4:347**
 - Location, below
 - New petition, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:321**
 - Petitions
 - Generally, § **4:211-4:220**
 - Agents, above
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:214-4:216, 4:321**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:215, 4:429, 4:433**
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:215, 4:494**
 - Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:482, 4:485, 4:492**
 - New petition, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:321**
 - Time, below
- Findings
 - Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:423**
 - Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:300**
- F nonimmigrant students, change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:232**
- Foreign medical graduates
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:326, 4:327**
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471**
- Fraud
 - Application, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:452**
 - Labor certification for Guam, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:493**
- Free trade agreements, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:334-4:347**
- Full-time positions, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:252**
- Goatherding, requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:436**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Governmental research organization
employees, labor condition applica-
tion for H-1B nonimmigrants,
§ **4:268**

Guam

exemptions to H-2B, temporary need
requirements, military realig-
ment contracts, § **4:472**

Governor of Guam, labor certification
for H-2B nonimmigrants,
§ **4:491**

labor certification for H-2B nonim-
migrants, § **4:489-4:493**

H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:349, 4:350,**
4:371-4:381

H-1B nonimmigrants

Generally, § **4:210, 4:221-4:328**

Fee for filing petition, § **4:216**

H-1B1 (free trade agreements),
§ **4:334-4:347**

Named and unnamed beneficiaries,
petitions, § **4:217**

Nurses, § **4:364**

Use of dormant H-1B petitions,
§ **4:220**

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:334-4:347**

H-1C nonimmigrants

Generally, § **4:210, 4:382-4:409**

Amended or new petition to reflect
material changes, § **4:219**

Multiple beneficiaries, petitions,
§ **4:217**

H-2A nonimmigrants

Generally, § **4:210, 4:410-4:470**

Regulations, § **4:412**

Requests for, § **4:436**

Substitution of beneficiaries, § **4:218**

Unnamed beneficiaries, petitions,
§ **4:217**

H-2B nonimmigrants

Generally, § **4:210, 4:471**

Amended or new petition to reflect
material changes, § **4:219**

Classification as temporary worker,
§ **6:238**

DOL publication of H-2B foreign
labor recruiters, § **4:479**

Nurses, § **4:365**

Proposed changes to H-2B program,
§ **4:473**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

H-2B nonimmigrants—Cont'd

REAL ID Act of 2005, § **1:88**

Returning worker exemption, § **1:94**

Substitution of beneficiaries, § **4:218**

H-3 nonimmigrants

Generally, § **4:210, 4:503-4:506**

Filing petitions, § **4:211, 4:215**

Multiple beneficiaries, petitions,
§ **4:217**

Nurses, § **4:366, 4:503**

Temporary visitors for business,
eligibility for B-1 classification,
§ **4:121-4:126**

H-4 nonimmigrants. Derivative status,
above

Hearings

Appeals

H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:391,**
4:402, 4:404

Labor certification, H-2A nonim-
migrants, § **4:461**

Attestations

H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:375,**
4:381

H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:387,**
4:395, 4:396

Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonim-
migrants, § **4:343**

De novo hearings, above

Enforcement of contract obligations,
H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:422**

Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonim-
migrants, § **4:343**

Request for hearing, § **4:307, 4:402,**
4:422

Violations

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:300,**
4:307-4:310

H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:399,**
4:404

Higher education employees, labor
condition application for H-1B
nonimmigrants, § **4:268**

Homeland Security Department. Depart-
ment of Homeland Security, above

Hospitals, H-1C nonimmigrants,
§ **4:382-4:409**

Hourly employees, labor condition
application for H-1B nonim-
migrants, § **4:276**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Hours of work, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:394**
- Husband and wife. Spouses and children, below
- Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, nurses, § **4:349**
- Immigration Nursing Relief Act, former H-1A nonimmigrant category, § **4:349, 4:350, 4:371-4:381**
- Immigration officers, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:222**
- Impartial examinations, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:358**
- Inadmissibility, blanket waiver for nurses, § **4:349**
- Independent matters
 - Authoritative sources for wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:269**
 - Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:442**
- Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
- Information
 - Maintaining information, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:358**
 - Public access to information, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:396**
- Initial matters
 - Certification, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:357**
 - Petition and application, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:428**
- Intent
 - Dual intent, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:235**
 - Residence in foreign country that alien has no intent of abandoning, § **4:466, 4:471, 4:503, 4:506**
 - Short term placement outside area of intended employment, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:253**
- Intermittent need, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:474**
- International fairs or expositions, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Interpretation and construction, labor attestations for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:340, 4:346**
- Intimidation, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:427**
- Invalidation
 - Approved attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:389, 4:390**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § **4:312**
 - Temporary labor certification for Guam, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:493**
- Investigations
 - Attestations
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:375, 4:381**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:395, 4:396**
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:345**
 - Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:420**
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:345**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:280**
 - Random investigations, below
 - Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:295, 4:301, 4:316**
- Issuance
 - Certificates, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:359**
 - Certified statements, nurses, § **4:351, 4:353, 4:354**
 - Determination, H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § **4:403**
 - Labor certification, § **4:455, 4:480**
- Itinerant animal shearing, requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:436**
- J nonimmigrants
 - Exchange visitors, change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:232**
 - Foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:326, 4:327**
- Job
 - Offer. Job offer, below
 - Order, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:441**

INDEX

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Job offer
 - Arbitration process for disputes involving job offer requirement, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:311**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, generally, § **4:435-4:439**
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:415, 4:416**
- Judicial review
 - Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:426**
 - Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:487**
 - Violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:399, 4:406**
- Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335, 4:339-4:347**
- Labor certification
 - Audit violations, noncompliance, administrative review, and enforcement, § **4:481**
 - Determinations and decisions, above H-2A nonimmigrants
 - Generally, § **4:413-4:419, 4:470**
 - Positive recruitment efforts, § **4:40-4:452**
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:480-4:487**
 - Issuance, § **4:455, 4:480**
- Labor condition application (LCA), H-1B nonimmigrants
 - Generally, § **4:237, 4:239, 4:246-4:318**
 - Employer, withdrawal of H-1B petition with USCIS, § **4:240**
- Labor Department. Department of Labor, above
- Labor disputes
 - Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:384**
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:247, 4:283, 4:284, 4:329**
 - H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:338**
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:457**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:247, 4:283, 4:284**
 - Strikes, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:247, 4:283, 4:284, 4:329**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- LCA (labor condition application), H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:237, 4:239, 4:246-4:318**
- Leaving or terminated worker, § **4:418**
- Legal services, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:411**
- Less than substantial violations, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:464**
- Liability for return transportation costs, § **4:241, 4:476**
- Licenses
 - Generally, § **4:209**
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:372**
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:209, 4:323-4:325**
 - H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382**
 - H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:503**
 - Nurses, generally, § **4:350**
- Limitations or restrictions
 - Admission, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:496-4:499**
 - Change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:231, 4:232**
 - Duration of stay, § **4:229, 4:230, 4:337, 4:465**
 - Numerical limitations
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:371**
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:223, 4:331**
 - H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:336**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:410**
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:475**
 - Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, § **4:498**
- Lists
 - Facilities, H-1A and H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:373, 4:395**
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:341**
 - National list of labor condition applications, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:237**
- Livestock, open range production; requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:436**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Local employment service office, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:441
- Location
- Filing
 - Applications, § 4:248, 4:249, 4:415
 - Complaints, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:299
 - Petitions, § 4:215
- Hearing, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § 4:404
- Multiple places of employment, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:251
- Musicians within fifty miles of Canadian border, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:484
- Lockouts, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:283, 4:284
- Lower wages prohibited, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:270
- Mailing, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:249
- Maintaining
 - Accreditation, credentialing organizations for nurses, § 4:360
 - Information, credentialing organizations for nurses, § 4:358
- Material changes, amended or new petition, § 4:219, 4:433
- McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:267
- Medical doctors/students eligibility for H-1 or H-3 status, § 4:122
- Medical students, H-3 nonimmigrants, § 4:503
- Merit
 - Exceptional merit and ability, Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, § 4:221, 4:331-4:333

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Merit—Cont'd
 - Fashion models of distinguished merit and ability. H-1B nonimmigrants, above
- Military realignment contracts, H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirements, Guam, § 4:472
- Minimum benefits, wages and working conditions, job offer for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:35-4:437
- Misrepresentations
 - Attestations
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § 4:375, 4:381
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:395, 4:396, 4:397
 - Labor certification for Guam, H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:493
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:295-4:318
 - Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:452
- Models (fashion). H-1B nonimmigrants, above
- Modification. Amendment, above
- Multiple matters
 - Beneficiaries, petitions, § 4:217, 4:430, 4:495
 - Positions or places of employment, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:251
 - Violations, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:463
- Multistate custom combine owner/operators, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:453
- Musicians within fifty miles of Canadian border, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:484
- Named beneficiaries, petitions, § 4:217, 4:430, 4:495
- National list of labor condition applications, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:237
- Nature of employment, burden of proof for petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:431
- New determination, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:459

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- New petitions
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:219, 4:321**
 - Material changes, § **4:219, 4:433**
- No cause of action by domestic workers not hired, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:488**
- Non-agricultural services or labor. H-2B nonimmigrants, above
- Noncompliance with terms and conditions of labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, penalties, § **4:462-4:464**
- Nonprofit research organization employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:268**
- Notice
 - Appeals regarding violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:406**
 - Attestations
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:375**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:389, 4:395, 4:396**
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:343**
 - Determinations and decisions, above
 - Filing labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:282-4:289**
 - Hearing, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § **4:404**
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:343**
 - Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:480, 4:482, 4:493**
 - Penalties, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:421**
 - Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:441, 4:444**
 - Substitution of beneficiaries, § **4:218**
 - Termination of credentialing organizations, nurses, § **4:362**
- Number or amount
 - Beneficiaries, petitions, § **4:430, 4:495**
 - Limitations or restrictions, above
 - Multiple matters, above
- Nurses
 - Generally, § **4:348-4:409**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Nurses—Cont'd
 - H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:349, 4:350, 4:371-4:381**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, above
 - H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:366, 4:503**
 - Registered nurses, below
- Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Act of 1999, H-1C nonimmigrant category, § **4:349, 4:350, 4:382-4:409**
- Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Reauthorization Act of 2005, § **1:95**
- Occupations and professions
 - Labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS), § **4:266**
 - Specialty occupations. H-1B nonimmigrants, above
- OEWS (Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics), labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:266**
- Offer of job. Job offer, above
- Officers
 - Certifying officer, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:255**
 - Consular officers, above
 - Immigration officers, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:222**
- Online processing, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:249**
- Orders
 - Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:423**
 - Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:309**
- Organizations
 - Credentialing organizations, nurses, § **4:350-4:363**
 - Governmental or nonprofit research organization employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:268**
- Outer Continental Shelf, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471**
- Part-time employment
 - Amendment of labor condition application, H-1B nonim-

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Part-time employment—Cont'd
migrants, § **4:252**

H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:478**

Passports, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:222**

Payment
Fees, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:456**

Penalties or back wages, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § **4:318**

Wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:264, 4:275-4:278**

Peak-load need, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:474**

Penalties or sanctions
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:421**

Noncompliance with terms and conditions of labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:462-4:464**

Violations
H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:312, 4:314, 4:318**

H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:399**

Performance review, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:361, 4:362**

Period
Admission, above

Validity of certified labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:259**

Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:207**

Petitions
Generally, § **4:209, 4:211-4:220**

Administrative review, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:425**

Amendment of petition to reflect material changes, § **4:219, 4:433**

Approval or denial, above

Determinations and decisions, § **4:434**

Documents and documentation, above

Filing, above

H-1B nonimmigrants, generally, § **4:220, 4:224, 4:321, 4:329, 4:332**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Petitions—Cont'd
H-1C nonimmigrants, generally, § **4:385, 4:386**

H-2A nonimmigrants, generally, § **4:410, 4:428-4:434**

H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471, 4:494, 4:495**

H-3 nonimmigrants, generally, § **4:503, 4:504, 4:506**

Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:482, 4:483, 4:485, 4:492**

Multiple beneficiaries, § **4:217, 4:430, 4:495**

Named beneficiaries, § **4:217, 4:430, 4:495**

New petitions, above

Number of beneficiaries, § **4:430, 4:495**

Unnamed beneficiaries, § **4:217, 4:495**

Place. Location, above

Pleadings, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § **4:403**

Portability, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:319-4:333**

Port of entry, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:222, 4:322**

Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:40-4:452**

Precertification, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:484**

Premium processing service, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:428**

Presentation of certificate or certified statements, nurses, § **4:350**

Presumption of nonimmigrant status, § **4:3**

Prevailing wage and determination
Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:379**

Labor certification for Guam, H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:493**

Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:263, 4:265-4:268, 4:273, 4:281**

Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:447**

Private right of action, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:488**

INDEX

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
- Processing
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:249
 - Premium processing service, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:428
- Professionals, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:323-4:325
- Professions. Occupations and professions, above
- Programs, H-3 nonimmigrants, § 4:503, 4:504, 4:506
- Prohibition
 - Actions of employer, labor attestations for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § 4:344
 - Discharging whistleblowers, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:298
 - Discrimination, § 4:298, 4:427
 - Intimidation, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:427
 - Lower wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:270
- Prohibition against discrimination and intimidation by employer, § 4:477.50
- Projects, Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, § 4:221, 4:331-4:333
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Proposed changes, H-2B program, § 4:473
- Proposed regulations, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:261
- Public access
 - Information, H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:396
 - Labor condition applications, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:239
- Public health waiver, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:326, 4:327
- Qualifications
 - Burden of proof, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:432

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Qualifications—Cont'd
 - Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:438
- Quantity. Number or amount, above
- Random investigations
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § 4:345
 - Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:316
- Rates for wages, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:447
- Readmission
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:226
 - H-3 nonimmigrants, § 4:505
- REAL ID Act of 2005, § 1:88
- Recommendation for alternative remedy for nursing shortage, H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:408
- Records and recordkeeping
 - Appeals involving attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:391
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:236-4:245, 4:289
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:289
- Recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:40-4:452
- Registered nurses
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, above
 - Immigration Nursing Relief Act, former H-1A nonimmigrant category, § 4:349, 4:350, 4:371-4:381
- Regulations
 - Generally, § 4:209-4:506
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:412
- Reissuance of visas, § 4:30
- Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
- Remedies for violations, H-1B and H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:312-4:318, 4:399
- Renewal
 - Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, § 4:373
 - Certification, credentialing organizations for nurses, § 4:357
- Reorganization of corporation, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:322

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Replacement workers, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:433**

Reporting activities, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:443**

Requests

Hearings, § **4:307, 4:402, 4:422**

Multistate custom combine owner/operators, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:453**

New determination, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:459**

Substitution of beneficiaries, § **4:218**

Requirements, temporary need, exemptions to H-2B, Guam, § **4:472**

Research

Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:221, 4:331-4:333**

Governmental or nonprofit research organization employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:268**

Residence

Foreign country residence that alien has no intent of abandoning, § **4:466, 4:471, 4:503, 4:506**

Waiver of two-year foreign residence requirement, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:326, 4:327**

Resources of credentialing organizations, nurses, § **4:355**

Responsibilities. Duties and responsibilities, above

Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above

Resubmission of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:257**

Return transportation costs, liability for, § **4:241, 4:476**

Review. Appeal and review, above

Revocation

Certification or certified statement, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:356, 4:359**

Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:460, 4:461**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Role of local employment service office, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:41**

Salaried employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:276**

Sanctions. Penalties or sanctions, above

Satisfaction of wage obligation, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:274**

Schools. Education and schools, above

Scope of review, attestations for H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:388**

Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, special admission rules, § **4:498**

Seasonal work

H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:410 et seq.**

H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:474**

Secretary of Health and Human Services, nurses, § **4:350, 4:372**

Secretary of Homeland Security

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335, 4:343, 4:347**

Nurses, generally, § **4:363**

Secretary of Labor

Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382**

H-1A nonimmigrants, § **4:371, 4:372, 4:377**

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:246 et seq., 4:329**

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335, 4:337, 4:340, 4:343**

H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:382, 4:395**

H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:410 et seq.**

Labor certification, generally, § **4:413-4:419, 4:480**

Secretary of State, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:335, 4:337, 4:343, 4:347**

Services

Determinations, § **4:305, 4:403**

H-2A nonimmigrants, above

H-2B nonimmigrants, above

Legal services, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:411**

Local employment service office, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:441**

INDEX

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Services—Cont'd

Pleadings or documents, appeals
regarding H-1C nonimmigrant
violations, § 4:403

Premium processing service, petitions
for H-2A nonimmigrants,
§ 4:428

United States Citizenship and
Immigration Services (USCIS),
§ 4:209 *et seq.*

Shearing, itinerant animal shearing;
requests for H-2A nonimmigrants,
§ 4:436

Sheepherders

H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for,
§ 4:436

H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:471

Short term placement outside area of
intended employment, amendment
of labor condition application for
H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:253

Special education programs, H-3 nonim-
migrants, § 4:506

Special rules and procedures

H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:453-4:459

Seafood industry workers, H-2B
nonimmigrants working until
end of fiscal year 2014, § 4:498

Specialty occupations. H-1B nonim-
migrants, *above*

Spouses and children

Australian specialty occupation work-
ers and their spouses and chil-
dren, E-3 visa, § 4:195

Derivative status, *above*

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § 4:336,
4:338

State Department

H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:237

Nurses, generally, § 4:348

Secretary of State, H-1B1 nonim-
migrants, § 4:335, 4:337, 4:343,
4:347

Statements

Certified statements, nurses, § 4:350,
4:351, 4:353, 4:354, 4:363

Wage statement, labor condition
application for H-1B nonim-
migrants, § 4:271-4:273

State Workforce Agency (SWA), labor
condition application for H-1B

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

nonimmigrants, § 4:265

Status, § 4:209-4:506

Stays, appeals involving attestations for
H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:392

Streamlined certification process,
nurses, § 4:352

Strikes, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:247,
4:283, 4:284, 4:329

Structure of credentialing organizations,
nurses, § 4:354

Students

Change of status to H-1B nonim-
migrants, § 4:232

Medical students, H-3 nonim-
migrants, § 4:503

Substantial violations, labor certification
for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:463

Substitution of beneficiaries, § 4:218

Suspension

Approved attestations, H-1C nonim-
migrants, § 4:389, 4:390

Labor condition application, H-1B
nonimmigrant violations,
§ 4:312

SWA (State Workforce Agency), labor
condition application for H-1B
nonimmigrants, § 4:265

Temporary matters

H-1B1 worker's stay, § 4:335

Labor certification

Generally, § 4:453-4:459, 4:490

Fees, § 4:419

Visitors for business, eligibility for
B-1 classification, § 4:121-4:126

Temporary need requirements, exemp-
tions to H-2B, Guam, military
realignment contracts, § 4:472

Termination

Credentialing organizations for
nurses, § 4:362

Employment or worker

Foreign medical graduates, H-1B
nonimmigrants, § 4:327

Whistleblowers, labor condition
application for H-1B nonim-
migrants, § 4:298

Terms and conditions

Employment. Terms and conditions of
employment, *below*

Penalties for noncompliance with
terms and conditions of labor

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Terms and conditions—Cont'd
 - certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:462-4:464**
- Terms and conditions of employment
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471, 4:490**
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:413**
 - Material changes, amended or new petition for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:433**
 - Working conditions, below
- Testing mechanisms, credentialing organizations for nurses, § **4:356**
- Third party placements
 - Filing petitions, generally, § **4:213**
- Time
 - Duration, above
 - Expedited determinations, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:483**
- Filing
 - Complaints, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:299**
 - Labor certification application, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:416**
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:248, 4:249**
 - Petitions, § **4:215**
 - Hearing, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § **4:404**
 - Hourly employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:276**
 - Hours of work, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:394**
 - Part-time employment, above
 - Period, above
 - Stay of H-1B1 worker, § **4:335**
- Training and trainees
 - Employment and Training Administration (ETA), above
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471**
 - H-3 nonimmigrants, above
 - Petitions, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:429, 4:433**
- Transition, nurses, § **4:363**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § **4:166**
- Two-year foreign residence requirement waived for foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:326, 4:327**
- Union activities, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:394**
- United States-Chile Free Trade Agreement, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:334-4:347**
- United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § **4:209 et seq.**
- United States-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:334-4:347**
- Unnamed beneficiaries, petitions, § **4:217, 4:495**
- Use of dormant H-1B petitions, § **4:220**
- Validity
 - Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:384**
 - Invalidation, above
 - Period of validity, certified labor condition application for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:259, 4:335**
- Violations
 - Administrative law judges, above
 - Determinations and decisions, above
 - H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:279, 4:290-4:318**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:398-4:406**
 - H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:420, 4:421, 4:462-4:464**
 - Hearings, above
 - Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:343**
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:462-4:464**
 - Penalties or sanctions, above
- Visas, § **4:209-4:506**
- Wages
 - Adverse effect wage rates standard, § **4:447**
 - Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:384**
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:384, 4:394**
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471, 4:490**

INDEX

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Wages—Cont'd

- Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:35-4:437
- Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:413
- Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:263-4:281
- Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:447
- Prevailing wage and determination, above

Waiver

- Blanket waiver of inadmissibility, nurses, § 4:349
- Two-year foreign residence requirement for foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:326, 4:327
- Whistleblowers, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:298
- Wife and husband. Spouses and children, above
- Willful violators, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:290-4:294
- Withdrawal of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants
 - Generally, § 4:260
 - Employer withdrawal of petition, § 4:240
- Woodsmen, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:485
- Working conditions
 - H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:384, 4:394
 - H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:471, 4:490
 - Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:35-4:437
 - Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:413
 - Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:282

HOMELAND SECURITY

- Act of 2002, § 1:73
- Department of Homeland Security, this index

HOMELESS APPLICANTS

- Permanent residents, immigrant visas, § 9:72

HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION

- Bankruptcy proceeding, availability to aliens in, § 16:142

HOMESTEADING

- Property rights of aliens, § 16:134

HOMOSEXUAL ACTS

- Naturalization, impact on good moral character requirement for, § 14:160

HOMOSEXUALS

- Same Sex Partners, this index

HONDURAS

- Advance parole, family-based immigrants, § 12:219.70

HONG KONG

- Federal government employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, § 8:69
- Permanent Residents, this index

HONORABLE ACTIVE DUTY

- Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 8:75-8:81
- Permanent residents, armed forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records and fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 9:198

HONORARIA

- Temporary visitors for business, § 4:114

HOSPITALS

- H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:382-4:409

HOSTAGE TAKING

- Crime, § 17:207

HOURLY EMPLOYEES

- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:276

HOURS OF WORK

- H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:394

HOUSING ASSISTANCE

- Eligibility of aliens for, § 16:69

HUMANITARIAN

CONSIDERATIONS

- Employment-based immigration, adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:214

HUMANITARIAN

CONSIDERATIONS—Cont'd

Refugees and Asylum, this index

**HUMANITARIAN/MATERIAL
WITNESSES**

Nonimmigrant visas

Generally, § 6:362

Basic criteria, § 6:362

Eligibility, § 6:362, 6:367, 6:368

Employment authorization, § 6:364

Period of stay, extension, and revocation, § 6:366

Petition procedures and decision, § 6:363

Qualifying family members who have never held U nonimmigrant status, § 6:368

Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility, § 6:365

Period of stay, extension, and revocation, § 6:366

Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:204

U nonimmigrant visas. Nonimmigrant visas, above

Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility, § 6:365

HUMANITARIAN PAROLE

Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

HUMAN RIGHTS

Asylum claims based on abuses of, § 10:49

Refugees and Asylum, this index

HUMAN TRAFFICKING

Victims of Trafficking, this index

HUNGARY

Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:321 et seq.

HUNTING

Firearms, aliens' right to possess, § 16:20

HURRICANE ISAAC

Nonimmigrant visas, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, § 4:79

HUSBAND AND WIFE

Spouses, this index

**ICE (IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS
ENFORCEMENT)**

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), relationship with ICE, § 1:218

Department of Homeland Security, this index

Educational institution approval. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:296, 9:302, 9:303

SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, automatic withdrawal of ICE approval, § 5:231

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

IDENTIFICATION CHECK

Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:240

IDENTITY OF ALIEN

Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:101-9:103

IIRIRA

Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), this index

ILLEGAL ALIENS

Definition, § 13:3

ILLEGAL ENTRY

Crimes. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

Inadmissibility, this index

Removal, this index

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES

See also Re-entry After Deportation, this index

Aiding entry of excludable aliens, § 17:89

Aiding illegal entry

Smuggling and harboring aliens, below

Avoiding examination or inspection, § 17:3

INDEX

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES—Cont'd

- Burden of proof
 - Smuggling and harboring aliens, § 17:68
- Concealment
 - Material facts, willful concealment of, § 17:4
 - Smuggling and harboring aliens, § 17:56, 17:57
- Constitutional matters
 - Reentry after deportation, constitutionality of statute on, § 17:10
 - Sentencing guidelines, departure from, § 17:43
- Deportation
 - Re-entry after deportation, below
 - Willful failure to depart
 - Generally, § 17:101-17:104
 - Suspension of sentence for good cause, § 17:104
 - Timely application for travel documents, § 17:103
 - What constitutes, § 17:102
- Elements, § 17:1-17:28
- Eluding examination or inspection, § 17:3
- Evidence
 - Generally, § 17:36, 17:37
 - Immoral processes, importing and keeping aliens for, § 17:95
 - Smuggling and harboring aliens, below
- Excludable aliens, aiding entry of, § 17:89
- Harboring. Smuggling and harboring aliens, this index
- Immoral processes, importing and keeping aliens for
 - Generally, § 17:90-17:100
 - Evidence, § 17:95
 - Holding alien, § 17:92
 - Indictment, § 17:93, 17:98
 - Prostitution and other immoral purposes, importing for, § 17:90-17:95
 - Self-incrimination, privilege against, § 17:100
 - Statement about alien kept for immoral purpose, § 17:96-17:100

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES—Cont'd

- Immoral processes, importing and keeping aliens for—Cont'd
 - Venue, § 17:94, 17:99
- Indictment
 - Generally, § 17:32-17:34
 - Immoral processes, importing and keeping aliens for, § 17:93, 17:98
 - Smuggling and harboring aliens, § 17:65-17:67
- Joinder of criminal counts under INA, § 17:34
- Jurisdiction
 - Limits on, § 17:30
 - Smuggling and harboring aliens, § 17:62
- Jury instructions, § 17:39, 17:69
- Jury trial, right to, § 17:35
- Limitation of actions, § 17:29
- Operation streamline, § 17:6
- Prosecution, § 17:29-17:48
- Sentencing
 - Generally, § 17:40-17:48
 - Civil penalty, § 17:48
 - Constitutional considerations regarding departure from guidelines, § 17:43
 - Form I-294, erroneous information in, § 17:46
 - Guidelines, generally, § 17:40-17:48
 - Parole as affecting departure from guidelines, § 17:44
 - Probation, § 17:47
 - Smuggling and harboring aliens, below
- Smuggling and harboring aliens
 - Generally, § 17:49-17:100
 - Arrest, § 17:62
 - Burden of proof, § 17:68
 - Concealing or harboring aliens, § 17:56, 17:57
 - Deposition testimony, § 17:75, 17:79, 17:80
 - Double jeopardy, § 17:67
 - Elements of offenses, § 17:49-17:61
 - Employment exception, § 17:57
 - Employment related transportation, § 17:52
 - Encouraging or inducing entry of aliens, § 17:58

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES—Cont'd

Smuggling and harboring aliens
—Cont'd

Evidence

Generally, § 17:70-17:77

Admissibility, § 17:75, 17:76

Co-defendants and co-conspirators,
statements by, § 17:73

Depositions, admissibility of,
§ 17:75, 17:79, 17:80

Hearsay, § 17:74

Illegal status of alien transported,
proof of, § 17:72

Sufficiency of evidence, § 17:77

Vehicle stop, reasonable suspicion
warranting, § 17:70, 17:71

Videotaped depositions, admissibil-
ity of, § 17:75, 17:80

First Amendment necessity defense
for sanctuary workers, § 17:61

Former jeopardy, § 17:67

Government misconduct, effect of,
§ 17:54, 17:55

Indictment or information, § 17:65-
17:67

Joinder of offenses, § 17:66

Jurisdiction, § 17:62

Jury instructions, § 17:69

Jury trial, § 17:69

Mistake of law defense for sanctuary
workers, § 17:60

Necessity defense for sanctuary work-
ers, § 17:60

Prosecution

Generally, § 17:62 et seq.

Sanctuary workers, § 17:59-17:61

Sanctuary workers, prosecution of,
§ 17:59-17:61

Sentencing

Generally, § 17:81-17:88

Cumulative punishment, § 17:88

Endangering or harming aliens
transported, § 17:85

Guidelines, departure from,
§ 17:82-17:87

Large scale operation affecting
sentence, § 17:84

Leadership role as affecting
sentence, § 17:83

Other convictions affecting
sentence, § 17:86

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES—Cont'd

Smuggling and harboring aliens
—Cont'd

Standing, effect of government
misconduct, § 17:55

Transporting or moving aliens within
U.S., § 17:51-17:55

Unlawful status requirement, § 17:53

Venue, § 17:64

Verdict, § 17:69

Witnesses, § 17:78-17:80

Statute of limitations, § 17:29

Stowaways, § 17:5

Timeliness of indictment, § 17:33

Time or place, § 17:2, 17:33

Venue

Generally, § 17:31

Immoral processes, importing and
keeping aliens for, § 17:94,
17:99

Smuggling and harboring aliens,
§ 17:64

Willful concealment of material facts,
§ 17:4

Willfully false or misleading representa-
tions, § 17:4

Witnesses, § 17:38, 17:78-17:80

**ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION REFORM
AND IMMIGRANT
RESPONSIBILITY ACT (HIRIRA)**

Deportation procedures, elimination of,
§ 13:1

Employer sanctions and unfair immigra-
tion related employment practices,
§ 12:1 et seq.

Exclusion procedures, elimination of,
§ 13:1

H nonimmigrants, nurses, § 4:349

Inspection and Admission of Arriving
Aliens, this index

Judicial review

Detention decisions, § 13:141-13:144

Transition rules, § 13:500-13:505

Legislation to Control Immigration, this
index

Regulations, § 13:497

Removal procedures, creation of, § 13:1

Transition rules

Generally, § 13:496-13:511

Effective dates, § 13:496

Judicial review, § 13:500-13:505

INDEX

ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION REFORM AND IMMIGRANT RESPONSIBILITY ACT (IIRIRA) —Cont'd

- Transition rules—Cont'd
 - new rules do not apply, § 13:498
 - noncitizens in proceedings, General rule that new rules do not apply, § 13:498
- Options to elect to apply new procedures, § 13:499
- Period of transition, calculating, § 13:511
- Physical presence, § 13:507
- References, transitional, § 13:510
- Regulations, § 13:497
- Reinitiation options, Option to terminate, § 13:500
- Suspension of deportation, § 13:506, 13:509
- Termination options, reinitiate proceedings, § 13:500
- Transition rules for certain Family unity aliens, § 13:508

ILLEGAL REENTRY

- Reentry into US, this index

ILLNESS

- P nonimmigrants, waiver of one-year relationship requirement, § 4:644, 4:663

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY OF IMMIGRANT VISA

- Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:168-9:171

IMMEDIATE CUSTODIAL RULE

- Habeas corpus, § 15:24

IMMEDIATE RELATIVES

- Permanent Residents, this index
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1891

- Generally, § 1:2

IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1990 (IMMACT)

- Generally, § 1:18
- Amnesty, § 9:322

IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1990 (IMMACT)—Cont'd

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:7

IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT (ICE)

- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1986

- Generally, § 1:11

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT OF 1952

- Generally, § 1:5
- Legislation to Control Immigration, this index
- Source of law, § 1:152

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS ACT OF 1994

- Generally, § 1:24

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

- Generally. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
- Data Management Improvement Act of 2000, § 1:45
- General Counsel's memoranda and policy guidelines, § 1:164
- Information sharing requirements, § 13:9
- INS Basic Law Manual, U.S. Law and INS Refugee/Asylum Procedures, § 1:170
- Interpretations, § 1:166
- Reports and records, § 1:290

IMMIGRATION COURTS

- Commencement of proceedings, § 1:217
- Jurisdiction, § 1:219
- Representation before the court, § 1:216
- Rules of procedures, § 1:215

IMMIGRATION INSPECTORS

- Generally, § 2:1

IMMIGRATION JUDGES

- Decisions, source of law, § 1:158

IMMIGRATION JUDGES—Cont'd

Demeanor findings of, § 10:224
 Ethics manual and guides, § 1:172
 Permanent Residents, this index
 Refugees and Asylum, this index
 Removal, this index

**IMMIGRATION MARRIAGE FRAUD
 AMENDMENTS OF 1986 (IMFA)**

Generally, § 1:10
 Relatives of Citizens or Permanent
 Residents, this index

**IMMIGRATION NURSING RELIEF
 ACT OF 1989**

Former H-1A nonimmigrant category,
 § 4:349, 4:350, 4:371-4:381

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Evidence, submission with petition,
 § 4:705
 H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:222
 Intracompany transferees, visa-exempt
 aliens seeking classification under
 blanket petitions for visas, § 4:561
 Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
 Permanent Residents, this index
 TN nonimmigrants, § 4:712, 4:715

**IMMIGRATION REFORM AND
 CONTROL ACT OF 1986 (IRCA)**

Generally, § 1:9
 Amnesty, § 9:305-9:387
 Employment related rights of aliens,
 § 16:95
 IRCA legalization aliens, literacy and
 educational requirements for,
 § 14:175

**IMMIGRATION TECHNICAL
 CORRECTIONS ACT OF 1988**

Generally, § 1:16

**IMMIGRATION TECHNICAL
 CORRECTIONS ACT OF 1991**

Amnesty, temporary resident status
 eligibility, § 9:323

**IMMIGRATION VISA
 APPOINTMENT PACKAGE**

Permanent residents, § 9:17, 9:111

IMMUNITY FROM PROSECUTION

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
 visa, § 3:37

IMMUNIZATIONS OF IMMIGRANTS

1997 legislation, § 1:38

IMPARTIAL EXAMINATIONS

H nonimmigrants, credentialing
 organizations for nurses, § 4:358

IMPERSONATION

Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

**IMPLEMENTING
 RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE
 9/11 COMMISSION ACT OF 2007**

Generally, § 1:100

IMPUTED ABANDONMENT

Permanent resident status, § 9:278

INABILITY

Ability or Inability, this index

INADMISSIBILITY

Generally, § 3:1-3:225
 Abandonment of minor child, § 3:20
 Abortion, foreign nationals involved in
 forced abortion, § 3:121
 Accessories to crime, § 3:27
 Addiction, § 3:8
 Admissions. Crimes and related
 conduct, below
 Aiding and abetting crimes, § 3:27
 Alcoholism, § 3:6, 3:7
 Aliens
 Documents, below
 Present without admission or parole.
 Illegal entrants and immigration
 violators, below
 Previously removed aliens, § 3:109
 Public charges, aliens likely to
 become, below
 Recruitment and use of child soldiers,
 § 1:111
 Unlawfully present aliens, below
 Amnesty, this index
 Anti-social personality disorders, § 3:7
 Antiterrorism and Effective Death
 Penalty Act (AEDPA), § 3:52
 Arson, § 3:16
 Assault. Crimes and related conduct,
 below
 Asylum
 Asylum application pending, § 3:113
 Authorized period of stay, § 3:115
 Misrepresentation, § 3:96

INDEX

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Athletes, labor certifications and qualifications, § 3:80
- Attempted crimes, § 3:13
- Automated Visa Lookout System (AVLOS), § 3:1, 3:107
- Bastardy, § 3:21
- Bigamy, § 3:20
- Blackmail, § 3:16
- Blackmarket violations, § 3:19
- Breach of peace, § 3:19
- Breaking and entering, § 3:17
- Bribery, § 3:18
- Burglary, § 3:16
- Chancroid, § 3:3
- Child abductors, international, § 3:118
- CHIMERA system, § 3:1
- Citizenship ineligibility
 - Generally, § 3:107
 - Automated Visa Lookout System (AVLOS), § 3:107
 - Draft evaders, § 3:108
- Communicable diseases of public health significance, § 3:3
- Communists. Totalitarian party membership, below
- Conspiracy to commit crime, § 3:13
- Contributing to delinquency of minor, § 3:20
- Controlled substances
 - Abuse or addiction, § 3:8
 - Crimes and related conduct, above
- Conviction, definition. Crimes and related conduct, below
- Counterfeiting, § 3:18
- Crimes and related conduct
 - Generally, § 3:9
 - Abandonment of minor child, § 3:20
 - Accessories, § 3:27
 - Aiding and abetting, § 3:27
 - Arson, § 3:16
- Assault
 - Dangerous or deadly weapon, assault with, § 3:20
 - Intent to commit various crimes, assault with, § 3:20
 - Simple assault, § 3:21
- Attempt, § 3:13, 3:27
- Bastardy, § 3:21
- Bigamy, § 3:20

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
 - Blackmail, § 3:16
 - Blackmarket violations, § 3:19
 - Breach of peace, § 3:19
 - Breaking and entering, § 3:17
 - Bribery, § 3:18
 - Burglary, § 3:16
- Categories of inadmissible crimes and conduct, § 3:10
- Conspiracy, § 3:13
- Contributing to delinquency of minor, § 3:20
- Controlled substances offenses
 - Generally, § 3:29
 - “Controlled substance,” definition, § 3:31
 - List of controlled substances, § 3:31
 - Look-alike paraphernalia, § 13:81
 - Look-alike substances, § 13:81
- Traffickers
 - Generally, § 3:32
 - “Reason to believe” standard, § 3:32, 3:35
 - Spouses, sons and daughters inadmissible, § 3:33
 - Standard of proof, § 3:35
 - What constitutes trafficking, § 3:34
- Conviction, definition
 - Evidence of conviction, § 3:12
 - Term of imprisonment or sentence
 - Generally, § 3:11
 - Evidence of conviction, § 3:12
- Counterfeiting, § 3:18
- Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)
 - Generally, § 3:13
 - Abandonment of minor child, § 3:20
 - Accessories, § 3:27
 - Aiding and abetting, § 3:27
 - Arson, § 3:16
 - Assault, simple, § 3:21
 - Assault with dangerous or deadly weapon, § 3:20
 - Assault with intent to commit various crimes, § 3:20
 - Attempt, § 3:13, 3:27
 - Bastardy, § 3:21

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd

Crimes involving moral turpitude
(CMTs)—Cont'd

Bigamy, § 3:20

Blackmail, § 3:16

Blackmarket violations, § 3:19

Breach of peace, § 3:19

Breaking and entering, § 3:17

Bribery, § 3:18

Burglary, § 3:16

Considered to be CMTs, § 3:18

Conspiracy, § 3:13

Contributing to delinquency of
minor, § 3:20

Counterfeiting, § 3:18

Customs violations, § 3:19

Damaging private property, § 3:17

Definition, what constitutes moral
turpitude, § 3:14Desertion from armed forces,
§ 3:19

Disorderly conduct, § 3:19

Drunk driving, § 3:19

Embezzlement, § 3:16

Examples of CMTs

Generally, § 3:15

Governmental authority, crimes
against, below this groupPersons, family relationships and
sexual offenses, crimes
against, below this groupProperty crimes, below this
group

Extortion, § 3:16

False pretenses, § 3:16

Firearms violations, § 3:19

Forgery, § 3:16

Fornication, § 3:21

Fraud, § 3:16

Fraud against revenue or other
government functions, § 3:18

Gambling violations, § 3:19

Governmental authority, crimes
against

Generally, § 3:19

Bribery, § 3:18

Considered to be CMTs, § 3:18

Counterfeiting, § 3:18

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd

Crimes involving moral turpitude
(CMTs)—Cont'dGovernmental authority, crimes
against—Cont'dFraud against revenue or other
government functions,
§ 3:18Harboring a fugitive from
justice, with guilty knowl-
edge, § 3:18

Mail fraud, § 3:18

Not generally considered to be
CMTs, § 3:19

Perjury, § 3:18

Tax evasion, willful, § 3:18

Gross indecency, § 3:20

Harboring a fugitive from justice,
with guilty knowledge, § 3:18

Immigration violations, § 3:19

Incest, if result of improper sexual
relationship, § 3:20Incest, when result of prohibited
marital relationship, § 3:21Involuntary manslaughter involving
recklessness, § 3:20

Joy riding, § 3:17

Juvenile delinquency, § 3:17

Kidnapping, § 3:20

Larceny, § 3:16

Lewdness, § 3:20

Libel, § 3:21

Liquor violations, § 3:19

Loan sharking, § 3:19

Mail fraud, § 3:18

Mailing obscene letter, § 3:21

Malicious destruction of property,
§ 3:16Mann Act violations not involving
coercion, § 3:21

Mayhem, § 3:20

Murder, § 3:20

Not generally considered to be
CMTs

Assault, simple, § 3:21

Bastardy, § 3:21

Blackmarket violations, § 3:19

Breach of peace, § 3:19

Breaking and entering, § 3:17

Customs violations, § 3:19

INDEX

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
 - Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)—Cont'd
 - Not generally considered to be CMTs—Cont'd
 - Damaging private property, § 3:17
 - Desertion from armed forces, § 3:19
 - Disorderly conduct, § 3:19
 - Drunk driving, § 3:19
 - Firearms violations, § 3:19
 - Fornication, § 3:21
 - Gambling violations, § 3:19
 - Governmental authority, crimes against, § 3:19
 - Immigration violations, § 3:19
 - Incest, when result of prohibited marital relationship, § 3:21
 - Joy riding, § 3:17
 - Juvenile delinquency, § 3:17
 - Libel, § 3:21
 - Liquor violations, § 3:19
 - Loan sharking, § 3:19
 - Mailing obscene letter, § 3:21
 - Mann Act violations not involving coercion, § 3:21
 - Nuisance, creating or maintaining, § 3:21
 - Passing bad checks, § 3:17
 - Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against, § 3:21
 - Possessing stolen property, § 3:17
 - Property crimes, § 3:17
 - Reckless driving, § 3:19
 - Riot, § 3:21
 - Smuggling, § 3:19
 - Suicide attempted, § 3:21
 - Tax violations, § 3:19
 - Vagrancy, § 3:19
 - Nuisance, creating or maintaining, § 3:21
 - Pandering, § 3:20
 - Passing bad checks, § 3:17
 - Perjury, § 3:18
 - Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against
 - Abandonment of minor child, § 3:20

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
 - Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)—Cont'd
 - Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against—Cont'd
 - Assault with dangerous or deadly weapon, § 3:20
 - Assault with intent to commit various crimes, § 3:20
 - Bigamy, § 3:20
 - Contributing to delinquency of minor, § 3:20
 - Gross indecency, § 3:20
 - Incest, if result of improper sexual relationship, § 3:20
 - Involuntary manslaughter involving recklessness, § 3:20
 - Kidnapping, § 3:20
 - Lewdness, § 3:20
 - Mayhem, § 3:20
 - Murder, § 3:20
 - Not generally considered to be CMTs, § 3:21
 - Pandering, § 3:20
 - Prostitution, § 3:20
 - Rape, § 3:20
 - Sodomy, § 3:20
 - Petty offense exception for CMTs, § 3:25, 3:26
 - Possessing stolen property, § 3:17
 - Property crimes
 - Arson, § 3:16
 - Blackmail, § 3:16
 - Burglary, § 3:16
 - Considered to be CMTs, § 3:16
 - Embezzlement, § 3:16
 - Extortion, § 3:16
 - False pretenses, § 3:16
 - Forgery, § 3:16
 - Fraud, § 3:16
 - Larceny, § 3:16
 - Malicious destruction of property, § 3:16
 - Not generally considered to be CMTs, § 3:17
 - Receiving stolen goods with guilty knowledge, § 3:16
 - Robbery, § 3:16

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd

Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)—Cont'd

Property crimes—Cont'd

Theft, with intent of permanent taking, § 3:16

Transporting stolen goods with guilty knowledge, § 3:16

Prostitution, § 3:20

Purely political offenses, § 3:13, 3:24

Rape, § 3:20

Receiving stolen goods with guilty knowledge, § 3:16

Reckless driving, § 3:19

Riot, § 3:21

Robbery, § 3:16

Smuggling, § 3:19

Sodomy, § 3:20

Suicide attempted, § 3:21

Tax evasion, willful, § 3:18

Tax violations, § 3:19

Theft, with intent of permanent taking, § 3:16

Transporting stolen goods with guilty knowledge, § 3:16

Vagrancy, § 3:19

Customs violations, § 3:19

Damaging private property, § 3:17

Desertion from armed forces, § 3:19

Diplomats, immunity from prosecution, § 3:37

Disorderly conduct, § 3:19

Drugs. Controlled substances offenses, above this group

Drunk driving, § 3:19

Embezzlement, § 3:16

Extortion, § 3:16

False pretenses, § 3:16

Firearms violations, § 3:19

Forgery, § 3:16

Fornication, § 3:21

Fraud

Generally, § 3:16

Revenue or other government functions, fraud against, § 3:18

Gambling violations, § 3:19

Governmental authority, crimes against. Crimes involving moral

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'dCrimes and related conduct—Cont'd
turpitude (CMTs), above this group

Gross indecency, § 3:20

Harboring a fugitive from justice, with guilty knowledge, § 3:18

Immigration violations, § 3:19

Immunity from prosecution, § 3:37

Incest

Improper sexual relationship, result of, § 3:20

Prohibited marital relationship, result of, § 3:21

Involuntary manslaughter involving recklessness, § 3:20

Joy riding, § 3:17

Juvenile delinquency, § 3:17

Kidnapping, § 3:20

Larceny, § 3:16

Lewdness, § 3:20

Libel, § 3:21

Liquor violations, § 3:19

Loan sharking, § 3:19

Mail fraud, § 3:18

Mailing obscene letter, § 3:21

Malicious destruction of property, § 3:16

Mann Act violations not involving coercion, § 3:21

Mayhem, § 3:20

Money laundering, § 3:40

Moral turpitude. Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), above this group

Multiple criminal convictions, § 3:28

Murder, § 3:20

Nuisance, creating or maintaining, § 3:21

Pandering, § 3:20

Passing bad checks, § 3:17

Perjury, § 3:18

Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against. Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), above this group

Petty offense exception for CMTs, § 3:25, 3:26

Possessing stolen property, § 3:17

INDEX

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
 - Property crimes. Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), above this group
 - Prostitution, § 3:20, 3:36
 - Purely political offenses, § 3:13, 3:24
 - Rape, § 3:20
 - Receiving stolen goods with guilty knowledge, § 3:16
 - Reckless driving, § 3:19
 - Religious freedom, foreign government official violators, § 3:38
 - Riot, § 3:21
 - Robbery, § 3:16
 - Smuggling, § 3:19
 - Sodomy, § 3:20
 - Suicide attempted, § 3:21
 - Tax violations
 - Generally, § 3:19
 - Tax evasion, willful, § 3:18
 - Theft, with intent of permanent taking, § 3:16
 - Traffickers
 - Controlled substances offenses, above this group
 - Persons, traffickers in, § 3:39
 - Transporting stolen goods with guilty knowledge, § 3:16
 - Vagrancy, § 3:19
 - Vice, commercialized, § 3:36
- Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs). Crimes and related conduct, above
- Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996
 - Generally, § 1:25, 3:122
 - “Confiscated” and “confiscation,” § 3:122
 - Conversion of confiscated or expropriated property for personal gain, § 3:125
 - Revocation of previously issued visa, § 3:124
 - State department guidelines, § 3:123
 - “Traffics,” § 3:122
- Customs violations, § 3:19
- Damaging private property, § 3:17
- Desertion from armed forces, § 3:19
- Diplomats, immunity from prosecution, § 3:37

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Disorderly conduct, § 3:19
- Disorders, physical and mental disorders and associated behaviors. Health, below
- Documents
 - Failure to comply, aliens failing to comply with documentary requirements
 - Immigrants, § 3:105
 - Nonimmigrants, § 3:106
 - Fraud, aliens subject to final removal order for document fraud. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, below
- Draft evaders, citizenship ineligibility, § 3:108
- Drugs
 - Abuse or addiction, § 3:8
 - Crimes and related conduct, above
- Drunk driving, § 3:19
- Due process rights, § 16:40
- Embezzlement, § 3:16
- Espionage, sabotage and other unlawful activity. Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, below
- Extortion, § 3:16
- False pretenses, § 3:16
- Firearms violations, § 3:19
- Foreign policy grounds
 - Generally, § 3:57
 - Exceptions
 - Foreign officials, § 3:57
 - Other persons, § 3:58
 - Foreign officials, § 3:57
- Forgery, § 3:16
- Form I-864, Affidavits of Support, § 3:72-3:78
- Fornication, § 3:21
- Fraud
 - Crimes and related conduct, above
 - Illegal entrants and immigration violators, below
- Gambling violations, § 3:19
- Genocide participants, § 3:65, 3:66
- Gonorrhea, § 3:3
- Goods, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44
- Governmental authority, crimes against.
 - Crimes and related conduct, above
- Granuloma inguinale, § 3:3
- Gross indecency, § 3:20

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

Grounds of inadmissibility

- Abortion, foreign nationals involved in forced abortion, § **3:121**
- Chart, grounds of inadmissibility and relief available, § **App 3-1**
- Child abductors, international, § **3:118**
- Citizenship ineligibility, above
- Criminal and related grounds. Crimes and related conduct, above
- Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996, above
- Documents, aliens failing to comply with documentary requirements. Documents, above
- Foreign policy grounds. Foreign policy, above
- Genocide participant, § **3:65, 3:66**
- Guardian required to accompany helpless noncitizen, § **3:117**
- Haitians accused of human rights violations, § **3:127**
- Health related grounds. Health, below
- Helpless noncitizen, guardian required to accompany, § **3:117**
- Immigration violators. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, below
- Nazis, § **3:65, 3:66**
- Polygamy, immigrants practicing, § **3:116**
- Presidential proclamations, § **3:128**
- Previously removed aliens, § **3:109**
- Public charges, aliens likely to become, below
- Relief available, chart, § **App 3-1**
- Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, below
- Sterilization, foreign nationals involved in forced sterilization, § **3:121**
- Tax avoiders, former citizens who renounced citizenship to avoid taxes, § **3:120**
- Totalitarian party membership, below
- “United States confidential business information,” unauthorized disclosure of, § **3:126**
- Unlawfully present aliens, below
- Voters, unlawful, § **3:119**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Guardian required to accompany helpless noncitizen, § **3:117**
- Haitians accused of human rights violations, § **3:127**
- Harboring fugitive from justice, with guilty knowledge, § **3:18**
- Health
 - Generally, § **3:2**
 - Addiction, § **3:8**
 - Alcoholism, § **3:6, 3:7**
 - Anti-social personality disorders, § **3:7**
 - Chancroid, § **3:3**
 - Communicable diseases of public health significance, § **3:3**
 - Disorders, physical and mental disorders and associated behaviors
 - Generally, § **3:6**
 - Alcoholism, § **3:6, 3:7**
 - Anti-social personality disorders, § **3:7**
 - Immigration Act of 1990, modifications by, § **3:7**
 - “Mental disorder,” definition, § **3:6**
 - Paraphilias, § **3:7**
 - “Physical disorder,” definition, § **3:6**
 - Psychotic disorders, § **3:7**
 - Drug abuse or addiction, § **3:8**
 - Gonorrhea, § **3:3**
 - Granuloma inguinale, § **3:3**
 - HIV/AIDS, § **3:3, 3:4, 3:162**
 - Immigration Act of 1990, modifications by, § **3:7**
 - Leprosy, infectious, § **3:3**
 - Lymphogranuloma venereum, § **3:3**
 - “Mental disorder,” definition, § **3:6**
 - Paraphilias, § **3:7**
 - “Physical disorder,” definition, § **3:6**
 - Psychotic disorders, § **3:7**
 - Syphilis, infectious stage, § **3:3**
 - Tuberculosis, active, § **3:3**
 - Vaccination requirements, § **3:2, 3:5**
 - Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
- Health care workers. Labor certifications and qualifications, below this group
- Helpless noncitizen, guardian required to accompany, § **3:117**
- HIV/AIDS, § **3:3, 3:4, 3:162**

INDEX

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- H nonimmigrants, blanket waiver for nurses, § 4:349
- Illegal entrants and immigration violators
 - Generally, § 3:85
 - Asylum and misrepresentation, § 3:96
 - Document fraud, aliens subject to final removal order for document fraud
 - Generally, § 3:101
 - Assistance to immigrant's spouse or child, § 3:103
 - Fraud and misrepresentation
 - Generally, § 3:89
 - Asylum and misrepresentation, § 3:96
 - Citizenship claim, false, § 3:95
 - Document fraud, aliens subject to final removal order for document fraud, above this group
 - Fraud, what constitutes, § 3:91
 - Material misrepresentation, what constitutes, § 3:92
 - 90 day rule, § 3:90
 - Noncitizens subject to final removal order for document fraud, § 3:102
 - spouse or child assistance, § 3:103
 - Timely retractions, § 3:94
 - Waiver available, § 3:97
 - Willful misrepresentation, what constitutes, § 3:93
 - Misrepresentation. Fraud and misrepresentation, above this group
 - Noncitizens present without admission or parole
 - Generally, § 3:86
 - Battered spouse or child, VAWA exception, § 3:87
 - VAWA exceptions, § 3:87
 - Noncitizens previously removed, § 3:109
 - Removal hearing, failure to attend, § 3:88
 - Smugglers
 - Generally, § 3:99
 - Family reunification exception, § 3:100

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Illegal entrants and immigration violators—Cont'd
- Smugglers—Cont'd
 - "For gain" no longer element, § 3:101
- Stowaways, § 3:98
- Student visa abusers, § 3:104
- Immigration Act of 1990, modifications by, § 3:7
- Immigration violations, § 3:19
- Immigration violators. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, above
- Immunity from prosecution, § 3:37
- Incest. Crimes and related conduct, above
- Ineligibility, citizenship. Citizenship ineligibility, above
- Interagency Border Inspection System (IBIS), § 3:1
- Involuntary manslaughter involving recklessness, § 3:20
- Joy riding, § 3:17
- Juvenile delinquency, § 3:17
- Kidnapping, § 3:20
- Labor certifications and qualifications
 - Generally, § 3:79
- Health care workers
 - Generally, § 3:82
 - Immigrant and nonimmigrant foreign health care workers
 - Generally, § 3:83
 - Temporary waiver for nonimmigrant foreign health care workers, § 3:84
 - Nonimmigrant. Immigrant and nonimmigrant foreign health care workers, above this group
- Physicians, § 3:81
- Temporary waiver for nonimmigrant foreign health care workers, § 3:84
- Physicians, § 3:81
- Professional athletes, § 3:80
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
- Larceny, § 3:16
- Leprosy, infectious, § 3:3
- Lewdness, § 3:20
- Libel, § 3:21
- Liquor violations, § 3:19
- Loan sharking, § 3:19

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

“Lookout books,” § 3:1
 Lymphogranuloma venereum, § 3:3
 Mail fraud, § 3:18
 Mailing obscene letter, § 3:21
 Malicious destruction of property, § 3:16
 Mann Act violations not involving coercion, § 3:21
 Mayhem, § 3:20
 “Mental disorder,” definition, § 3:6
 Misrepresentation. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, above
 Money laundering, § 3:40
 Moral turpitude. Crimes and related conduct, below
 Multiple criminal convictions, § 3:28
 Murder, § 3:20
 National Automated Immigration Lookout System (NAILES), § 3:1
 National security. Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, below
 Nazis, § 3:65, 3:66
 Noncitizens
 Helpless alien, guardian required to accompany, § 3:117
 Nuisance, creating or maintaining, § 3:21
 Opposition to or overthrow of U.S. government, § 3:45
 Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO), § 3:49
 Palestinian Interim Self-Governing Authority, § 3:49
 Pandering, § 3:20
 Paraphilias, § 3:7
 Passing bad checks, § 3:17
 Pedophilia, § 3:7
 Perjury, § 3:18
 Permanent Residents, this index
 Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against. Crimes and related conduct, above
 Petty offenses, § 3:25
 “Physical disorder,” definition, § 3:6
 Physicians, labor certifications and qualifications, § 3:81
 Political offenses, § 3:13, 3:24
 Polygamy, immigrants practicing, § 3:116
 Possessing stolen property, § 3:17

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

Presidential proclamations, § 3:128
 Previously removed aliens, § 3:109
 Professional athletes, labor certifications and qualifications, § 3:80
 Property crimes. Crimes and related conduct, above
 Prostitution, § 3:20, 3:36
 Psychotic disorders, § 3:7
 Public charges, aliens likely to become
 Affidavits of support. Form I-864, Affidavits of Support, below
 Form I-864, Affidavits of Support
 Change of address notification, § 3:77
 Enforceability, § 3:76
 Procedures for completing form, § 3:74
 Remedies, § 3:78
 When not required, § 3:73
 Who completes it, § 3:75
 Public charges, noncitizens likely to become
 Generally, § 3:67
 Effective date, § 3:68
 Employment-based immigrants, § 3:71
 Factors/criteria, § 3:69
 Family-sponsored immigrants, § 3:70
 Form I-864, Affidavits of Support
 When required, § 3:72
 Rape, § 3:20
 Receiving stolen goods with guilty knowledge, § 3:16
 Reckless driving, § 3:19
 Refugees and Asylum, this index
 Relief available, chart on grounds of inadmissibility and, § App 3-1
 Religious freedom, foreign government official violators, § 3:38
 Removal
 Hearing, failure to attend, § 3:88
 Previously removed aliens, § 3:109
 Riot, § 3:21
 Robbery, § 3:16
 Sabotage. Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, below
 Security and related grounds of inadmissibility
 Generally, § 3:41
 Advocacy of terrorism, § 3:53

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont’d

- Security and related grounds of inadmissibility—Cont’d
 - Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA), § 3:52
 - Engage in terrorist activity, § 3:49
 - Espionage, sabotage and other unlawful activity
 - Generally, § 3:42
 - Espionage or sabotage, § 3:43
 - Goods, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44
 - Opposition to or overthrow of U.S. government, § 3:45
 - Other unlawful activities, § 3:46
 - Sensitive information, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44
 - Technology, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44
 - Goods, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44
 - “Material support” clause, § 3:50
 - Membership in, or affiliation with, terrorist organization, § 3:52
 - National security, definition, § 3:52
 - Opposition to or overthrow of U.S. government, § 3:45
 - Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO), § 3:49
 - Palestinian Interim Self-Governing Authority, § 3:49
 - “Representative,” definition, § 3:47
 - “Responsible cooperators,” § 3:54
 - Sabotage. Espionage, sabotage and other unlawful activity, above this group
 - Sensitive information, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44
 - September 11, 2001 attacks, aftermath, § 3:54
 - Technology, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44
 - Terrorist activities
 - Generally, § 3:47
 - Advocacy of terrorism, § 3:53
 - Association with terrorist organization, § 3:55
 - Definitions
 - Engage in terrorist activity, § 3:49
 - Membership in, or affiliation with, terrorist organization, § 3:52

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont’d

- Security and related grounds of inadmissibility—Cont’d
 - Terrorist activities—Cont’d
 - Definitions—Cont’d
 - National security, § 3:52
 - Representative, § 3:47
 - Terrorist activity, § 3:48
 - Terrorist organization, § 3:51
 - Engage in terrorist activity, § 3:49
 - “Material support” clause, § 3:50
 - Membership in, or affiliation with, terrorist organization, § 3:52
 - National security, definition, § 3:52
 - Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO), § 3:49
 - Palestinian Interim Self-Governing Authority, § 3:49
 - “Representative,” definition, § 3:47
 - “Responsible cooperators,” § 3:54
 - Waiver of “material support” clause, § 3:50
 - Terrorist organization
 - Association with, § 3:55
 - Definition, § 3:51
 - Membership in, or affiliation with, § 3:52
 - Unlawful activity. Espionage, sabotage and other unlawful activity, above this group
 - USA PATRIOT ACT, § 3:41 et seq.
 - Visa Viper, § 3:54
 - Waiver of “material support” clause, § 3:50
- Sensitive information, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44
- September 11, 2001 attacks, aftermath, § 3:54
- Smuggling and smugglers
 - Crime, § 3:19
 - Illegal entrants and immigration violators, above
- Sodomy, § 3:20
- Sterilization, foreign nationals involved in forced sterilization, § 3:121
- Stowaways, § 3:98
- Student visa abusers, § 3:104
- Suicide attempted, § 3:21
- Syphilis, infectious, § 3:3

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

Taxes

Avoiders, former citizens who renounced citizenship to avoid taxes, § 3:120

Violations, tax. Crimes and related conduct, above

Technology, prohibited transfer of, § 3:44

Terrorist activities. Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, above

Theft, with intent of permanent taking, § 3:16

Totalitarian party membership

Generally, § 3:59

Affiliation, definition, § 3:61

Communists, § 3:59 et seq.

Definitions

Affiliation, § 3:61

“Totalitarian dictatorship,” § 3:60

“Totalitarianism,” § 3:60

“Totalitarian party,” § 3:60

Exceptions

Family, close family members of U.S. citizens or lawful permanent residents, § 3:64

Involuntary membership, § 3:62

Past membership, § 3:63

Family, close family members of U.S. citizens or lawful permanent residents, § 3:64

“Operation of law,” involuntary membership, § 3:62

Past membership, § 3:63

“Totalitarian dictatorship,” definition, § 3:60

“Totalitarianism,” definition, § 3:60

“Totalitarian party,” definition, § 3:60

Traffickers. Crimes and related conduct, above

Transporting stolen goods with guilty knowledge, § 3:16

Treasury Enforcement Communications System (TECS II), § 3:1

Tuberculosis, active, § 3:3

“United States confidential business information,” unauthorized disclosure of, § 3:126

Unlawfully present aliens

Generally, § 3:110

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

Unlawfully present aliens—Cont'd

Adjustment of status, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Admission for specified time period, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Asylees, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Asylum application pending, § 3:113

Authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Battered spouses and children, § 3:113

Conditional permanent residence, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Deferred action, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Departure, § 3:112

Determining when noncitizen accrues unlawful presence, § 3:111

Exceptions, tolling and waivers for three and ten year bars for unlawful presence, § 3:113

Extension of stay, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Family unity, § 3:113

Good cause, tolling for, § 3:113

Minors, § 3:113

Nonimmigrants and duration of status, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Parolees, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Post 9/11, § 3:113

Refugees, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Registry applicants, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Temporary Protected Status (TPS), authorized period of stay, § 3:115

Three- and 10-year bars, § 3:110

Tolling, § 3:113

Tolling for good cause, § 3:114

Voluntary departure, authorized period of stay, § 3:115

USA PATRIOT ACT, § 3:41 et seq.

Vaccination requirements, § 3:2, 3:5

Vagrancy, § 3:19

Vice, commercialized, § 3:36

INDEX

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Visa Viper, security and related grounds of inadmissibility, § **3:54**
- Voters, unlawful, § **3:119**
- Waiver of “material support” clause, security and related grounds of inadmissibility, § **3:50**
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
- Willfulness
 - Misrepresentation, § **3:93**
 - Tax evasion, § **3:18**

INCEST

- Inadmissibility, this index
- Removal, § **13:32**

INCOME TAX EVASION

- Removal, § **13:32**

INCOMPLETE MATTERS

- Permanent resident adjustment of status under INA § 245, certification of health care workers, § **9:201**

INDEFINITE MATTERS

- Temporary visitors for business, general rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, § **4:157, 4:158**

INDEPENDENT MATTERS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

INDIA

- Sikhs, religious persecution claims, § **10:132**

INDIANS

- American Indians Born in Canada, this index

INDICTMENTS

- False claim of citizenship or nationality, § **17:189**
- Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, § **17:144**
- Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § **17:179**
- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Passports, § **17:125**

INDIVIDUAL ARTISTS OR ENTERTAINERS

- P nonimmigrants, § **4:644, 4:685**

INDIVIDUAL PETITIONS FOR VISAS

- Intracompany transferees, § **4:552 et seq.**

INDOCHINA

- Cambodia, this index
- Laos, this index
- Parolees, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:164**
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Vietnam, this index

INELIGIBILITY

- Eligibility or Ineligibility, this index

INFORMAL EXAMINATION OF FAMILY MEMBERS

- Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:116**

INFORMANTS

- Permanent residents, S nonimmigrant adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:243-9:250**

INFORMATION

- Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index

INFORMATION MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE

- Employment incident to status as, § **11:7**

INHERITANCE

- Property Rights of Aliens, this index

INITIAL ADMISSION

- Religious workers, § **4:708**

INJUNCTIONS

- Refugees and asylum, domestic resettlement, termination of benefits, § **10:39**

INNOCENT ABSENCES

- Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:313**

I NONIMMIGRANTS

- Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

**INS BASIC LAW MANUAL, U.S. LAW
AND INS REFUGEE/ASYLUM
PROCEDURES**

Source of law, § 1:170

INSIDE U.S.

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

**INS PASSENGER ACCELERATED
SERVICE SYSTEM (INSPASS)**

Generally, § 2:151

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS**

Abandonment of lawful permanent
residency, secondary referrals,
§ 2:30

“Admission,” definition, § 2:2

“Admitted,” definition, § 2:2

American Indians born in Canada

Generally, § 2:43

Individuals regarded as “not arriv-
ing,” § 2:8

“Applicants for admission,” arriving
aliens defined as, § 2:2

Application fees at land border ports of
entry, § 2:38

“Application for admission,” definition,
§ 2:2

Armed forces, U.S. and NATO country
members

Generally, § 2:39

Individuals regarded as “not arriv-
ing,” § 2:7

Spouses and children of U.S. military
and civilian personnel, § 2:40

Arrest. Detention and Warrantless Inter-
rogation, Arrest, Search and
Custody of Arriving Aliens, this
index

Arrival/departure record. Procedures,
below

“Arriving,” individuals regarded as,
§ 2:3

Assisting alien to evade inspection,
§ 2:3

Attorney, right to, § 2:25

Automated inspection services

Automated Passport Control (APC),
pilot program, § 2:60

Global Entry Program, CBP, § 2:57

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont’d**

Automated inspection services—Cont’d

NEXUS alternative inspection
program at northern border,
§ 2:59

Outlying Area Reporting Station
(OARS), § 2:62

Port Passenger Accelerated Service
System (PortPASS), below

Pre-enrolled Access Lane (PAL),
§ 2:55

Ready Lane Program, § 2:56

RFID-enabled document holders,
Ready Lane Program, § 2:56

Secure Electronic Network for Travel-
ers Rapid Inspection (SENTRI),
§ 2:58

Small Vessel Reporting System
(SVRS) Program, § 2:63

Automated Passport Control (APC),
pilot program, § 2:60

Automated permit port (APP), § 2:48

Biometric identifiers, § 2:133

Border Crossing Documents, this index
Border interrogations and searches,
§ 2:26

“Brief, casual and innocent trips” by
LPRs, individuals regarded as “not
arriving,” § 2:5

Burden of proof, requirements for
admission, § 2:24

Certificate of identity, persons applying
under, § 2:44

Children, requirements for admission,
§ 2:20

Citizenship. U.S. citizenship, below

Conduct and scope of inspection
Abandonment of lawful permanent
residency, secondary referrals,
§ 2:30

Application fees at land border ports
of entry, § 2:38

Arrival/departure record. Procedures,
below

Attorney, right to, § 2:25

Border interrogations and searches,
§ 2:26

Burden of proof, requirements for
admission, § 2:24

Children, requirements for admission,
§ 2:20

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

- Conduct and scope of inspection
 - Cont'd
 - Citizenship, claims to U.S. citizenship, § **2:35**
 - Creation of record following entry without inspection, § **2:34**
 - Customs and Border Protection (CBP) officers, § **2:15**
 - Department of Homeland Security's Directorate of Border and Transportation Security, § **2:15**
- Documents
 - Fees at land border ports of entry, § **2:38**
 - Presentation and surrender of visa or other required documentation. Requirements for admission, below
- Expedited removal cases, secondary referrals, § **2:30**
- False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals, § **2:30**
- Fees
 - Application fees at land border ports of entry, § **2:38**
 - Documentation fees at land border ports of entry, § **2:38**
- Forms
 - I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, § **2:38**
 - I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, § **2:38**
 - I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, § **2:38**
 - I-175, Application for Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, § **2:38**
 - I-190, Application for Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, § **2:38**
- Inspection fees, below
- Forms
 - I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, § **2:38**
 - I-90, Application to Replace Permanent Resident Card, § **2:20**
 - I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, § **2:31-2:34, 2:38**

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

- Conduct and scope of inspection
 - Cont'd
- Forms—Cont'd
 - I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, § **2:38**
 - I-102, Application for Replacement/Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival-Departure Document, § **2:31**
 - I-175, Application for Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, § **2:38**
 - I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, § **2:20**
 - I-190, Application for Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, § **2:38**
 - I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, § **2:20**
 - I-551, Permanent Resident Card, § **2:20, 2:64**
- Fraudulent documents, secondary referrals, § **2:30**
- Immigrants, documents required for admission, § **2:18**
- Immigration inspection fee, § **2:36**
- In-person application to enter, § **2:16**
- Inspection fees
 - Immigration inspection fee, § **2:36**
 - Land border inspection fee, § **2:37**
- Interrogation of noncitizens at border, § **2:26**
- Land border inspection fee, § **2:37**
- Lookout intercepts, secondary referrals, § **2:30**
- Medical referrals, secondary referrals, § **2:30**
- Miranda warnings, border interrogations, § **2:26**
- Multiple entries, § **2:32**
- Nonimmigrants, requirements for admission, § **2:19, 2:21**
- One-stop inspection, § **2:29**
- Passports, requirements for admission, § **2:22**
- Procedures
 - Abandonment of lawful permanent

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd

Conduct and scope of inspection

—Cont'd

Procedures—Cont'd

residency, secondary referrals,
§ 2:30

Arrival/departure record

Generally, § 2:31

Creation of record following
entry without inspection,
§ 2:34

Forms

I-94, Arrival/Departure Rec-
ord, § 2:31-2:34

I-102, Application for
Replacement/Initial
Nonimmigrant Arrival-
Departure Document,
§ 2:31

Multiple entries, § 2:32

When Form 1-94 not required,
§ 2:33

Creation of record following entry
without inspection, § 2:34

Expedited removal cases, second-
ary referrals, § 2:30

False claims to U.S. citizenship,
secondary referrals, § 2:30

Forms

I-94, Arrival/Departure Record,
§ 2:31-2:34

I-102, Application for
Replacement/Initial Nonim-
migrant Arrival-Departure
Document, § 2:30

Fraudulent documents, secondary
referrals, § 2:30

Lookout intercepts, secondary
referrals, § 2:30

Medical referrals, secondary refer-
rals, § 2:30

Multiple entries, § 2:32

One-step inspection, § 2:29

Refugee admissions, secondary
referrals, § 2:30

Secondary referrals, § 2:30

Temporary inadmissibility, second-
ary referrals, § 2:30

Waivers of inadmissibility, second-
ary referrals, § 2:30

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd

Conduct and scope of inspection

—Cont'd

Procedures—Cont'd

When Form 1-94 not required,
§ 2:33

Reentry permits, § 2:17, 2:20

Refugee admissions, secondary refer-
rals, § 2:30

Requirements for admission

Alien Registration Receipt Card,
§ 2:20

Attorney, right to, § 2:25

Border interrogations and searches,
§ 2:26

Burden of proof, § 2:24

Children, § 2:20

Documents, presentation and sur-
render of visa or other
required documentation

Generally, § 2:17

Immigrants, documents required
for, § 2:18

Nonimmigrants, documents
required for, § 2:19

Reentry permits, § 2:17

Forms

I-181, Memorandum of Creation
of Record of Admission for
Lawful Permanent Resi-
dence, § 2:20

I-190, Application to Replace
Permanent Resident Card,
§ 2:20

I-193, Application for Waiver of
Passport and/or Visa, § 2:20

I-551, Permanent Resident Card,
§ 2:20

Immigrants, documents required
for, § 2:18

In-person application to enter,
§ 2:16

Interrogation of noncitizens at bor-
der, § 2:26

Miranda warnings, border inter-
rogations, § 2:26

Nonimmigrants, § 2:19, 2:21

Passports, § 2:22

Reentry permits, § 2:17, 2:20

Returning residents, documents for,
§ 2:23

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

Conduct and scope of inspection
—Cont'd

Requirements for admission—Cont'd

Right to counsel, § 2:25

SB-1 visa, § 2:20

Search of noncitizens and conveyances at border, § 2:26

“Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence,” § 2:20

Waiver of documentary requirements

Alien Registration Receipt Card, § 2:20

Children, § 2:20

Forms

I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, § 2:20

I-190, Application to Replace Permanent Resident Card, § 2:20

I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, § 2:20

I-551, Permanent Resident Card, § 2:20

Nonimmigrant visas, § 2:21

Passports, § 2:22

Reentry permits, § 2:20

Returning residents, documents for, § 2:23

SB-1 visa, § 2:20

“Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence,” § 2:20

When admission of noncitizens occurs, § 2:28

Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, § 2:27

Returning residents, documents required for admission, § 2:23

Right to counsel, § 2:25

SB-1 visa, § 2:20

Search of noncitizens and conveyances at border, § 2:26

Secondary referrals, § 2:30

Temporary inadmissibility, secondary referrals, § 2:30

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

Conduct and scope of inspection
—Cont'd

“Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence,” § 2:20

Waiver of documentary requirements. Requirements for admission, above

Waivers of inadmissibility, secondary referrals, § 2:30

When admission of noncitizens occurs, § 2:28

Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, § 2:27

COVID-19, suspension, restriction, and extensions on entry, § 2:10

Creation of record following entry without inspection, § 2:34

Custody. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index

Customs and Border Protection (CBP) officers, § 2:15

Dedicated commuter lane (DCL), § 2:48, 2:58

Deferred inspection, § 2:47

Department of Homeland Security's Directorate of Border and Transportation Security, § 2:15

Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index

Diplomats, § 2:42

Documents. Conduct and scope of inspection, above

“Entry,” definition supplanted by concepts of “admission” and “admitted,” § 2:2

Expedited Removal, this index

False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals, § 2:30

Fees. Conduct and scope of inspection, above

Fingerprints

Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS), § 2:52

US-VISIT program, § 2:133

Forms

FS-343, Application for Certificate of Identity, § 2:44

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

FS-343a, Certificate of Identity,
§ 2:44

I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing
Permit, § 2:38

I-94, Arrival/Departure Record,
§ 2:31-2:34, 2:38

I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver
Arrival/Departure Form, § 2:38

I-102, Application for Replacement/
Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival-
Departure Document, § 2:30

I-175, Application for Nonresident
Alien Canadian Border Crossing
Card, § 2:38

I-181, Memorandum of Creation of
Record of Admission for Lawful
Permanent Residence, § 2:20

I-190, Application for Nonresident
Alien Mexican Border Crossing
Card, § 2:38

I-190, Application to Replace Perma-
nent Resident Card, § 2:20

I-193, Application for Waiver of
Passport and/or Visa, § 2:20

I-508, Waiver of Rights, Privileges,
Exceptions and Immunities,
§ 2:42

I-551, Permanent Resident Card,
§ 2:20, 2:64

I-823, Application-Alternative Inspec-
tion Services, § 2:49, 2:50

Fraudulent documents, secondary refer-
rals, § 2:30

Global Entry Program, CBP, § 2:57

IIRIRA. Illegal Immigration Reform and
Immigrant Responsibility Act of
1996 (IIRIRA), below

Illegal Immigration Reform and
Immigrant Responsibility Act of
1996 (IIRIRA)

“Brief, casual and innocent trips” by
LPRs, concept as not surviving
adoption of IIRIRA, § 2:5

“Entry” supplanted by concepts of
“admission” and “admitted,”
§ 2:2

Pre-inspection, § 2:12

Immigrants

Documents required for admission,
§ 2:18

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

Immigrants—Cont'd

Immigration inspection fee, § 2:36

Immigration inspectors, § 2:1

Immigration inspectors, § 2:1

Inadmissibility, this index

Indians. American Indians born in Can-
ada, above

Individuals subject to inspection

American Indians born in Canada,
individuals regarded as “not
arriving,” § 2:8

Armed forces members, individuals
regarded as “not arriving,” § 2:7

“Arriving,” individuals regarded as,
§ 2:3

Assisting alien to evade inspection,
§ 2:3

“Brief, casual and innocent trips” by
LPRs, individuals regarded as
“not arriving,” § 2:5

Citizens of United States, individuals
regarded as “not arriving,” § 2:4

Interdiction of noncitizens at sea,
§ 2:11

Lawful permanent residents (LPRs),
individuals regarded as “not
arriving,” § 2:5

“Not arriving,” individuals regarded
as

American Indians born in Canada,
§ 2:8

Armed forces members, § 2:7

“Brief, casual and innocent trips”
by LPRs, § 2:5

Citizens of United States, § 2:4

Lawful permanent residents
(LPRs), § 2:5

Stowaways, § 2:6

Restrictions on entry, § 2:9

Stowaways, individuals regarded as
“not arriving,” § 2:6

Suspension of entry, § 2:9

In-person application to enter, § 2:16

Inspection fees. Conduct and scope of
inspection, above

Interdiction of noncitizens at sea, § 2:11

International organization representa-
tives, § 2:42

Interrogation. Detention and Warrantless
Interrogation, Arrest, Search and

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

- Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
- Land border inspection fee, § 2:37
- Lawful permanent residents (LPRs)
 - Abandonment of lawful permanent residency, secondary referrals, § 2:30
 - Form I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, § 2:20
 - Individuals regarded as “not arriving,” § 2:5
 - “Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence,” § 2:20
- Lookout intercepts, secondary referrals, § 2:30
- Marshall Islands citizens, § 2:41
- Medical referrals, secondary referrals, § 2:30
- Micronesia citizens, § 2:41
- Miranda warnings, border interrogations, § 2:26
- Multiple entries, § 2:32
- Native Americans. American Indians born in Canada, above
- NATO. Armed forces, U.S. and NATO country members, above
- NEXUS alternative inspection program at northern border, § 2:59
- Nonimmigrants, requirements for admission, § 2:19, 2:21
- “Not arriving,” individuals regarded as. Individuals subject to inspection, above
- One-stop inspection, § 2:29
- Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS), automated inspection service, § 2:62
- Parole of Aliens into United States, below
- Passports
 - Automated Passport Control (APC), pilot program, § 2:60
 - Requirements for admission, § 2:22
- Permanent residents
 - Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:162

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

- Permanent residents—Cont'd
 - Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), above
- Photographs, § 2:133
- Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS)
 - Generally, § 2:48
- Application procedures
 - Conditions, § 2:54
 - Decision and reapplication, § 2:53
 - Fees, § 2:50
 - Fingerprints, § 2:52
 - Form I-823, Application-Alternative Inspection Services, § 2:50
 - Supporting evidence, § 2:51
 - Violations, consequences, § 2:54
- Automated permit port (APP), § 2:48
- Dedicated commuter lane (DCL), § 2:48
- Eligibility, § 2:49
- Form I-823, Application-Alternative Inspection Services, § 2:49, 2:50
- Pre-enrolled Access Lane (PAL), § 2:55
- Pre-inspection
 - Generally, § 2:12
 - Foreign territories, § 2:14
 - Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), § 2:12
 - Territories and possessions of United States, § 2:13
- Presumption of alien status, § 2:1
- Procedures. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
- Ready Lane Program, § 2:56
- Reentry permits, § 2:17, 2:20
- Refugee admissions, secondary referrals, § 2:30
- Requirements for admission. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
- Restrictions on entry, § 2:9
- Returning residents, documents required for admission, § 2:23
- RFID-enabled document holders, Ready Lane Program, § 2:56
- Right to counsel, § 2:25
- SB-1 visa, § 2:20

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

- Scope of inspection. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
- Search. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
- Secondary referrals, § 2:30
- Small Vessel Reporting System (SVRS) Program, automated inspection service, § 2:63
- Stowaways, individuals regarded as “not arriving,” § 2:6
- Suspension of entry, § 2:9
- Temporary inadmissibility, secondary referrals, § 2:30
- Trade representatives, § 2:42
- Transits without visas (TWOV), suspension of program, § 2:45
- Transits with visas, § 2:46
- Treaty traders and investors, port of entry, § 4:203
- Undocumented noncitizens, “zero-tolerance policy,” southwest border, § 2:158
- “Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence,” § 2:20
- U.S. citizenship
 - Claims to U.S. citizenship, § 2:35
 - False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals, § 2:30
 - “Not arriving,” U.S. citizens regarded as, § 2:4
- US-VISIT program, § 2:133
- Visas
 - Forms
 - I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, § 2:38
 - I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, § 2:20
 - SB-1 visa, § 2:20
 - Transits without visas (TWOV), suspension of program, § 2:45
 - Transits with visas, § 2:46
 - Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, § 2:27
 - Voluntary Self-Reported Exit Pilot program, § 2:63.50

**INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF
ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd**

- Waiver of documentary requirements. Requirements for admission, above
- Waivers of inadmissibility, secondary referrals, § 2:30
- Warrantless interrogation. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
- When admission of noncitizens occurs, § 2:28
- Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, § 2:27
- “Zero-tolerance policy,” southwest border, undocumented noncitizens, § 2:158

INSPECTION FEES

- Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

INSPECTIONS

- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Exit inspection control pilot, § 2:61
- Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
- Permanent residents, this index

INSPECTOR'S FIELD MANUAL

- Source of law, § 1:168

IN-STATE TUITION

- International organization representatives, G nonimmigrants, § 6:64
- TN nonimmigrants, temporary residence, § 4:713

INSTRUCTIONS

- Permanent Residents, this index

INSURANCE

- Property rights of aliens, § 16:141
- TN nonimmigrants, disaster relief insurance claims adjusters, § 4:721

INTELSTAT

- G-4 visas for employee of successor or separated entity of INTELSTAT, § 6:50

INTENT OR INTENTION

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

INDEX

INTENT OR INTENTION—Cont'd

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Naturalization, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Persecutor's. Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Religious workers, intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:694
- Renunciation of citizenship. Expatriation, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, residence in foreign country that alien has no intention of abandoning, § 4:109-4:161
- TN Nonimmigrants, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:164, 4:166, 4:193

INTERAGENCY BORDER INSPECTION SYSTEM (IBIS)

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:1

INTERCOUNTRY ADOPTION UNIVERSAL ACCREDITATION ACT

- 2012, § 1:126

INTERDICTION OF ALIENS AT SEA

- Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, § 2:11

INTERESTS

- Treaty investors, investment requirement, § 4:190

INTERMITTENT NEED

- H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:474

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

- Department of State records, § 1:292

INTERNATIONAL ADOPTION SIMPLIFICATION ACT

- Adopted children, § 1:119

INTERNATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT VISITORS

- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

INTERNATIONAL AND WATER COMMISSION TREATY

- Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant aliens entering pursuant to Treaty as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:131

INTERNATIONAL COVENANT ON CIVIL AND POLITICAL RIGHTS (CCPR)

- Aliens' rights, § 16:3

INTERNATIONAL CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS AND PARTICIPANTS

- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

- Sources of Law, this index

INTERNATIONAL LAW

- Aliens' rights, generally, § 16:3, 16:4
- Confiscation of enemy alien's property, § 16:146
- Safe haven claims, § 10:13

INTERNATIONAL MATTERS

- H-2B nonimmigrants, fairs or exhibitions, § 4:471
- Nonimmigrant visas, restrictions on issuance to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism, § 4:31
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, members of internationally recognized entertainment groups, § 4:643 et seq.
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, electronic data system, § 4:729, 4:731

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF)

- G-2 visas for IMF course participants, § 6:44

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES

- B-1 visas, § 6:91
- C-2 nonimmigrants
- Generally, § 6:83-6:90

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd

C-2 nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Description of category, § 6:83

Extension of stay, § 6:85

Fees, visas, § 6:88

Personal appearance, waiver, § 6:87

Refusal of issuance of C-2 visa,
§ 6:89

Travel limitations, § 6:84

Visas

Generally, § 6:86

Fees, § 6:88

Personal appearance, waiver,
§ 6:87

Refusal of issuance of C-2 visa,
§ 6:89

Revocation of visa, § 6:90

Change of status. Nonimmigrant visas,
below

Deportation, G nonimmigrants, § 6:69

Derivative classification of immediate
family members, G nonimmigrants,
§ 6:39

Domicile, G nonimmigrants, § 6:64

Employment. G nonimmigrants, below

Employment-based immigration, fourth
preference eligibility, § 8:72

Extension of stay

C-2 nonimmigrants, § 6:85

G nonimmigrants, below

Failure to maintain status, G nonim-
migrants, § 6:69

Fees, G nonimmigrant visas, § 6:59

Fingerprinting requirements for G
nonimmigrants, waiver of, § 6:56

G nonimmigrants

Generally, § 6:38-6:82

Admission to and stay in U.S.

Generally, § 6:56, 6:63

Deportation, § 6:69

Domicile, § 6:64

Extension of stay, below this group

Failure to maintain status, § 6:69

In-state tuition, § 6:64

Length of initial period of admis-
sion, § 6:65

Deportation, § 6:69

Derivative classification of immediate
family members, § 6:39

Domicile, § 6:64

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd

G nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Employment

A-1 and A-2 dependents,
diplomatic visas, § 6:11

Generally, § 6:70-6:82

Application procedures

Generally, § 6:75

Application for employment
authorization, § 6:77

Approval of application, § 6:79

Denial of application, § 6:80

USCIS adjudication, § 6:79

Diplomatic visas, A-1 and A-2
dependents, § 6:11

G-1 dependents

Eligibility, § 6:71

Prerequisite of foreign-state
employment reciprocity,
§ 6:73

G-3 dependents

Eligibility, § 6:71

Prerequisite of foreign-state
employment reciprocity,
§ 6:73

G-4 dependents, eligibility, § 6:72

Unauthorized employment

Generally, § 6:81

Procedure upon discovery of
unauthorized employment,
§ 6:82

Extension of stay

G-5 visas, § 6:67, 6:68

Principal alien, § 6:66

Failure to maintain status, § 6:69

Fees, visas, § 6:59

Fingerprinting requirements, waiver
of, § 6:56

G-1 visas, eligibility, § 6:42

G-2 visas, eligibility, § 6:43

G-3 visas, eligibility, § 6:45

G-4 visas. Eligibility, above this
group

G-5 visas. Visas, below

In-state tuition, § 6:64

INTELSTAT, G-4 visas for employee
of successor or separated entity
of, § 6:50

International Monetary Fund (IMF)
courses, G-2 visas for

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd**

- G nonimmigrants—Cont'd
 - participants, § 6:44
- International Telecommunications
Satellite Organization (ITSO)
personnel, G-4 visas, § 6:51
- Length of initial period of admission,
§ 6:65
- Organization of American States
(OAS) employees, § 6:55
- Passport validity requirement, waiver
of, § 6:58
- Personal appearance, waiver of,
§ 6:57
- Photograph requirement, waiver of,
§ 6:56
- Police certificate requirement, waiver
of, § 6:56
- Privileges, exemptions, immunities,
and restrictions, § 6:34
- Refusal of issuance of G visa, § 6:60
- Registration requirements, waiver of,
§ 6:56
- Renewal of G visa, § 6:62
- Revocation of G visa, § 6:61
- Spouse of principal alien, § 6:41
- Transit purposes, G-4 visas, § 6:47
- U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4
visas and placement in, § 6:49
- United Nations International School,
G-4 visas for director and teach-
ers, § 6:48
- Visas
 - Eligibility
 - Generally, § 6:40
 - G-1 visas, § 6:42
 - G-2 visas, § 6:43
 - G-3 visas, § 6:45
 - G-4 visas
 - Generally, § 6:46
 - INTELSTAT, employee of
successor or separated
entity of, § 6:50
 - International Telecommunica-
tions Satellite Organiza-
tion (ITSO) personnel,
§ 6:51
 - Transit purposes, § 6:47
 - U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP),
placement in, § 6:49

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd**

- G nonimmigrants—Cont'd
- Visas—Cont'd
 - Eligibility—Cont'd
 - G-4 visas—Cont'd
 - United Nations International
School, director and
teachers, § 6:48
 - G-5 visas, § 6:52, 6:53
 - INTELSTAT, G-4 visas for
employee of successor or
separated entity of, § 6:50
 - International Monetary Fund
(IMF) courses, G-2 visas
for participants, § 6:44
 - International Telecommunica-
tions Satellite Organization
(ITSO) personnel, G-4
visas, § 6:51
 - Spouse of principal alien, § 6:41
 - Transit purposes, G-4 visas,
§ 6:47
 - U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP),
G-4 visas and placement in,
§ 6:49
 - United Nations International
School, G-4 visas for direc-
tor and teachers, § 6:48
 - Fees, § 6:59
 - Fingerprinting requirements,
waiver of, § 6:56
 - G-1 visas, eligibility, § 6:42
 - G-2 visas, eligibility, § 6:43
 - G-3 visas, eligibility, § 6:45
 - G-4 visas. Eligibility, above this
group
 - G-5 visas
 - Eligibility
 - Generally, § 6:52
 - Extensions of status for
victims of trafficking,
exploitation, or alleged
employer mistreatment,
§ 6:53
 - Extension of stay, § 6:67, 6:68
 - In-state tuition, § 6:64
 - INTELSTAT, G-4 visas for
employee of successor or
separated entity of, § 6:50
 - International Monetary Fund (IMF)
courses, G-2 visas for

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd**

G nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Visas—Cont'd

participants, § 6:44

International Telecommunications
Satellite Organization (ITSO)
personnel, G-4 visas, § 6:51Length of initial period of admis-
sion, § 6:65Organization of American States
(OAS) employees, § 6:55Passport validity requirement,
waiver of, § 6:58Personal appearance, waiver of,
§ 6:57Photograph requirement, waiver of,
§ 6:56Police certificate requirement,
waiver of, § 6:56

Procedural matters

Generally, § 6:54

Fees, § 6:59

Fingerprinting requirements,
waiver of, § 6:56Organization of American States
(OAS) employees, § 6:55Passport validity requirement,
waiver of, § 6:58Personal appearance, waiver of,
§ 6:57Photograph requirement, waiver
of, § 6:56Police certificate requirement,
waiver of, § 6:56Refusal of issuance of G visa,
§ 6:60Registration requirements,
waiver of, § 6:56

Renewal of G visa, § 6:62

Revocation of G visa, § 6:61

Waivers

Fingerprinting requirements,
§ 6:56Passport validity requirement,
§ 6:58

Personal appearance, § 6:57

Photograph requirement,
§ 6:56Police certificate requirement,
§ 6:56**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd**

G nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Visas—Cont'd

Procedural matters—Cont'd

Waivers—Cont'd

Registration requirements,
§ 6:56Refusal of issuance of G visa,
§ 6:60Registration requirements, waiver
of, § 6:56

Renewal of G visa, § 6:62

Revocation of G visa, § 6:61

Spouse of principal alien, § 6:41

Transit purposes, G-4 visas, § 6:47

U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4
visas and placement in, § 6:49United Nations International
School, G-4 visas for director
and teachers, § 6:48Waivers. Procedural matters, above
this group

G nonimmigrants employment

Application procedures

U.S. Citizenship and Immigration
Services (USCIS)

Adjudication by USCIS, § 6:78

Applying to USCIS, § 6:76

Inspection and admission of arriving
aliens, § 2:42In-state tuition, G nonimmigrants,
§ 6:64INTELSTAT, G-4 visas for employee of
successor or separated entity of,
§ 6:50International Monetary Fund (IMF)
courses, G-2 visas for participants,
§ 6:44International Telecommunications Satel-
lite Organization (ITSO) personnel,
G-4 visas, § 6:51

I visas, § 6:91

Length of initial period of admission, G
nonimmigrants, § 6:65

N-8 visas, § 6:92

N-9 visas, § 6:92

Nonimmigrant visas

Generally, § 6:33-6:96

B-1 visa, § 6:91

C-2 nonimmigrants, above

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd**

- Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
 - Change of status
 - From G nonimmigrant to another nonimmigrant classification, § 6:94
 - From other nonimmigrant classification to N status, § 6:95
 - From other nonimmigrant status to G status, § 6:96
 - Exemptions. Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions, below this group
 - G nonimmigrants, above
 - Immunities. Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions, below this group
 - “International organization,” definition, § 6:32
 - I visa, § 6:91
 - N-8 visas, § 6:92
 - N-9 visas, § 6:92
 - Official visas, § 6:93
 - Personal appearance, below
 - Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions
 - Generally, § 6:33
 - E-1 classification. Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), below this group
 - Employment authorization. Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), below this group
 - G nonimmigrants, § 6:34
 - Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)
 - Generally, § 6:37
 - Dependents over 21, E-1 classification, § 6:24
 - Duration of status, E-1 classification, § 6:24
 - E-1 classification
 - Dependents over 21, § 6:24
 - Duration of status, § 6:24
 - Reinstatement, application for E reinstatement, § 6:26
 - Employment authorization
 - Dependent students of TECRO employees, § 6:37

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd**

- Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
 - Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions—Cont'd
 - Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)
 - Cont'd
 - Employment authorization
 - Cont'd
 - TECRO dependents, § 6:37
 - Reinstatement, application for E reinstatement, § 6:26
 - United Nations representatives, § 6:35
 - World Trade Organization, § 6:36
 - Restrictions. Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions, below this group
 - Revocation of designation, § 6:32
 - Revocation of visa, below
 - Official visas, § 6:93
 - Organization of American States (OAS) employees, G nonimmigrants, § 6:55
 - Passport validity requirement, waiver for G nonimmigrants, § 6:58
 - Personal appearance
 - C-2 nonimmigrants, waiver for, § 6:87
 - G nonimmigrants, waiver for, § 6:57
 - Photograph requirement, waiver for G nonimmigrants, § 6:56
 - Police certificate requirement, waiver for G nonimmigrants, § 6:56
 - Refusal of issuance of visa
 - C-2 visa, § 6:89
 - G visa, § 6:60
 - Registration requirements, waiver for G nonimmigrants, § 6:56
 - Renewal of G visa, § 6:61
 - Revocation of visa
 - C-2 nonimmigrant visa, § 6:90
 - G visas, § 6:61
 - Spouse of principal alien, G nonimmigrants, § 6:41
 - Transit purposes, G-4 visas, § 6:47
 - U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4 visas and placement in, § 6:49
 - United Nations International School, G-4 visas for director and teachers, § 6:48

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd**

U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS). G nonimmigrants, above

Visas

C-2 nonimmigrants, above

G nonimmigrants, above

Nonimmigrants visas, above

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

International Organization Representatives, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

**INTERNATIONAL PATIENT ACT OF
2000**

Generally, § 1:51

**INTERNATIONAL RELIGIOUS
FREEDOM ACT OF 1998
(ACWIA)**

Generally, § 1:40

**INTERNATIONAL
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
SATELLITE ORGANIZATION
(ITSO)**

G-4 visas for ITSO personnel, § 6:51

INTERNET

Nonimmigrant visas and social media identifiers, § 4:18

INTERNSHIPS

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR), § 4:124

INTERPRETATIONS

Construction and Interpretation, this index

INTERPRETERS

Translation and Translators, this index

INTERROGATION

Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index

INTERROGATORIES

Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, § 12:135

INTERVENTION

Denaturalization, § 14:413

INTERVIEWS

Amnesty, this index

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

Refugees and Asylum, this index

INTESTATE SUCCESSION

Property Rights of Aliens, this index

INTIMIDATION

Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § 12:84

H nonimmigrants, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:427

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES

Generally, § 4:509-4:599

Abroad, employment, § 4:509-4:599

Adjudication, petitions for visas, § 4:565, 4:569, 4:571, 4:575

Adjustment of status, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, § 4:571

Admission, § 4:509 et seq.

Affiliates of primary employer, § 4:509-4:599

Amendment. Change, below

Appeal and review

Extension of stay, § 4:593

Petitions for visas, § 4:572

Applicable rules where transferee is owner or major stockholder, eligibility, § 4:535

Applications

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:88

Extension of stay, § 4:68, 4:592-4:595

Filing visa applications, § 4:5

Labor certification application, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, § 4:571

Petitions for visas, generally, § 4:559-4:561

Preapplication documentation, issuance of visas, § 4:579

Reissuance of visas, § 4:30, 4:583

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES

—Cont'd

- Applications—Cont'd
 - Suspension of action on application, issuance of visas, § **4:583**
- Approval or denial
 - Blanket petitions for visas, § **4:553 et seq.**
 - Effect of approval of immigrant preference petition on adjudication of petitions for visas, § **4:571**
 - Extension of stay, § **4:593**
 - Petitions for visas, § **4:567 et seq.**
 - Post-denial remedy of beneficiary of blanket petition for visa, § **4:576**
 - Validity of approved petitions for visas, § **4:573, 4:574**
 - Visas, § **4:584**
- Attorney General, petitions for visas, § **4:553, 4:567**
- Authorization for employment for L-2 spouses, eligibility, § **4:515**
- Beneficiaries, § **4:509-4:599**
- Blanket petitions for visas, § **4:511, 4:553 et seq.**
- Branch of primary employer, § **4:509-4:599**
- Branch or parent of primary employer, § **4:545**
- Bundled individual petitions for aliens to be employed on same project, § **4:562**
- Canada citizens
 - Admission under North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), § **4:587, 4:588**
 - Labor disputes, eligibility, § **4:512**
 - North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), § **4:563, 4:587, 4:588**
 - Spouses and children, § **4:514, 4:588**
- Capacity, managers, executives and specialized knowledge, § **4:509-4:599**
- Certification
 - Effect of labor certification application on adjudication of petitions for visas, § **4:571**
 - Individual petitions apart from approved blanket petitions, § **4:557**
 - Labor disputes, eligibility, § **4:512**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES

—Cont'd

- Change
 - Adjustment of status, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, § **4:571**
 - Nonimmigrant classification, § **4:87, 4:88**
 - Status, § **4:596-4:599**
- Charitable organizations, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:544**
- Children. Spouses and children, below
- Citizens
 - Canada citizens, above
 - Mexico citizens, labor disputes, § **4:512**
- Classification, § **4:509-4:599**
- Consular officers, § **4:555**
- Contents, petitions for visas, § **4:558**
- Continuous employment, § **4:509-4:599**
- Control, eligibility, § **4:531, 4:543**
- Corporations, § **4:509-4:599**
- Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
- Definitions
 - Affiliate, § **4:547**
 - Executive capacity, § **4:527**
 - Managerial capacity, § **4:522**
 - Subsidiary, § **4:548**
- Denial. Approval or denial, above
- Departure, revocation of petition for visa, § **4:577**
- Derivative status, § **4:514, 4:515, 4:581, 4:598**
- Determinations and decisions
 - Executive capacity, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:528**
 - Managerial capacity, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:522**
 - Petitions for visas, § **4:567-4:576**
 - Temporary stay or immigrant intent not determinative of eligibility for visa, § **4:580**
- Documents and documentation
 - Application procedures for petitions for visas, § **4:558**
 - One year continuous employment requirement, eligibility, § **4:516**
 - Petitions for visas, generally, § **4:565**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES**—Cont'd**

Documents and documentation—Cont'd
 Preapplication documentation, issuance of visas, § 4:579
 Doing business in U.S., § 4:509-4:599
 Domestic employees of visa holders, eligibility, § 4:514
 Duration
 Petitions for visas, § 4:567-4:576
 Stay, § 4:589-4:591
 Work status, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:534, 4:535
 Duties of consular officers, blanket petitions for visas, § 4:555, 4:582
 Eligibility
 Generally, § 4:510-4:551
 Readjudication of eligibility, petitions for visas, § 4:575
 Temporary stay or immigrant intent not determinative of eligibility for visa, § 4:580
 Entities, legal, § 4:509-4:599
 Entry, § 4:509 et seq.
 Essential function, management of, § 4:525
 Evaluation, petitions for visas, § 4:568
 Evidence
 Application procedures for petitions for visas, § 4:558
 Presumption of nonimmigrant status, § 4:3
 Revocation of petition for visa, § 4:577
 Executives, § 4:509-4:599
 Exemptions
 Limitations on duration of stay, § 4:591
 Visa-exempt nonimmigrants, § 4:561, 4:597
 Existing office in U.S. not required, eligibility, § 4:549
 Extensions
 Stay, § 4:68, 4:592-4:595
 Validity of approved petitions for visas, § 4:574
 Fiance(e)s, eligibility, § 4:514
 Filing, applications or petitions for visas, § 4:5, 4:552-4:566
 Form, application procedures for petitions for visas, § 4:558

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES**—Cont'd**

Full-time employment, eligibility, § 4:519, 4:537
 Husband and wife. Spouses and children, below
 Immigration officers, visa-exempt aliens seeking classification under blanket petitions for visas, § 4:561
 Individual petitions for visas, § 4:552 et seq.
 Initial entry as B-1 or trainee nonimmigrant, change of status, § 4:599
 Intent
 Issuance of visas, § 4:580
 Notice of intent, revocation of petition for visa, § 4:578
 Proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:534, 4:535
 Irrelevance. Relevance or irrelevance, below
 Issuance of visas, § 4:579-4:585
 Knowledge, specialized, § 4:509-4:599
 Labor certification application, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, § 4:571
 Labor disputes, eligibility, § 4:512
 Legal entities, § 4:509-4:599
 Limitations on duration of stay, § 4:589, 4:591
 Major stockholders, § 4:558
 Managers, § 4:509-4:599
 Mexico citizens, labor disputes, § 4:512
 Modification. Change, above
 NAFTA. North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), below
 Necessity of petitions for visas, § 4:552
 New office, petitions for visas, § 4:564
 Nonprofit organizations, § 4:544, 4:553
 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)
 Admission under, § 4:587, 4:588
 Petitions for visas, § 4:563
 Notice
 Decision on petition for visa, § 4:572
 Revocation of petition for visa, § 4:577, 4:578
 Officers
 Consular officers, § 4:555
 Immigration officers, visa-exempt aliens seeking classification

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES

—Cont'd

- Officers—Cont'd
 - under blanket petitions for visas, § 4:561
- Offices
 - Beneficiary is opening or employed in new office, petitions for visas, § 4:564
 - Existing office in U.S. not required, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:549
- One year continuous employment requirement, prior employment eligibility, § 4:516
- Opening new office, petitions for visas, § 4:564
- Organizations, § 4:509-4:599
- Original documents, petitions for visas, § 4:565
- Origin of salary, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:539
- Owners and ownership
 - Applicable rules where transferee is owner, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:535
 - Establishing ownership, qualifying organization, § 4:543
 - Irrelevancy of ownership, eligibility, § 4:524, 4:529
 - Petitions for visas, § 4:558
- Parent of primary employer, § 4:509-4:599
- Period of validity of visa, § 4:577
- Personal employees of visa holders, eligibility, § 4:514
- Petitions
 - Blanket petitions for visas, § 4:511, 4:553 et seq.
 - Effect of approval of immigrant preference petition on adjudication of petitions for visas, § 4:571
 - Extension of stay, § 4:593
 - Visa petitions, § 4:552-4:566
- Photocopies of documents, petitions for visas, § 4:565
- Place of filing petitions for visas, § 4:565
- Post-denial remedy of beneficiary of blanket petition for visa, § 4:576
- Preapplication documentation, issuance of visas, § 4:579

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES

—Cont'd

- Presumption of nonimmigrant status, § 4:3
- Prior employment abroad, eligibility, § 4:516-4:520
- Procedure in case of doubt, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:533
- Processing, petitions for visas, § 4:565
- Professionals, specialized knowledge, § 4:509-4:599
- Projects, bundled individual petitions for aliens to be employed on same project, § 4:562
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Proposed employment in U.S., eligibility, § 4:521-4:551
- Proxy marriages, eligibility, § 4:514
- Purpose
 - Blanket petitions for visas, § 4:554
 - Classification, § 4:509
 - Petitions for visas, § 4:552
- Qualified organizations, § 4:509-4:599
- Readjudication of eligibility, petitions for visas, § 4:575
- Reassignment during stay, extension of stay, § 4:595
- Reentry, § 4:586-4:588
- Regulations, § 4:509-4:599
- Reissuance of visas, § 4:30, 4:583
- Related entity, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:536-4:538
- Relevance or irrelevance
 - Control, staff and transfer in same capacity, eligibility, § 4:531
 - Title, ownership and particular capacity, eligibility, § 4:524, 4:529
- Religious organizations, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:544
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Revocation of petition for visa, § 4:577, 4:578
- Rules, transferee is owner or major stockholder, § 4:535
- Salary, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:539
- Same capacity transfer relevance, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:532

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES**—Cont'd**

- Same entity, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:536-4:538**
- Same project, bundled individual petitions for aliens to be employed on, § **4:562**
- Secretary of Labor, labor disputes, § **4:512**
- Self-employed persons, § **4:509**
- Services, § **4:509-4:599**
- Size of company, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:541**
- Specialized knowledge, § **4:509-4:599**
- Spouses and children
 - Admission under North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), § **4:588**
 - Canada citizens, § **4:514, 4:588**
 - Derivative status, § **4:514, 4:515, 4:581, 4:598**
 - Duration of stay, § **4:591**
 - Eligibility, § **4:510-4:515**
 - Staffing levels to determine capacity, eligibility, § **4:523, 4:528**
- State Department
 - Petitions for visas, § **4:567**
 - Reissuance of visas, § **4:583**
- Status
 - Change of status, § **4:596-4:599**
 - Duration of work status, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:534, 4:535**
 - Presumption of nonimmigrant status, § **4:3**
- Stay
 - Duration of stay, § **4:589-4:591**
 - Extension of stay, § **4:68, 4:592-4:595**
 - Temporary stay, issuance of visas, § **4:580**
- Strikes, eligibility, § **4:512**
- Subsidiaries of primary employer, § **4:509-4:599**
- Supporting documents, application procedures for petitions for visas, § **4:558**
- Suspension of action on application, issuance of visas, § **4:583**
- Temporary matters
 - Initial entry as temporary visitor for business, change of status, § **4:599**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES**—Cont'd**

- Temporary matters—Cont'd
 - Intent, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:534, 4:535**
 - Stay, issuance of visas, § **4:580**
 - Transfer, § **4:509-4:599**
- Third-party placement of workers in unaffiliated entities, § **4:538**
- Time
 - Adjudication processing time, petitions for visas, § **4:565**
 - Duration, above
 - Temporary matters, above
- Title irrelevant, eligibility, § **4:524, 4:529**
- Trainee nonimmigrant, change of status after initial entry as, § **4:599**
- Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § **4:166**
- Unattached to foreign entity employees, eligibility, § **4:551**
- United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § **4:510 et seq.**
- United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement (USMCA)
 - Admission under, § **4:587, 4:588**
- Use of staffing levels to determine capacity, eligibility, § **4:523, 4:528**
- Validity
 - Approved petitions for visas, § **4:573, 4:574**
 - Visas, § **4:577**
- Visas
 - Generally, § **4:509-4:599**
 - Exempt nonimmigrants, § **4:561, 4:597**
 - Filing visa applications, § **4:5**
 - Issuance of visas, § **4:579-4:585**
 - Petitions for visas, § **4:552-4:566**
 - Reissuance of visas, § **4:30, 4:583**
 - Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § **4:166**
 - Validity of visas, § **4:577**
- Wife and husband. Spouses and children, above

INDEX

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES, WORK AUTHORIZATION FOR NONIMMIGRANT SPOUSES

Generally, § 1:63

IN-TRANSIT

En route or In Transit, this index

INVALIDATION

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

INVESTIGATION

Denaturalization, § 14:401, 14:402

Employer Sanctions and Unfair
Immigration Related Employment
Practices, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Illegal entry crimes, § 17:3

Naturalization, this index

Nonimmigrant visas, applications,
§ 4:10

Permanent Residents, this index

Refugees and Asylum, this index

INVESTIGATIONS FIELD MANUAL

Source of law, § 1:168

INVESTMENT

E-1 immigrant investors, § 4:118

E-2 immigrant investors, § 4:118

Employment-based immigration,
employment creation immigrants,
§ 8:87-8:97

Fifth preference immigrant investors,
§ 4:118

Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

INVESTOR AND REGIONAL CENTER UNIT (IRCU)

Employment-based immigration,
employment creation immigrants,
§ 8:87

INVOLUNTARY MANSLAUGHTER

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:20

IRAN

Refugees and asylum, religious persecu-
tion claims, § 10:134

Temporary visitors for business, ineligi-
bility for B-1 classification, § 4:146

IRCA

Immigration Reform and Control Act of
1986 (IRCA), this index

IRISH PEACE PROCESS CULTURAL AND TRAINING PROGRAM ACT OF 1998

Generally, § 1:40, 1:69

Q-2 visas, student and exchange visitors,
§ 5:215

ISRAEL

Nonimmigrant traders and investors,
§ 1:23

ISSUANCE

A visas, § 4:28

Bond, issuance of visa conditioned on
posting of, § 9:127

Certificate of citizenship posthumously
through death while on active duty
during military hostilities, § 14:68

Double entry visas, § 4:35

Employment-based immigration, order
of issuance of visas based on prior-
ity date, § 8:193

Exchange visitors. Student and
exchange visitors, this index

Fees for issuance of nonimmigrant visas,
§ 4:37, 4:57

H Nonimmigrants, this index

International organization representa-
tives

C-2 visa, refusal of issuance of,
§ 6:89

G visa, refusal of issuance of, § 6:60

Intracompany transferees, visas,
§ 4:579-4:585

K visas, § 6:283

K-2/K-4 child accompanying or fol-
lowing-to-join, § 6:284

Naturalization, certificate of, § 14:361

Nonimmigrant visas

Restriction placed on passport by
issuing authority, visa applica-
tions, § 4:22

Visas, § 4:27-4:38, 4:57

O visas, § 4:30, 4:637

Permanent Residents, this index

P visas, § 4:684-4:689

Reentry permits, § 2:73

Reissuance, this index

ISSUANCE—Cont'd

- Secretary of Homeland Security, this index
- Secretary of State' powers and duties regarding visa issuance, § 1:240
- Temporary visitors for business, visas for, § 4:115
- Treaty traders and investors, visas for, § 4:203
- Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen, issuance and validity of visas, § 7:361

ITINERANT ANIMAL SHEARING

- H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, § 4:436

I VISAS

- International organization representatives, § 6:91

J-2 VISAS

- J nonimmigrants, this index

JAPAN

- Nonimmigrant visas, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, § 4:78
- World War II internees, redress for, § 16:58

JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES

- Religious persecution claims, § 10:136

JEWS

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

J NONIMMIGRANTS

- Application for visa, § 4:5
- "Conrad 30" J visa waiver program extension for foreign born physicians, § 1:84, 1:117
- H nonimmigrants
 - Exchange visitors, change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:232
 - Foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:326, 4:327
- J-1 visas, same sex partners of Department of State employees, § 6:293
- J-1 visas. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- J-1 waivers. Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
- J-2 visas. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

JOSEPH HEARINGS

- Removal, § 13:138

JOY RIDING

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:17

JUDGES

- Administrative law judges (ALJ)
 - Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Immigration Judges, this index
- Office of the Chief Immigration Judge
 - Generally, § 1:213

JUDGMENTS

- Amnesty, class action judgment, § 9:307
- Declaratory judgment
 - Nationality, this index
- Default judgment
 - Denaturalization, § 14:421
 - Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § 12:118
- Denaturalization, this index
- Summary judgment, denaturalization, § 14:422

JUDICIAL REMOVAL

- Removal, this index

JUDICIAL REVIEW

- Generally, § 15:1-15:40
- Actions under Administrative Procedures Act
 - Generally, § 15:28-15:32
 - Actions subject to review, § 15:32
 - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 15:31
 - Finality, § 15:31
 - General considerations, § 15:29
 - Scope of review, § 15:30
- Agencies. Actions under Administrative Procedures Act, above
- Amnesty, this index
- Attorneys' Fees, this index
- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), federal court review of BIA decisions, § 13:221
- Constitutional considerations, § 15:2, 15:9

INDEX

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd

- Consular nonreviewability doctrine, § 15:5
- Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT), review of claim denials under, § 15:11
- Court of Appeals, scope and standard of review in, § 15:14
- Criminal cases, § 15:10
- Damages sought against government, § 15:35
- Detention, this index
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Equal protection, standard of review applicable to classifications based on alienage, § 16:44
- Exclusive jurisdiction. Jurisdiction, below
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies
 - Generally, § 15:3
 - Administrative Procedures Act actions, § 15:31
 - Habeas corpus, § 15:26
- Expedited removal, § 2:247
- Final order of removal. Removal, this index
- Fugitive disentitlement doctrine
 - Generally, § 15:6
 - Application in asylum matters, § 10:253
- Habeas corpus, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- INA § 242, review under, § 15:7-15:15
- Jurisdiction, § 15:27, 15:28
- Mandamus, § 15:33
- Naturalization denials and adjudication delays, § 15:34
- Nonremoval context, review in
 - Generally, § 15:27-15:35
 - Actions under Administrative Procedures Act, above
 - Damages sought against government, § 15:35
 - Mandamus, § 15:33

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd

- Nonremoval context, review in—Cont'd
 - Naturalization denials and adjudication delays, § 15:34
- Petition for review
 - Generally, § 15:16-15:22
 - Attorney's admission and entry of appearance, § 15:16
 - Briefing and oral argument, § 15:20
 - Contents, § 15:18
 - Deadlines for filing, § 15:17
 - Fees, § 15:17
 - Litigating petition, § 15:20
 - Rules of procedure, § 15:16
 - Scheduling order, § 15:20
- Stay
 - Of removal, § 15:21
 - Of voluntary departure, § 15:22
- Venue, § 15:17
- Who to sue and serve, § 15:19
- Rules of procedure, § 15:16, 15:29
- S nonimmigrant visas, refusal disfavored, § 6:310
- Terrorists, mandatory detention of, § 13:442

JURISDICTION

- Amnesty, this index
- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), § 1:219
- Denaturalization, § 14:405
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Immigration courts, § 1:219
- Interrogation and searches, jurisdiction of DHS to interrogate and search, § 2:167
- Judicial review, § 15:27, 15:28
- Permanent Residents, this index

JURY TRIAL

- Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, § 14:78
- Illegal entry crimes, § 17:35

JUS SANGUINIS DOCTRINE

- Citizenship, § 14:26

JUS SOLI DOCTRINE

- Birth in U.S., citizenship by, § 14:13-14:15

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

Department of Justice, this index

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

Contributing to delinquency of minor,
denial of admission or visa, § 3:20
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:17
Waivers of inadmissibility, juvenile
offenses by “otherwise eligible
aliens,” § 3:135

JUVENILES

Children, this index
Delinquency. Juvenile Delinquency, this
index

**KENDALL FREDERICK
CITIZENSHIP ACT OF 2008**

Generally, § 1:104

KENTUCKY CONSULAR CENTER

Permanent residents, diversity
immigrants, § 9:16, 9:17

KIDNAPPING

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:20

KNOWLEDGE

Amnesty, temporary resident status
eligibility, § 9:309-9:311
Intracompany transferees, specialized
knowledge, § 4:509-4:599

**KNOWLEDGEABLE INNOVATORS
AND WORTHY INVESTORS ACT**

2018, § 1:140

KOSOVO

Funding of resettlement and services to
refugees after admission, § 10:36
Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:401

KUWAIT

Reasonable fear of persecution, § 10:66
Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:401

K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS

Generally, § 6:261-6:292
Admission. Arrival and admission,
below

K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont’d**Arrival and admission**

Change of status, nonimmigrants inel-
igible for change to or from K
status, § 6:290

Employment authorization, § 6:289

Extension of stay, § 6:288

K-2 child following-to-join, admis-
sion procedures, § 6:287

Procedures, admission

Generally, § 6:286

K-2 child following-to-join,
§ 6:287

Reapplication after deportation,
§ 6:291

Termination of authorized stay,
§ 6:292

Change of status, nonimmigrants ineligi-
ble for change to or from K status,
§ 6:290

Children, waiver of criminal bar due to
crimes against minors, § 6:266

Decision on visa application, revalida-
tion of visa

Denial of visa for ineligibility,
§ 6:282

Issuance of visa, § 6:283, 6:285

Reissuance of K-1 visa, § 6:285

Eligibility

Generally, § 6:261

Classification as K visa nonim-
migrant, § 6:261

K-3/K-4 visa applicants, § 6:273

Visa petition, below

Employment authorization, § 6:289

Extension of stay, § 6:288

Interview of applicant prior to issuance
of visa, § 6:279

K-1 visas

Arrival and admission, above

Decision on visa application,
revalidation of visa, above

Divorce, continuing eligibility for K-1
nonimmigrant after, § 6:271

Fianc0233es and fianc0233s, eligibil-
ity and visa petition, § 6:262

Reissuance of K-1 visa, § 6:285

Requirements imposed on K visa
applicant, below

K-2 visas

Arrival and admission, above

K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- K-2 visas—Cont'd
 - Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
 - Requirements imposed on K visa applicant, below
 - Unmarried children of fianc0233es and fianc0233s, eligibility and visa petition
 - Generally, § 6:262
- K-3 visas
 - Arrival and admission, above
 - Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
 - Requirements imposed on K visa applicant, below
 - Spouse of K-1 alien, eligibility and visa petition, § 6:273, 6:274
- K-4 visas
 - Arrival and admission, above
 - Child of K-1 alien, eligibility and visa petition, § 6:273, 6:274
 - Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
 - Requirements imposed on K visa applicant, below
- Medical examination, § 6:277
- Place of application, § 6:275
- Proxy marriage, effect of, § 6:280
- Requirements imposed on K visa applicant
 - Documents applicant must submit, § 6:276
 - Interview of applicant prior to issuance of visa, § 6:279
 - Medical examination, § 6:277
 - Place of application, § 6:275
 - Proxy marriage, effect of, § 6:280
 - Two-year residence requirement applicable to former exchange visitors, § 6:278
- Revalidation of visa. Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
- Termination of authorized stay, § 6:292
- Two-year residence requirement applicable to former exchange visitors, § 6:278
- Visa petition
 - K-1 visas, fianc0233es and fianc0233s, § 6:262

K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Visa petition—Cont'd
 - K-1/K-2 visa application
 - Generally, § 6:262
 - Decision, § 6:265, 6:267
 - Divorce, continuing eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant after, § 6:271
 - Duration of approved petition, § 6:268
 - Fee, § 6:264
 - Filing, § 6:263
 - Pregnancy or birth, procedures applicable when beneficiary fianc0233e is pregnant or has already given birth, § 6:272
 - Revalidation of approved petition, § 6:268
 - Supporting documents, § 6:264
 - Suspension of consular action when petition information differs from beneficiary's family history
 - Generally, § 6:269
 - Divorce, continuing eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant, § 6:271
 - Resulting actions by District Director and petitioner, § 6:270
 - K-2 visas, unmarried children of fianc0233es and fianc0233s, § 6:262
 - K-3, spouse of K-1 alien, § 6:273, 6:274
 - K-3/K-4 visa applicants, eligibility application for procedure for K-3/K-4 visas, § 6:274
 - K-4, child of K-1 alien, § 6:273, 6:274
 - Waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, § 6:266
 - Waiver of inadmissibility, grounds, § 6:281

LABOR

- Attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § 4:335, 4:339-4:347
- Employment Related Rights of Aliens, this index

LABOR CERTIFICATION

- Foreign Labor Application Gateway (FLAG)
 - new system for submitting PERM

LABOR CERTIFICATION—Cont'd

Foreign Labor Application Gateway
(FLAG)—Cont'd
applications, § 8:100.50

**LABOR CERTIFICATIONS AND
QUALIFICATIONS**

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index

Inadmissibility, this index

Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

**LABOR CONDITION APPLICATION
(LCA)**

H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:237, 4:239,
4:246-4:318

LABOR DEPARTMENT

Department of Labor (DOL), this index

LABOR DISPUTES

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Intracompany transferees, eligibility,
§ 4:512

O nonimmigrants, § 4:604

P nonimmigrants, effect, § 4:648

Strikes, this index

LABOR UNIONS

Negative consultations from, § 4:677

LAISSEZ - PASSER

Border crossing documents in lieu of
passport for certain European
Union representatives, § 2:132

LAND BORDER INSPECTION FEE

Generally, § 2:37

LANDED IMMIGRANTS

Temporary visitors for business, excep-
tions for Canadian landed
immigrant with border crossing
card, § 4:158

LANDING

Crew Members, this index

LANGUAGE

Employment-based immigration,
qualifications for employment,
§ 8:202

LAOS

Hmong Veterans and Spouses, this index

POW/MIA location assistance and
grants of refugee status, § 10:11

LAOS—Cont'd

Refugees and Asylum, this index

LARCENY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:16

Removal, § 13:32, 13:33

LATE FILING

Amnesty, administrative review of late
filing of adjustment application,
§ 9:339

Longshore work, limitation on D nonim-
migrants' performance of, § 6:184

Orphan petitions and advanced process-
ing applications, § 7:273

Refugees and asylum, § 10:177

LATVIA

Adjustment to permanent residence
status, § 10:321

Refugees and Asylum, this index

**LAUTENBERG AMENDMENT AND
EXTENSION**

Generally, § 1:21

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY

Nonimmigrant visas, change of nonim-
migrant classification to S clas-
sification at request of agency,
§ 4:83

**LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENTS
(LPRS)**

Permanent Residents, this index

LAWS

Executive Agencies, this index

Governing Law, this index

Legislation to Control Immigration, this
index

Sources of Law, this index

**LAW STUDENTS AND LAW
GRADUATES**

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA),
representation before, § 1:224

LAWYERS

Attorneys, this index

LAYOFFS

Labor certification, pre-recruitment
consideration, § 8:120

INDEX

LCA (LABOR CONDITION APPLICATION)

H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:237, 4:239, 4:246-4:318

LEASES

Property rights of aliens, § 16:124, 16:125, 16:136

LEBANON

Permanent residents, American University of Beirut employees, § 9:28
Temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:401

LEGACY PROGRAM ELECTRONIC REVIEW MANAGEMENT (PERM)

Employment-based immigration, labor certification, § 8:100

LEGAL IMMIGRATION FAMILY EQUITY (LIFE) ACT

Generally, § 1:58
Amnesty, § 9:306, 9:349-9:380
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:157
Removal, this index
Spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa.
V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

LEGALIZATION

Amnesty, this index

LEGAL SERVICES

Attorneys, this index
H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:411

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION

Generally, § App 1-1
Absence from United States, § 1:125
Accuracy for Adoptees Act, § 1:130
Act of
February 20, 1907, § 1:3
May 24, 1934, § 14:56
May 26, 1924, § 1:4
September 11, 1957, § 1:6, 14:43
September 11, 1957, § 14:43
April 7, 1970, § 1:6

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Act of—Cont'd
October 27, 1972, § 14:44
May 23, 1975, § 1:6
October 12, 1976, § 1:6
October 20, 1976, § 1:6
Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, § 1:92
Adopted child, 1999 amendment to definition, § 1:43
Adoptive Family Relief Act, § 1:133
Afghan Special Immigrant Program, extension, § 1:131
Alien Act of 1798, § 1:2
Alien Registration Act, § 1:4
American Competitiveness in the 21st Century Act, § 1:46
Anarchist Act of 1918, § 1:3
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986 (ADAA 1986), § 1:8
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (ADAA 1988), § 1:15
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (AEDPA), § 1:26
Armed forces Immigration Adjustment Act of 1991, § 1:19
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Business Travel Cards Act, § 1:121
Basic Pilot Extension Act of 2001, § 1:64
Basic Pilot Program Extension and Expansion Act of 2003, § 1:77
Biometric passports, extension of deadline for, § 1:81
Border Commuter Student Act, § 1:71
Bring Them Home Alive Act, § 1:56
Broadcasting employees, special immigrant status for international, § 1:57
Business persons, temporary entry of, § 1:74
Child Citizenship Act of 2000, § 1:49
Child Soldiers Accountability Act of 2008, § 1:111
Child Status Protection Act, § 1:67
Chinese Exclusion Acts, § 1:2
Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992, § 1:20

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

Citizenship for Children of Military Members and Civil Servants Act, § **1:147**

Consolidated Appropriations Act, § **1:136**

Consolidated Appropriations Act for FY 2005, § **1:85**

Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008, § **1:101**

Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021, § **1:150**

Creating Opportunities for Minor League Professionals, Entertainers, and Teams through Legal Entry Act of 2006, § **1:96**

Criminal alien identification, 1997 legislation, § **1:38**

Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (Libertad) of 1996, § **1:25**

Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act of 2010, § **1:118**

Diplomatic Relations Act of 1978, § **1:6**

Director of Shared Services, Homeland Security Act of 2002, § **1:73**

Early 20th century legislation, § **1:3**

EB-5 program extension, 2008 legislation, § **1:110**

EB-5 program extension, 2009 legislation, § **1:116**

Employment verification system, improvements to, § **1:82**

Energy Security and Lightering Independence Act, § **1:151.70**

Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, § **1:66**

E-Verify program extension
2008 legislation, § **1:110**
2009 legislation, § **1:116**

Extension of Stay in the United States for Nurses Act, § **1:35**

Family Sponsor Immigration Act of 2002, § **1:65**

Foreign Investors Disclosure Act, § **1:6**

Foreign medical graduates, 1997 legislation, § **1:38**

Foreign Relations Authorization Act, § **1:68**

Haitian nations, 1997 legislation, § **1:38**

Help Haiti Act of 2010, § **1:120**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL**IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

Hmong Veterans' Naturalization Act, amendments to, § **1:53**

Homeland Security Act of 2002, § **1:73**

Identity Theft Penalty Enhancement Act, § **1:80**

Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA)
Generally, § **1:28**
Title I: enforcement issues, § **1:29**
Title II: additional enforcement issues, § **1:30**
Title III: inspection, apprehension, detention and removal of aliens, § **1:31**
Title IV: enforcement of restrictions against employment, § **1:32**
Title V: restrictions on benefits for aliens, § **1:33**
Title VI: refugees, parole and asylum, visa processing, and consular efficiency, § **1:34**

Immigration Act of 1891, § **1:2**

Immigration Act of 1990 (IMMACT), § **1:18**

Immigration and Nationality Act
Amendments of 1986, § **1:11**

Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952
Generally, § **1:5**
Act of April 7, 1970, § **1:6**
Act of May 23, 1975, § **1:6**
Act of October 12, 1976, § **1:6**
Act of October 20, 1976, § **1:6**
Act of September 11, 1957, § **1:6**
Amendments, 1953 until 1980, § **1:6**

Diplomatic Relations Act of 1978, § **1:6**

Foreign Investors Disclosure Act, § **1:6**

Refugee Relief Act of 1953, § **1:6**

Immigration and Nationality Technical Corrections Act of 1994, § **1:24**

Immigration and Naturalization Service Data Management Improvement Act of 2000, § **1:45**

Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA), § **1:10**

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), § **1:9**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1988, § **1:16**
 Immunizations of immigrants, 1997 legislation, § **1:38**
 Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, § **1:100**
 Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004, § **1:87**
 Intercountry Adoption Information Act of 2019, § **1:149**
 Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act, § **1:126**
 International Adoption Simplification Act, § **1:119**
 International Patient Act of 2000, § **1:51**
 International Religious Freedom Act of 1998 (ACWIA), § **1:40**
 Intracompany transferees, work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses, § **1:63**
 Irish peace process cultural and training program, § **1:86**
 Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998, § **1:40, 1:69**
 Kendall Frederick Citizenship Act of 2008, § **1:104**
 Knowledgeable Innovators and Worthy Investors Act, § **1:140**
 Lautenberg Amendment and extension, § **1:21**
 Laws from 1798 until end of 19th century, § **1:2**
 Laws prior to enactment of Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952
 Act of February 20, 1907, § **1:3**
 Act of May 26, 1924, § **1:4**
 Alien Act of 1798, § **1:2**
 Alien Registration Act, § **1:4**
 Anarchist Act of 1918, § **1:3**
 Chinese Exclusion Acts, § **1:2**
 Early 20th century legislation, § **1:3**
 Immigration Act of 1891, § **1:2**
 Laws from 1798 until end of 19th century, § **1:2**
 Laws from 1924 to 1952, § **1:4**
 Quota Law of 1921, § **1:4**
 Smith Act, § **1:4**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **1:58**
 Medical graduates, modification of visa requirements with respect to, § **1:84**
 Military Personnel Citizenship Processing Act of 2008, § **1:112**
 Miscellaneous and Technical Immigration and Naturalization Amendments of 1991, § **1:19**
 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004, § **1:76**
 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006, § **1:90**
 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008, § **1:102**
 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014, § **1:129**
 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015, § **1:132**
 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016, § **1:134**
 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017, § **1:135**
 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2021, § **1:151**
 Naturalization oath, waiver of, § **1:54**
 Naturalization of children born abroad, 1997 legislation, § **1:38**
 New Americans Act, § **1:151.50**
 Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § **1:37**
 1924 to 1952, § **1:4**
 1986 to 1994
 Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986 (ADAA 1986), § **1:8**
 Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (ADAA 1988), § **1:15**
 Armed Forces Immigration Adjustment Act of 1991, § **1:19**
 Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992, § **1:20**
 Immigration Act of 1990 (IMMACT), § **1:18**
 Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1986, § **1:11**
 Immigration and Nationality Technical Corrections Act of 1994, § **1:24**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

1986 to 1994—Cont'd

Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA), § **1:10**

Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1988, § **1:16**

Lautenberg Amendment and extension, § **1:21**

Miscellaneous and Technical Immigration and Naturalization Amendments of 1991, § **1:19**

1987 legislation, § **1:12**

1988 legislation

Generally, § **1:13**

Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (ADAA 1988), § **1:15**

Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1988, § **1:16**

United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, § **1:14**

1989 to early 1990 legislation, § **1:17**

North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), § **1:22**

Soviet Scientists Immigration Act of 1992, § **1:21**

United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, § **1:14**

Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, § **1:23**

1989 to early 1990 legislation, § **1:17**

1996

Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (AEDPA), § **1:26**

Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (Libertad) of 1996, § **1:25**

Extension of Stay in the United States for Nurses Act, § **1:35**

Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, above

Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, § **1:27**

1997

Criminal alien identification, § **1:38**

Foreign medical graduates, § **1:38**

Haitian nations, § **1:38**

Immunizations of immigrants, § **1:38**

Naturalization of children born abroad, § **1:38**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

1997—Cont'd

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § **1:37**

Refugee assistance, § **1:38**

Religious Workers Act of 1997, § **1:36**

Relocation assistance for immigrants, § **1:38**

1998

International Religious Freedom Act of 1998 (ACWIA), § **1:40**

Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998, § **1:40, 1:69**

Noncitizen Benefit Clarification and Other Technical Amendments Act of 1998, § **1:40**

Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1998, § **1:39**

Torture Victims Relief Act of 1998, § **1:40**

1999

Adopted child, amendment to definition, § **1:43**

Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Act of 1999, § **1:42**

S visa, extension, § **1:44**

Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization Act of 1999, § **1:41**

Noncitizen Benefit Clarification and Other Technical Amendments Act of 1998, § **1:40**

Northern Mariana Islands Long-Term Legal Residents Relief Act, § **1:143**

North Korean Human Rights Act of 2004, § **1:83**

Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Act of 1999, § **1:42**

Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Reauthorization Act of 2005, § **1:95**

Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1998, § **1:39**

Persian Gulf evacuees, adjustment of status, § **1:55**

Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, § **1:27**

INDEX

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

Physicians for Underserved Areas Act,
§ 1:232

Quota Law of 1921, § 1:4

REAL ID Act of 2005, § 1:88

Refugee Act of 1980 and miscellaneous
legislation, § 1:7

Refugee assistance, 1997 legislation,
§ 1:38

Refugee Relief Act of 1953, § 1:6

Religious Workers Act of 1997, § 1:36

Religious Workers Act of 2000, § 1:50

Relocation assistance for immigrants,
1997 legislation, § 1:38

Shadow Wolves Enhancement Act,
§ 1:151.30

Smith Act, § 1:4

“S” nonimmigrant visa permanent
extension, § 1:60

Special Immigrant Nonminister
Religious Worker Program Act of
2008, § 1:114

Extension of, 2009, § 1:117

Special immigrant program, extension,
§ 1:128

Special immigrant religious worker
program extension, 2003 legisla-
tion, § 1:75

Special immigrant religious worker
program extension, 2009 legisla-
tion, § 1:117

Sudan Peace Act, § 1:70

S visa, 1999 extension, § 1:44

Syrian nationals, adjustment of status,
§ 1:52

Torture Victims Relief Act of 1998,
§ 1:40

Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization
Act of 1999, § 1:41

Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization
Act of 2003, § 1:78

Trafficking Victims Protection
Reauthorization Act of 2003,
§ 1:79

Trafficking Victims Protection
Reauthorization Act of 2005,
§ 1:91

Treaty traders and treaty investors, work
authorization for nonimmigrant
spouses, § 1:62

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

21st Century Department of Justice
Appropriations Authorization Act,
§ 1:72

2000

American Competitiveness in the 21st
Century Act, § 1:46

Bring Them Home Alive Act, § 1:56

Broadcasting employees, special
immigrant status for
international, § 1:57

Child Citizenship Act of 2000, § 1:49

Hmong Veterans' Naturalization Act,
amendments to, § 1:53

Immigration and Naturalization Ser-
vice Data Management Improve-
ment Act of 2000, § 1:45

International Patient Act of 2000,
§ 1:51

Legal Immigration Family Equity Act
(LIFE), § 1:58

Naturalization oath, waiver of, § 1:54

Persian Gulf evacuees, adjustment of
status, § 1:55

Religious Workers Act of 2000,
§ 1:50

Syrian nationals, adjustment of status,
§ 1:52

Victims of Trafficking and Violence
Prevention Act of 2000, § 1:47

Violence Against Women Act
(VAWA), § 1:47

Visa Waiver Permanent Program Act,
§ 1:48

2001

“S” nonimmigrant visa permanent
extension, § 1:60

United States-Jordan Free Trade Area
Implementation Act, § 1:59

USA Patriot Act, § 1:61

2002

Basic Pilot Extension Act of 2001,
§ 1:64

Border Commuter Student Act, § 1:71

Child Status Protection Act, § 1:67

Director of Shared Services,
Homeland Security Act of 2002,
§ 1:73

Enhanced Border Security and Visa
Entry Reform Act, § 1:66

**LEGISLATION TO CONTROL
IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

2002—Cont'd

Family Sponsor Immigration Act of
2002, § **1:65**

Foreign Relations Authorization Act,
§ **1:68**

Homeland Security Act of 2002,
§ **1:73**

Intracompany transferees, work
authorization for nonimmigrant
spouses, § **1:63**

Sudan Peace Act, § **1:70**

Treaty traders and treaty investors,
work authorization for nonim-
migrant spouses, § **1:62**

21st Century Department of Justice
Appropriations Authorization
Act, § **1:72**

USCIS (United States Citizenship and
Immigration Services),
Homeland Security Act of 2002,
§ **1:73**

2003

Basic Pilot Program Extension and
Expansion Act of 2003, § **1:77**

Business persons, temporary entry of,
§ **1:74**

National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2004, § **1:76**

Special immigrant religious worker
program, extension of, § **1:75**

Torture Victims Relief Reauthoriza-
tion Act of 2003, § **1:77**

Trafficking Victims Protection
Reauthorization Act of 2003,
§ **1:79**

2005

Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged
Areas Reauthorization Act,
§ **1:95**

Trafficking Victims Protection
Reauthorization Act of 2005,
§ **1:91**

2006

Adam Walsh Child Protection and
Safety Act, § **1:92**

Creating Opportunities for Minor
League Professionals, Entertain-
ers, and Teams through Legal
Entry Act, § **1:96**

**LEGISLATION TO CONTROL
IMMIGRATION—Cont'd**

2006—Cont'd

National Defense Authorization Act,
§ **1:90**

National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2006, § **1:90**

Violence Against Women
Reauthorization Act, § **1:89**

2007

Implementing Recommendations of
the 9/11 Commission Act,
§ **1:100**

Physicians for Underserved Areas
Act, § **1:97**

2008

Child Soldiers Accountability Act of
2008, § **1:111**

EB-5 program extension, § **1:110**

E-Verify program extension, § **1:110**

Kendall Frederick Citizenship Act of
2008, § **1:104**

Military Personnel Citizenship
Processing Act of 2008, § **1:112**

National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2008, § **1:102**

Special Immigrant Nonminister
Religious Worker Program Act
of 2008, § **1:114**

2009

Department of Homeland Security
Appropriations Act of 2010,
§ **1:118**

EB-5 program extension of funding,
§ **1:116**

E-Verify program extension of fund-
ing, § **1:116**

2010

Help Haiti Act, § **1:120**

International Adoption Simplification
Act, § **1:119**

2011

Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation
Business Travel Cards Act of
2011, § **1:121**

Tolling of time period for removal of
conditions for active-duty service
personnel abroad, § **1:122**

2012

clarification with respect to absence
from the U.S., § **1:125**

INDEX

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

2012—Cont'd

Nonimmigrant traders and investors
from Israel, § 1:123
reauthorization of EB-5 regional
center program, § 1:124

2013

Intercountry Adoption Universal
Accreditation Act of 2012,
§ 1:126
National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2014, § 1:129
special immigrant program, exten-
sion, § 1:128
Violence Against Women
Reauthorization Act of 2013,
§ 1:127

2014

Accuracy for Adoptees Act, § 1:130
Afghan Special Immigrant Program,
extension, § 1:131
National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2015, § 1:132

2015

Adoptive Family Relief Act, § 1:133
National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2016, § 1:134

2016

National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2017, § 1:135

2017

Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation
Business Travel Cards Act,
§ 1:137
Consolidated Appropriations Act,
§ 1:136
National Defense Authorization Act,
§ 1:137

2018

Consolidated Appropriations Act,
§ 1:139
Knowledgeable Innovators and
Worthy Investors Act, § 1:140
National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2019, § 1:141

2019

Consolidated Appropriations Act,
§ 1:142, 1:144
National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2020, § 1:145

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd

2019—Cont'd

Northern Mariana Islands Long-Term
Legal Residents Relief Act,
§ 1:143

2020

Citizenship for Children of Military
Members and Civil Servants Act,
§ 1:147
Consolidated Appropriations Act of
2021, § 1:150
Continuing Appropriations Act,
§ 1:148
Intercountry Adoption Information
Act of 2019, § 1:149
National Defense Authorization Act
for Fiscal Year 2021, § 1:151
United States-Mexico-Canada Agree-
ment Implementation Act,
§ 1:146

2022

Energy Security and Lightering Inde-
pendence Act, § 1:151.70
New Americans Act, § 1:151.50
Shadow Wolves Enhancement Act,
§ 1:151.30

United States-Jordan Free Trade Area
Implementation Act, § 1:59

United States-Mexico-Canada Agree-
ment Implementation Act, § 1:146

USA Patriot Act, § 1:61

USCIS (United States Citizenship and
Immigration Services), Homeland
Security Act of 2002, § 1:73

Victims of Trafficking and Violence
Prevention Act of 2000, § 1:47

Violence Against Women Act (VAWA),
§ 1:47

Violence Against Women Reauthoriza-
tion Act for FY 2006, § 1:89

Violence Against Women Reauthoriza-
tion Act for FY 2013, § 1:127

Visa Waiver Permanent Program Act,
§ 1:48

LEGITIMATE ACTIVITIES

Temporary visitors for business, require-
ments for B-1 classification,
§ 4:111

LEGITIMATION

Citizenship of children born out-of-
wedlock, § 14:52-14:57

LEGITIMATION—Cont'd

Naturalization, certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, § 14:219

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

LEPROSY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:3

LESBIAN COUPLES

Same Sex Partners, this index

LESS THAN SUBSTANTIAL VIOLATIONS

H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:464

LETTERS

Employment-based immigration, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, § 8:171

LEWDNESS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:20

Removal, this index

LIBEL

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:21

LIBERIA

Refugees and Asylum, this index

LICENSES

Driver's licenses

English-only driver's license examinations, § 16:56

Immigrant access to, § 16:81

REAL ID Act of 2005, § 1:88

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Employment in particular occupations, alien's equal protection rights as to, § 16:111

Firearms and ammunition, aliens' right to possess, § 16:21, 16:22

H Nonimmigrants, this index

TN Nonimmigrants, this index

Trade, business, occupation, or profession, federal restrictions, § 16:52

LIENS

Property rights of aliens, § 16:126

LIFE ACT

Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, this index

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, § 15:29

Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § 17:160

Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § 17:178

Illegal entry crimes, § 17:29

Passports, crimes related to, § 17:124

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:284

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS

Crew Members, this index

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

International organization representatives, travel limitations, § 6:84

Intracompany transferees, duration of stay, § 4:589, 4:591

Judicial review, § 15:4

Noncitizens' rights, § 16:2

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Numbers and Numerical Limitations, this index

O nonimmigrants, validity of visas, § 4:638

Permanent Residents, this index

Religious workers, readmission, § 4:709

TN nonimmigrants, numerical limit on visas, § 4:710

LIQUOR VIOLATIONS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:19

LISTS

Crew Members, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Refugees and asylum, this index

Skills list, exchange visitors, foreign residence requirements, § 5:128

TN nonimmigrants, professions or occupations in which business

INDEX

LISTS—Cont'd

activity must be demonstrated,
§ 4:718

Victims of trafficking, waiting list,
§ 6:318

LITERACY REQUIREMENTS

Naturalization, this index

LITHUANIA

Refugees and Asylum, this index

LIVE-IN EMPLOYEES

Employment-based immigration, labor
certification, § 8:134

LIVESTOCK, OPEN RANGE PRODUCTION

H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for,
§ 4:436

L NONIMMIGRANTS

Employment authorization for spouses,
§ 11:12

Intracompany Transferees, this index

Permanent residents, eligibility for
adjustment of status under INA
§ 245, § 9:207

LOAN SHARKING

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:19

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OFFICE

H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment
efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants,
§ 4:441

LOCAL SPECIALIST REFERRAL

Permanent residents, medical examina-
tion of applicants for immigrant
visas, § 9:104

LOCATION OR PLACE

Amnesty, this index

Declaratory judgment of U.S. national-
ity, place to file action for, § 14:75

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Intracompany transferees, filing peti-
tions for visas, § 4:565

K visa nonimmigrant application,
§ 6:275

LOCATION OR PLACE—Cont'd

Naturalization application, place of fil-
ing, § 14:315

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O nonimmigrants, services in more than
one location, § 4:610

Permanent Residents, this index

P nonimmigrants, services in more than
one location, § 4:653

Temporary visitors for business,
performing work of continuing
nature at fixed and permanent place
of employment, § 4:144

LOCKOUTS

H nonimmigrants, labor condition
application for H-1B nonim-
migrants, § 4:283, 4:284

LONGSHORE WORK

Limitation on D nonimmigrants' perfor-
mance of longshore works. Crew
Members, this index

“LOOKOUT BOOKS”

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:1

LOOKOUT INTERCEPTS

Secondary referrals, § 2:30

LOSS

Permanent resident status, § 9:278

Treaty traders and investors, status loss,
principal E nonimmigrant and
derivative family members, § 4:201

Visas, replacement of nonimmigrant,
§ 4:30

LOSS OF CITIZENSHIP

Denaturalization, this index

Expatriation, this index

Overview, § 14:384

LOTTERY

Permanent residents, diversity lottery
visa program, § 9:11-9:19

LOWER WAGES PROHIBITED

H nonimmigrants, labor condition
application for H-1B nonim-
migrants, § 4:270

LYMPHOGRANULOMA VENEREUM

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:3

MACHINE READABLE VISA (MRV)

Issuance of visas, § 4:28
Surcharge, § 4:38

MACHINERY

Temporary visitors for business, installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, § 4:126

MAIL OR MAILING

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:249
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa
 Fraud, § 3:18
 Obscene letter, § 3:21
Permanent residents, diversity immigrant registrations, § 9:16
Removal, postal law violations
 Aggravated felonies, § 13:70
 Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32

MAINTENANCE OR MAINTAINING

H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Treaty traders and investors, status, § 4:196-4:201

MAJOR STOCKHOLDERS

Intracompany transferees, § 4:535, 4:558

MALARIA

Global leadership legislation against, § 1:108

MALICIOUS DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:16

MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

TN nonimmigrants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:723

MANAGERS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:117

MANAGERS—Cont'd

Treaty investors, availability of status to employees of investor, § 4:192

MANDAMUS

Judicial review in nonremoval context, § 15:33
Noncitizen's burden of proof, § 15:33
Permanent Residents, this index

MANDATORY CONSULTATION

O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:620-4:624
P nonimmigrants, petition, § 4:669-4:677

MANN ACT VIOLATIONS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:21

MANSLAUGHTER

Removal, § 13:61, 13:62

MARGINAL CAPACITY OF ENTERPRISE

Treaty investors, investment requirement, § 4:189

MARIEL CUBANS

Parole of Aliens Into United States, § 2:192-2:195
Refugees and Asylum, this index

MARRIAGE

Abduction for purposes of, § 13:33
Bigamy, this index
Crimes and related conduct, § 17:137, 17:204
Due process, right to marry, § 16:38
Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA)
 Generally, § 1:10
 Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Naturalization, this index
Proxy Marriages, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Repatriation, this index
Temporary visitors for business, thirty/sixty day rule, § 4:111
Unmarried Status, this index

INDEX

MARSHALL ISLANDS CITIZENS

- Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant citizens of Republic of the Marshall Islands, § **2:124**
- Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, Marshall Islands citizens, § **2:41**
- Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, § **3:207**

MATERIAL CHANGES

- H nonimmigrants, amended or new petition, § **4:219, 4:433**

MATERIAL WITNESSES

- Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index

MAURITANIA

- Female genital mutilation, § **10:154**
- Refugees and asylum, persecution of ethnic minorities, § **10:157**

MAYHEM

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:20**
- Removal, § **13:32, 13:67**

MCNAMARA-O'HARA SERVICE CONTRACT ACT

- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:267**

MEDIA

- Employees, special immigrant status for international broadcasting employees, 2000 legislation, § **1:57**
- Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
- Fourth preference employment-based immigration for international broadcasting employees, § **8:82, 8:83**
- Television production extraordinary achievement, O nonimmigrants, § **4:600-4:642**

MEDICAID

- Eligibility of aliens for, § **16:66, 16:72**

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

- Crew Members, this index
- K visa nonimmigrants, § **6:277**
- Nonimmigrant visas, applications, § **4:15**

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Permanent resident status, applicants for, § **9:95**
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

MEDICAL MATTERS

- Examinations. Medical Examinations, this index
- Nurses, this index
- Physicians, this index
- Secondary referrals, § **2:30**
- Students. Medical Students, this index

MEDICAL RECORDS

- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § **7:338**

MEDICAL STUDENTS

- H-3 nonimmigrants, § **4:503**
- Temporary visitors for business, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:122**

MENTAL DISORDER

- Definition of “mental disorder,” inadmissibility, § **3:6**

MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PERSONS

- Permanent residents, rescission of status, § **9:290**

MERIT

- Hearings on merits, § **13:397-13:401**
- H Nonimmigrants, this index

MEXICO

- Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Intracompany transferees, labor disputes and citizens of Mexico, § **4:512**
- Permanent residents, commuters, § **9:27**
- Temporary visitors for business, Mexico residents eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:139, 4:140**
- United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Implementation Act, § **1:146**
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

MICRONESIA CITIZENS

- Border crossing documents, nonimmigrants, § **2:124**

MICRONESIA CITIZENS—Cont'd

Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § 2:41

Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, § 3:207

**MIGRATION AND IMPORTATION
CLAUSE**

Sources of Congressional power over immigration, § 16:1

**MIGRATION AND REFUGEE
ASSISTANCE ACT (MRAA)**

Generally, § 10:36

MILITARY BASES

Detention of aliens, pilot program on use of closed military bases

detention of inadmissible or deportable noncitizens, establishment, § 13:518

Report, § 13:519

**MILITARY PERSONNEL
CITIZENSHIP PROCESSING
ACT OF 2008**

Generally, § 1:112

MILITARY SERVICE

Armed Forces, this index

MINERAL LEASES

Property rights of aliens, § 16:125

**MINISTERS AND OTHER
RELIGIOUS PERSONS**

Definition, § 4:696, 4:697

Evidence, § 4:696, 4:697

Fourth preference eligibility, § 8:61-8:63

Naturalization, eligibility for, § 14:285-14:290

Permanent resident under INA § 245, eligibility for adjustment of status to, § 9:173

R nonimmigrants, generally, § 4:694, 4:696, 4:697

Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:136

Vocation of minister, § 4:694

MIRANDA WARNINGS

Generally, § 13:122

Border interrogations, § 2:26

Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

**MISCELLANEOUS AND
TECHNICAL IMMIGRATION
AND NATURALIZATION
AMENDMENTS OF 1991**

Generally, § 1:19

MISCONDUCT OF GOVERNMENT

Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:225-9:227

MISREPRESENTATION

Denaturalization, this index

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Governmental Misinformation, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Inadmissibility, this index

Permanent residents, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:232

MISSING ITEMS

Permanent resident adjustment of status under INA § 245, certification of health care workers, § 9:201

MISSIONARIES

Permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § 9:22

Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:136

M NONIMMIGRANTS

M-1 students. Student and Exchange

Visitors, this index

Visa application, § 4:5

MODELS (FASHION MODELS)

H Nonimmigrants, this index

MODIFICATION

Amendment, Modification or Change, this index

MONEY LAUNDERING

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:40

MONITORING

Nonimmigrant visas, § 4:94-4:101

MONTSERRAT

Temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:401

INDEX

MORAL TURPITUDE

- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Inadmissibility, this index
- Removal, this index

MORTGAGES

- Property rights of aliens, § 16:126, 16:136

MOTION PICTURES OR FILMS

- Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index

MOTIONS

- Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:377
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Permanent residents, reopening or reconsideration, § 9:181, 9:182, 9:252, 9:253, 9:302
- Removal, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, denial of change of status or extension of stay, § 4:202

MOTIVE

- Intent or Intention, this index

MRV (MACHINE READABLE VISA)

- Issuance of visas, § 4:28
- Surcharge, § 4:38

MULTINATIONAL EXECUTIVES AND MANAGERS

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

MULTIPLE MATTERS

- Criminal convictions, denial of admission or visa, § 3:28
- Entries, inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, § 2:32
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Removal, this index

MULTISTATE CUSTOM COMBINE OWNER/OPERATORS

- H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:453

MURDER

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:20
- Noncitizens, extraordinary contribution to U.S. security or intelligence children, § 14:303 spouses, § 14:303
- Removal, this index

MUSICIANS

- Entertainers, this index

MUTILATED VISAS

- Nonimmigrant visas, replacement, § 4:30

MYANMAR, REPUBLIC OF THE UNION OF

- Importation ban on gemstones, § 1:107

NACARA

- Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), this index

NAFTA

- North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), this index

NAME

- Change of name. Name Change, this index
- Checks. Name Checks, this index
- Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:207
- H nonimmigrants, named beneficiaries, petitions, § 4:217, 4:430, 4:495
- Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:94
- Signatures, this index

NAME CHANGE

- Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:207
- Naturalization certificate, § 14:363, 14:364
- Petition for son or child or daughter Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, § 7:163
- Student and exchange visitors, § 5:111

NAME CHECKS

- Refugee applicants, § 10:21

NAME CHECKS—Cont'd

Response from National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, § 9:94

NAMED BENEFICIARIES

H nonimmigrants, petitions, § 4:217, 4:430, 4:495

NATIONAL AUTOMATED IMMIGRATION LOOKOUT SYSTEM (NAILS)

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:1

NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)

Nonimmigrant visas, supporting documentation for applications, § 4:17

Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:64, 9:94

NATIONAL DEFENSE

National Security and Defense, this index

NATIONAL INTEREST WAIVERS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

NATIONALITY

Alien and national status distinguished, § 13:5

Allegiance owed, § 14:58

American Indians, § 13:4

Application for certificate to Secretary of State, § 14:61

Birth, persons to whom status granted at, § 14:59, 14:60

Burden of proof in action for declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, § 14:79

Children born out of wedlock, § 14:60

Citizenship, this index

Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for

Generally, § 14:69-14:83

Actual controversy requirement, § 14:74

Availability of declaratory relief, § 14:69

Blood tests

Applicant's parents cannot be compelled to submit to, § 14:82

NATIONALITY—Cont'd

Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for—Cont'd

Blood tests—Cont'd

Results as evidence, § 14:81

Burden of proof, § 14:79

Complaint, allegations required in, § 14:76

Defendant, who should be, § 14:77

Denial of claim

Relationship to right or privilege as U.S. national, § 14:71

Within U.S., requirement that claim be by person, § 14:72

Evidence, generally, § 14:80, 14:81

Exclusion proceeding, nationality issue must not have arisen in, § 14:70

Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 14:73

Filing of action, time and place for, § 14:75

Jury trial rights absent, § 14:78

Prior adjudications, effect of, § 14:83

Service of process, § 14:77

Definition of "national," § 14:58

Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad

Generally, § 14:94-14:100

Application for registration, § 14:95

Identity card, § 14:100

Passport, claims in connection with application for, § 14:96

Registration of birth abroad

Cancellation of certification or report of birth, § 14:99

Certification and report of birth, § 14:97

War or national emergency, application for registration during, § 14:98

State Department, claims determined by, § 14:94

Travel to U.S., registration for, § 14:100

Evidence, action for declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, § 14:80, 14:81

Loss of national status, § 13:5

Naturalization, eligibility of U.S. nationals for, § 14:300

INDEX

NATIONALITY—Cont'd

Treaty traders and investors, § **4:164**,
4:165, **4:172-4:174**, **4:182-4:184**

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT

Employment Related Rights of Aliens,
this index

NATIONAL LIST OF LABOR CONDITION APPLICATIONS

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:237**

NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED ENTERTAINMENT GROUPS

P nonimmigrants, § **4:643 et seq.**

NATIONAL ORIGIN

Civil Rights, this index
Equal protection and classifications
based on national origin, § **16:43**

NATIONAL SECURITY AND DEFENSE

Arrest, detention, custody and release on
bond
National security risks, § **13:121**
Department of Homeland Security, this
index
Detention on national security grounds,
§ **13:379**
Inadmissibility, this index
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2004, § **1:76**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2006, § **1:90**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2008, § **1:102**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2014, § **1:129**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2015, § **1:132**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2016, § **1:134**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2017, § **1:135**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2018, § **1:138**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2019, § **1:141**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2020, § **1:145**
National Defense Authorization Act for
Fiscal Year 2021, § **1:151**

NATIONAL SECURITY AND DEFENSE—Cont'd

National Security Entry-Exit Registra-
tion System (NSEERS), § **4:94**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index
Secretary of Homeland Security, this
index

NATIONAL SECURITY ENTRY-EXIT REGISTRATION SYSTEM (NSEERS)

Nonimmigrant visas, § **4:94**

NATIONAL VISA CENTER

Employment-based immigration, con-
sular proceedings for obtaining
permanent resident status, § **8:195**
Permanent Residents, this index

NATION OF IMMIGRANTS

America as, § **1:1**

NATIVE AMERICANS

American Indians Born in Canada, this
index
Border crossing documents, tribal card
for Canadian and U.S. citizens,
§ **2:154**

NATO

Border Crossing Documents, this index
Employment authorization application
by dependents of NATO
noncitizens, § **11:18**, **11:21**
Foreign enlistees with honorable active
duty records, fourth preference
employment-based immigration,
§ **8:81**
Inspection and Admission of Arriving
Aliens, this index
Nonimmigrant visas
Generally, § **6:30**
Attendants, § **6:31**
Criteria, basic, § **6:30**
Eligibility of NATO-7 aliens for
extension of stay, § **4:67**
Servants, § **6:31**
Visas. Nonimmigrant visas, above

NATURALIZATION

Generally, § **14:101-14:383**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd**Absences**Generally, § **14:113-14:143**Abandonment of residence status,
§ **14:123**Commission basis remuneration,
effect of, § **14:133**Effect of absence, generally,
§ **14:120-14:127**Employments qualifying for extended
absence benefits, generally,
§ **14:128-14:143****Extended absence benefits**Generally, § **14:128-14:143**Children, eligibility of, § **14:138**Commission basis remuneration,
effect of, § **14:133**Continuous one-year physical pres-
ence requirement, § **14:137**Decision, § **14:143**Effect on physical presence
requirement, § **14:140**Eligibility, § **14:128**Going or staying abroad, effect of
motive for, § **14:136**How to obtain benefits, generally,
§ **14:141-14:143**Notice, § **14:143**Part-time employment, § **14:135**Proof needed to obtain benefits,
§ **14:142**Qualifying employments, generally,
§ **14:129-14:136**Self-employment, § **14:132**Sole proprietorship, § **14:132**Spouse, eligibility of, § **14:138**State residence during absence,
§ **14:139**Subsidiary of U.S. firm or corpora-
tion, employment by, § **14:134**U.S. firm or corporation, employ-
ment by, § **14:131-14:133**U.S. government, employment by,
§ **14:130**Extended absence during continuous
residence period, effect of,
§ **14:120**Going or staying abroad, effect of
motive for, § **14:136**Involuntary absence, effect of,
§ **14:127****NATURALIZATION—Cont'd****Absences—Cont'd**Less than one year, absence of,
§ **14:121-14:123**One year or more, absence of,
§ **14:124-14:127**Part-time employment, extended
absence benefits, § **14:135**Readmission after deferred inspection
or exclusion proceeding,
§ **14:126**Removal and return, § **14:125**Self-employment, extended absence
benefits, § **14:132**Sole proprietorship, extended absence
benefits, § **14:132**State residence during absence of less
than one year, § **14:122**Subsidiary of U.S. firm or corpora-
tion, employment by, § **14:134**U.S. government, employment by,
§ **14:130****Adopted children**Certificate of citizenship on applica-
tion of citizen parent, § **14:222-
14:224**Derivative citizenship, § **14:211**Derivative citizenship, necessity that
one parent be citizen at child's
birth, § **14:211**Adultery, impact on good moral
character requirement of, § **14:158****Age requirements**Generally, § **14:104**English language, understanding of,
§ **14:173**Alien enemies, eligibility of, § **14:295-
14:299**Alien entrepreneurs conditional
residents regarded as permanent
residents, § **14:115**Allegiance. Oath of renunciation and
allegiance, belowAmendment of application, § **14:319**Amnesty of deserters and draft evaders
as affecting eligibility, § **14:226**

Appeal. Reopening proceeding, below

ApplicationsGenerally, § **14:313-14:327**Age requirement, § **14:313**Amendment, § **14:319**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

Certificate of citizenship for child on application of citizen parent

Generally, § 14:222-14:224

Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent

Orphan and adopted children, § 14:222-14:224

Certificate of naturalization, corrected, § 14:365

Child, application on behalf of, § 14:321

Defense Department personnel's dependents, § 14:324

Denial, § 14:343

Derivative citizenship for child, § 14:211, 14:212, 14:214

Derogatory information received after grant, § 14:320

Determination on application, generally, § 14:342-14:345

Documentation, § 14:317, 14:318

Examination, failure to appear for, § 14:326

Fingerprints, § 14:318

Illegitimate children, information concerning, § 14:322

One year's service in armed forces

Application filed more than six months after termination of service, § 14:247, 14:249, 14:250

Application filed within six months after termination of service, § 14:240-14:248

Opponents of government or law, § 14:279

Place of filing, § 14:315

Prosecution of application, § 14:327

Reopening proceeding, below

Signature, § 14:310

Supplementary information, § 14:323

Three years' service in armed forces

Application filed within six months after termination of service, § 14:240-14:248

Three years' service in armed Forces

Application filed more than six months after termination of service, § 14:249

Transfer of application, § 14:316

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

When to apply, § 14:314

Where to apply, § 14:315

Withdrawal, § 14:325

Armed forces

Aliens relieved from military duty

Generally, § 14:227-14:235

English not understood at time of waiver, effect of, § 14:230

Exception for aliens who served in armed forces of foreign countries, § 14:228

General rule of ineligibility, § 14:227

Proof of relief or discharge from service, § 14:235

Relief or discharge from service, § 14:232-14:234

Waiver knowingly and intelligently made, § 14:229-14:231

W.W.II aliens from countries initially natural, § 14:234

Alternative oaths of renunciation and allegiance

Bearing arms, sincerity of belief regarding, § 14:185

Ineligibility or unlikelihood of being called into military service, effect of, § 14:186

"Religious training and belief," relevance of Selective Service definition of, § 14:184

Selective opposition to military service, effect of, § 14:187

Amnesty for deserters and draft evaders, § 14:226

Applications

Expedited processing of, § 1:112

Applications. See also Three years' service in armed forces, below

Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S.

Military hostilities, service during, § 14:264

One year's service, § 14:248

Surviving spouse, § 14:206

Three years' service, § 14:246-4:246

Death in combat, § 1:76

Deserters and draft evaders, eligibility of, § 14:225, 14:226

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd**Armed forces—Cont'd**

Eligibility based on military service
or affected by lack thereof

Generally, § **14:225-14:268**

Aliens relieved from military duty,
above this group

Deserters and draft evaders,
§ **14:225, 14:226**

Military hostilities, service during,
below

One year's service, below this
group

Residence and physical presence
requirements, § **14:266-14:268**

Three years' service, below this
group

Eligibility of spouse or children of
member of armed forces,
§ **14:205**

Eligibility of surviving spouse of
member of armed forces,
§ **14:206**

Fees, § **14:312**

Former citizens who served in foreign
forces

Generally, § **14:236-14:239**

Proof, matters of, § **14:238**

Residence, physical presence, and
other requirements, § **14:237**

Status of person so naturalized,
§ **14:239**

Who is eligible, § **14:236**

Good moral character

Military hostilities, service during,
§ **14:264**

One year's service, § **14:247**

Selective Service, § **14:161**

Surviving spouse, § **14:206**

Three years' service, § **14:246-4:246**

Military hostilities, service during

Generally, § **14:251-14:265**

Benefits under INA § 329, § **14:263**

Earlier statutory provisions and
their aftermath, § **14:254**

Honorable service, necessity of,
§ **14:262**

IA90 provisions governing
Filipinos serving in W.W.II,
§ **14:256**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd**Armed forces—Cont'd**

Military hostilities, service during
—Cont'd

Leave for naturalization purposes,
§ **14:253**

Pangilinan and subsequent Ninth
Circuit cases, § **14:255**

Permanent residence status, when
not required, § **14:258-14:260**

Permanent residence status, when
required, § **14:261**

Proof of good moral character,
attachment, and favorable dis-
position, § **14:264**

Proof of service, § **14:265**

Temporary active duty, § **14:259**

Terrorism, expedited naturalization
of individuals during war on,
§ **14:257**

What constitutes periods of military
hostilities, § **14:252**

One year's service

Generally, § **14:240-14:244**

Application filed more than six
months after termination of
service, § **14:249**

Application filed within six months
after termination of service,
§ **14:240-14:248**

Benefits and advantages of filing
under INA § 328, § **14:240**

Eligibility, generally, § **14:242**

Noncontinuous service, § **14:247**

Proof of good moral character,
attachment, and favorable dis-
position, § **14:247, 14:248**

Proof of service, § **14:244**

Residence and physical presence
requirements, § **14:243**

Secondary evidence as proof of
service, § **14:245**

What constitutes service in "armed
forces," § **14:242**

Overseas proceedings, spouses or
children, § **14:205**

Pardon of deserters and draft evaders,
§ **14:226**

Permanent residence status, require-
ment of

Advance agreement to extend
temporary active duty,
§ **14:260**

INDEX

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Armed forces—Cont'd

Permanent residence status, requirement of—Cont'd
Military hostilities, service during, § 14:258-14:260

Proof

Former citizens who served in foreign forces, § 14:238
Military hostilities, service during, § 14:265
One year's service, § 14:244
Relief or discharge from service of alien from military service, § 14:235
Three years' service, § 14:244-4:246

Residence and physical presence requirements as to military personnel

Generally, § 14:118

Former citizens who served in foreign forces, § 14:237

Military service or lack thereof as affecting eligibility, § 14:266-14:268

One year's service, § 14:243

State, residence in, § 14:267

Three years' service, § 14:243

United States, residence in, § 14:266

Waiver, § 1:76

Temporary active duty during military hostilities, § 14:259

Terrorism, expedited naturalization of individuals in active-duty status during war on, § 14:257

Three years' service

Generally, § 14:240-14:248

Application filed more than six months after termination of service, § 14:249, 14:250

Application filed within six months after termination of service, § 14:240-14:248

Benefits and advantages of filing under INA § 328, § 14:240

Discharge and filing, period between, § 14:248

Eligibility, generally, § 14:241, 14:250

Noncontinuous service, § 14:247

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Armed forces—Cont'd

Three years' service—Cont'd

Proof of good moral character, attachment, and favorable disposition, § 14:246-4:246

Proof of service, § 14:244

Residence and physical presence requirements, § 14:243

Secondary evidence as proof of service, § 14:245

What constitutes service in "armed forces," § 14:242

Veterans

Eligibility based on military service or affected by lack thereof, above this group

Former citizens who served in foreign forces, above this group

Military hostilities, service during, above this group

Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S.

Generally, § 14:163-14:169

Applicable period, § 14:169

Armed forces, above

Communist or subversive organization, involvement in or support of, § 14:165

Nature of requirement, § 14:164

Nazi, activities as former, § 14:166

Parking fines, failure to pay, § 14:168

Religious training and belief, acts based on, § 14:167

Seamen, § 14:294

Spouses of citizens employed abroad, § 14:204

Attorneys

Personnel investigation and examination, representation at, § 14:329

Reopening proceedings, right to attorney during, § 14:375

Benefits for extended absence.

Absences, above

Birth in U.S. to foreign diplomat, § 14:110

Burden of proof

Establishing eligibility, § 14:107

Opponents of government or law, § 14:279

Reopening proceeding, § 14:376

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Certificate of naturalization

Generally, § **14:361-14:366**Cancellation upon denaturalization,
§ **14:427**Change of name, § **14:363, 14:364**Contents, § **14:362**Corrected certificate, application for,
§ **14:365**Issuance, § **14:361**Replacement or duplicate certificates,
§ **14:366**Signature, § **14:362**

Certificates

Certificate of citizenship on applica-
tion of citizen parent. Children,
belowNaturalization certificate. Certificate
of naturalization, aboveNature of certificate of citizenship,
§ **14:215**Records, certification of, § **14:306**Change of name, certificate of
naturalization, § **14:363, 14:364**

Character. Good moral character, below

Children

Adopted children

Certificate of citizenship on
application of citizen parent,
§ **14:222-14:224**Derivative citizenship, § **14:211**Application on behalf of child,
§ **14:321**Born abroad, 1997 legislation, § **1:38**Certificate of citizenship on applica-
tion of citizen parentGenerally, § **14:215-14:224**Adopted child, § **14:222-14:224**Application procedures, § **14:222-
14:224**Decision on application, § **14:224**Eligibility, § **14:215-14:219**Illegitimate and legitimated chil-
dren, § **14:219**Interview, § **14:223**Literacy and educational require-
ments, § **14:221**Necessity of being "child,"
§ **14:218**Oath requirement, § **14:221****NATURALIZATION—Cont'd**

Children—Cont'd

Certificate of citizenship on applica-
tion of citizen parent—Cont'dResidence and physical presence
requirements, § **14:220**Residence with applicant parent,
necessity of, § **14:217**

Derivative citizenship

Generally, § **14:207-14:214.50**Adopted child, § **14:211**Application procedures, § **14:212,
14:214**Automatic acquisition of citizen-
ship, § **14:207**Decision on application, § **14:214**Definition of "parent," "father,"
"mother," and "child,"
§ **14:208**Interview, § **14:213**Legal custody requirement,
§ **14:209**Nature of certificate of citizenship,
§ **14:215**One parent be citizen at child's
birth, necessity that, § **14:210-
14:214.50**Permanent residence requirement,
§ **14:209**Eligibility for extended absence
benefits, § **14:138**Good moral character requirement as
affected by failure to support,
§ **14:157**Illegitimate children, information on
application concerning, § **14:322**Murdered noncitizens, extraordinary
contributions to security or intel-
ligence of U.S., § **14:303**

Out-of-wedlock children

Certificate of citizenship on
application of citizen parent,
§ **14:219**Information on application
concerning, § **14:322**Overseas proceedings, children of
member of armed forces,
§ **14:205**Security or intelligence of U.S.,
noncitizens making
extraordinary contributions to,
§ **14:303**

INDEX

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Communist or subversive organization
 - Involvement in or support of, § 14:165
 - Opponents of government or law, below
- Commuter citizens as residents, § 14:116
- Congressional authority, § 14:101
- Constitution. Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S., above
- Continuance of examination, § 14:344
- Continuance residence and physical presence requirements
 - Spouses or children of member of armed forces, § 14:205
- Continuous residence or presence
 - Extended absence benefits, one-year physical presence requirement for, § 14:137
 - Spouse of U.S. citizen, § 14:196
- Conviction of aggravated felony, good moral character requirement as affected by, § 14:155
- Copies of records, admissibility of, § 14:306
- Corrected certificate of naturalization, § 14:365
- Counsel. Attorneys, above
- Courts. Oath of renunciation and allegiance, below
- Crimes and related conduct, this index
- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
- Decision
 - Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, § 14:224
 - Derivative citizenship, necessity that one parent be citizen at child's birth, § 14:214
 - Derivative citizenship of children, § 14:214
 - Extended absence benefits, § 14:143
 - Judicial review, § 15:34
 - Reopening proceeding, below
- Declaration of intention, § 14:307
- Deferred inspection or exclusion proceeding, readmission after, § 14:126
- Defined, § 14:101
- Denaturalization, this index

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Deportation
 - Effect of being deportable, § 14:111
 - Eligibility of deportable aliens, § 14:280-14:282
- Depositions, USCIS employee's authority to take oaths, § 14:305
- Derivative citizenship
 - Children, above
 - Denaturalization's effect on persons claiming, § 14:426
- Derogatory information received after grant, § 14:320
- Diplomat, birth in U.S. to foreign, § 14:110
- Disability. Physical or developmental disability, below
- Draft. Selective Service, below
- Duplicate certificate of naturalization, § 14:366
- Educational requirements. Literacy and educational requirements, below
- Effective date of naturalization, § 14:360
- Eligibility
 - General requirements, § 14:103-14:191
 - Age requirements, § 14:104
- Alien enemies
 - Generally, § 14:296-14:299
 - Citizenship, eligibility for, § 14:296
 - Definitions, § 14:295
 - Procedures, § 14:297
 - Women who lost citizenship by marriage, § 14:298
 - Women whose marriage has terminated, § 14:299
- Armed forces, above
- Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S., above
- Burden of establishing eligibility, § 14:107
- Deportable aliens, § 14:280-14:282
- Filipinos entering U.S. prior to May 1, 1934, § 14:301
- Gender, § 14:106
- Good moral character, below
- Intelligence or security of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to,

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Eligibility—Cont'd

§ 14:302, 14:303

Literacy and educational requirements, below

Marital status, § 14:106

Mental competency, § 14:105

Military service. Armed forces, above

Ministers and other religious persons, § 14:285-14:287

Nationals of U.S., § 14:300

Nonprofit communications organization employees, § 14:283, 14:284

Oath of renunciation and allegiance, below

Opponents of government or law, below

Overseas proceedings, spouse or children of member of armed forces, § 14:205

Overview, § 14:103

Particular types of aliens, § 14:192-14:303

Possible risks in seeking naturalization, § 14:108

Race, § 14:106

Residence and physical presence requirements, below

Seamen, § 14:291-14:294

Sex, § 14:106

Status of alien, § 14:109-14:112

Employment

Absences, above

Eligibility of spouse of U.S. citizen employed abroad

Generally, § 14:197-14:204

Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S., § 14:204

Authorized employments, § 14:198

Good moral character requirement, § 14:204

Intention to reside abroad with spouse, § 14:201, 14:202

Marital status, § 14:197

Military personnel, § 14:200

Regular employment abroad, § 14:199, 14:200

Residence and physical presence requirements, § 14:203

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Employment—Cont'd

Extended absence benefits, § 14:128-14:143

Membership for employment purposes in organization opposing government or law, § 14:278

Nonprofit communications organization employees, eligibility of, § 14:283, 14:284

English language

Interpreter, use at examination of, § 14:337

Literacy and educational requirements, below

Entry, proof of lawful, § 14:112

Evidence. Proof, below

Examination

Failure to appear for, § 14:326

Literacy and educational requirements, tests for, § 14:177-14:179

Personnel investigation and examination, below

Exclusion proceeding, readmission after, § 14:126

Expatriation

Naturalization in foreign state as expatriative act, § 14:436

Nullity of expatriation based on residency abroad following naturalization, § 14:449

Expedited action

Oath of renunciation and allegiance, administration of, § 14:358

Terrorism, expedited naturalization of individuals during war on, § 14:257

Extended absence benefits. Absences, above

False testimony to obtain benefit under INA, good moral character requirement as affected by, § 14:151-14:154

Father, who is, § 14:208

Favorable disposition. Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S., above

Fee waivers, § 14:311, 14:312

Fifth Amendment protection regarding examination, § 14:332

Fingerprints, applications, § 14:318

INDEX

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Fingerprints accompanying applications, § 14:318
- Foreign diplomat, birth in U.S. to, § 14:110
- Gender as not affecting eligibility, § 14:106
- Good moral character
 - Generally, § 14:144-14:162
 - Adultery, § 14:158
 - Applicable period, § 14:145, 14:146
 - Armed forces, above
 - Child, failure to support, § 14:157
 - Conviction of aggravated felony, § 14:155
 - Draft, § 14:161
 - False testimony to obtain benefit under INA, § 14:151-14:154
 - Felony, conviction of aggravated, § 14:155
 - Homosexual acts, § 14:160
 - Intent to deceive in giving false testimony to obtain benefit under INA, § 14:151-14:154
 - Nonprofit communications organization employees, eligibility of, § 14:284
 - Nonstatutory standards, § 14:156-14:162
 - Pardon, effect of, § 14:148
 - Probation or parole, effect of, § 14:149
 - Public benefits, receipt of, § 14:162
 - Record expungement, effect of, § 14:150
 - Repeated immigration violations, § 14:162
 - Seamen, § 14:294
 - Selective Service, § 14:161
 - Sexual matters, § 14:158-14:160
 - Spouses, § 14:157, 14:196, 14:204, 14:206
 - Statutory standards, § 14:147-14:155
- Government employees or contractors, residence and physical presence requirements, § 14:119
- History and government of U.S., knowledge of, § 14:174, 14:175
- Hmong veterans and spouses, literacy and educational requirements, § 14:175

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Homosexual acts, impact on good moral character requirement for, § 14:160
- Intelligence or security of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to, § 14:302, 14:303
- Intention
 - Alien spouse's intention following naturalization, statement of, § 14:201, 14:202
 - Declaration of intention, § 14:307
 - False testimony to obtain benefit under INA, intent to deceive in giving, § 14:151-14:154
 - Residing abroad with spouse employed abroad, § 14:201, 14:202
- Interpreter, use at examination of, § 14:337
- Interviews
 - Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent
 - Interview, § 14:223
 - Derivative citizenship, necessity that one parent be citizen at child's birth, § 14:210-14:214.50
- Investigation. Personnel investigation and examination, below
- Involuntary absence, effect of, § 14:127
- IRCA legalization aliens, literacy and educational requirements for, § 14:175
- Judicial review
 - Denials and delays in adjudication, § 15:34
 - Personnel investigation and examination, § 14:348
 - Reopening proceeding, § 14:382
- Lawful admission for permanent residence, presumption of, § 14:109
- Lawful entry, proof of, § 14:112
- Legitimated children, certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, § 14:219
- Literacy and educational requirements
 - Generally, § 14:170-14:179
 - Certificate of citizenship for child on application of citizen parent, § 14:221
 - English language, understanding of
 - Generally, § 14:170-14:173

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Literacy and educational requirements
 - Cont'd
 - English language, understanding of
 - Cont'd
 - Age and length of residence, exemption based on, § 14:173
 - Physical or developmental disability, exemption based on, § 14:172
 - Standards with regard to ability to read and write, § 14:171
 - History and government of U.S., knowledge of, § 14:174, 14:175
 - Hmong veterans and spouses, § 14:175
 - IRCA legalization aliens, § 14:175
 - Medical certification of physical or developmental disability or mental impairment, § 14:176
 - Physical or developmental disability
 - English language, understanding of, § 14:172
 - Medical certification of, § 14:176
 - Second opportunity to pass tests, § 14:345
 - Testing of requirements, § 14:177-14:179
- Marital status
 - As not affecting eligibility, § 14:106
 - Spouse of U.S. citizen, eligibility for naturalization of, § 14:197, 14:204, 14:206
- Marriage
 - Alien enemies, § 14:298, 14:299
 - Application, eligibility prior to filing of, § 14:194
 - Between dates of application and naturalization, eligibility, § 14:195
 - Eligibility of U.S. citizens' spouses, § 14:193-14:195
 - Proof at examination, § 14:339
- Materiality, false testimony need not be material, § 14:152
- Medical certification of physical or developmental disability or mental impairment, § 14:176
- Mental competency, § 14:105
- Military service. Armed forces, above
- Ministers and other religious persons, eligibility of, § 14:285-14:290

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Moral character. Good moral character, above
- Mother, who is, § 14:208
- Murdered noncitizens, extraordinary contributions to intelligence or security of U.S., § 14:303
- Nazi activities
 - Generally, § 14:166
 - Denaturalization, this index
- 1997 legislation, § 1:38
- Nobility, renunciation of title or order of, § 14:191
- Nonprofit communications organization employees, eligibility of, § 14:283, 14:284
- Notice
 - Extended absence benefits, § 14:143
 - Personnel investigation and examination, appearance for, § 14:333
 - Reopen proceeding, intent to, § 14:371
- Oath, waiver of, § 1:54
- Oath of renunciation and allegiance
 - Generally, § 14:180-14:191
- Alternative oaths
 - Generally, § 14:182-14:188
 - Bearing arms, sincerity of belief regarding, § 14:185
 - Eligibility to take, § 14:183-14:187
 - Form of oath, § 14:182
 - Ineligibility or unlikelihood of being called into military service, effect of, § 14:186
 - Permissibility of further modifications, § 14:188
 - “Religious training and belief,” relevance of Selective Service definition of, § 14:184
 - Selective opposition to military service, effect of, § 14:187
- Authority to administer, § 14:349-14:353
- Courts
 - Administration of oath by court, § 14:357
 - Eligible courts, § 14:352
 - Option to exercise exclusive authority for 45 days, § 14:350

INDEX

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Oath of renunciation and allegiance
 - Cont'd
 - Denaturalization for fraudulent oath, § 14:398
 - Disabled, USCIS administration of oath to, § 14:356
 - Exemption from requirement of oath, § 14:189
 - Expedited administration of oath, § 14:358
 - Form and content of oath, § 14:180, 14:182
 - Mental reservation, taking of oath without, § 14:181
 - Permissibility of further modifications, § 14:188
 - Proof of ability to take oath, § 14:190
 - Renunciation of title or order of nobility, § 14:191
 - Sick, USCIS administration of oath to, § 14:356
 - USCIS administration of oath, § 14:355, 14:356
- Oaths
 - Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, § 14:221
 - Oath of renunciation and allegiance, above
 - USCIS employee's authority to administer oaths, § 14:305
- Opponents of government or law
 - Application procedure, § 14:279
 - Burden of proof, § 14:279
 - Exceptions to ineligibility, § 14:274-14:278
 - Organizations opposing government or law
 - Communist-front organization, membership in, § 14:272
 - Education, membership to obtain, § 14:277
 - Employment purposes, membership for, § 14:278
 - Essentials of living, membership to obtain, § 14:276, 14:277
 - Joining, manner of, § 14:275
 - Membership, what constitutes, § 14:271, 14:272
 - Proscribed organizations, § 14:270
 - Role in organization, § 14:275
 - Period of ineligibility, § 14:273

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- Opponents of government or law
 - Cont'd
 - Persons ineligible for naturalization, § 14:269
- Pardon
 - Deserters and draft evaders, § 14:226
 - Effect on good moral character requirement, § 14:148
- Parents
 - Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent. Children, above
 - Derivative citizenship
 - Definition of "parent," "father," "mother," and "child," § 14:208
 - One parent be citizen at child's birth, necessity that, § 14:210-14:214.50
 - Who is parent, § 14:208
- Parking fines, failure to pay, § 14:168
- Permanent residents
 - Alien entrepreneurs conditional residents regarded as permanent residents, § 14:115
 - Commuter citizens as residents, § 14:116
 - Lawful admission for permanent residence, presumption of, § 14:109
 - Nonprofit communications organization employees, eligibility of, § 14:283
 - Presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence, § 14:109
 - Revocation of naturalization as effect of rescission of status, § 9:283
 - Surrender of permanent resident card, § 14:359
- Permissibility of further modifications, alternative oaths, § 14:188
- Personnel investigation and examination
 - Generally, § 14:328-14:348
 - Appearance, § 14:333
 - Conduct of examination, generally, § 14:336-14:341
 - Continuance of examination, § 14:344, 14:345
 - Criminal background check, § 14:330
 - Denial, § 14:343
 - Determination on application, generally, § 14:342-14:345

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Personnel investigation and examination—Cont'd
 Fifth Amendment protection regarding examination, § 14:332
 Interpreter, use of, § 14:337
 Judicial review, § 14:348
 Material to be brought to examination, § 14:334
 Nonprosecution, § 14:333
 Notice to appear, § 14:333
 Record of examination, § 14:340, 14:341
 Representation, § 14:329
 Review
 Hearing before immigration officer, § 14:346
 Improperly filed request for hearing, § 14:347
 Judicial review, § 14:348
 Scope of examination, § 14:331
 Surrender of entry documents, § 14:335
 Witnesses, § 14:338
 Philippines
 Entry into U.S. prior to May 1, 1934, § 14:301
 IA90 provisions governing Filipinos serving in W.W.II, § 14:256
 Photographs
 Documents for which required, § 14:308
 Quantity, size, and other specifications, § 14:309
 Signature, § 14:310
 Physical or developmental disability
 Literacy and educational requirements
 English language, understanding of, § 14:172
 Medical certification of disability, § 14:176
 Physical presence. Residence and physical presence requirements, below
 Possible risks in seeking naturalization, § 14:108
 Postnaturalization matters
 Certificate of naturalization, above
 Effective date of naturalization, § 14:360
 Reopening proceeding, above

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Postnaturalization matters—Cont'd
 Surrender of permanent resident card, § 14:359
 Presence. Residence and physical presence requirements, below
 Presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence, § 14:109
 Probation or parole, effect on good moral character requirement of, § 14:149
 Procedures
 Generally, § 14:304-14:383
 Applications, above
 Copies of records, admissibility of, § 14:306
 Declaration of intention, § 14:307
 Photographs, § 14:308-14:310
 USCIS
 Authority of employees to administer oaths and take depositions, § 14:305
 Reopening proceeding, below
 Role of USCIS, § 14:304
 Waiver, § 14:311, 14:312
 Proof
 Armed forces, above
 Burden of proof, above
 Extended absence benefits, § 14:142
 Lawful entry, § 14:112
 Oath of renunciation and allegiance, ability to take, § 14:190
 Personal investigation and examination, § 14:339
 Seamen, § 14:293, 14:294
 Race as not affecting eligibility, § 14:106
 Readmission after deferred inspection or exclusion proceeding, § 14:126
 Records
 Admissibility of copies of, § 14:306
 Certification of, § 14:306
 Examination of applicant, record of, § 14:341
 Expungement, effect on good moral character requirement of, § 14:150
 Reopened proceedings, § 14:377
 Religious training and belief, acts based on, § 14:167
 Removal and return, § 14:125

INDEX

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Renunciation

Oath of renunciation and allegiance, above

Title or order of nobility, § 14:191

Reopening proceeding

Generally, § 14:367-14:383

Appeal

Generally, § 14:380

Judicial review, § 14:382

Reconsideration by USCIS, § 14:381

Burden of proof, § 14:376

Counsel, right to, § 14:375

Decision

Generally, § 14:378

Effect of final decision, § 14:383

Referral for revocation action, § 14:379

Denaturalization proceeding vs. reopening, § 14:368

Failure to appear for examination, § 14:326

Failure to respond, § 14:374

Judicial review, § 14:382

Notice of intent to reopen, § 14:371

Record of reopened proceedings, § 14:377

Request for hearing, § 14:372

Request of applicant to reopen or modify application, § 14:369

Response, § 14:372

USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services)

Derogatory information received after grant, § 14:320

Reconsideration by, § 14:381

When reopening of application permitted, § 14:370

Withdrawal of application, § 14:373

Repatriated woman's regaining citizenship without naturalization, § 14:87

Replacement certificate of naturalization, § 14:366

Residence and physical presence requirements

Generally, § 14:113-14:143

Absences, above

Alien entrepreneurs conditional residents regarded as permanent residents, § 14:115

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Residence and physical presence requirements—Cont'd

Armed forces, above

Certificate of citizenship for child on application of citizen parent, § 14:220

Commuter citizens as residents, § 14:116

Continuous residence or presence

Extended absence benefits, one-year physical presence requirement for, § 14:137

Spouse of U.S. citizen, § 14:196

Derivative citizenship of child, § 14:209

Eligibility of U.S. citizens' spouses, § 14:192, 14:203

Extended absence benefits, effect of, § 14:140

Government employees or contractors, § 14:119

Meaning of "residence," § 14:114

Military personnel, § 14:118

Ministers and other religious persons
Generally, § 14:285-14:290

Preservation of residence, § 14:288-14:290

Nonprofit communications organization employees, § 14:283

Permanent residents, above

Seamen, § 14:292

Spouses of U.S. citizens, § 14:192, 14:196, 14:203

Spouses or children of member of armed forces, § 14:205

Students, § 14:117

Revocation of naturalization.

Denaturalization, this index

Saboteurs. Opponents of government or law, above

Seamen, eligibility of, § 14:291-14:294

Security or intelligence of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to, § 14:302, 14:303

Selective Service

Alternative oath and relevance of
Selective Service definition of religious training and belief, § 14:184

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Selective Service—Cont'd

Amnesty of deserters and draft evaders as affecting eligibility, § **14:226**

Good moral character, § **14:161**

Sex as not affecting eligibility, § **14:106**

Sexual matters, impact on good moral character requirement of, § **14:158-14:160**

Signatures

Applications, § **14:310**

Certificate of naturalization, § **14:362**

Photographs, § **14:310**

Spouses

Eligibility for extended absence benefits, § **14:138**

Eligibility of armed forces' spouses, continuance residence and physical presence requirements, § **14:205**

Eligibility of U.S. citizens' spouses

Generally, § **14:192-14:206**

Continuous residence in U.S., § **14:196**

Employment abroad of citizen.

Employment above

Good moral character requirement, § **14:196**

Intention to reside abroad with spouse, § **14:201, 14:202**

Marital status, § **14:197, 14:204, 14:206**

Other naturalization requirements, § **14:196**

Permanent residence, lawful admission for, § **14:196**

Residence and physical presence requirements, § **14:192, 14:196, 14:203**

Surviving spouse of member of armed forces, § **14:206**

Validity of marriage, § **14:193-14:195**

Good moral character requirement, § **14:157, 14:196**

Hmong veterans and spouses, literacy and educational requirements, § **14:175**

murdered noncitizens, extraordinary contributions to security or intelligence of U.S., § **14:303**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

Spouses—Cont'd

Overseas proceedings, spouses of member of armed forces, § **14:205**

Security or intelligence of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to, § **14:303**

Standardized citizenship test, how tested, § **14:179**

State residence during absence

Extended absence benefits, § **14:139**

Less than one year, absence of, § **14:122**

Status of naturalized citizen, § **14:102**

Students, residence and physical presence requirements, § **14:117**

Surrender of permanent resident card, § **14:359**

Terrorism

Expedited naturalization of military personnel in active-duty status during war on, § **14:257**

Opponents of government or law, above

Tests for literacy and educational requirements, § **14:177-14:179**

Title or order of nobility, renunciation of, § **14:191**

Transfer of application, § **14:316**

USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services)

Authority of employees to administer oaths and take depositions, § **14:305**

Reopening proceedings, above

Role of USCIS, § **14:304**

Veterans. Armed forces, above

Waiver

Circumstances not constituting waiver, aliens relieved from military duty, § **14:231**

Court's authority to administer oath of allegiance, § **14:351**

Fees, § **14:311, 14:312**

Military duty, aliens relieved from, § **14:229-14:231**

War

Service in armed forces during military hostilities, above

INDEX

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd

- War—Cont'd
 - Terrorism, expedited naturalization of military personnel in active-duty status during war on, § 14:257
- Withdrawal of application, § 14:325

NATURALIZATION CLAUSE

- Sources of Congressional power over immigration, § 16:1

NAZI ACTIVITIES

- Denaturalization, this index
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:65, 3:66
- Naturalization, § 14:166
- Removal, this index

NCIC (NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER)

- Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:64, 9:94

N-8 VISAS

- International organization representatives, § 6:92

NETHERLANDS NATIONALS

- Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, § 3:205

NEW AMERICANS ACT

- Legislation to control immigration, § 1:151.50

NEW COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISE

- Employment-based immigration, employment creation immigrants, § 8:87-8:97

NEW OFFICE

- Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, § 4:564

NEW PETITIONS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

NEWS MEDIA

- Media, this index

NEXUS

- Alternative inspection program at northern border, § 2:59

NICARAGUA

- Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), this index
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

NICARAGUAN ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA)

- Generally, § 1:37
- Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
- Removal, this index

9-11

- September 11, 2001, this index

1951 UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION RELATING TO THE STATUS OF REFUGEES (REFUGEE CONVENTION)

- Source of law, § 1:179

1967 UNITED NATIONS PROTOCOL RELATING TO THE STATUS OF REFUGEES (PROTOCOL)

- Source of law, § 1:179

N-9 VISAS

- International organization representatives, § 6:92

NOBILITY

- Renunciation of title or order of, § 14:191

NON-AGRICULTURAL SERVICES OR LABOR

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

NONCITIZEN BENEFIT CLARIFICATION AND OTHER TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1998

- Generally, § 1:40

NONCITIZENS

- Limits, federal power noncitizens' rights, § 16:2

NONGOVERNMENT DOCUMENTATION

- Permanent residents, evidence for eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:191

NONIMMIGRANTS

- Admission requirements, § 2:19, 2:21
- A Nonimmigrants, this index
- B Nonimmigrants, this index
- Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Definition of nonimmigrant, § 4:1
- Employment-based immigration, third preference eligibility, § 8:46
- Employment incident to status as, § 11:2, 11:3
- E nonimmigrants. Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
- F Nonimmigrants, this index
- Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
- G Nonimmigrants, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- I nonimmigrants. Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- J Nonimmigrants, this index
- L nonimmigrants. Intracompany Transferees, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Religious Workers, this index
- R nonimmigrants. Religious Workers, this index
- TN Nonimmigrants, this index
- Visas. Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS

- Generally, § 4:1-4:725
- Administrative review
 - Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:92
 - Refusal of visa, § 4:46
- Advisory opinions
 - Diplomatic visas, § 4:107
 - Refusal of visa, § 4:45, 4:46
- Age
 - Applications for visas, generally, § 4:5
 - Medical examination of applicants, § 4:15
- Agreements governing validity for return beyond expiration date of passport, applications, § 4:26

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

- Alien crew members. Crew members, this index
- Amount of bond, extension of stay, § 4:71
- A Nonimmigrants, this index
- Appeal and review
 - Administrative review, above
 - Extension of stay, § 4:73
 - Judicial review, below
 - Refusal of visa, § 4:45, 4:46
 - Revocation of visa, § 4:49
- Appearance
 - Personal appearance, applications, § 4:5
 - Temporary ineligibility for failure to appear in deportation proceedings, change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:85
- Applicability of special registration, § 4:95, 4:100
- Applications
 - Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:80, 4:82, 4:88-4:92
 - Diplomatic visas, § 4:5, 4:24
 - Extension of stay, § 4:76, 4:77
- Fees
 - Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:88
 - Extension of stay, § 4:68
 - Visas, § 4:37, 4:38
- Filing
 - Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:88, 4:89, 4:90
 - Extension of stay, § 4:76, 4:77
 - Visas, § 4:5
- Presumption of immigrant status, § 4:2-4:4
- Reissuance of visas, § 4:30
- Relief from registration requirements, § 4:98
- Visas, generally, § 4:5-4:25
- Approval or denial
 - Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:80, 4:82, 4:91, 4:92
 - Extension of stay, § 4:65, 4:69, 4:73, 4:74
 - Refusal of visa, § 4:43-4:46
 - Visa applications, § 4:7, 4:9
- Arrest warrant, failure to depart after denial of extension of stay, § 4:74

INDEX

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Attorney General

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:80, 4:83**

Issuance of visas, § **4:29, 4:31**

Special registration, § **4:94, 4:100**

Waiver of passport requirement for applications, § **4:25**

Authority

Restriction placed on passport by issuing authority, applications, § **4:22**

Revocation of visa, § **4:48, 4:57**

Automatic extension

Stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, § **4:75-4:77**

Validity of visa at port of entry, § **4:42**

Board of Immigration Appeals, change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:92**

Bonds

Extension of stay, § **4:71**

Posting of bond, below

Request for cancellation of visa in order to withdraw bond, revocation of visa, § **4:52**

Burden of proof

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:88**

Eligibility for visa, § **4:2, 4:19**

Business related nonimmigrant visas, § **4:109-4:161**

Cancellation of visa, revocation of visa, § **4:47-4:57**

Carrier, notice of revocation of visa, § **4:50, 4:60**

Categories of visas, § **4:105**

Certificates

Police certificate, supporting documentation for applications, § **4:16**

Revocation of visa, § **4:56**

Change of status, § **4:80-4:92**

Checks or checking

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:88**

Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS)

Issuance of visas, § **4:27**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Checks or checking—Cont'd

Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS)—Cont'd

Processing of visa applications, § **4:6**

National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response, supporting documentation for applications, § **4:17**

Chest x-rays, medical examination of applicants, § **4:15**

Children, derivative status, § **4:102-4:104**

CLASS. Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS), below

Class A or Class B medical condition, medical examination of applicants, § **4:15**

Classification

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:80-4:92**

Visas, § **4:105-4:108**

Compliance or noncompliance. Failure to comply, below

Conditions and conditional matters

Approval of change of nonimmigrant classification, conditions of new classification, § **4:91**

Issuance of visa conditioned on posting of bond, § **4:29**

Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS)

Checks or checking, above

Entry into Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS), below

Issuance of visas, § **4:27**

Processing of visa applications, § **4:6**

Refusal of visa, § **4:43**

Revocation of visa, § **4:63**

Consular matters

Applications for visas, generally, § **4:5, 4:9, 4:12**

CLASS. Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS), above

District, applications for visas, § **4:11**

Officers. Consular officers, below

Offices, applications for visas, § **4:5, 4:11, 4:12**

Pilot H-1B visa revalidation, § **4:11.50**

Posts. Consular posts, below

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Consular officers

Applications for visas, § 4:5-4:7,
4:11, 4:13-4:17, 4:21, 4:22, 4:25

Diplomatic visas, § 4:107

Issuance of visas, § 4:27-4:38

Limitations on validity of visa, § 4:41

Official visas, § 4:108

Presumption of immigrant status,
§ 4:2, 4:4

Refusal of visa, § 4:43-4:46

Revocation of visa, § 4:47 et seq.

Consular posts

Applications for visas, § 4:6

Fees, issuance of visas, § 4:37

Issuance of visas, § 4:27, 4:37

Courts. Judicial review, below

Crew members, this index

Date. Time or date, below

Decisions. Determinations and deci-
sions, below

Definition of nonimmigrant visa, § 4:1

Delays in filing applications, automatic
extension of stay for aliens disabled
as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activ-
ity, § 4:77

Denial. Approval or denial, above

Department of Homeland Security

Secretary of Homeland Security,
special registration, § 4:95-4:97

Special registration, § 4:97

United States Citizenship and
Immigration Services (USCIS),
§ 4:5 et seq.Department of Justice, registration,
§ 4:94, 4:100

Departure

Extension of status for aliens unable
to return as result of natural
disasters

Hurricane Isaac, § 4:79

Japan, § 4:78

Extension of stay, § 4:64, 4:74, 4:77

Special registration, § 4:98, 4:99

Termination of status, § 4:93

Deportation

Revocation of visa, § 4:55

Temporary ineligibility for failure to
appear in deportation proceed-
ings, change of nonimmigrant
classification, § 4:85**NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd**

Derivative status, § 4:102-4:104

Determinations and decisions

Change of nonimmigrant classifica-
tion, § 4:81, 4:91, 4:92

Extension of stay, § 4:73

Notice of decision

Change of nonimmigrant classifica-
tion, § 4:91, 4:92

Extension of stay, § 4:73

Refusal of visa, § 4:44

Visa applications, § 4:7, 4:9

Refusal of visa, § 4:44, 4:45

Restrictions on issuance of visas to
nonimmigrants from state spon-
sors of international terrorism,
§ 4:31Transfer of visa to other travel docu-
ment, § 4:33

Validity of visa, § 4:39

Visa applications, § 4:7, 4:9

Digital visa authorization pilot,
§ 4:32.50

Diplomatic visas

Applications, § 4:5, 4:24, 4:107

Fees, § 4:37, 4:107

Issuance of visas, § 4:28, 4:30, 4:37

Types of visas, § 4:107

Waiver of registration, § 4:94

Discretionary matters

Applications for visas, § 4:11, 4:14

Change of nonimmigrant classifica-
tion, § 4:89, 4:90, 4:91

Extension of stay, § 4:69, 4:73

Issuance of visas, § 4:30

Limitations on validity of visa, § 4:41

Photographs, applications, § 4:14

Revocation of visa, § 4:47, 4:49

Waiver of registration, § 4:94

District Director, investigation of
applications, § 4:10

Documents and documentation

Digital visa authorization pilot,
§ 4:32.50Retention of documents, refusal of
visa, § 4:44

Return of documents

Denial of visa application, § 4:7

Refusal of visa, § 4:44

Supporting documentation for visa
applications, § 4:13-4:17

INDEX

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Documents and documentation—Cont'd

Transfer of visa to other travel document, § 4:33

Double entry visas, issuance of visas, § 4:35

Effect

Departure, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, § 4:77

Expiration of status, extension of stay, § 4:69

Expired passport, validity of visa, § 4:40

Failure to maintain status, extension of stay, § 4:69

Filing delays, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, § 4:77

Hurricane Isaac, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, § 4:79

Japan, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, § 4:78

Original classification not obtained in good faith, change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:81

Restriction placed on passport by issuing authority, applications, § 4:22

Eligibility or ineligibility

Burden of proof, § 4:2, 4:19

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:80, 4:84-4:86

Diplomatic visas, § 4:107

Extension of stay, § 4:75

Official visas, § 4:108

Refusal of visa, § 4:43-4:46

Revocation of visa, § 4:48, 4:58

Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act of 2002, retention of applications, § 4:8

En route to U.S. aliens, revocation of visa, § 4:54

Entry into Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS)

Refusal of visa, § 4:43

Revocation of visa, § 4:63

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Entry into U.S.

Double entry visas, issuance of visas, § 4:35

Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act of 2002, retention of applications, § 4:8

National Security Entry-Exit Registration System (NSEERS), § 4:94

Port of entry, below

Evidence

Burden of proof, above

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:81, 4:88

Presumption of immigrant status, § 4:2-4:4

Reconsideration of revocation of visa, § 4:56

Supporting documentation for visa applications, § 4:13

Exemptions

Passport requirement for visa applications, § 4:25

Special registration, § 4:96

Expiration

Agreements governing validity for return beyond expiration date of passport, visa applications, § 4:26

Passports, below

Status, extension of stay, § 4:69

Extension

Automatic extension, above

Filing deadlines for applications, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, § 4:76

Stay, § 4:64-4:76

Travel abroad while extension pending, § 4:72

Extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disaster

Hurricane Isaac, § 4:79

Japan, § 4:78

Failure to appear in deportation proceedings, temporary ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:85

Failure to comply

Refusal of visa, § 4:43

Special registration, § 4:100

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Failure to maintain status, extension of stay, § **4:69**

Family

- Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:88**
- Derivative status, § **4:102-4:104**
- Extension of stay, § **4:66, 4:70, 4:75, 4:77**

Fees

- Applications, above
- Diplomatic visas, § **4:37, 4:107**
- Issuance of visas, § **4:27-4:38**
- Refund of fees, issuance of visas, § **4:37, 4:57**
- Reinstatement of visa, revocation of visa, § **4:57**

Fianc0233es and fianc0233s. K Visa Nonimmigrants, this index

Filing. Applications, above

Fingerprinting, supporting documentation for visa applications, § **4:17**

Foreign Agents Registration Act, § **4:94**

Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

Fraud

- Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:81**
- Medical examination of applicants, § **4:15**

G Nonimmigrants, this index

Good faith, change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:81**

Grounds

- Refusal of visa, § **4:43**
- Revocation of visa, § **4:48, 4:58**

Guardians, applications, § **4:5**

H nonimmigrants, § **4:209-4:506**

Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index

Hurricane Isaac, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, § **4:79**

Immigration officers

- Presumption of immigrant status, § **4:2**
- Revocation of visa, § **4:58-4:63**
- Waiver of passport requirement for visa applications, § **4:25**

Inclusion of family members in application, extension of stay, § **4:70**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above

I nonimmigrants. Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

Inside U.S.

- Issuance of visas, § **4:30**
- Revocation of visa of alien inside U.S., § **4:55**

International Organization Representatives, this index

Intracompany Transferees, this index

Investigation, applications, § **4:10**

Issuance

- Restriction placed on passport by issuing authority, visa applications, § **4:22**
- Visas, § **4:27-4:38, 4:57**

J-1 visa, same sex partners of Department of State employees, § **6:293**

Japan, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, § **4:78**

Judicial review

- Refusal of visa, § **4:45**
- Revocation of visa, § **4:49**

K Visa Nonimmigrants, this index

Law enforcement agency, change of nonimmigrant classification to S classification at request of, § **4:83**

Lawfully admitted nonimmigrants, change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:80, 4:82**

Limitations or restrictions

- Issuance of visas, § **4:31**
- Issuing authority's placement of restriction on passport, applications, § **4:22**
- Validity of visa, § **4:41**

L nonimmigrants. Intracompany Transferees, this index

Location or place

- Applications for visas, § **4:11**
- Inside U.S., above
- Pilot H-1B visa revalidation, § **4:11.50**
- Prior visa void, § **4:12**

Lookout. Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS), above

Lost visas, replacement, § **4:30**

INDEX

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

- Machine readable visa (MRV)
 - Issuance of visas, § 4:28
 - Surcharge, § 4:38
- Maintenance of status
 - Failure to maintain status, extension of stay, § 4:69
 - Lawfully admitted nonimmigrant, change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:82
- Material witnesses. Humanitarian/material witnesses, this index
- Maximum period, validity of visa, § 4:39
- Medical examinations, visa applications, § 4:15
- Monitoring, § 4:94-4:101
- MRV. Machine readable visa (MRV), above
- Multiple matters
 - Issuance of visas, multiple persons covered by visas, § 4:36
 - Passport covering multiple persons, visa applications, § 4:23
 - Possession of more than one visa, issuance of visas, § 4:34
- Mutilated visas, replacement, § 4:30
- National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response, supporting documentation for applications, § 4:17
- National security. Security, below
- National Security Entry-Exit Registration System (NSEERS), § 4:94
- NATO, this index
- Nature of visa, § 4:32
- NCIC (National Crime Information Center) name check response, supporting documentation for visa applications, § 4:17
- Noncompliance. Failure to comply, above
- Notice
 - Determinations and decisions, above
 - Investigation of application, § 4:10
 - Issuance of visas, § 4:29
 - Medical examination of applicants, § 4:15
 - Revocation of visa, § 4:52, 4:54-4:56, 4:60, 4:62
 - Special registration, § 4:97, 4:100

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

- NSEERS (National Security Entry-Exit Registration System), § 4:94
- Removal proceedings, challenges, § 4:101
- Officers
 - Consular officers, above
 - Immigration officers, above
- Official visas
 - Applications, § 4:5
 - Issuance of visas, § 4:27
 - Types of visas, § 4:108
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:5, 4:30, 4:600-4:642
- Parents, visa applications, § 4:5
- Passports
 - Applications for visas, § 4:20-4:26
 - Diplomatic visas, § 4:107
 - Expired passports
 - Applications for visas, § 4:21
 - Validity of visa, § 4:40
 - Extension of stay, § 4:68
 - Issuance of visas, § 4:30
 - Validity of visa, expired passport, § 4:40
- Period of validity of visa, § 4:39, 4:41, 4:42
- Personal appearance, applications, § 4:5
- Petition returned to USCIS, revocation of visa, § 4:53
- Photographs, supporting documentation for visa applications, § 4:14
- Physical presence, visa applications, § 4:11
- Physicians, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15
- Pilot H-1B visa revalidation, § 4:11.50
- Pilot visas
 - H-1B visa revalidation, § 4:11.50
- Place. Location or place, above
- P nonimmigrants, § 4:5, 4:30
- Police certificate, supporting documentation for applications, § 4:16
- Port of entry
 - Automatic extension of validity of visa at port of entry, § 4:42
 - Diplomatic visas, § 4:107
- Possession of more than one visa, issuance of visas, § 4:34

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Possible claim to U.S. citizenship, presumption of immigrant status, § 4:4

Posting of bond

Extension of stay, § 4:71

Issuance of visa conditioned on posting of bond, § 4:29

Posts. Consular posts, above

Presumption of immigrant status, § 4:2-4:4

Prior visa void, location to apply, § 4:12

Processing of applications, § 4:5, 4:6

Processing of visa applications

Special visa reapplication procedures for "travel ban" class members, § 4:5.50

Proof. Evidence, above

Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15

Reciprocity

Fees for issuance of visas, § 4:36, 4:37

Period of validity of visa, § 4:39

Reconsideration, revocation of visa, § 4:56, 4:57

Refund of fees for issuance of visa, § 4:37, 4:57

Refusal of visa, § 4:43-4:46

Registration, § 4:94-4:101

Regular visas

Issuance of visas, § 4:27

Types of visas, § 4:106

Regulations, § 4:1-4:713

Reinstatement of visa, revocation of visa, § 4:54, 4:56, 4:57

Reissuance of visas, § 4:30

Relief from registration requirements, § 4:98

Religious workers, R nonimmigrants, § 4:694-4:709

Replacement of mutilated or lost visas, § 4:30

Reports, revocation of visa, § 4:56

Requests

Change to S classification at request of law enforcement agency, § 4:83

Revocation of visa, § 4:52, 4:54, 4:56

Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Retention

Applications for visas, § 4:8

Documents, refusal of visa, § 4:44

Return

Agreements governing validity for return beyond expiration date of passport, visa applications, § 4:26

Documents and documentation, above

Petition returned to USCIS, revocation of visa, § 4:53

Review. Appeal and review, above

Revocation of visa, § 4:47 et seq.

R nonimmigrants, religious workers, § 4:694-4:709

Same sex partners of Department of State employees, J-1 visa, § 6:293

Secretary of Homeland Security, special registration, § 4:95-4:97

Secretary of State

Applications for visas, § 4:5, 4:11, 4:25

Issuance of visas, § 4:27, 4:31, 4:36, 4:37

Registration, § 4:94

Revocation of visa, § 4:47 et seq.

Waiver

Passport requirement for applications, § 4:25

Registration, § 4:94

Security

Department of Homeland Security, above

Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act of 2002, retention of applications, § 4:8

National Security Entry-Exit Registration System (NSEERS), § 4:94

September 11, 2001, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of terrorist activity, § 4:75-4:77

Serologic tests, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15

Services

Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15

United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § 4:5 et seq.

INDEX

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Signatures

Applications for visas, § **4:5**

Cancellation of visa, revocation of visa, § **4:59**

Photographs for applications, § **4:14**

Social media identifiers, § **4:18**

Special registration, § **4:94-4:101**

Sponsors of international terrorism, restrictions on issuance of visas, § **4:31**

Spouses

Derivative status, § **4:102-4:104**

Same sex partners of Department of State employees, J-1 visa, § **6:293**

Spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

State Department

Applications for visas, § **4:8, 4:11, 4:12**

Change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:80, 4:82, 4:84, 4:86**

Diplomatic visas, § **4:107**

Issuance of visas, § **4:30, 4:32, 4:35**

Official visas, § **4:108**

Pilot H-1B visa revalidation, § **4:11.50**

Refusal of visa, § **4:45, 4:46**

Same sex partner of employee, J-1 nonimmigrant visas, § **6:293**

Secretary of State, above

Statements, applications for extension of stay, § **4:66, 4:67**

State sponsors of international terrorism, restrictions on issuance of visas, § **4:31**

Status

Change of status, § **4:80-4:92**

Derivative status, § **4:102-4:104**

Expiration of status, extension of stay, § **4:69**

Maintenance of status, above

Termination of status, § **4:55, 4:93**

Stay in U.S., extension of, § **4:64-4:76**

Supporting documentation, visa applications, § **4:13-4:17**

Surcharge, machine readable visa, § **4:38**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

Temporary matters

Ineligibility for failure to appear in deportation proceedings, change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:85**

Visitors for business, § **4:65, 4:109-4:161**

Termination or cancellation

Revocation of visa, § **4:47-4:57**

Status, § **4:55, 4:93**

Terrorism

Port of entry, automatic extension of validity of visa, § **4:42**

State sponsors of international terrorism, restrictions on issuance of visas, § **4:31**

Stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, automatic extension, § **4:75-4:77**

Time or date

Applications for change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:89**

Expiration, above

Extension, above

Period of validity of visa, § **4:39, 4:41, 4:42**

Valid passports for applications, § **4:20-4:26**

TN nonimmigrants, § **4:710-4:730**

Tourists, this index

Trafficking victims. Victims of Trafficking, this index

Transfer of visa to other travel document, issuance of visas, § **4:33**

Transit. Aliens in Transit, this index

Treaty traders and investors, § **4:30, 4:163-4:208**

Types of visas, § **4:106-4:108**

United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § **4:5 et seq.**

U nonimmigrant visas. Humanitarian/ Material Witnesses, this index

Utah Immigration Accountability and Enforcement Act, § **4:732**

Valid or validity

Passports, visa applications, § **4:20-4:26**

Visas, § **4:39-4:42**

Verification, visa applications, § **4:5**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

- Victims of Trafficking, this index
- V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Void visas
 - Prior visa, location for applications, § 4:12
 - Revocation of visa, § 4:61
- Waiver
 - Applications for visas, § 4:5, 4:25
 - Fees for issuance of visas, § 4:37
 - Humanitarian/material witnesses, waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility, § 6:365
 - Passport requirement for applications, § 4:25
 - Registration, § 4:94
 - Secretary of State, above
- Warrant for arrest, failure to depart after denial of extension of stay, § 4:74
- Withdraw bond, request for cancellation of visa in order to, § 4:52
- Witnesses
 - Alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
 - Humanitarian/material witnesses, this index
- World Service Authority passports, visa applications, § 4:20

NONLABOR PEER GROUP

- O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, § 4:622

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

- Communications organization employees, eligibility for naturalization of, § 14:283, 14:284
- Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, § 4:707
- Evidence, submission with petition, § 4:705
- H-1B nonimmigrants, nonprofit research organization employees, § 4:268
- Intracompany transferees, § 4:544, 4:553
- Religious workers, § 4:694, 4:700

NONPROSECUTION

- Naturalization, personnel investigation and examination, § 14:333

NONQUOTA IMMIGRANTS

- Permanent residents, § 9:20-9:31, 9:152

NONRESIDENT ALIENS

- Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:70

NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA)

- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Legislation to control immigration, § 1:22
- Temporary visitors for business, residents of Canada and Mexico eligible for B-1 classification, § 4:139, 4:140
- TN Nonimmigrants, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, § 4:166, 4:196

NORTH AMERICAN TREATY ORGANIZATION

- NATO, this index

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

- Applicable immigration laws, § 1:103
- Class action settlement, resident statutes, § 9:388
- Military realignment, workers supporting, special provisions for, § 4:486
- Northern Mariana Islands Long-Term Legal Residents Relief Act, § 1:143
- Russian nationals, advance parole, § 2:221
- Treaty investor, E-2 investor classification, § 4:194

NORTH KOREA

- POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, § 10:11

NOTICE

- Amnesty, this index
- Appearance, this index
- Continued detention, notices of, § 13:393
- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
- Denaturalization, § 14:408
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index

INDEX

NOTICE—Cont'd

- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Naturalization, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

NOTICE TO NONCITIZEN

- Custody Review procedures
- of pending records review, § 13:338

NSEERS (NATIONAL SECURITY ENTRY-EXIT REGISTRATION SYSTEM)

- Nonimmigrant visas, § 4:94
- Removal proceedings, challenges, § 4:101

NUISANCES

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:21

NUMBERS AND NUMERICAL LIMITATIONS

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

NUMERICAL QUOTAS

- Exemption for immediate relative eligibility, § 7:64

NURSES

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989
 - Former H-1A nonimmigrant category, § 4:349, 4:350, 4:371-4:381
- 1989 to early 1990 legislation
 - Generally, § 1:17
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:369
- Registered nurses
 - H Nonimmigrants, this index
 - TN Nonimmigrants, this index

NURSING RELIEF FOR DISADVANTAGED AREAS ACT OF 1999

- Generally, § 1:42
- H-1C nonimmigrant category, § 4:349, 4:350, 4:382-4:409

NURSING RELIEF FOR DISADVANTAGED AREAS REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2005

- Generally, § 1:95

NVC

- National Visa Center, this index

OATHS

- Expatriation, this index
- Naturalization, this index
- Perjury, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:18
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Repatriation, this index

OCCUPATION

- Trade, Business, Occupation or Profession, this index

OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION NETWORK

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

OCCUPATIONAL OUTLOOK HANDBOOK

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

OEWS (OCCUPATIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND WAGE STATISTICS)

- H-1B nonimmigrants, labor condition application, § 4:266

OFFER OF JOB

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, offer of employment, § 4:715

OFFERS OF PROOF

- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, § 12:161

OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY

- Property rights of aliens, § 16:140

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION LITIGATION (OIL)

- Generally, § 1:231
- Petition for review, § 15:19

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Department of Homeland Security, this index

OFFICE OF OVERSEAS CITIZENS SERVICES (OCS)

Department of State, this index

OFFICE OF POLICY REVIEW AND INTERAGENCY LIAISON (PRI)

Department of State, § 1:217

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING OFFICER (OCAHO)

Decisions, source of law, § 1:160
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § 1:212

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF IMMIGRATION JUDGE

Department of Justice, above

OFFICE OF UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES (UNHCR)

Sources of Law, this index

OFFICERS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

OFFICERS IN CHARGE

Department of Homeland Security, this index

OFFICES

Intracompany Transferees, this index

OIL LEASES

Property rights of aliens, § 16:125

OMBUDSMAN

USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § 1:207

OMNIBUS CONSOLIDATED AND EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1998

Generally, § 1:39

ONE-STOP INSPECTION

Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, § 2:29

O*NET (OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION NETWORK)

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ONE YEAR OF CONTINUOUS EMPLOYMENT

Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § 4:516

ONE-YEAR RELATIONSHIP

P nonimmigrants, members of internationally recognized entertainment groups, § 4:643 et seq.

ONLINE PROCESSING

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:249

O NONIMMIGRANTS

Generally, § 4:600-4:642
Accompanying persons
Generally, § 4:600-4:642
Derivative status, § 4:600, 4:601
Achievement that is extraordinary in motion picture or television productions, generally, § 4:600-4:642
Admission, § 4:600 et seq.
Advisory opinions, consultation requirements, § 4:620-4:624
Agents, filing petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:606, 4:607
Amendment or change
Beneficiary change, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:612
Employer change, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § 4:610
Nonimmigrant classification change, § 4:88

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Amendment or change—Cont'd

Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:614**

Status change, § **4:606**

Appeal and review

Extension of stay, § **4:642**

Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:636**

Applications

Extension of stay, § **4:68**

Filing visa application, § **4:5**

Nonimmigrant classification change, § **4:88**

Process, § **4:606-4:628**

Reissuance of visas, § **4:30, 4:637**

Status change, § **4:606**

Approval or denial

Effect of approval of labor certification, § **4:603-4:605**

Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:629-4:636**

Stay extension, § **4:642**

Visa petition validity extension, § **4:641**

Arts extraordinary ability, generally, § **4:600-4:642**

Athletics extraordinary ability, generally, § **4:600-4:642**

Authorized status or stay, period of, § **4:639, 4:640**

Automatic denial of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:634**

Automatic revocation of approval of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:636**

Beneficiaries, § **4:600-4:642**

Business extraordinary ability, generally, § **4:600-4:642**

Certification

Effect of approval of labor certification, § **4:603-4:605**

Labor disputes, Secretary of Labor, § **4:604**

Change. Amendment or change, above

Children and spouse of O nonimmigrants, § **4:600, 4:601, 4:633**

Classification, § **4:600-4:642**

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Consular officers, § **4:600, 4:630#, 4:638**

Consultation requirements, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:620-4:624**

Cost of return transportation, liability for, § **4:605**

Definitions

Arts, § **4:602**

Event, § **4:602**

Extraordinary ability, § **4:602**

Extraordinary achievement, § **4:602**

Denial. Approval or denial, above

Denial of petition, § **4:634**

Derivative status, § **4:600, 4:601**

Determination of eligibility for classification, petition for, § **4:606-4:628**

Documents, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:608, 4:609**

Education extraordinary ability, generally, § **4:600-4:642**

Effect of approval of labor certification or filing of preference petition, § **4:603-4:605**

Eligibility for classification, petition for determination, § **4:606-4:628**

Employment, § **4:600-4:642**

Entry into U.S., § **4:600 et seq.**

Evidence

Approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to classification, § **4:630**

Change of status, § **4:606**

Consultation requirements, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:620**

Eligibility, generally, § **4:600**

Issuance of visas, § **4:637**

Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:608, 4:609, 4:615-4:619, 4:627, 4:628**

Spouse and children of O nonimmigrants, § **4:601**

Expedited procedure, consultation requirements, § **4:624**

Extension

Stay, § **4:68, 4:642**

Visa petition validity, § **4:641**

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Extraordinary ability in sciences, arts, education, business or athletics, generally, § **4:600-4:642**
- Fees, change of status applications, § **4:606**
- Filing
 - Effect of filing of preference petition, § **4:603-4:605**
 - Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:606, 4:607**
 - Visa application, § **4:5**
- Issuance of visas, § **4:30, 4:637**
- Labor certification, effect of, § **4:603-4:605**
- Labor disputes, § **4:604**
- Liability for cost of return transportation, effect of approval of labor certification or filing of preference petition, § **4:605**
- Limitations on validity of visas, § **4:638**
- Mandatory consultation requirements, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:620-4:624**
- Modification. Amendment or change, above
- Motion picture production extraordinary achievement, generally, § **4:600-4:642**
- Multiple matters
 - Beneficiaries, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:613**
 - Services in more than one location or for more than one employer, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:610**
- Negative consultations from labor unions, § **4:623**
- Nonlabor peer group, consultation requirements, § **4:622**
- Notice
 - Denial of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:634**
 - Extension of visa petition validity, § **4:641**
 - Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:627, 4:628, 4:631**

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Notice—Cont'd
 - Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, spouse and dependents, § **4:633**
- Nurses, § **4:369**
- Organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions, consultation requirements, § **4:620-4:624**
- Peer groups, consultation requirements, § **4:620-4:624**
- Period
 - Authorized status, § **4:639**
 - Authorized stay, § **4:640**
 - Validity, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:632, 4:633**
- Petitions
 - Determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:606-4:628**
 - Effect of filing of preference petition, § **4:603-4:605**
 - Extension of visa petition validity, § **4:641**
 - Preference petition, effect of filing, § **4:603-4:605**
- Prima facie evidence of entitlement to classification, approved petition as, § **4:630**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Regulations, § **4:600-4:642**
- Reissuance of visas, § **4:30, 4:637**
- Requests
 - Stay extension, § **4:642**
 - Visa petition validity extension, § **4:641**
- Return transportation, liability for cost of, § **4:605**
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Revocation of petition or approval of petition, § **4:636**
- Sciences extraordinary ability, generally, § **4:600-4:642**
- Secretary of Homeland Security, § **4:605**
- Secretary of Labor, labor disputes, § **4:604**
- Services in more than one location, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:610**
- Solicitation of labor organization's opinion, consultation requirements, § **4:622**

INDEX

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Spouse and children of O nonimmigrants, § **4:600, 4:601, 4:633**
- State Department, reissuance of visas, § **4:637**
- Status
 - Change of status, § **4:606**
 - Period of authorized status, § **4:639**
- Stay
 - Extension of stay, § **4:68, 4:642**
 - Period of authorized stay, § **4:640**
- Strikes, effect of, § **4:604**
- Substitution of beneficiary, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:612**
- Television production extraordinary achievement, generally, § **4:600-4:642**
- Time
 - Expedited procedure, consultation requirements, § **4:624**
 - Period, above
- Use of notice of approval, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:631**
- Validity
 - Extension of visa petition validity, § **4:641**
 - Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:632, 4:633**
 - Visas, § **4:638**
 - Visas, § **4:5, 4:30, 4:600-4:642**
 - Waiver of consultation requirements, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, § **4:626**

OPENING NEW OFFICE

- Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, § **4:564**

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS (OI)

- Source of law, § **1:167**

OPPOSITION TO OR OVERTHROW OF U.S. GOVERNMENT

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:45**

ORDER OR SEQUENCE

- Sequence or Order, this index

ORDERS

- Amnesty, this index

ORDERS—Cont'd

- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Executive orders as source of law, § **1:177**
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Petition for review, scheduling order regarding, § **15:20**
- Protective orders
 - Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § **12:141, 12:162**
 - Removal, domestic violence protective order violations, § **13:94**
- Removal, this index

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES (OAS)

- Employees, G nonimmigrants, § **6:55**

ORGANIZATIONS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- International Organization Representatives, this index
- Intracompany transferees, § **4:509-4:599**
- Nonprofit Organizations, this index
- O nonimmigrants, organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions, § **4:620-4:624**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, § **4:643 et seq.**
- Religious organizations, this index

ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

- Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, § **4:565**

ORPHANS

- B-2 visitors for pleasure status, § **6:248**
- Border crossing documents, waiver of documentation required of immigrants for orphans adopted abroad, § **2:81**
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF

- H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471**
- Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:129, 4:130**

**OUTLYING AREA REPORTING
STATION (OARS)**

Border crossing documents, OARS
alternative to Canadian Border
Boat Landing Program, § 2:153
Inspection and admission of arriving
aliens, § 2:62

**OUTSTANDING PROFESSORS OR
RESEARCHERS**

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index

OVERQUALIFIED ALIENS

Employment-based immigration, con-
sular proceedings for obtaining
permanent resident status, § 8:205

OVERSTAYS

Diplomatic visas, § 6:3
Removal, § 13:14

OWNERS AND OWNERSHIP

Employment-based immigration, con-
sular proceedings for obtaining
permanent resident status, § 8:207
H-2A nonimmigrants, multistate custom
combine owner/operators, § 4:453
Intracompany Transferees, this index

PACKAGES

Permanent Residents, this index

PAKISTAN

Refugees and asylum, religious persecu-
tion claims, § 10:135

PALESTINE

Interim Self-Governing Authority, denial
of admission or visa, § 3:49
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act
(MRAA), § 10:36

**PALESTINE LIBERATION
ORGANIZATION (PLO)**

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:49

PANAMA

Canal Zone employees, fourth prefer-
ence eligibility, § 8:70
Citizenship of persons born in Canal
Zone or Republic of Panama,
§ 14:19, 14:20

PANDERING

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:20

PANELS

Board of Alien Labor Certification
Appeals, § 8:140
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA),
§ 1:221
Cuban Review Panel, § 2:192
Physicians conducting medical examina-
tion of applicants for immigrant
visas, § 9:95-9:109
Review of request for S nonimmigrant
classification, § 6:306

PARAPHILIAS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:7

PARDON

Naturalization, this index
Removal, this index

PARENTAL EDUCATION

Orphan petitions and advanced process-
ing applications, regulatory require-
ments for adoptions from non-
Hague Convention countries,
§ 7:338

PARENT OF PRIMARY EMPLOYER

Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599

PARENTS

Citizenship, this index
Definition, § 14:10, 14:208
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, § 4:5
Permanent Residents, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent
Residents, this index

PARKING FINES

Naturalization, failure to pay, § 14:168

PAROLE

Advance Parole, this index
Naturalization, effect on good moral
character requirement for, § 14:149
Permanent residents, adjustment of
status under INA § 245, § 9:162-
9:164, 9:205-9:207
Refugees and Asylum, this index

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES

- Advance authorization for parole
 - “Boarding letter,” § 2:212
- Central American Minors Program rescinded, § 2:220
- CNMI resident of immediate relatives of U.S. citizens and stateless individuals, § 2:218
- Cuban Refugee Immigrant Fairness Act of 1998 (HRIFA) applicant
 - Advance parole programs for certain Haitian family-based immigrants, pending rescission, § 2:214
- Denial of advance parole, § 2:208
- Eligibility, aliens eligible for advance parole
 - Categories in 8 C.F.R., § 2:209
 - Classes in operating instructions and other guidelines, § 2:210
 - Ineligibility, aliens ineligible for advance parole, § 2:211
- Entrepreneurs, § 2:219
- Filipino World War II veterans, family member beneficiaries of, pending rescission, § 2:217
- Forms
 - Cuban family-based immigrants, pending rescission, § 2:214
 - Haitian family-based immigrants, pending rescission, § 2:214
 - I-131, Application for Travel Document, § 2:212, 2:215, 2:216
 - I-512, Authorization for Parole or Conditional Entry of an Alien into the United States, § 2:207, 2:212, 2:216
- Grant of advance parole, § 2:207
- Haitian Refugee Immigrant Fairness Act of 1998 (HRIFA) applicant
 - Advance parole programs for certain Haitian family-based immigrants, pending rescission, § 2:214
- Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, § 2:215
- In United States, wishing to travel abroad, § 2:215
- To come to United States, § 2:215
- Ineligibility, aliens ineligible for advance parole, § 2:211

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont’d

- Advance authorization for parole
 - Cont’d
- Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA) applicants
- Central American Minors Program rescinded, § 2:220
- Forms
 - I-131, Application for Travel Document, § 2:213
 - I-512, Authorization for Parole or Conditional Entry of an Alien into the United States, § 2:212
 - In United States, wishing to travel abroad, § 2:213
 - To come to United States, § 2:213
- Procedures for application and issuance of document authorizing advance parole, § 2:212
- Scope of advance parole, § 2:206
- Stateless individuals, § 2:218
- Syrian asylees, Jewish nationals, § 2:216
- “Transportation letter,” § 2:212
- Use of advance parole, § 2:206
- Advance parole
 - Cuban sponsored, § 2:222
 - Haitian sponsored, § 2:222
 - Nicaraguan sponsored, § 2:222
 - Uniting for Ukraine parole program, § 2:221.50
 - Venezuelan sponsored, § 2:222
- Advance parole under Keeping Families Together program
 - noncitizen spouses and stepchildren of U.S. citizens (stayed), § 2:224
- Armed forces, “parole-in-place” program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, § 2:176
- Authority to parole
 - Advance authorization for parole, above
 - Department of State, role in matters of parole, § 2:173
 - “Boarding letter,” advance authorization for parole, § 2:212
- Children. Juveniles, below

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd**Crew members**Generally, § **2:197-2:205, 6:128**Afflicted alien crew members,
§ **2:197**Castaway, parole for castaway crew member, § **2:199, 6:131**Contagious disease, parole for crew member suffering from dangerous, § **6:129**Disability, parole for crew member who becomes disabled, § **2:198, 6:130**Epilepsy, parole for crew member suffering from, § **6:129**Feeble-mindedness, parole for crew member suffering from, § **6:129****Forms**I-94, Arrival-Departure Record,
§ **2:203**I-259, Notice to Detain, Remove or Present Alien, § **2:197, 2:203-2:205**I-510, § **2:203****INA, parole pursuant to**Generally, § **6:128**Castaway, parole for castaway crew member, § **6:131**Contagious disease, parole for crew member suffering from dangerous, § **6:129**Disability, parole for crew member who becomes disabled,
§ **6:130**Epilepsy, parole for crew member suffering from, § **6:129**Feeble-mindedness, parole for crew member suffering from,
§ **6:129**Insanity, parole for crew member suffering from, § **6:129**Persecution, parole for crew member alleging fear of persecution, § **6:133**Shipwrecked, parole for shipwrecked crew member,
§ **6:131**Situations not dealt with in regulations, § **6:134**Insanity, parole for crew member suffering from, § **6:129****PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Crew members—Cont'd**Medical treatment or observation,
§ **2:200, 6:132**Other crewmen, § **2:202**Persecution, parole for crew member alleging fear of persecution,
§ **2:201, 6:133**Procedure, § **2:203, 6:136**Revocation of crewman parole,
§ **2:205, 6:135**Shipwrecked, parole for shipwrecked crew member, § **2:199, 6:131**Situations not dealt with in regulations, § **6:134**Termination of crewman parole,
§ **2:204**Torture, crew members, stowaways or others alleging, § **2:201****Crew Members, this index**

Cubans. Detained arriving aliens, parole of, below

Dependents of U.S. military personnel, "parole-in-place" program, § **2:176****Detained arriving aliens**Cubans, § **2:192-2:195**Mariel Cubans, § **2:192-2:195****Eligibility**Armed forces, "parole-in-place" program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, § **2:176**Dependents of U.S. military personnel, "parole-in-place" program, § **2:176**Ineligibility, categories of noncitizens not eligible for parole, § **2:178**Military personnel dependents, "parole-in-place" program, § **2:176**Non-applicants, parole of noncitizens who are not applicants for admission, § **2:177**Other arriving noncitizens not subject to detention under expedited removal or placed in removal proceedings, § **2:175**"Parole-in-place" program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, § **2:176**

Witnesses in judicial, administrative or legislative bodies, parole of

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont’d

- Eligibility—Cont’d
 - noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
- Expedited removal, parole during expedited removal, § 2:235
- Family-based immigrants
 - Colombian sponsored, § 2:223
 - El Salvadorian sponsored, § 2:223
 - Guatemalan sponsored, § 2:223
 - Honduras, § 2:223
- Forms
 - Cuban family-based immigrants, pending rescission, § 2:214
 - Haitian family-based immigrants, pending rescission, § 2:214
 - I-131, Application for Travel Document, § 2:196, 2:212, 2:216
 - I-512, Authorization for Parole or Conditional Entry of an Alien into the United States, § 2:207, 2:212, 2:216
- Haitian Refugee Immigrant Fairness Act of 1998 (HRIFA) applicant.
 - Advance authorization for parole, above
- Humanitarian parole
 - Generally, § 2:225
 - DHS facilities, procedures, § 2:225, 2:226
 - State enforcement by lawsuit, § 2:227
- Ineligibility, categories of noncitizens not eligible for parole, § 2:178
- Judicial review. Federal court review, above
- Juveniles
 - Noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
- Mariel Cubans, § 2:192-2:195
- Military personnel dependents, “parole-in-place” program, § 2:176
- Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA) applicants. Advance authorization for parole, above
- Non-applicants, parole of noncitizens who are not applicants for admission, § 2:177

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont’d

- Other arriving noncitizens not subject to detention under expedited removal or placed in removal proceedings, § 2:175
- “Parole-in-place” program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, § 2:176
- Pregnant women, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
- Refugee travel documents, parole of persons with, § 2:196
- Russian nationals, visiting Guam and Northern Mariana Islands, § 2:221
- Serious medical conditions, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
- “Significant public benefit,” parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
- “Transportation letter,” § 2:212
- “Urgent humanitarian reasons,” parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
- Witnesses
 - Generally, § 2:228
 - Authorization, § 2:230
 - Departure, § 2:232
 - Eligibility grounds, § 2:229
 - Judicial, administrative or legislative bodies, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:175
 - Termination of parole, § 2:231

PAROLE OF NONCITIZENS INTO UNITED STATES

- Generally, § 2:171-2:226
- Arriving aliens seeking asylum, § 2:191
- Authority to parole
 - Generally, § 2:172
 - Secretary of Homeland Security, § 2:172
- Conditions of parole, § 2:179

PAROLE OF NONCITIZENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd

- Deferred inspection
 - Generally, § 2:186
 - Procedure
 - At onward office, § 2:188
 - At port of entry, § 2:187
 - Medical deferrals, § 2:189
- Denial of parole, § 2:180
- Detained arriving aliens
 - Generally, § 2:190
- Eligibility
 - Juveniles, parole of noncitizens
 - subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
 - Pregnant women, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
 - Serious medical conditions, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
 - “Significant public benefit,” parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
 - “Urgent humanitarian reasons,” parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174
- Extension of parole, § 2:182
- Federal court review
 - “Abuse of discretion” standard, § 2:180
 - “Facially legitimate and bona fide reason” standard, § 2:180
 - Jurisdiction, § 2:180
 - Standard of review, § 2:180
- Forms
 - I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, § 2:171
- Juveniles
 - Generally, § 2:181
- Reparole, § 2:182
- Termination of parole
 - Generally, § 2:183

PAROLE OF NONCITIZENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd

- Termination of parole—Cont'd
 - Automatic termination, § 2:184
 - Notice to alien, termination upon, § 2:185

PARTIES

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

PARTNERSHIPS

- Employment-based immigration, filing preference petitions, § 8:150

PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

PASSENGERS

- Crew member traveling to United States as passenger to join vessel or aircraft as C-1 nonimmigrant, § 6:236

PASSING BAD CHECKS

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:17

PASSPORTS

- Automated Passport Control (APC), pilot program, § 2:60
- Backlog Reduction Act of 2007, § 1:99
- Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Crimes and related conduct, this index
- Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad, § 14:96
- Falsifications. Removal, this index
- H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:222
- Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, admission requirements, § 2:22
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Removal, this index
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

PATERNITY

- Citizenship of children born out-of-wedlock, establishment of, § 14:52-14:57

PATRIOT ACT

- USA Patriot Act, this index

INDEX

PAYMENT

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index

PEACE CORPS

- Temporary visitors for business, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § 4:125

PEAK-LOAD NEED

- H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:474

PEDOPHILIA

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:7

PEER GROUPS

- O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, § 4:620-4:624

PENALTIES OR SANCTIONS

- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- H-1B nonimmigrant violations, § 4:314
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent residents, issuance of visas, § 9:129

PENDING MATTERS

- Amnesty, pendency of application, § 9:355-9:360
- Employment-based immigration, effect of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident on pending deportation proceeding, § 8:215
- Permanent Residents, this index

PER COUNTRY QUOTA LEVELS

- Permanent residents, numerical quotas, § 9:35-9:40

PERFORMERS

- Entertainers, this index

PERIODIC REVIEW OF CONTINUED DETENTIONS

- Generally, § 13:403

PERJURY

- Before consular officer, § 17:113
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:18

PERJURY—Cont'd

- In immigration proceedings, § 17:111

PERMANENT MATTERS

- Employment offer, third preference eligibility, § 8:45, 8:46
- P nonimmigrants, effect of approval of permanent labor certification, § 4:647
- Residents. Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, § 4:144

PERMANENT RESIDENTS

- Abandonment
 - Application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:205
 - Status as permanent resident, § 9:278
- Ability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, lack of, § 9:136
- Abroad
 - Medical examination abroad for alien applying for immigrant visa while in U.S., § 9:100
 - Nonquota immigrants, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § 9:21-9:26
 - Visa processing abroad, adjudication of applications for permanent residency, § 9:1
- Absence from U.S., abandonment of permanent resident status, § 9:278
- Abuse of discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:208
- Acceptance
 - Consular post in third country acceptance of applications for immigrant visas, § 9:71-9:73
 - Jurisdiction to accept applications, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:217
- Adjournment of hearing, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:292
- Adjudication
 - Applications for permanent residency, § 9:1

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Adjudication—Cont'd

Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:62**

Adjustment of status

Attorney General

Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident of, § **9:257, 9:258**

Nonimmigrant, adjustment of status from permanent resident to, § **9:272**

Evidence, below

From permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272-9:277**

Nonimmigrants, below

To permanent resident. Adjustment of status to permanent resident, below

Treaty traders and investors, § **4:206-4:208, 9:197, 9:272-9:277**

Adjustment of status to permanent resident

Admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § **9:256-9:260**

Amnesty, § **9:329-9:337**

Applications, below

Approval or denial of applications, below

Determinations and decisions on applications, below

Eligibility or ineligibility, below

Employment-based immigration, below

Immediate relatives, below

INA § 245, § **9:1, 9:157-9:255**

Nonquota immigrants, § **9:31**

Rescission of adjustment, § **9:280-9:303, 9:380**

Administrative review, refusal of visa, § **9:142**

Admission or admissibility

A or G nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as, § **9:256-9:260**

Fraud, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to perma-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Admission or admissibility—Cont'd
 permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:232**

Inadmissible or inadmissibility, below

Record of lawful admission for permanent residence, below

Admissions

Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:274**

Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:289, 9:297**

Adopted children, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:97, 9:98**

Advance parole, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:205-9:207**

Adverse factors, exercise of discretion for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:208**

Advisory opinions, decision on application for immigrant visa, § **9:120**

Affidavits

Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:192**

Exemption from vaccination requirements for foreign child, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:97**

Support, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:52, 9:83**

Affirmative misconduct of government resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:225-9:227**

Age

Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:176**

Exemption from vaccination requirements for foreign child, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:96**

Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:20**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Age—Cont'd
 - Investigation, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:240**
- Agency documentation as evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:189**
- Agents, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:51, 9:52**
- Allegations
 - Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:274**
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:289, 9:297**
- Allocation or allocations
 - Per country quota levels exceeded, numerical quotas, § **9:39, 9:40**
 - Preference allocations, quota immigrants, § **9:9-9:19**
- Ambassadors, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**
- Amendment or change. Adjustment of status, above
- American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, § **9:28**
- Amnesty, adjustment of status to permanent resident, § **9:329-9:337**
- Amount or number
 - Extent of USCIS discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:208**
 - Photographs, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:92**
 - Quotas, generally, § **9:9-9:19**
 - Visa number limitation, S nonimmigrant applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:248**
- Annulment of marriage, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:281**
- A nonimmigrants, adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277, 9:279**
- Answers
 - Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:275**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Answers—Cont'd
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:287**
- Appeal and review
 - Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, generally, § **9:275**
 - Administrative review of refusal of visa, § **9:142**
 - Certification, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:239**
 - Denial of application, § **9:242, 9:270**
 - Judicial review, diversity immigrants, § **9:19**
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:287, 9:290, 9:303**
- Appearance
 - Failure to appear at removal proceedings, eligibility for record of lawful admission, § **9:266**
 - Interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:229**
- Notice to appear
 - Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:235**
 - Record of lawful admission application, § **9:268**
 - Personal appearance, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:110**
- Application or applicability
 - Procedures, termination of registration, § **9:122**
 - Statutory sanctions, issuance of visas, § **9:129**
- Applications
 - Adjudication of applications for permanent residency, § **9:1**
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident
 - Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § **9:256-9:260**
 - Approval or denial of applications, below
 - Concurrent applications, adjustment of status to permanent

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

Adjustment of status to permanent resident—Cont'd
 resident under INA § 245, § **9:167**

Determinations and decisions on applications, below

Entry without inspection, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:176-9:192, 9:221**

INA § 245, generally, § **9:158, 9:170, 9:217-9:253**

Pending application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:180, 9:182, 9:205-9:207**

Advance parole, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:205-9:207**

Approval or denial of applications, below

Determinations and decisions on applications, below

Documents and documentation, below

Evidence, below

Extension of period of validity of visas, § **9:136**

Fees, below

Filing, below

Good moral character of applicant, below

Immigrant visas, § **9:50-9:120, 9:137-9:142**

Information, below

Interviews of applicants, below

Labor certification, entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:183**

Packet system no longer in use for immigrant visas, § **9:50**

Processing, below

Reconsideration, § **9:181, 9:182**

Record of lawful admission, § **9:261-9:271**

Signatures, § **9:115, 9:228**

Appointments

Applications for immigrant visas, § **9:52**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Appointments—Cont'd

Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:17**

Immigration Visa Appointment Package, § **9:17, 9:111**

Approval or denial of applications

Adjustment of status to permanent resident

Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § **9:259, 9:260**

INA § 245, generally, § **9:241, 9:242**

Appeal of denial of application, § **9:242, 9:270, 9:271**

Labor certification, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:183**

Post-approval procedures, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:254, 9:255**

Record of lawful admission, § **9:269-9:271**

Rescission of status, denial of allegations at hearing on, § **9:297**

S nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:249, 9:250**

Visas, § **9:118, 9:119, 9:137-9:142**

Approval or denial of petitions

Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:15**

Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:183**

Prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:56-9:63**

Priority date, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:75**

Revocation investigation of approved visa petition, § **9:126**

Armed forces

Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § **9:198**

Selective Service classification, adjustment of status from perma-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Armed forces—Cont'd
 - nent resident to nonimmigrant, § 9:280
 - Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, military record, § 9:79
- Arrest warrant, application for record of lawful admission, § 9:267, 9:268
- Assertion of defenses, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § 9:275
- Asylees, categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § 9:1, 10:288
- Attorneys, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:290, 9:296, 9:302, 9:303
- Authority and authorization
 - Immigration Judge's powers, hearing on rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:293
 - Period of authorization, departure while adjustment application is pending, § 9:206
 - Suspension of availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, § 9:8
- USCIS, adjustment of status to permanent resident, family members, under INA § 245, § 9:245
- USCIS, adjustment of status to permanent resident, waivers of inadmissibility, under INA § 245, § 9:246
- USCIS, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:174, 9:244
- Waiver of vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:98
- Availability or unavailability
 - Government misconduct resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:225-9:227
 - Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to perma-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Availability or unavailability—Cont'd
 - nent resident under INA § 245, § 9:168-9:171
- Processing of application for which visa not available, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:227
- Record of lawful admission not otherwise available, § 9:261
- Suspension of availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, § 9:8
- B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for emergency temporary visit to U.S., § 6:250
- Bearer, notice of proposed revocation of visa, § 9:145
- Birth
 - Certificate, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § 9:80
 - Determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, § 9:41-9:48
 - Nonquota immigrants, § 9:29, 9:31
- Board of Immigration Appeals, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:282, 9:302
- Bonds
 - Issuance of visa conditioned on posting of bond, § 9:127
 - Maintenance of departure bond, procedures after approval of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:255
- Burden of proof
 - Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:59
 - Discretionary nature of relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:208
 - Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:157
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:291
 - Revocation of visa, § 9:144
- Canada, commuters, § 9:27

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Cancellation

Record of lawful admission for permanent residence, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:276**

Removal, below

Visa

Replacement visas, § **9:153**

Revocation of visa, § **9:147, 9:148**

Unused visa, § **9:155**

Career diplomatic or consular officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**

Carrier, notice of revocation of visa, § **9:146**

Categories

Immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § **9:1**

Preference categories, quota immigrants, § **9:9-9:19**

Certificates and certification

Birth certificate, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:80**

Health care workers with missing or incomplete certification, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:201**

Labor certification, below

Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:239**

Police certificate, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:77**

Replacement visas, § **9:153**

Challenges or contests, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:289, 9:302**

Checks or checking

Fingerprint checks, § **9:64, 9:176**

Investigation, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:240**

National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:94**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Chest x-rays, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:95, 9:106, 9:107**

Children

Birth, above

Determinations as to state to which immigrant is chargeable, § **9:42, 9:44-9:48**

Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:20**

Imputed abandonment of permanent resident status, § **9:278**

Period of validity of visas, § **9:134**

Special immigrant juveniles, § **9:85, 9:199**

Vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:96-9:99**

Waiver of interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:229**

Child Status Protection Act, adjustment of status under § 245, § **9:161**

China. Hong Kong, below

Circumvention of immigration visa process, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:232**

Citizens and citizenship

Applicant must not be ineligible for citizenship, eligibility for record of lawful admission, § **9:265**

Former U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:30**

Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:20**

Class A or Class B medical condition, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:95, 9:103, 9:108**

Classification

Immigrants, § **9:1-9:8**

Selective Service classification, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:280**

Collateral attack in deportation proceedings, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:302**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Colony as birthplace of alien, numerical quotas, § **9:48**
- Color photographs, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:92**
- Commuters, nonquota immigrants, § **9:27**
- Completed pending adjustment application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:182**
- Concurrent applications, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:167**
- Conditions and conditional matters
 - Intent conditioned on future possibility, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:210**
 - Issuance of visa conditioned on posting of bond, § **9:127**
- Conduct of interview of applicant for adjustment of status, § **9:230-9:232**
- Conduct of medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:236**
- Congress
 - Private bills, § **9:1**
 - Report to Congress of approval of application, adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § **9:260**
- Consent to reapply, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:224**
- Consular matters
 - District, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:69, 9:70**
 - Kentucky Consular Center, diversity immigrants, § **9:16, 9:17**
 - Officers. Consular officers, below
 - Offices. Consular offices, below
 - Posts. Consular posts, below
 - Processing of aliens requiring waiver of vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:98**
- Consular officers
 - Applications for visas, § **9:52 et seq.**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Consular officers—Cont'd
 - Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:56, 9:60, 9:63**
 - Career consular officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**
 - Decision on application for immigrant visa, § **9:118, 9:119**
 - Family-sponsored immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:10**
 - Former U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:30**
 - Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:20**
 - Informal examination of family members, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:116**
 - Interviews of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:114**
 - Issuance of visas, § **9:128, 9:131, 9:132**
 - Medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:95, 9:98, 9:99, 9:102, 9:108**
 - New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, § **9:152**
 - Personal appearance, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:110**
 - Record made when entitlement to immigrant classification established, § **9:7**
 - Refusal of visa, § **9:137-9:142**
 - Replacement visas, § **9:153**
 - Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, § **9:21-9:26**
 - Revocation of visa, § **9:143-9:151**
 - Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:76-9:90**
 - Unused visa, § **9:155**
 - Where to apply for immigrant visas, § **9:68, 9:70**
- Consular offices
 - Applications for immigrant visas, generally, § **9:69**
 - Issuance of visas, § **9:128**
 - Medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:95, 9:100**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Consular posts

Applications for immigrant visas,
generally, § 9:52

Approved visa petition as prerequisite
to application for immigrant
visa, § 9:61

Duplicate visas, § 9:154

Follow-up package, applications for
immigrant visas, § 9:112, 9:113

Immigration Visa Appointment Pack-
age, applications for immigrant
visas, § 9:111

Medical examination of applicants for
immigrant visas, § 9:101

Processing of visa, adjudication of
applications for permanent
residency, § 9:1

Replacement visas, § 9:153

Where to apply for immigrant visas,
§ 9:68-9:73

Contents

Applications for immigrant visas,
§ 9:66, 9:67

Visas, § 9:132

Contests or challenges, rescission of
permanent resident status, § 9:289,
9:302

Continuous matters

Lawful immigration status since entry
into U.S., eligibility for adjust-
ment of status to permanent resi-
dent under INA § 245, § 9:159

Maintenance of continuous U.S. resi-
dence by applicant, eligibility for
record of lawful admission,
§ 9:263

Courts

Judicial review, diversity immigrants,
§ 9:19

Juvenile court, § 9:85

Retroactivity of priority date, applica-
tions for immigrant visas, § 9:74

Crew members, eligibility for adjust-
ment of status to permanent resi-
dent under INA § 245, § 9:193

Criminal matters

Evidence of criminal activity, adjust-
ment of status to permanent resi-
dent under INA § 245, § 9:214

National Crime Information Center
(NCIC), applications for

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Criminal matters—Cont'd

immigrant visas, § 9:64, 9:94

S nonimmigrants, eligibility for
adjustment of status to perma-
nent resident under INA § 245,
§ 9:243-9:246

Custodians, rescission of permanent
resident status, § 9:290

Date. Time or date, below

Decisions. Determinations and deci-
sions, below

Default, rescission of permanent resi-
dent status, § 9:289

Defects, medical examination of
applicants for adjustment of status
to permanent resident under INA
§ 245, § 9:237-9:239

Defenses, adjustment of status from per-
manent resident to nonimmigrant,
§ 9:275

Definitions

Grandfathered alien, § 9:177

High school education or its equiva-
lent, § 9:13

Immediate relative, § 9:174

Immigrant, § 9:2

Immigrant visa, § 9:2

Native, § 9:11

Delivery

Issuance of visas, § 9:131

Report on Class A or Class B medical
condition, medical examination
of applicants for immigrant
visas, § 9:103

Department of Homeland Security

Secretary of Homeland Security,
below

USCIS (United States Citizenship and
Immigration Services), § 9:1 et
seq.

Department of State

Advisory opinions, decision on
application for immigrant visa,
§ 9:120

Diversity immigrants, quota
immigrants, § 9:11, 9:14, 9:15

Fingerprints, applications for
immigrant visas, § 9:64, 9:93,
9:94

Order of issuance of visas, § 9:130

INDEX

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Department of State—Cont'd

Recaptured numbers, numerical quotas, § 9:49

Retroactivity of priority date, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:74

Secretary of State, below

Departure

Applicant's departure, denial of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:242

Ineligibility for adjustment of status stemming from failure to depart, § 9:160

Maintenance of departure bond, post-approval procedures for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:255

Pending adjustment application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:205-9:207

Voluntary departure, denial of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:242

Dependent areas, numerical quotas, § 9:32-9:49

Deportation

Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:223, 9:224

Collateral attack in deportation proceedings, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:302

Departure while adjustment application is pending, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:205

Immigration judges, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:252, 9:253

Derivative beneficiaries

Generally, § 9:6

Determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, § 9:44, 9:45

Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § 9:11, 9:14, 9:18

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Derivative beneficiaries—Cont'd

Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:157

Post-approval procedures, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:254

Record made when entitlement to immigrant classification established, § 9:7

Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § 9:81

Determinations and decisions

Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § 9:274

Applications. Determinations and decisions on applications, below

Children, determinations as to state to which immigrant is chargeable, § 9:42

Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § 9:11

Government misconduct resulting in unavailability of visas, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:227

Loss or abandonment of permanent resident status, § 9:278

Notice of decision

Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § 9:274

Applications. Determinations and decisions on applications, below

Rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:281, 9:287, 9:299, 9:300

Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, § 9:23

State to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, § 9:41-9:48

Determinations and decisions on applications

Adjustment of status to permanent resident

Aliens admitted as A or G nonim-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Determinations and decisions on applications—Cont'd
- Adjustment of status to permanent resident—Cont'd
 - migrants, § 9:259, 9:260
 - INA § 245, § 9:241, 9:242, 9:249, 9:250
- Immigrant visas, § 9:118-9:122
- Notice of decision
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 9:241, 9:242, 9:249, 9:259
 - Record of lawful admission, § 9:269
 - Record of lawful admission, § 9:269-9:271
- S nonimmigrants, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:249, 9:250
- DHS. Department of Homeland Security, above
- Diplomats
 - Career diplomatic officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § 9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277
 - Children born in U.S. to parents who are diplomats, nonquota immigrants, § 9:29
- Disability, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:237-9:239
- Discretionary matters
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § 9:256
 - Denial of applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:241
 - Interviews, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:114
 - Nature of relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:208-9:216
 - Record of lawful admission, § 9:261-9:271
 - Revocation of visa, § 9:143
 - S nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to perma-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Discretionary matters—Cont'd
 - permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:243
 - Where to apply for immigrant visas, § 9:70-9:73
- Diseases, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:237-9:239
- Disqualification or ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, below
- District Director of USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § 9:1 et seq.
- Diversity immigrants
 - Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:58
 - Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § 9:1
 - Entitlement to immigrant classification, § 9:4
 - Order of issuance of visas, § 9:130
 - Quota immigrants, § 9:11-9:19
 - Replacement visas, § 9:153
 - Worldwide quotas, numerical quotas, § 9:34
- Doctors
 - Foreign medical graduates, below
 - Medical examination of applicants, § 9:95-9:109, 9:233-9:239
- Documents and documentation
 - Applications
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:218, 9:247
 - Immigrant visas, § 9:76-9:90
 - S nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:247
 - Cases processed at posts provided document review support by National Visa Center, immigrant visas, § 9:52
 - Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:188-9:191
 - Physician's responsibilities regarding alien's identity, medical exami-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Documents and documentation—Cont'd
 - nation of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:102**
 - Retention or return of documents, below
 - Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, § **9:23, 9:26**
 - Surrender of documents, below
- Duplicate visas, § **9:154**
- Duties
 - Immigration Judge, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:293**
 - Physician's responsibilities regarding alien's identity, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:101-9:103**
- Education
 - American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, § **9:28**
 - Foreign medical graduates, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:200**
 - High school education or its equivalent, diversity immigrants, § **9:11-9:19**
 - Students, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § **9:22**
- Effect
 - Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:276**
 - Admission of allegations, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:274**
 - Class A or Class B medical finding, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:108**
 - Departure while adjustment application is pending, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:205-9:207**
 - Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:182, 9:186, 9:187**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Effect—Cont'd
 - Failure to contest allegations, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:289**
 - Failure to respond to notice, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:274**
 - Government misconduct resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:225-9:227**
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:282, 9:283**
 - Revocation of petition or approval of subsequent petition, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:75**
 - September 11, 2001, diversity immigrants, § **9:12**
 - Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:175**
 - Unavailability of immigrant visa to applicant, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:170, 9:171**
 - Waiver of nonimmigrant rights and privileges, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272**
- Electronic data system, information on denials of applications for immigrant visas required to be entered into, § **9:119**
- Eligibility or ineligibility
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident
 - Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § **9:256, 9:257**
 - INA § 245, § **9:157-9:207, 9:244**
 - Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § **9:1**
 - Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:11**
 - Immigration Judge disqualification, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:294**
 - Ineligibility, generally, § **9:160**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Eligibility or ineligibility—Cont'd
 - Record of lawful admission, § **9:261-9:266**
 - Refusal of visa, § **9:137-9:142**
 - Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, § **9:22**
- Employment
 - Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272-9:277**
 - American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, § **9:28**
 - Basis of immigration. Employment-based immigration, below
 - Changes in employment, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:185**
 - Commuters, nonquota immigrants, § **9:27**
 - Foreign government employees, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:117**
 - International organization employees, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:117**
 - Questions concerning employment, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:231**
- Employment-based immigration
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident
 - Generally, § **8:213-8:216**
 - Preference petition decision, § **8:183**
 - Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § **9:1**
 - Entitlement to immigrant classification, § **9:4**
 - First preference
 - Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:202**
 - Quota immigrants, § **9:9, 9:10**
 - Fourth preference, generally, § **9:9, 9:198**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Employment-based immigration
 - Cont'd
 - Labor certification, below
 - Obtaining permanent resident status, § **8:192-8:216**
 - Order of issuance of visas, § **9:130**
 - Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, § **9:35, 9:37, 9:39, 9:40**
 - Preference petitions, generally, § **8:143-8:188, 9:9**
 - Quota immigrants, § **9:9**
 - Religious workers
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:173, 9:202**
 - Period of validity of visas, § **9:135**
 - Replacement visas, § **9:153**
 - Second preference
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:202, 9:219**
 - Quota immigrants, § **9:9**
 - Third preference
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:202, 9:219**
 - Quota immigrants, § **9:9**
 - Worldwide quotas, numerical quotas, § **9:33**
- E nonimmigrants, adjustment of status, § **4:206-4:208, 9:197, 9:272-9:277, 9:279**
- En route or in transit
 - Cancellation of visa of alien en route to U.S., revocation of visa, § **9:148**
 - Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, alien admitted in transit without visa (TWOV), § **9:194**
- Entitlement
 - Immigrant classification, § **9:4, 9:7**
 - Prima facie entitlement to status, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § **9:25**
- Entrepreneurs (employment creation aliens), fifth preference employment-based immigration, § **9:9**
- Entry into U.S.
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245,

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Entry into U.S.—Cont'd
 - § 9:159, 9:176-9:192, 9:209-9:211, 9:221
- Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, extension of period of validity of visas, § 9:136
- Record of lawful admission, § 9:261-9:271
- Suspension of entry, § 9:8
- Without inspection, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:176-9:192, 9:221
- Entry of information on denials of applications for immigrant visas into electronic data system, § 9:119
- Equitable estoppel, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:226
- Equivalent of high school education, diversity immigrants, § 9:11-9:19
- Establishment of relationship to family members, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § 9:81
- Estoppel, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:225, 9:226
- Evaluation of evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:192
- Evidence
 - Adjustment of status
 - From permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § 9:275
 - To permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § 9:258
 - Admissions, above
 - Applications
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:240
 - Immigrant visas, § 9:53, 9:76-9:90
 - Burden of proof, above
 - Criminal activity, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:214

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:188-9:191
 - Hearings, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:298
 - Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § 9:20
 - Interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:232
 - Reconsideration of revocation of visa, § 9:150
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:298
 - Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, § 9:21-9:26
 - S nonimmigrants, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:247
 - Witnesses, below
- Examination or examinations
 - Informal examination of family members, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:116
 - Medical examination of applicants
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:233-9:239
 - Immigrant visas, § 9:95-9:109
- Exceeded quota, numerical quotas, § 9:39, 9:40
- Exchange visitors
 - Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:196
 - Two-year foreign residency requirement, refusal of visa, § 9:139
- Exclusion proceedings, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:205
- Execution
 - Applications for immigrant visas, § 9:118
- Waiver
 - Applications for immigrant visas, § 9:117

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Execution—Cont'd

Waiver—Cont'd

Nonimmigrant rights and privileges, adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § 9:257

Exemptions

Immigrant visas, who is not required to obtain, § 9:3

Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:233

Passports, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § 9:89

Vaccination requirements for foreign child, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:96, 9:97

Exercise of discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:208-9:216

Expedited Removal, this index

Extensions

Petition's validity, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:61

Visa's period of validity, § 9:136

Extent of USCIS discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:208

Factors considered in exercise of discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:209-9:216

Failure to appear at removal proceedings, eligibility for record of lawful admission, § 9:266

Failure to comply with statute, refusal of visa, § 9:138

Failure to contest allegations, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:289

Failure to respond to notice, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § 9:274

Family and relatives

Considerations, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:215

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Family and relatives—Cont'd

Establishment of relationship to family members, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § 9:81

Immediate relatives, below

Informal examination of family members, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:116

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

S nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:245

Sponsored immigrants. Family-sponsored immigrants, below

Family-sponsored immigrants

Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § 9:1

Diversity immigrants, § 9:12

Entitlement to immigrant classification, § 9:4

Order of issuance of visas, § 9:130

Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, § 9:35, 9:36, 9:39, 9:40

Quota immigrants, § 9:9, 9:10

Replacement visas, § 9:153

Worldwide quotas, numerical quotas, § 9:32

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:176, 9:240

Immigrant visa application, § 9:64

Fees

Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, generally, § 9:157

Applications

Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:218

Immigrant visas, § 9:51, 9:52, 9:54

Duplicate visas, § 9:154

Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:176, 9:179

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Fees—Cont'd

Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:234**

New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, § **9:152**

Payment, below

Premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:222**

Replacement visas, § **9:153**

Fifth preference, employment-based immigration, § **9:9**

Filing

Answers, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:275**

Applications

Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § **9:158, 9:217-9:253, 9:259**

S nonimmigrants, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:250**

Motions to reopen removal or deportation proceedings, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:242**

Petitions

Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:57, 9:58**

Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:20**

Request for hearing, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:288**

Finality of decision, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:300**

Findings

Court findings pertaining to special immigrant juveniles, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:85**

Medical examination of applicants
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245,

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Findings—Cont'd

Medical examination of applicants
—Cont'd

§ **9:233, 9:237-9:239**

Immigrant visas, § **9:95, 9:104, 9:108**

Fingerprints

Applications for immigrant visas, § **9:64, 9:93, 9:94**

Department of State, § **9:64, 9:93, 9:94**

Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:176**

First preference. Employment-based immigration, above

Following-to-join quota immigrants, § **9:18**

Follow-up package, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:112, 9:113**

Foreign armed forces enlistees with honorable active duty records and fourth preference employment-based immigration, § **9:198**

Foreign governments

Career diplomatic or consular officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**

G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, § **9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**

Officers or employees, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:117**

Foreign medical graduates, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:200**

Foreign residence requirement

Exchange visitors, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:196**

Foreign medical graduates, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:200**

Foreign state, numerical quotas, § **9:32-9:49**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Forfeiture of right to appeal, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:287**
- Form of discretionary denial, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:241**
- Forms, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:65**
- Fourth preference
 - Employment-based immigration, generally, § **9:9, 9:198**
 - Family-sponsored immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:9, 9:10**
- Fraud
 - Admission obtained by fraud, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:232**
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:281**
 - Vaccination records, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:99**
- Future possibility, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:210**
- G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, § **9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277, 9:279**
- Good cause, adjournment of hearing on rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:292**
- Good faith entry, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:209-9:211**
- Good moral character of applicant
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:213**
 - Record of lawful admission, § **9:264**
- Government
 - Documentation as evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:189, 9:190**
 - Foreign governments, above

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Government—Cont'd
 - Misconduct resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:225-9:227**
- Graduates. Foreign medical graduates, above
- Grandfathered aliens, entry without inspection and eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:176-9:192**
- Grounds
 - Refusal of visa, § **9:137-9:142**
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:281**
 - Revocation of visa, § **9:143**
 - Termination of registration, § **9:121**
- Guam, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:195**
- Guardians, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:290**
- Health care workers with missing or incomplete certification, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:201**
- Hearings, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:288, 9:292-9:298**
- Hearsay evidence, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:240**
- High school education or its equivalent, diversity immigrants, § **9:11-9:19**
- H nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:207**
- Homeland Security Department
 - Secretary of Homeland Security, below
 - USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § **9:1 et seq.**
- Homeless applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:72**
- Hong Kong
 - Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:61**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Hong Kong—Cont'd
 - Investigation, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:240**
 - Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, § **9:38**
- Humanitarian/material witness (U nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:204**
- Husband and wife. Spouses, below
- ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement) counsel, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:296, 9:302, 9:303**
- Identification check, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:240**
- Identity of alien, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:101-9:103**
- Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:168-9:171**
- Immediate relatives
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident
 - Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § **9:256-9:260**
 - INA § 245, § **9:169, 9:172, 9:174, 9:220**
 - Nonquota immigrants, § **9:20**
 - Replacement visas, § **9:153**
- Immigrant visas
 - Applications, § **9:50-9:120, 9:137-9:142**
 - Definition, § **9:2**
 - Diversity lottery visa program, quota immigrants, § **9:11-9:19**
 - Duplicate visas, § **9:154**
 - Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:168-9:171**
 - Interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:232**
 - Issuance of visas, below

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Immigrant visas—Cont'd
 - Lawful permanent resident status, § **9:1-9:388**
 - New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, § **9:152**
 - Packet system no longer in use, § **9:50**
 - Processing visa, adjudication of applications for permanent residency, § **9:1**
 - Record made when entitlement to immigrant classification established, § **9:7**
 - Refusal of visa, § **9:137-9:142**
 - Replacement visas, § **9:153**
 - Revocation of visa, § **9:143-9:151**
 - Spouse or child accompanying or following to join principal alien, § **9:6**
 - Unused visa, § **9:155**
 - Validity or invalidity, § **9:133-9:136, 9:156**
 - Who is not required to obtain immigrant visas, § **9:3**
- Immigration judges
 - Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:252, 9:253**
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:292, 9:293, 9:294, 9:302, 9:303**
- Immigration officers
 - Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:275**
 - Interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:229-9:232**
- Immigration Visa Appointment Package, § **9:17, 9:111**
- Imputed abandonment of permanent resident status, § **9:278**
- Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, extension of period of validity of visas, § **9:136**
- Inadmissible or inadmissibility
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, eligibility, § **9:166, 9:167, 9:246**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Inadmissible or inadmissibility—Cont'd

Record of lawful admission eligibility, § 9:262

Incomplete certification of health care workers, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:201

Indochinese parolees, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:164

Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above

Informal examination of family members, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:116

Informants, S nonimmigrant adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:243-9:250

Information

Applications

Immigrant visas, § 9:66, 9:67, 9:82

Denials of applications for immigrant visa, information required to be entered into electronic data system, § 9:119

National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, § 9:64, 9:94

Initiating termination of registration, § 9:123

Inspection

Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:162-9:164

Entry without inspection, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:176-9:192, 9:221

Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

Instructions

Medical examination of applicants, § 9:102, 9:236

Packages, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:50, 9:53

Intent

Abandonment of permanent resident status, § 9:278

Good faith entry of applicant considered in exercise of discretion, adjustment of status to per-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Intent—Cont'd

manent resident under INA § 245, § 9:209-9:211

Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, § 9:21, 9:23

International organizations

G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, § 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277

Immigrant visa applications, officers or employees, § 9:117

Officers, § 9:117

Interpreters, hearing on rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:295

Interviews of applicants

Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 9:228-9:241

Immigrant visas, § 9:114

In-transit. En route or in transit, above

Invalidity. Validity or invalidity, below

Investigation

Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:240

Federal Bureau of Investigation, above

Revocation investigation of approved visa petition, § 9:126

Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:62

Issuance of visas

Generally, § 9:126-9:134

Duplicate visas, § 9:154

New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, § 9:152

Previously issued visitor visa not bar to permanent resident status, returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, § 9:24

Replacement visas, § 9:153

Judges. Immigration judges, above

Judicial review, diversity immigrants, § 9:19

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction
 - Acceptance of applications, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:217**
 - Judicial review, diversity immigrants, § **9:19**
- Juveniles, special immigrants, § **9:85, 9:199**
- Kentucky Consular Center, diversity immigrants, § **9:16, 9:17**
- Labor certification
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, generally, § **9:219**
 - Applications, entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:183, 9:184**
 - Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:157, 9:174**
 - Interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:231**
 - Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:174**
- Lawful matters
 - Immigration status, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:158, 9:159**
 - Permanent resident status, § **9:1-9:388**
 - Record of lawful admission for permanent residence, below
- Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:157**
- Limitations
 - Statute of limitations, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:284**
 - Visa number limitation, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:248**
- L nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resi-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- dent under INA § 245, § **9:207**
- Local specialist referral, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:104**
- Location or place
 - Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, applications, § **9:217**
 - Immigrant visa applications, § **9:68-9:73**
- Loss of permanent resident status, § **9:278**
- Mailing registrations, diversity immigrants, § **9:16**
- Mandamus
 - Judicial review, diversity immigrants, § **9:19**
 - Scheduling interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:228**
- Medical examination of applicants, § **9:95**
- Medical matters
 - Examination or examinations, above
 - Foreign medical graduates, above
 - Officers, medical examination of applicants, § **9:239**
- Mentally incompetent persons, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:290**
- Mexico, commuters, § **9:27**
- Ministers and religious workers
 - Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:173**
 - Missionaries, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § **9:22**
 - Special immigrant status, § **8:63**
- Misconduct of government resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:225-9:227**
- Misrepresentation, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:232**
- Missing certification of health care workers, eligibility for adjustment

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:201**
- Missionaries, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § **9:22**
- Moral character. Good moral character of applicant, above
- Motions, reopening or reconsideration, § **9:181, 9:182, 9:252, 9:253, 9:302**
- Multiple matters
 - Applications for advance parole, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:206**
 - Passports covering more than one person, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:90**
- Name check response from National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, § **9:94**
- National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, § **9:64, 9:94**
- Nationals, acceptance of applications for immigrant visas by consular post in third country, § **9:72**
- National Visa Center
 - Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:16**
 - Homeless applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:72**
 - Immigrant visa applications, § **9:51-9:53, 9:72, 9:111**
 - Immigration Visa Appointment Package, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:111**
 - Processing of visas, adjudication of applications for permanent residency, § **9:1**
- Naturalization, this index
- Nature
 - Petition, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:60**
 - Relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:157, 9:208-9:216**
- NCIC (National Crime Information Center), applications for immigrant

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- visas, § **9:64, 9:94**
- Necessity of specific approval or denial, § **9:118, 9:119**
- New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, § **9:152**
- 9-11. September 11, 2001, below
- Nongovernment documentation as evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:191**
- Nonimmigrants
 - A nonimmigrants, adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**
 - Adjustment of status
 - From permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272-9:277**
 - To permanent resident, generally, § **9:157 et seq.**
 - Definition of immigrant, § **9:2**
 - E nonimmigrants, adjustment of status, § **4:206-4:208, 9:197, 9:272-9:277**
 - G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, § **9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**
 - H nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:207**
 - Humanitarian/material witness (U nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:204**
 - L nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:207**
 - S nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:243-9:250**
 - Suspension of entry, § **9:8**
 - T nonimmigrants (victims of trafficking in persons), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:203**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Nonimmigrants—Cont'd

Visitors without visa, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:195**

V nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:207**

Nonquota immigrants, § **9:20-9:31, 9:152**

Nonresident alien physically present in consular district, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:70**

Notice

Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272-9:277**

Appeal of rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:303**

Determinations and decisions, above
Interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:229**

Possible termination of registration, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:112, 9:113**

Refusal of visa, § **9:140**

Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:286**

Revocation of visa, § **9:145, 9:146**

NVC. National Visa Center, above

Oaths

Answers, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:287**

Applications for immigrant visas, § **9:115**

Occupations, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272-9:277**

Officers

Career diplomatic or consular officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § **9:175, 9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**

Consular officers, above

Foreign government officers, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:117**

Immigration officers, above

International organizations, § **9:117**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Officers—Cont'd

Medical officers, medical examination of applicants, § **9:95, 9:239**

Offices. Consular offices, above

Orders

Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:276**

Court orders pertaining to special immigrant juveniles, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:85**

Issuance of visas, § **9:130**

Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:302**

Show cause orders, application for record of lawful admission, § **9:267**

Organizations. International organizations, above

Packages

Follow-up package, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:112, 9:113**

Immigration Visa Appointment Package, § **9:17, 9:111**

Instruction packages, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:50, 9:53**

Panel physicians, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:95-9:109**

Parents

Abandonment of permanent resident status, § **9:278**

Determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, § **9:42, 9:44, 9:45, 9:47**

Diplomat parents of children born in U.S., nonquota immigrants, § **9:29**

Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:20**

Parole, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:162-9:164, 9:205-9:207**

Passports

Post-approval procedures, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:254**

Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:88-9:90**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Patriot Act. USA Patriot Act, below

Payment

Additional sum, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:179**

Fees

Applications for immigrant visas, § **9:54**Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:234**

Pending matters

Application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:180, 9:182, 9:205-9:207**Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:62**Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, § **9:35-9:40**

Period

Authorization and parole, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:206**

Validity

Medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:95, 9:109**Visas, § **9:133-9:136**Personal appearance, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:110**

Petitions

Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:14, 9:15**Effect of revocation of petition or approval of subsequent petition, priority date of applications for immigrant visas, § **9:75**Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:183**

Filing, above

Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § **9:20****PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd**

Petitions—Cont'd

Investigation, revocation of approved visa petition, § **9:126**Revocation, § **9:62, 9:75, 9:126, 9:183**

Validity or invalidity, below

Photographs, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:92**

Physical presence

Adjustment of status to permanent resident, above

Applications for immigrant visas, § **9:70**

Physicians

Foreign medical graduates, above

Medical examination of applicants, § **9:95-9:109, 9:233-9:239**

Place. Location or place, above

Police certificate, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:77**Post-approval procedures, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:254, 9:255**

Post-decision matters

Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:242**Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:299-9:303**Posting of bond, issuance of visa conditioned on, § **9:127**

Posts. Consular posts, above

Power. Authority and authorization, above

Preference

Allocations, quota immigrants, § **9:9-9:19**

Employment-based immigration, above

Family-sponsored immigrants, generally, § **9:9, 9:10**

First preference, above

Fourth preference, above

Fourth preference, generally, § **9:9, 9:198**Priority date, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:74**

Relatives, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Preference—Cont'd
 - under INA § 245, § **9:220**
 - Second preference, below
 - Third preference, below
- Pregnant women, medical examination of applicants, § **9:107, 9:236**
- Preliminary review of applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:228**
- Premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:222**
- Prerequisites, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:56-9:63**
- Presence
 - Applications for immigrant visas, § **9:70**
 - Medical examination abroad for alien applying abroad while in U.S., immigrant visas, § **9:100**
 - Physical presence, above
 - Revocation of visa of alien in U.S., § **9:149**
- President of United States, suspension of availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, § **9:8**
- Prima facie entitlement to status, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § **9:25**
- Priority date
 - Immigrant visa applications, § **9:74, 9:75**
 - S nonimmigrants, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:247**
- Priority workers, first preference employment-based immigration, § **9:9**
- Prison record, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:78**
- Private bills
 - Generally, § **9:1**
 - Treaty traders and investors, adjustment of status, § **4:207**
- Privileges, waiver for adjustment of status, § **9:257, 9:272, 9:273**
- Processing
 - Applications
 - Adjustment of status to permanent

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Processing—Cont'd
 - Applications—Cont'd
 - resident under INA § 245, § **9:222, 9:227**
 - Immigrant visas, § **9:50-9:120**
 - Packet system no longer in use for immigrant visas, § **9:50**
- Consular processing of aliens requiring waiver of vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:98**
- Department of Homeland Security, role in visa processing of, § **9:55**
- Professions, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272-9:277**
- Programs, diversity lottery visa program, quota immigrants, § **9:11-9:19**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Proposed matters
 - Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272-9:277**
 - Revocation of visa, § **9:145**
- Pro ratio dropdown, allocation when quota is exceeded, § **9:40**
- Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants, § **9:95, 9:105, 9:236, 9:239**
- Public ministers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § **9:256-9:260, 9:264**
- Qualified special immigrant workers, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § **9:9, 9:198**
- Questions concerning employment, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:231**
- Quotas, immigrants, § **9:9-9:19, 9:32-9:49**
- Reapplication, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:224**
- Recaptured numbers, numerical quotas, § **9:49**
- Reconsideration
 - Applications, § **9:181, 9:182**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Reconsideration—Cont'd
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:302**
 - Revocation of visa, § **9:150, 9:151**
- Record of lawful admission for permanent residence
 - Applications, § **9:261-9:271**
 - Cancellation, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:276**
- Record or records
 - Armed forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § **9:198**
 - Entitlement to immigrant classification established, § **9:7**
 - Fingerprint checks as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:64**
 - Fraudulent vaccination records, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:99**
 - Lawful admission. Record of lawful admission for permanent residence, above
 - Military record, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:79**
 - Prison record, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:78**
 - Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, § **9:26**
 - Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:76-9:90**
- Referral
 - Local specialist, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:104**
 - Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:105**
- Refugees and asylum, § **9:1, 10:288**
- Refund of fees, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:54**
- Refusal of visa, § **9:137-9:142**
- Registration
 - Applications for immigrant visas, § **9:91**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Registration—Cont'd
 - Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:11, 9:16**
 - Termination of registration, § **9:112, 9:113, 9:121-9:125**
- Registry
 - Application for record of lawful admission, § **9:261-9:271**
 - Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § **9:1**
 - Nonquota immigrants, § **9:31**
- Regulations, lawful permanent resident status, § **9:1-9:388**
- Reinstatement
 - Registration reinstatement following termination of registration, § **9:125**
 - Visa, reconsideration of revocation of visa, § **9:151**
- Relatives. Family and relatives, above
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Religious workers
 - Employment-based immigration, above
 - Ministers and religious workers, above
- Removal
 - Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, generally, § **9:224**
 - Cancellation of removal
 - Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § **9:1**
 - Nonquota immigrants, § **9:31**
 - Departure while adjustment application is pending, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:205**
 - Failure to appear at removal proceedings, eligibility for record of lawful admission, § **9:266**
 - Immigration judges, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:252, 9:253**
 - Relationship to removal proceedings, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:285**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Removal—Cont'd

Renewal of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245 in removal proceedings, § **9:242**

Unavailability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:171**

Renewal of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245 in removal proceedings, § **9:242**

Reopening

Application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:181, 9:182**

Removal or deportation proceedings, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:252, 9:253**

Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:302**

Replacement visas, § **9:153**

Reports

Approval of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, § **9:260**

Medical examination of applicants, § **9:95, 9:103, 9:104, 9:233, 9:237**

Representatives and representation

G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, § **9:197, 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277**

Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:290**

Requests

Hearings, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:288**

Premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:222**

Reconsideration, revocation of visa, § **9:150**

Return of visa, revocation of visa, § **9:145**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Requests—Cont'd

Transfer of case, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:73**

Rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:280-9:303, 9:380**

Residence

Alien born in foreign state not of parents' birth or residence, determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, § **9:47**

Consular office in district of alien's residence, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:69**

Foreign residence requirement, above

Maintenance of continuous U.S. residence by applicant, eligibility for record of lawful admission, § **9:263**

Response

Failure to respond to notice, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:274**

Follow-up and notice of possible termination of registration, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:113**

National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:94**

Responsibilities. Duties, above

Restrictions. Limitations, above

Retention or return of documents

Refusal of visa, § **9:141**

Termination of registration, § **9:124**

Retroactivity of priority date, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:74**

Return

Documents. Retention or return of documents, above

Nonquota immigrants, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § **9:21-9:26**

Numerical quotas, returning resident parent or spouse, § **9:44, 9:45**

Visas, § **9:145, 9:155**

Reversion of LPR status, § **9:279**

Revocation

Labor certification application, eligibility for adjustment of

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Revocation—Cont'd

status to permanent resident
under INA § 245, § **9:183**

Naturalization, effect of rescission of
permanent resident status,
§ **9:283**

Petitions, § **9:62, 9:75, 9:126, 9:183**

Visas, § **9:143-9:151**

Rights

Approved visa petition as prerequisite
to application for immigrant
visa, § **9:60**

Forfeiture of right to appeal, rescis-
sion of permanent resident
status, § **9:287**

Waiver of nonimmigrant rights,
adjustment of status, § **9:257,**
9:272, 9:273

Role of Immigration and Customs

Enforcement (ICE) counsel, hear-
ing on rescission of permanent resi-
dent status, § **9:296**

Rules

Admissibility of alien to U.S. for per-
manent residence, adjustment of
status to permanent resident
under INA § 245, § **9:165**

Immediate availability of immigrant
visa to applicant, eligibility for
adjustment of status to perma-
nent resident under INA § 245,
§ **9:168**

Inspection and admission of alien into
U.S., eligibility for adjustment of
status to permanent resident
under INA § 245, § **9:162**

Medical examination of applicants for
immigrant visas, § **9:95**

Per country quota levels, numerical
quotas, § **9:35-9:37**

Priority date, applications for
immigrant visas, § **9:74**

Recaptured numbers, numerical
quotas, § **9:49**

Unauthorized employment engaged in
by alien, eligibility for adjust-
ment of status to permanent resi-
dent under INA § 245, § **9:172**

Sanctions, issuance of visas, § **9:129**

Scheduling interviews, applicants for
adjustment of status to permanent

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

resident under INA § 245, § **9:228**

Schools. Education, above

Scope of medical examination of
applicants for immigrant visas,
§ **9:95**

Second preference

Employment-based immigration,
above

Family-sponsored immigrants, quota
immigrants, § **9:10**

Secretary of Homeland Security

Adjustment of status, generally,
§ **9:259, 9:260, 9:272-9:277**

Application of statutory sanctions,
issuance of visas, § **9:129**

Approved visa petition as prerequisite
to application for immigrant
visa, § **9:57**

Diversity immigrants, quota
immigrants, § **9:11**

Eligibility for adjustment of status to
permanent resident under INA
§ 245, generally, § **9:157**

Humanitarian/material witness (U
nonimmigrants), eligibility for
adjustment of status to perma-
nent resident under INA § 245,
§ **9:204**

Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens,
nonquota immigrants, § **9:20**

Processing of visas, role of DHS in,
§ **9:55**

Record of lawful admission, § **9:261-**
9:271

Registration, applications for
immigrant visas, § **9:91**

Rescission of permanent resident
status, § **9:280-9:303**

Retroactivity of priority date, applica-
tions for immigrant visas, § **9:74**

Revocation of visa, § **9:144**

S nonimmigrants, eligibility for
adjustment of status to perma-
nent resident under INA § 245,
§ **9:243**

Victims of trafficking in persons (T
nonimmigrants), eligibility for
adjustment of status to perma-
nent resident under INA § 245,
§ **9:203**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Secretary of Homeland Security—Cont'd
 - Waiver of vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:98
- Secretary of State
 - Application of statutory sanctions, issuance of visas, § 9:129
 - Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:58, 9:61
 - Fees, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:54
 - Fingerprint checks as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:64
 - Revocation of visa, § 9:143-9:151
 - Selection of physician, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:234
 - Selective Service classification, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § 9:280
 - Self-employment, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:173
- September 11, 2001
 - Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § 9:12
 - Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § 9:20
- Serologic tests, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:95, 9:106, 9:107
- Service of papers
 - Application for record of lawful admission, § 9:267, 9:268
 - Decision, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:300
 - Notice, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § 9:275
- Services
 - Premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:222
 - Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants, § 9:95,

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Services—Cont'd
 - 9:105, 9:236, 9:239
- USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § 9:1 et seq.
- Sham marriage, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:281
- Show cause orders, application for record of lawful admission, § 9:267
- Signatures
 - Applications, § 9:115, 9:228
 - Photographs, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:92
- S nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:243-9:250
- Soviet parolees, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:164
- Special immigrants
 - American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, § 9:28
 - Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:58, 9:61
 - Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § 9:1
 - Entitlement to immigrant classification, § 9:4
 - Former U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § 9:30
 - Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:169
 - Juveniles, § 9:85, 9:199
 - Qualified special immigrant workers, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 9:9, 9:198
 - Religious workers, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:202
 - Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:172

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Specialists, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:104**
- Special rules, per country quota levels, **§ 9:36, 9:37**
- Spouses
 - Annulment of marriage, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:281**
 - Determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, **§ 9:43-9:45**
 - Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
 - Of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
 - Sponsored immigrants. Family-sponsored immigrants, above
- Standardized instruction packages, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:50**
- Standard procedures, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:92**
- State Department. Department of State, above
- Status
 - Adjustment of status, above
 - Effect of grandfathering on alien's nonimmigrant status, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:186**
 - Employment-based immigration, above
 - Lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1-9:388**
 - Maintenance of status, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:255**
 - Statute of limitations, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:284**
 - Students, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:22**
 - Subpoenas, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:298**
 - Subsequent petition, priority date of applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:75**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Substitution
 - Beneficiary on application for labor certification, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:184**
 - Documentation, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:86**
 - Immigration Judge, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:294**
- Sufficiency and weight of evidence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:192**
- Support
 - Affidavit, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:52, 9:83**
 - Cases processed at posts provided document review support by National Visa Center, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:52**
- Surrender of documents
 - Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:276**
 - Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:301**
- Suspension
 - Action, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:62, 9:63**
 - Availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, **§ 9:8**
 - Deportation, categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
- Suspicion that documents are unauthentic, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:87**
- Symbols for classification, **§ 9:5**
- Tax information, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:82**
- Temporary matters
 - B-1 classification of personal/domestic employees of permanent residents, eligibility of business visitors for, **§ 4:133**
 - B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for emergency temporary visit to U.S., **§ 6:250**

INDEX

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Temporary matters—Cont'd

Departure while application is pending, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:206**

Visit abroad

American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, § **9:28**

Child born to permanent resident during temporary visit abroad, nonquota immigrants, § **9:31**

Permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, § **9:21-9:26**

Termination

Action, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:62, 9:63**

Application, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:205**

Registration, § **9:112, 9:113, 9:121-9:125**

Terrorism

Application for record of lawful admission, § **9:265**

Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, extension of period of validity of visas, § **9:136**

September 11, 2001, above

USA Patriot Act, below

Third country, acceptance of applications for immigrant visas by consular post in, § **9:71-9:73**

Third preference

Employment-based immigration, above

Family-sponsored immigrants, quota immigrants, § **9:10**

Time or date

Appeals, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:303**

Entry, record of lawful admission, § **9:261-9:271**

Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to perma-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

Time or date—Cont'd

nent resident under INA § 245, § **9:168-9:171**

Ineligibility for ten years for adjustment of status stemming from failure to depart, § **9:160**

Period, above

Priority date, above

Request for hearing, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:288**

Statute of limitations, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:284**

Temporary matters, above

T nonimmigrants (victims of trafficking in persons), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:203**

Tolling of statute of limitations, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:284**

Tourists, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:195**

Trafficking in persons victims (T nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:203**

Transfer of case, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:73**

Treaty traders and investors, adjustment of status, § **4:206-4:208, 9:197, 9:272-9:277**

TWOV (alien admitted in transit without visa), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:194**

Two-year foreign residency requirement, refusal of visa, § **9:139**

Unauthentic documents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:87**

Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:175**

Unavailability. Availability or unavailability, above

Unemployment compensation laws, credits under state, § **16:99-16:105**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § 9:1 *et seq.*
- Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001. USA Patriot Act, below
- Unlawful presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:187
- U nonimmigrants (humanitarian/material witness), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:204
- Unused visa, § 9:155
- USA Patriot Act
 - Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § 9:11
 - Fingerprint checks as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:64
 - Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § 9:20
- USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § 9:1 *et seq.*
- Vaccinations, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:96-9:99
- Validity or invalidity
 - Orders, rescission of permanent resident status, § 9:302
 - Period, above
- Petitions
 - Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § 9:61
 - Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § 9:15
- Visas, § 9:133-9:136, 9:156
- Victims of trafficking in persons (T nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:203
- Vietnam Amerasian immigrants, § 9:1, 9:4
- Visas
 - Cancellation, above
 - Immigrant visas, above
 - Issuance of visas, above

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- Visas—Cont'd
 - National Visa Center, above
- Visitors
 - Exchange visitors, above
 - Nonimmigrant visitors without visa, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:195
 - Previously issued visitor visa not bar to permanent resident status, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § 9:24
 - Temporary matters, above
- V nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:207
- Voluntary departure, denial of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:242
- Waiver
 - Execution, above
 - Fees for premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:222
- Inadmissibility
 - Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:166, 9:167, 9:246
 - Lawful permanent residents. Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
- Interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § 9:229
- Lawful permanent residents. Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
- Nonimmigrant rights and privileges, adjustment of status, § 9:257, 9:272, 9:273
- Vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:98
- Warrant of arrest, application for record of lawful admission, § 9:267, 9:268
- Weight and sufficiency of evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent

INDEX

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd

- resident under INA § 245, § **9:192**
- Welfare and public benefits
 - Determination of lawful presence, § **16:64**
 - Eligibility for, § **16:59, 16:60**
 - Unemployment compensation laws, credits under state, § **16:99-16:105**
- Wife and husband. Spouses, above
- Withdrawal of visa petition or labor certification application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:183**
- Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, § **9:62**
- Witnesses
 - Hearings, rescission of permanent resident status, § **9:298**
 - Humanitarian/material witness (U nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:204**
 - S nonimmigrant adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, § **9:243-9:250**
- Work experience, diversity immigrants, § **9:11-9:19**
- Worldwide quotas, numerical quotas, § **9:32-9:34**
- X-rays, medical examination of applicants, § **9:95, 9:102, 9:106, 9:107, 9:236, 9:237**

PERMITS

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

PERM (PROGRAM ELECTRONIC REVIEW MANAGEMENT) SYSTEM

- Regulations and overview of the changes, labor certification. legacy traditional labor certification process to PERM applications, § **8:100**

PERSECUTION

- Crew member alleging fear of persecution, parole for, § **2:201, 6:133**

PERSECUTION—Cont'd

- Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), § **3:210, 3:214, 3:220, 3:222**
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal, this index

PERSIAN GULF EVACUEES

- Adjustment of status, 2000 legislation, § **1:55**

PERSONAL APPEARANCE

- International Organization Representatives, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, applications, § **4:5**
- Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:110**

PERSONAL EMPLOYEES

- Diplomatic Visas, this index

PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY AND WORK OPPORTUNITY RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1996

- Generally, § **1:27**
- Welfare and public benefits, aliens' right to, § **16:59**

PETITIONS

- Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:311**
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Habeas corpus, denial of asylum, § **10:250**
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Judicial review, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas
 - Humanitarian/material witnesses, petition procedures and decision, § **6:363**
 - Return of petition to USCIS on revocation of visa, § **4:53**
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Religious Workers, this index
- TN Nonimmigrants, this index

PETTY LARCENY

Removal, § 13:33

PETTY OFFENSES

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:25

PHILIPPINES

Advance authorization for parole, family beneficiaries of Filipino World War II veterans, pending rescission, § 2:217

Citizenship of persons born abroad to citizen parents, § 14:40

Naturalization

Entry into U.S. prior to May 1, 1934, § 14:301

IA90 provisions governing Filipinos serving in W.W.II, § 14:256

Noncitizen national status lost upon independence of territory of birth, § 14:62

PHOTOCOPIES OF DOCUMENTS

Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, § 4:565

PHOTOGRAPHS

International organization representatives, waiver for G nonimmigrants, § 6:56

Naturalization, this index

Nonimmigrant visas, supporting documentation for applications, § 4:14

Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:92

PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

Inspection and post-inspection mandatory detention for arriving aliens, § 2:166

PHYSICAL APPEARANCE

Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, § 16:30

PHYSICAL DISORDER

Definition of "physical disorder," inadmissibility, § 3:6

PHYSICAL PRESENCE

Amnesty, § 9:366

Illegal presence. Removal, this index

PHYSICAL PRESENCE—Cont'd

Naturalization, this index

Nonimmigrant visas, applications, § 4:11

Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:70

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Employment-based immigration, documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, § 8:111, 8:112

PHYSICIANS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Labor certifications and qualifications, § 3:81

Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15

Permanent residents

Medical examination of applicants, § 9:95-9:109, 9:233-9:239

Temporary visitors for business, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § 4:122

Underserved Areas Act, Physicians for, § 1:97

PHYSICIANS FOR UNDERSERVED AREAS ACT

2007, § 1:97

PLEAS AND PLEADINGS

Advising accused of consequence of plea, § 17:216, 17:217

Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

H nonimmigrants, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, § 4:403

PLEASURE VISITORS

Temporary Visitors for Pleasure, this index

PLENARY POWER DOCTRINE

Federal authority over immigration matters, § 16:1, 16:2

P NONIMMIGRANTS

Admission, § 4:690

Advisory opinions, consultation requirement, § 4:669-4:677

INDEX

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Agents, filing petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:649, 4:650
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Amendment or change
 - Effect of changes in terms and conditions of employment, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:656
 - Employer change, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:654
 - Nonimmigrant classification change, § 4:88
 - Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:655, 4:656
 - Sponsor change, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:653
 - Status change, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:649
- Appeal and review
 - Extension of stay, § 4:692
 - Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:683
 - Revocation of petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:683
- Applications
 - Extension of stay, § 4:68
 - Filing visa application, § 4:5
 - Nonimmigrant classification change, § 4:88
 - Reissuance of visas, § 4:30
 - Status change, § 4:649
 - Suspension of consular action on visa application, § 4:688
- Approval or denial
 - Effect of approval of permanent labor certification, § 4:647
 - Extension of stay, § 4:692
 - Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, generally, § 4:649, 4:678-4:683
 - Prima facie evidence of entitlement to P classification for alien qualifying individually, approved petition as, § 4:685
 - Referral of approved petition to USCIS for reconsideration, consular officers, § 4:687
 - Use of approval notice, § 4:691
 - Authority, filing petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:650

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Certification
 - Effect of approval of permanent labor certification, § 4:647
 - Labor dispute, Secretary of Labor, § 4:648
- Change. Amendment or change, above
- Children and spouses, § 4:643-4:645
- Circus personnel, § 4:644, 4:661, 4:672
- Consular officers, § 4:686-4:688
- Consultation requirement, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:669-4:677
- Contracts or agreements
 - Definition of contract, § 4:646
 - Documentation, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:652, 4:668
 - Organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions, consultation requirement, § 4:676
- Culturally unique program participants, § 4:643 et seq., 4:666, 4:667, 4:674
- Definitions
 - Arts, § 4:646
 - Competition, event or performance, § 4:646
 - Contract, § 4:646
 - Culturally unique, § 4:646
 - Essential support alien, § 4:646
 - Group, § 4:646
 - Internationally recognized, § 4:646
 - Member of a group, § 4:646
 - Sponsor, § 4:646
 - Team, § 4:646
- Denial. Approval or denial, above
- Derivative status, § 4:644, 4:645
- Determinations, consular officers, § 4:686-4:688
- Documentation, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:652, 4:653, 4:660-4:662, 4:665, 4:667
- Duration of stay, § 4:690
- Duties, consular officers, § 4:686-4:688
- Effect
 - Approval of permanent labor certification or filing of preference petition, § 4:647
 - Changes in terms and conditions of employment, petition to classify

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Effect—Cont'd
 alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:656
 Labor dispute, § 4:648
 Eligibility for status, § 4:644, 4:645
 Entertainment groups, § 4:672
 Entry, § 4:643 et seq.
 Essential support person
 Approval of permanent labor certification or filing of preference petition, effect of, § 4:647, 4:649
 Definition of “essential support alien,” § 4:646
 Extension of stay, § 4:692
 Multiple beneficiaries in visa petition, § 4:651
 P-2 artist or entertainer, petition for, § 4:664
 Period of validity of petition, § 4:679
 Petition for essential support alien, § 4:668
 Substitution of beneficiaries, § 4:657
 Written consultation with labor organization, § 4:675
 Evidence
 Approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to P classification for alien qualifying individually, § 4:685
 Consultation requirement, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:669
 Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:652, 4:653, 4:660, 4:665, 4:667
 Exigent circumstances, waiver of one-year relationship requirement, § 4:644, 4:663
 Expedited procedures, consultation requirement, § 4:670
 Extension
 Petition validity, § 4:680
 Stay, § 4:68, 4:692
 Filing
 Effect of preference petition, § 4:647
 Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:649-4:668
 Visa application, § 4:5
 Groups, § 4:643 et seq.
 Illness, waiver of one-year relationship requirement, § 4:644, 4:663

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Individual artists or entertainers, § 4:644, 4:685
 Internationally recognized entertainment group members, § 4:643 et seq.
 Issuance of visas, § 4:684-4:689
 Labor certification, effect of approval, § 4:647
 Labor dispute, effect of, § 4:648
 Labor unions, negative consultations from, § 4:677
 Mandatory consultation requirement, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:669-4:677
 Members of internationally recognized entertainment groups, § 4:643 et seq.
 Modification. Amendment or change, above
 Multiple matters
 Beneficiaries, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:651
 Services in more than one location or for more than one employer, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:653
 Nationally recognized entertainment groups, § 4:643 et seq.
 Notice
 Changes in terms and conditions of employment, § 4:656
 Denial of petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:681
 Revocation of petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:682
 Use of approval notice, § 4:691
 One-year relationship, members of internationally recognized entertainment groups, § 4:643 et seq.
 Organizations, § 4:643 et seq.
 Participants in culturally unique programs, § 4:643 et seq., 4:666, 4:667, 4:674
 Period of validity, § 4:679, 4:680, 4:684
 Permanent labor certification, effect of approval, § 4:647
 Petitions
 Approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to P classification for alien qualifying individually, § 4:685

INDEX

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Petitions—Cont'd

Classification of alien as P nonimmigrant, generally, § 4:649-4:668

Effect of filing of preference petition, § 4:647

Referral of approved petition to USCIS for reconsideration, § 4:687

Preference petition, effect of filing, § 4:647

Prima facie evidence of entitlement to P classification for alien qualifying individually, approved petition as, § 4:685

Programs, § 4:643 et seq.

Proof. Evidence, above

Qualifications, § 4:684-4:689

Reciprocal exchange programs, § 4:643 et seq., 4:664, 4:665, 4:673

Reconsideration of approved petition, § 4:687

Referral of approved petition to USCIS for reconsideration, § 4:687

Reissuance of visas, § 4:30

Requests

Petition validity extension, § 4:680

Stay extension, § 4:692

Substitution of beneficiaries, § 4:657

Return transportation, § 4:693

Review. Appeal and review, above

Revocation of petition or approval of petition, § 4:682, 4:683

Secretary of Labor, certification of labor dispute, § 4:648

Services in more than one location or for more than one employer, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:653

Sponsor, § 4:646 et seq.

Spouses and children, § 4:643-4:645

Status

Change of status, § 4:649

Eligibility for status, § 4:644, 4:645

Stay

Duration of stay, § 4:690

Extension of stay, § 4:68, 4:692

Strikes, effect of, § 4:648

Substantial relationship requirement, § 4:643 et seq.

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

Substitution of beneficiaries, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, § 4:657

Suspension of consular action on visa application, § 4:688

Sustained relationship requirement, § 4:643 et seq.

Terms and conditions of employment, effect of changes in, § 4:656

Time

Duration of stay, § 4:690

Period of validity, § 4:679, 4:680, 4:684

United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § 4:644, 4:649 et seq.

Use of approval notice, § 4:691

Validity

Period of validity, § 4:679, 4:680, 4:684

Visas, § 4:684, 4:689

Visas, § 4:5, 4:30

Waiver

International recognition requirement, nationally recognized entertainment group, § 4:644, 4:662

One-year relationship requirement, § 4:644, 4:663

POLAND

Refugees and Asylum, this index

POLICE CERTIFICATE

International organization representatives, waiver of police certificate requirement for G nonimmigrants, § 6:56

Nonimmigrant visas, supporting documentation for applications, § 4:16

Permanent residents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § 9:77

POLITICAL OFFENSES

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:13

POLITICAL QUESTIONS AND MATTERS

Equal protection and employment related rights of aliens, § 16:109-16:111

POLITICAL QUESTIONS AND MATTERS—Cont'd

Refugees and Asylum, this index

POLYGAMY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:116**

POPULATION CONTROL PROGRAMS

Refugees and Asylum, this index

PORTABILITY

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:319-4:333**

PORT OF ENTRY

Generally, § **App 1-9**

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:222, 4:322**

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Refugees and asylum, document presentation at port of entry, § **10:25, 10:26**

Treaty traders and investors, inspection, § **4:203**

PORT PASSENGER ACCELERATED SERVICE SYSTEM (PORTPASS)

Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

POSITIVE RECRUITMENT EFFORTS

H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:40-4:452**

POSSESSING STOLEN PROPERTY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:17**

POSSESSION OF MORE THAN ONE VISA

Nonimmigrant visas, issuance, § **4:34**

POSSIBLE CLAIM TO U.S. CITIZENSHIP

Nonimmigrant visas, presumption of immigrant status, § **4:4**

POSTAL MATTERS

Mail or Mailing, this index

POSTING OF BOND

Bonds and Undertakings, this index

POW/MIA

Refugee status grants to persons assisting in location of, § **10:11**

PRECERTIFICATION

H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:484**

PRE-ENROLLED ACCESS LANE (PAL)

Generally, § **2:55**

PREFERENCE

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Intracompany transferees, effect of approval of immigrant preference petition on adjudication of petitions for visas, § **4:571**

O nonimmigrants, effect of filing preference petition, § **4:603-4:605**

Permanent Residents, this index

P nonimmigrants, effect of filing preference petition, § **4:647**

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

PREGNANT WOMEN

Parole of aliens subject to expedited removal and arriving noncitizens placed in removal proceedings, § **2:174**

Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants, § **9:107, 9:236**

PRE-INSPECTION

Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

PRELIMINARY REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS

Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:228**

PREMIUM PROCESSING SERVICE

H nonimmigrants, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:428**

Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:222**

PRESENCE

Amnesty, presence in U.S. continuously, § **9:362-9:366**

Illegal presence. Removal, this index

Naturalization, this index

Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § **9:70**

Refugees and Asylum, this index

INDEX

PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATE OR CERTIFIED STATEMENTS

H nonimmigrants, nurses, § 4:350

PRESENT EMPLOYEES

Employment-based immigration, special
immigrant status as present or former
federal government employee
abroad, § 8:144, 8:146

PRESIDENT

Generally, § 1:255
Executive Orders, source of law, § 1:177
Permanent residents, suspension of
availability of immigrant status to
certain aliens, § 9:8
Proclamations. Presidential Proclama-
tions, this index

PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATIONS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:128
Source of law, § 1:177

PRESS

Media, this index

PRESUMPTIONS

Alien status, § 2:1
Citizenship, § 10:209, 14:2
Expatriation, voluntariness of, § 14:457
Lawful admission for permanent resi-
dence, naturalization, § 14:109
Nonimmigrant visas, immigrant status,
§ 4:2-4:4
Passports and citizenship, § 10:209
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Temporary visitors for business, thirty/
sixty day rule, § 4:111
TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710

PREVAILING WAGE

Employment-based immigration, labor
certification, § 8:118
H Nonimmigrants, this index

PREVIOUSLY REMOVED ALIENS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:109

PRIMA FACIE ELIGIBILITY OR ENTITLEMENT

Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family
Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:357

PRIMA FACIE ELIGIBILITY OR ENTITLEMENT—Cont'd

Permanent residents returning from
temporary stay abroad, § 9:25

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

O nonimmigrants, approved petition as
prima facie evidence of entitlement
to classification, § 4:630
P nonimmigrants, approved petition as
prima facie evidence of entitlement
to classification for alien qualifying
individually, § 4:685

PRIORITY DATE

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index
Permanent Residents, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent
Residents, this index

PRIORITY WORKERS

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index

PRISON RECORD

Permanent residents, supporting
documentation for applications for
immigrant visas, § 9:78

PRIVACY ACT

Records, this index

PRIVATE BILLS

Exchange visitors and exchange visitor
programs, § 5:121
Permanent residents
Generally, § 9:1
Treaty traders and investors, adjust-
ment of status, § 4:207

PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION

H nonimmigrants, labor certification for
H-2B nonimmigrants, § 4:488

PRIVATE YACHTS

Crew member, B-1 nonimmigrants,
§ 6:234

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Aliens' rights, overview of, § 16:14-
16:18
Civil rights of aliens, § 16:54
18 USCA § 242, aliens' rights under,
§ 16:57

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

—Cont'd

Permanent residents, waiver for adjustment of status, § 9:257, 9:272, 9:273

PROBABLE CAUSE

Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, § 16:31

PROBATION

Naturalization, effect on good moral character requirement for, § 14:149

PRO BONO REPRESENTATION

BIA Pro Bono Project, § 1:229

PROCEDURE

Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Expedited Removal, this index
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

PROCESSING

H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, § 4:565
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, § 4:5, 4:6
Special visa reapplication procedures for “travel ban” class members, § 4:5.50
Permanent Residents, this index

PROFESSION

Trade, Business, Occupation or Profession, this index

PROFESSIONAL ATHLETES

Labor certifications and qualifications, § 3:80

PROFESSORS AND RESEARCH SCHOLARS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

PROFICIENCY IN LANGUAGE

Employment-based immigration, qualifications for employment, § 8:202

PROFITS

Temporary visitors for business, accrual of profits, § 4:113

PROGRAM ELECTRONIC REVIEW MANAGEMENT (PERM) SYSTEM

Traditional labor certification process to PERM applications
legacy, § 8:100

PROGRAMS

Amnesty, Family Unity Program, § 9:321-9:328, 9:381-9:386
H-3 nonimmigrants, § 4:503, 4:504, 4:506
Nurses (J exchange visitors), program transfer to obtain additional training, § 4:368
Permanent residents, diversity lottery visa program, quota immigrants, § 9:11-9:19
P nonimmigrants, § 4:643 et seq.

PROGRESSIVE EXPERIENCE

Employment-based immigration, members of professions holding advanced degrees, § 8:29, 8:34

PROPERTY CRIMES

Inadmissibility, this index

PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ALIENS

Generally, § 16:119-16:147
Acquisition of property or rights in property, generally, § 16:123-16:135
Adverse possession, § 16:132
Agricultural foreign investment disclosure requirements, § 16:139
Attachment, § 16:143
Bankruptcy proceeding, availability of homestead exemption in, § 16:142
Common-law real property rights
Generally, § 16:120, 16:123
Inheritance or testamentary disposition, § 16:127
Lease, § 16:124
Mortgages and liens, § 16:126
Purchase and sale, § 16:123
Compensation, prohibition against deprivation of property without, § 16:145, 16:146

PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ALIENS

—Cont'd

- Confiscation of enemy alien's property on outbreak of war, § 16:146
- Constitutional rights
 - Inheritance or testamentary disposition, § 16:128
 - Real property rights, generally, § 16:121
- Conveyance of property or rights in property, generally, § 16:136-16:138
- Disclosure requirements as to foreign agricultural investments, § 16:139
- Disposition of property or rights in property, generally, § 16:136-16:138
- District of Columbia, land in, § 16:135
- Dower and curtesy, § 16:130
- Escheat, § 16:144
- Garnishment, § 16:143
- Government grants, § 16:133
- Homestead exemption in bankruptcy proceeding, availability of, § 16:142
- Homesteading, § 16:134
- Inheritance or intestate succession
 - Generally, § 16:127-16:129, 16:137
 - Common-law rule, § 16:127
 - Constitutional and statutory provisions, § 16:128
 - Dower and curtesy, § 16:130
 - Escheat, § 16:144
 - Treaty provisions, § 16:129
- Insurance, § 16:141
- Investors
 - Agricultural foreign investment disclosure requirements, § 16:139
 - Constitutionally or statutorily based property rights, § 16:121
- Lease of property or rights in property, § 16:124, 16:125, 16:136
- Lien on property or rights in property, § 16:126
- Mortgage of property or rights in property, § 16:126, 16:136
- Office of Alien Property, § 16:140
- Oil, gas and mineral leases on federal lands, § 16:125
- Sale of property or rights in property, generally, § 16:123, 16:136

PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ALIENS

—Cont'd

- Statutory rights
 - Conveyance by alien, § 16:136
 - Inheritance or testamentary disposition, § 16:128
 - Real property, generally, § 16:121
 - Testamentary disposition and intestate succession, § 16:137
- Territories, land in U.S., § 16:135
- Terrorists, blocking assets of, § 16:138
- Testamentary disposition. Inheritance or intestate succession, above
- Treaty-based rights
 - Inheritance or testamentary disposition, § 16:129
 - Real property rights, generally, § 16:122
- Trusts, § 16:131
- Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, assistance under, § 16:147
- Uses and trusts, § 16:131
- War, effect on compensation for deprivation of property of, § 16:146

PROPORTIONALITY TEST

- Treaty investors, substantial investment, § 4:187

PROPOSED MATTERS

- H-1B nonimmigrants, regulations regarding labor condition application, § 4:261
- Intracompany transferees, employment in U.S., § 4:521-4:551

PRO RATIO DROPDOWN

- Permanent residents, allocation when quota is exceeded, § 9:40

PROSTITUTION

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:20, 3:36
- Removal, § 13:32
- Waivers of inadmissibility, § 3:173

PROTECTION

- Amnesty, Family Unity Program, § 9:384
- Migrant protection protocols, return of certain applicants for admission, southwest border, § 2:163

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § 12:141, 12:162
- Removal, domestic violence protective order violations, § 13:94

PROXY MARRIAGES

- B-2 visas for spouses by proxy marriage, § 6:243
- Family members as immigrants, § 7:8
- Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § 4:514
- K visa nonimmigrants, effect of proxy marriage, § 6:280

PRUCOL STATUS

- Unemployment compensation, Department of Labor opinion letters, § 16:101

PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:7

PUBLIC ACCESS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

PUBLIC BENEFITS

- Welfare and Public Benefits, this index

PUBLIC CHARGES

- Inadmissibility, this index
- Removal, this index
- Waivers of inadmissibility, public charge bond, § 3:185

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

- Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, § 4:15
- Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants, § 9:95, 9:105, 9:236, 9:239

PUBLIC HEALTH WAIVER

- H nonimmigrants, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:326, 4:327

PUBLIC MINISTERS

- Diplomatic visas, § 6:8
- Permanent residents, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, § 9:256-9:260, 9:272-9:277

PUBLIC SAFETY RISKS AND CONTINUED DETENTION

- Generally, § 13:375-13:377

PUERTO RICO

- Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant aliens entering from Puerto Rico as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:128
- Citizenship of persons born in, § 14:18
- Temporary visitors for business, eligibility of residents for B-1 classification, § 4:141

Q-1 VISAS

- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

Q-2 VISAS

- Student and exchange visitors, Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998, § 5:215

Q-3 VISAS

- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

QUALIFICATION OR QUALIFICATIONS

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany transferees, qualified organizations, § 4:509-4:599
- P nonimmigrants, § 4:684-4:689
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, particular professions or occupations, § 4:719, 4:721-4:726
- Treaty traders and investors, availability of status to employees, § 4:180, 4:192

QUOTA LAW OF 1921

- Generally, § 1:4

QUOTAS

- Permanent residents, immigrant quotas, § 9:9-9:19, 9:32-9:49

RACE

- Civil Rights, this index
- Equal protection and classifications based on race, § 16:43

INDEX

RACE—Cont'd

Naturalization, race as not affecting eligibility for, § **14:106**

RADIO

Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

RADIO-FREQUENCY

IDENTIFICATION (RFID)

RFID-Enabled Document Holders, this index

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACT

Aliens' right, § **16:107**

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT

Aliens' rights, § **16:106**

RANDOM INVESTIGATIONS

H Nonimmigrants, this index

RAPE

Inadmissibility, this index, § **3:20**

Removal, § **13:32, 13:54**

READJUDICATION

Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § **4:575**

READMISSION

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Religious workers, limitations, § **4:709**

READY LANE PROGRAM

RFID-enabled document holders, § **2:56**

REAL PROPERTY

Property Rights of Aliens, this index

REAPPLICATION

Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:224**

REASSIGNMENT DURING STAY

Intracompany transferees, extension of stay, § **4:595**

RECAPTURED NUMBERS

Permanent residents, numerical quotas, § **9:49**

RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:16**

Removal, § **13:32**

RECIPROCITY

Exchange programs, P nonimmigrants, § **4:643 et seq.**

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Temporary visitors for business, general rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, § **4:157**

RECKLESS DRIVING

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:19**

RECOGNITION

Domestic recognition of foreign marriage, § **7:13, 7:14**

P nonimmigrants, internationally or nationally recognized entertainment groups, § **4:643 et seq.**

Torture, recognizing indicia of, § **10:23, 10:191**

RECOMMENDATION

Alternative remedy for nursing shortage, H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:408**

Genetic testing, when to recommend, § **7:153**

United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), preferential processing recommendations, § **10:21**

RECONSIDERATION

Amnesty, this index

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) decisions, § **13:219**

Nonimmigrant visas, revocation, § **4:56, 4:57**

Permanent Residents, this index

P nonimmigrants, approved petition, § **4:687**

Removal decisions, § **13:200-13:202**

Reopened naturalization proceeding, reconsideration by USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), § **14:381**

Treaty traders and investors, denial of change of status or extension of stay, § **4:202**

Voidable expatriation, § **14:463-14:465**

RECORDS AND RECORDING

Generally, § **1:257-1:302**

RECORDS AND RECORDING**—Cont'd**

Appeals

Department of Homeland Security,
below

Department of Labor, FOIA/PA
requests, § 1:302

Department of State, filing and
processing FOIA/PA requests,
§ 1:294-1:296

Employment-Based Immigration, this
index

Freedom of Information Act (FOIA),
§ 1:272

Department of Homeland Security
Appeal of adverse determination

Freedom of Information Act
(FOIA), § 1:272

Privacy Act, § 1:278

Fees

Freedom of Information Act
(FOIA), below this group

Privacy Act, § 1:276

Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
Generally, § 1:265

Appeal of adverse determination,
§ 1:272

Description of records sought,
§ 1:268

Fees

Generally, § 1:269

Waiver or reduction, § 1:270

Public reading room, § 1:266

Requests

Description of records sought,
§ 1:268

Fees, above this group

Requirements, § 1:267

Where to send, § 1:267

Response to request, § 1:271

Privacy Act

Generally, § 1:273

Amendment or correction of
records, request for, § 1:279

Appeal of adverse determination,
§ 1:278

Fees, § 1:276

Requests

Description of records sought,
§ 1:275

Fees, § 1:276

RECORDS AND RECORDING**—Cont'd**

Department of Homeland Security

—Cont'd

Privacy Act—Cont'd

Requests—Cont'd

Requirements, § 1:274

Where to send, § 1:274

Response to request, § 1:277

Department of Labor

Generally, § 1:299

Appeal, FOIA/PA request, § 1:302

Fees, FOIA/PA request, § 1:301

FOIA/PA request

Appeal, § 1:302

Fees, § 1:301

Filing, § 1:300

Processing times, § 1:301

Department of State

Generally, § 1:282

Appeal, filing and processing
FOIA/PA requests, § 1:294-
1:296

Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)

Limited access under FOIA,
§ 1:284

Requests, filing and processing
FOIA/PA requests, below this
group

Immigration and Naturalization Ser-
vice, § 1:290

Internal Revenue Service, § 1:292

Nature of records, § 1:283

Parties, release of information to

Attorneys, § 1:287

Representatives, § 1:287

Third parties, above this group

Visa applicants, § 1:286

Privacy Act

Access, § 1:285

Access, limitations under FOIA,
§ 1:284

Requests, filing and processing
FOIA/PA requests, below this
group

Reading rooms

Electronic reading room, § 1:298

Public reading room, § 1:297

Requests, filing and processing
FOIA/PA requests

Appeal, § 1:294-1:296

RECORDS AND RECORDING

—Cont'd

- Department of State—Cont'd
 - Requests, filing and processing
 - FOIA/PA requests—Cont'd
 - Response time, § 1:295
 - What to include, § 1:294
 - Where to file, § 1:294
- Third parties
 - Generally, § 1:288
 - Department of Homeland Security, § 1:291
 - Foreign courts, § 1:289
 - Foreign law enforcement or other authorities, § 1:293
 - Immigration and Naturalization Service, § 1:290
 - Internal Revenue Service, § 1:292
 - United States courts, § 1:289
 - United States government agencies, § 1:290
- United States courts, § 1:289
- United States government agencies, § 1:290
- E-FOIA. Electronic Freedom of Information Act Amendments of 1996 (E-FOIA), below
- Electronic Freedom of Information Act Amendments of 1996 (E-FOIA)
 - Generally, § 1:282
- Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) records, § 1:281
 - FOIA/PA request, § 1:280
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) records
 - E-FOIA materials, § 1:281
 - FOIA/PA request, § 1:280
- Fees
 - Department of Homeland Security, above
 - Department of Labor, FOIA/PA request, § 1:301
 - Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), § 1:269
- Firearms transactions, § 16:24
- FOIA. Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), below

RECORDS AND RECORDING

—Cont'd

- Foreign law enforcement or other authorities, Department of State records, § 1:293
- Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
 - Generally, § 1:257
 - “Any person,” § 1:265
 - Appeal, § 1:272
 - Department of Homeland Security, above
 - Department of Labor, above
 - Department of State, above
 - Electronic Freedom of Information Act Amendments of 1996 (E-FOIA), above
 - Fees, § 1:269
 - Requirements of FOIA request, § 1:267
 - Who can make request, § 1:265
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Homeland security. Department of Homeland Security, above
- Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of State records, § 1:290
- Internal Revenue Service, Department of State records, § 1:292
- Labor Department. Department of Labor, above
- Naturalization, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Privacy Act
 - Generally, § 1:273
 - Department of Homeland Security, above
 - Department of Labor, above
 - Department of State, above
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal hearings, § 13:170
- State Department. Department of State, above

RECREATIONAL SCHOOLS

- B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, § 6:253

RECRUITMENT

- Employment-based immigration, supervised recruitment, labor certification, § 8:137
- H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:40-4:452

RE-ENTRY AFTER DEPORTATION

Arrest for illegal entry, § 17:8

Burden of proof

Generally, § 17:13-17:28

Alien status, § 17:14

Collateral attack

Generally, § 17:18

Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 17:19

Fundamental unfairness and prejudice, § 17:21

Grounds, § 17:22-17:24

Group deportation hearing, order entered in, § 17:24

Judicial review, deprivation of opportunity for, § 17:20

Regulations, violation of immigration, § 17:23

Telephone hearing, order entered in, § 17:24

Detainer issued upon suspicion of illegal entry or presence, § 17:26

Entry, attempted entry, or being found in U.S., § 17:25, 17:26

Expedited proceedings, prior deportation, § 17:16

Mistake of law defense, § 17:27, 17:28

Prior deportation, § 17:15-17:24

Reinstatement proceedings, prior deportation, § 17:17

Specific intent, § 17:27, 17:28

Consent to the entry by Attorney General, § 17:11, 17:12

Consent to the entry by DHS Secretary, § 17:11

Constitutionality of statutory provision, § 17:10

INA § 276(b) as sentence enhancement or separate offense, § 17:9

Overview, § 17:7-17:12

REENTRY INTO U.S.

American Indians born in Canada, § 13:4

Border Crossing Documents, this index

IIRIRA sanctions, § 13:173

Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § 2:17, 2:20

Intracompany transferees, § 4:586-4:588

Removal, this index

REENTRY INTO U.S.—Cont'd

Removal order, reinstatement against reentry violator of, § 13:206

Terrorist removal proceedings, reentry warnings, § 13:483

Treaty traders and investors, § 4:203

REFERENCE OR REFERRAL

Permanent Residents, this index

P nonimmigrants, referral of approved petition to USCIS for reconsideration, § 4:687

REFUGEE ACT OF 1980 AND MISCELLANEOUS LEGISLATION

Generally, § 1:7

REFUGEE RELIEF ACT OF 1953

Generally, § 1:6

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM

Generally, § 10:1 et seq.

Abandonment of asylum applications, § 10:196

Ability to carry out threats, § 10:81

Abortion refugees

Generally, § 10:88

Annual numerical limitations on asylum grants eliminated, § 10:88

Degree of resistance required, § 10:90

Gender-based asylum claims, § 10:151

Location of applicant, § 10:7

Ninth Circuit position, § 10:89

Religious persecution claims, § 10:131

Adjustment to permanent residence status

Generally, § 10:288 et seq.

Admissibility findings, § 10:292, 10:293

Annual numerical limitations, § 10:288, 10:294

Applications for, § 10:288, 10:289, 10:297 et seq.

Approvals, procedure on, § 10:304

Cambodia, § 10:321

Chinese Student Protection Act, below

Cuban Adjustment Act, below

Decisions, § 10:291, 10:302

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Adjustment to permanent residence status—Cont'd
 - Denials, procedure on, § 10:303
 - Discretionary nature of, § 10:285, 10:294
 - District Directors, authority of, § 10:302
 - Eligibility, § 10:288, 10:294
 - Employment authorizations, § 10:290, 10:299
 - Estonia, § 10:321
 - Evidence of physical presence
 - Generally, § 10:394 et seq.
 - Burden of proof, § 10:396
 - Obligations of applicant, § 10:396
 - Exclusion proceedings, § 10:298
 - Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), below
 - Hungary, § 10:321 et seq.
 - Immigration Judges, authority of, § 10:302
 - Inadmissibility findings, § 10:292
 - Indochinese parolees, below
 - Interviews, § 10:300
 - Judicial review, § 10:303
 - Laos, § 10:321
 - Latvia, § 10:321
 - Limitations, § 10:285, 10:288, 10:294
 - Lithuania, § 10:321
 - Medical examinations, § 10:301
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
 - Numerical limitations, § 10:288, 10:294
 - Poland, § 10:321 et seq.
 - Pre-IA90 asylees, § 10:295
 - Procedure on approval, § 10:304
 - Procedure on denial, § 10:303
 - Removal proceedings, § 10:298
 - Renewal of request for, § 10:288, 10:303
 - Required filings, § 10:290, 10:299
 - Soviet Union, former, § 10:321
 - Syrian Jewish immigrants, below
 - Time for application, § 10:288
 - Travel documents, § 10:290, 10:299
 - Vietnam, § 10:321
 - Waiting lists, § 10:294

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Adjustment to permanent residence status—Cont'd
 - Waivers of inadmissibility, § 10:288, 10:296
 - Work documents, filing, § 10:290, 10:299
- Administrative notice
 - Generally, § 10:225
 - Changed conditions, § 10:77
 - Human rights violations in country of origin, § 10:248
 - Official notice, § 10:225
- Administrative review
 - Generally, § 10:247
 - Aggravated felons, § 10:267, 10:268
 - BIA findings and conclusions
 - Generally, § 10:248
 - Presumptive correctness, § 10:249
 - Changed conditions, significant procedural time gaps and, § 10:78
 - Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), § 10:364
 - Inadmissible applicants, § 10:263
 - Indochinese parolees, § 10:389
 - Judicial review, § 10:250 et seq.
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § 10:343
 - Notice of right to appeal, § 10:247
 - Stowaways, § 10:263
 - Syrian Jewish immigrants, § 10:379
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:420-10:422, 10:431
- Admission and admission procedures
 - Generally, § 10:21 et seq., 10:27
 - Administrative review, above
 - Applications, below
 - Decisions and determinations, below
 - Denial of admission, below
 - Inadmissible applicants, below
 - Judicial review, below
 - Processing consular posts, § 10:21
 - Secondary referrals, § 2:30
 - Sponsorship assurances, below
 - Training of personnel, § 10:125, 10:171, 10:191
 - Waiver of inadmissibility, below
- Advance parole, leaving country prior to receiving, § 10:196

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Advisory opinions of State Department, § **10:195**
 AFDC benefits, § **10:35**
 Afghanistan, Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § **10:36**
 Agents of persecution, § **10:85**
 Aggravated felons
 Administrative appeals, § **10:267, 10:268**
 Eligibility for asylum, § **10:264**
 Immigration judges, referrals to, § **10:295**
 Interviews, § **10:265**
 Jurisdiction, § **10:264**
 Removal, § **10:264, 10:267**
 Ahmadis, religious persecution claims, § **10:135**
 Airline boarding authorizations. Travel boarding, below
 Alterations, political, persecution on account of, § **10:105**
 Amending asylum applications, § **10:208**
 Angola, resettlement and services to refugees after admission, § **10:36**
 Annual numerical limitations
 Generally, § **10:17 et seq.**
 Adjustments of status, § **10:288, 10:294**
 Chinese Student Protection Act, § **10:315**
 Congressional consultations, § **10:20**
 Emergency adjustments, § **10:18**
 Humanitarian concerns adjustments, § **10:17**
 Hungarian parolees, § **10:393**
 Indochinese parolees, § **10:390, 10:391, 10:392**
 Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § **10:327**
 Polish parolees, § **10:393**
 Population control resisters, elimination of annual cap on, § **10:88**
 Presidential determination, § **10:17**
 Regional quotas, § **10:17**
 Soviet parolees, § **10:392**
 Status adjustments, § **10:288, 10:294**
 Syrian Jewish immigrants, § **10:377**
 Unused regional quotas, § **10:17**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Annual numerical limitations—Cont'd
 Worldwide refugee situation and adjustments, § **10:19, 10:20**
 Annual registration requirements, temporary protected status (TPS), § **10:429**
 Anonymous threats, § **10:85**
 Antigovernment guerrillas
 Conscription
 Generally, § **10:113 et seq.**
 Eleventh Circuit position, § **10:115**
 Fear of harm, § **10:116**
 Former soldiers' fears, § **10:117**
 Fourth Circuit position, § **10:115**
 Ninth Circuit position, § **10:114**
 National police force members, fears of, § **10:118**
 Persecution by, § **10:85**
 Appeals
 Administrative review, above
 Judicial review, below
 Applications
 Abandoned asylum applications, § **10:196**
 Adjustment to permanent residence status, § **10:289, 10:297 et seq.**
 Admission
 Generally, § **10:1, 10:21 et seq.**
 Children
 Priorities, § **10:16**
 Requests for admission of, § **10:27, 10:28**
 Consular offices
 Filings at, § **10:6, 10:21**
 Processing at, § **10:21**
 Referrals from, § **10:21**
 Criteria, processing, § **10:23**
 Cuba priorities, § **10:17, 10:24**
 Documentary evidence, § **10:27, 10:28**
 Domestic resettlement, below
 Employment verifications, § **10:30**
 Family members, priorities, § **10:16**
 Family relationship verifications, § **10:26**
 Immigration judges, § **10:47**
 Interviews, below
 Jews from former Soviet Union, priorities, § **10:133**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Applications—Cont'd
 - Admission—Cont'd
 - Laos priorities, § 10:189
 - Name checks for applicants, § 10:21
 - Nonestablished refugee country, screening of applicants from, § 10:21
 - Preliminary interviews, § 10:21
 - Priorities of handling, § 10:23
 - Religious persecution priorities, § 10:6
 - Screening, § 10:21
 - Security checks for applicants, § 10:21
 - Spouses, requests for admission of, § 10:27, 10:28
 - Training of personnel, § 10:125, 10:171, 10:191
 - United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) referrals, § 10:21
 - Vietnam priorities, § 10:17
 - Waiting lists, § 10:23
 - What must be filed, § 10:22
 - Where to file, § 10:21
 - Adverse credibility findings, § 10:220
 - Amendments, § 10:208
 - Annual numerical limitations, above
 - Asylum
 - Generally, § 10:190 et seq.
 - Abandoned applications, § 10:196
 - Advisory opinions of State Department, § 10:195
 - Amending applications, § 10:208
 - Board of Immigration Appeals filings with, § 10:206
 - Burden of proof. Evidence, below
 - Children of applicants
 - Generally, § 10:202
 - Separate applications by, § 10:243
 - Completeness, § 10:209
 - Conditions and consequences accompanying filing, § 10:201
 - Confidentiality of, § 10:197
 - Consideration of applications, § 10:209 et seq.
 - Crew members, § 10:194

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Applications—Cont'd
 - Asylum—Cont'd
 - Criminal convictions, § 10:183, 10:184
 - Custody, required assistance to applicants in, § 10:193
 - Denials of asylum applications, § 10:231
 - District Director, jurisdiction of, § 10:207
 - Entry into US, applicant's circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, § 10:232
 - Extraordinary circumstances justifying late filing, § 10:177
 - Filing conditions and consequences, § 10:201
 - Firm resettlement in third country, § 10:187 et seq.
 - Form of application, § 10:200
 - Frivolous applications, § 10:180
 - Gang related claims, § 10:136
 - Identity checks, § 10:210
 - Immigration court, filings with, § 10:205
 - Immigration judges, jurisdiction of, § 10:199
 - Ineligible applicants, § 10:174 et seq.
 - Interviews, below
 - Judicial review of asylum denials, § 10:181
 - Jurisdiction, § 10:198
 - Leaving country, effect of, § 10:196
 - Mail, filings by, § 10:203
 - Motivation for seeking asylum, burden of proving, § 10:170
 - National security, denial of asylum to persons posing danger to, § 10:185
 - Non-citizens, serious crime conviction, § 10:183
 - Of applicants
 - Generally, § 10:202
 - Separate applications by, § 10:243
 - Office of International Affairs jurisdiction, § 10:198
 - One-year rule, § 10:176

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

Asylum—Cont'd

Persecutors, denial of asylum to,
§ 10:182

Presence of applicant in US,
§ 10:169

Previous denials, effect of
Generally, § 10:178
Changed circumstances,
§ 10:179

Professional asylum officers, train-
ing of, § 10:191

Refugee status of applicant,
§ 10:170

Regulations, § 10:190, 10:191

Right to counsel, § 10:192

Safe third country ineligibility of
applicants, § 10:175

Similarly situated persons, evi-
dence of treatment of,
§ 10:195

Spouses' applications, § 10:202,
10:243

State Department comments on,
§ 10:195

Stowaways, § 10:194

Termination of status, § 10:257

Terrorists, asylum denials to,
§ 10:186

Timeliness of application, § 10:176

Training of professional asylum
officers, § 10:191

Where to file, § 10:203, 10:204

Withholding of removal, below

Board of Immigration Appeals, filings
with, § 10:206

Boilerplate rejections, § 10:77

Burden of proof. Evidence, below
Children

Admission, § 10:16, 10:27, 10:28

Asylum, above this group

Completeness, § 10:209

Confidentiality requirements

Asylum applications, § 10:197

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:411, 10:415

Consular offices

Filings at, § 10:6, 10:21

Processing at, § 10:21

Referrals from, § 10:21

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

Credibility and burden of proof,
§ 10:220

Criteria, processing, § 10:23

Cuba priorities, admissions, § 10:17,
10:24

Discretionary nature of asylum
determinations, § 10:49

District Director, jurisdiction of,
§ 10:207

Documentary evidence, § 10:27,
10:28

Domestic resettlement, below

Employment verifications, § 10:30

Extraordinary circumstances justify-
ing late filing, § 10:177

Family relationship verifications,
§ 10:26

Form of application, § 10:200

Fraudulent, § 10:279

Frivolous applications for asylum,
§ 10:180

Humanitarian concerns, admission
under, § 10:9

Identity requirements

Generally, § 10:210

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:413

Immigration court, filings with,
§ 10:205

Immigration judges

Admission applications to, § 10:47

Jurisdiction of, § 10:199

Inadmissible applicants, below

Indochinese parolees, § 10:383

Interviews, below

Jurisdiction, asylum applications,
§ 10:198

Location of applicant, § 10:8

Mail, asylum filings by, § 10:203

Name checks for applicants, § 10:21

Nationality, satisfactory establishment
of, § 10:6

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § 10:332

Nonestablished refugee country,
screening of applicants from,
§ 10:21

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Applications—Cont'd
 - Office of International Affairs jurisdiction, § **10:198**
 - One-year rule, § **10:176**
 - Preliminary interviews, § **10:21**
 - Presidential special circumstances designations, § **10:6**
 - Previous denials of asylum, effect of
 - Generally, § **10:178**
 - Changed circumstances, § **10:179**
 - Priorities of handling admission applications, § **10:23**
 - Refugee status of asylum applicant, § **10:170**
 - Rejections, boilerplate, § **10:77**
 - Removal proceedings, applications submitted in
 - Generally, § **10:277**
 - Procedure, § **10:278**
 - Residence country, location of applicant and, § **10:8**
 - Right to be heard, § **10:221**
 - Right to counsel, § **10:192**
 - Screening, § **10:21**
 - Security checks for applicants, § **10:21**
 - Special circumstances designations, § **10:6**
 - Spouses
 - Requests for admission of, § **10:27, 10:28**
 - Separate asylum applications by, § **10:243**
 - State Department comments on, § **10:195**
 - Status adjustments, § **10:289, 10:297 et seq.**
 - Syrian Jewish immigrants, § **10:371**
 - Temporary protected status (TPS)
 - Generally, § **10:407 et seq.**
 - Confidentiality requirements, § **10:411, 10:415**
 - Continuous residence, proof of, § **10:414**
 - Deportation proceedings, applications during, § **10:410**
 - Evidentiary requirements, § **10:412**
 - Exclusion proceedings, applications during, § **10:410**
 - Fees, § **10:408**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Applications—Cont'd
 - Temporary protected status (TPS)
 - Cont'd
 - Forms, § **10:407**
 - Identity requirements, § **10:413**
 - Nationality, proof of, § **10:413**
 - Waivers of fees, § **10:409**
 - When and where to file, § **10:407**
 - Timeliness, § **10:176**
 - Training of personnel, § **10:125, 10:171, 10:191**
 - Translation services, right to, § **10:213**
 - UNHCR referrals
 - Generally, § **10:21**
 - Priority treatment, § **10:21**
 - Waiting lists, admissions applications, § **10:23**
 - Waivers of inadmissibility, § **10:286**
 - What must be filed, § **10:22**
 - Where to file
 - Admission applications, § **10:21**
 - Asylum, § **10:204**
 - Withholding of removal, below
- Applications at the southern border, § **2:164**
- Arrests, § **10:86**
- Arrival and Departure Record form, § **10:26**
- Assistance contracts, § **10:33**
- Assistance programs
 - Benefits, below
 - Domestic resettlement, below
- Asylum
 - Applications, above
 - Decisions and determinations, below
 - Denial of asylum, below
 - Eligibility for asylum, below
 - Employment authorization in asylum matters, § **11:8-11:11.50**
 - Fraudulent documents and asylum, § **10:226**
 - Grants of asylum, below
 - Hearings, below
 - Officers. Asylum officers, below
 - Previous denials of asylum, effect of
 - Generally, § **10:178**
 - Changed circumstances, § **10:179**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd**Asylum—Cont'd**

Temporary visitors for business,
asylum denied to alien in another
country, § **4:109**

Termination of asylum, below

Welfare and public benefits, eligibility
of asylees for, § **16:59, 16:60**

Asylum Officer Basic Training Course
Workbook as source of law,
§ **1:170**

Asylum officers

Authority of, § **10:212, 10:228**

Credible fear determinations,
§ **10:262**

Grants of asylum by, § **10:228**

Information from other sources, reli-
ance on, § **10:229**

Interviews, conduct of, § **10:212**

Notices of decisions, § **10:245**

Other sources reliance on information
from, § **10:229**

Reliance on information from other
sources, § **10:229**

Stowaways, § **10:262**

Withholding of removal, authority to
decide, § **10:234**

Attorneys. Right to counsel, below

Automated Visa Lookout System,
asylum applicants, identity checks,
§ **10:210**

Background of refugee protection,
§ **10:2**

Beatings, threats of, § **10:86**

Beliefs or activities of applicant,
authorities' awareness of, § **10:82**

Benefits

Admission applicants, § **10:30**

Agencies, domestic resettlement
efforts of, § **10:37**

County grants, domestic resettlement,
§ **10:34**

Public charge waivers, § **10:284**

Sponsorship assurances, above

SSI extension for elderly and disabled
refugees, § **1:109**

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ **10:417, 10:424 et seq.**

Welfare benefits, § **10:35, 16:59,**
16:60

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd**Birth control**

Abortion refugees, above

Coercive measures, § **10:151**

Sterilization refugees, below

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA)

Generally, § **10:247**

Filings with, § **10:206**

Findings and conclusions

Generally, § **10:248**

Presumptive correctness, § **10:249**

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § **10:329**

Right of appeal to, § **10:247**

Temporary protected status (TPS)
appeals, § **10:423**

Border Crossing Documents, this index

Bosnia-Herzegovina, § **10:209**

Burden of proof

Generally, § **10:214 et seq.**

Asylum eligibility, § **10:173, 10:214**
et seq.

Children of principal, eligibility of,
§ **10:214, 10:275**

Convention Against Torture, § **10:219**

Credibility, § **10:220**

Criminal prosecution, unfounded,
§ **10:92**

Discrepancies and credibility,
§ **10:220**

Eligibility for asylum, § **10:173,**
10:214 et seq.

Eligibility for refugee status, § **10:49**

Internal relocation, reasonableness of,
§ **10:218**

Late filing, justification for, § **10:177**

Motivation for seeking asylum,
§ **10:170**

Past persecution and, § **10:49, 10:216**

Pattern or practice of persecution and,
§ **10:215**

Politically motivated persecution,
§ **10:214**

Prima facie case, § **10:214**

Refugee status, § **10:214**

Removal, persecution, torture, or
danger limitations on, § **13:418**

Spouse, eligibility of, § **10:214,**
10:275

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § **10:412**
 - Threats, § **10:216, 10:217**
 - Uncorroborated or uncontradicted testimony, § **10:220**
 - Waivers of inadmissibility, § **10:286**
 - Well-founded fear, § **10:57, 10:62, 10:214**
 - Withholding of removal, § **10:215**
- Burundi
 - Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § **10:36**
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § **10:401**
- Cambodia
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status, § **10:321**
 - Indochinese parolees, below
- Canada-US safe third country agreement, § **10:175**
- Cash assistance programs. Domestic resettlement, below
- Central America. Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
- Changed conditions and circumstances
 - Generally, § **10:75 et seq.**
 - Administrative notice, § **10:77, 10:225**
 - China, § **10:79**
 - Determination, changes prior to, § **10:78**
 - Evidence, § **10:75 et seq.**
 - Haiti, § **10:79**
 - Hearing, changes during, § **10:78**
 - Judicial deference to agency decisions, § **10:94**
 - Lithuania, § **10:79**
 - Mere passage of time, § **10:78**
 - Official notice of, § **10:225**
 - Previous denials of asylum, second applications, § **10:179**
 - Review, changes during, § **10:78**
 - Significant procedural time gaps, § **10:78**
 - Soviet Union, § **10:79**
 - State Department reports, § **10:80**
- Chechnya. Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § **10:36**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Children
 - Generally, § **10:269 et seq.**
 - Admission requests for, § **10:27, 10:28**
 - Application priorities, § **10:16**
 - Applications for asylum, § **10:162, 10:163, 10:164, 10:165, 10:202, 10:243**
 - Benefits, § **10:30**
 - Burden of proving eligibility of, § **10:214**
 - Chinese Student Protection Act, § **10:317**
 - Cuban Adjustment Act, § **10:306**
 - Definition, § **10:270**
 - Denials of asylum to principal, effect of, § **10:243**
 - Derivative status, § **10:14, 10:15, 10:164**
 - Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, § **10:47**
 - Domestic resettlement benefits
 - Generally, § **10:41 et seq.**
 - Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, § **10:47**
 - Foster care, § **10:47**
 - Health and Human Services
 - Department authority, § **10:41**
 - Placement determinations, § **10:46**
 - Unaccompanied children, § **10:47**
 - Eligibility determinations
 - Generally, § **10:269 et seq.**
 - Burden of proof, § **10:275**
 - Child already in United States, § **10:274**
 - Overseas dependents, § **10:273**
 - Following-to-join benefits, § **10:273**
 - Foster care, § **10:47**
 - Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), § **10:347, 10:359**
 - Health and Human Services Department authority, § **10:41**
 - In utero children, asylum grants and, § **10:269**
 - Medical examinations, § **10:276**
 - Membership in social group, § **10:167**
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § **10:341**
 - Notices, § **10:29**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Children—Cont'd

Placement determinations, § 10:46

Release on own recognizance,
§ 10:46Separate asylum applications by,
§ 10:243

Syrian Jewish immigrants, § 10:368

Tentative admission approvals,
§ 10:14, 10:15, 10:27

Termination of asylum, § 10:280

Termination of refugee status, § 10:30

Travel benefits, § 10:273

Unaccompanied children, § 10:47,
10:163, 10:164VISAS 92, § 10:270 *et seq.*Well-founded fear of persecution,
§ 10:165

China

Abortion refugees, above

Changed conditions, § 10:79

Chinese Student Protection Act,
below

Sterilization refugees, below

Chinese Student Protection Act

Generally, § 10:314 *et seq.*

Annual numerical limits, § 10:315

Principal applicant status, § 10:316

Qualified family members, § 10:317

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:397Two-year foreign residence require-
ment, § 10:319Waivers of inadmissibility, § 10:318
et seq.

Civil actions by alien refugees, § 16:9

Civil rights of action by asylum claim-
ants, § 10:255Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana
Islands, § 9:388

Compulsory military service

Antigovernment guerrillas, conscrip-
tion, § 10:113 *et seq.*

Conscientious objectors, § 10:130

Conscription as persecution, § 10:111

Forced or coerced recruitment,
§ 10:112Political opinion persecution,
§ 10:110

Confidentiality protections

Asylum applicants, § 10:197

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Confidentiality protections—Cont'd

Migration and Refugee Assistance Act
(MRAA), § 10:36

TPS applicants, § 10:411, 10:415

Congo, this index

Conscientious objectors, religious
persecution, § 10:130Conscription. Compulsory military ser-
vice, above

Consular offices

Admission applications at, § 10:6,
10:21

Processing consular posts, § 10:21

Referrals from, § 10:21

Continuous physical presence. Physical
presence, below

Contraception. Birth control, above

Convention Against Torture and Other
Cruel, Inhuman, or Degrading
Treatment or Punishment (CAT),
§ 10:168Convention relating to the Status of
Refugees, § 10:168

Corroboration. Evidence, below

Counties, grants for domestic resettle-
ment to, § 10:34Coups attempts and persecution on
account of political opinion,
§ 10:106Credibility determinations by asylum
officers, § 10:194Credible testimony, requirement of,
§ 10:52

Crew members

Credibility determinations by asylum
officers, § 10:194

Eligibility for asylum, § 10:172

Criminal acts

Generally, § 10:104

Aggravated felons, above

Asylum eligibility, § 10:183, 10:184

Coups attempts and persecution on
account of political opinion,
§ 10:106Non-citizens, serious crime convic-
tion, § 10:183Nonpolitical laws, violations of,
§ 10:104Withholding of removal ineligibility,
§ 10:237

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Criminal prosecutions
 - Generally, § 10:86
 - Motive for, § 10:92
 - Political crimes, § 10:92
- Cuba
 - Admissions priorities, § 10:17, 10:24
 - Marielitos, § 10:145
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
 - Presidential declaration of status of refugees, § 10:6
 - Processing of Cuban nationals imprisoned for political reasons, § 10:24
 - Repatriation agreement, § 10:6
- Cuban Adjustment Act
 - Generally, § 10:305 et seq.
 - Applications, § 10:307
 - Decisions, § 10:309
 - Denials of applications, § 10:312
 - Eligibility, § 10:305
 - Interviews, § 10:308
 - Medical examinations, § 10:308
 - Permanent residence, record of admission for, § 10:310
 - Prior admissions, § 10:311
 - Record of admission for permanent residence, § 10:310
 - Spouses and children, § 10:306
 - Standing to challenge act, § 10:313
- Current events, administrative notice of, § 10:225
- Custody, required assistance to applicants in, § 10:193
- Customary international law claims of safe haven, § 10:13
- Decisions and determinations
 - Generally, § 10:227 et seq.
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:291, 10:302
 - Administrative appeals, § 10:247
- Admission
 - Generally, § 10:29 et seq.
 - Arrival and departure record form, § 10:26
 - Benefits, § 10:30
 - Children, tentative admission approvals, § 10:14, 10:15

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Decisions and determinations—Cont'd
 - Admission—Cont'd
 - Denial
 - Generally, § 10:29
 - Judicial review, § 10:29
 - Reconsiderations, § 10:29
 - Loans, travel, § 10:273
 - Medical approvals, § 10:288
 - Notices, § 10:29
 - Passports, § 10:25, 10:26
 - Registration numbers, § 10:23
 - Sponsorship assurances, below
 - Spouses, tentative admission approvals, § 10:14, 10:15
 - Tentative admission approvals, below
 - Termination of refugee status, § 10:30
 - Travel arrangements, § 10:273
 - Travel documents, § 10:28
 - Travel packets, § 10:25, 10:26
 - Admission to US as refugee, § 10:27
 - Annual numerical limitations, above
 - Arrival and departure record form, § 10:26
- Asylum
 - Confidentiality of, § 10:197
 - Discretionary nature of grant of, § 10:173
 - Grants of, § 10:227
- Benefits for admission applicants, § 10:30
- BIA findings and conclusions
 - Generally, § 10:248
 - Presumptive correctness, § 10:249
- Burden of proof. Evidence, below
- Changed conditions, significant procedural time gaps and, § 10:78
- Children, tentative admission approvals, § 10:14, 10:15
- Confidentiality of asylum adjudications, § 10:197
- Continuation of nonimmigrant status, § 10:233
- Credibility findings, § 10:224
- Delay caused by applicant, § 10:212
- Denial of admission application
 - Generally, § 10:29
 - Judicial review, § 10:29

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Decisions and determinations—Cont'd

Denial of admission application
—Cont'd

Reconsiderations, § 10:29

Denials of asylum applications,
§ 10:231Discretionary nature of grant or denial
of asylum, § 10:173, 10:232Document presentation at port of
entry, § 10:25, 10:26Entry into US, applicant's circum-
stances of as factor in asylum
determinations, § 10:232

Grants of asylum, § 10:227

Inadmissible applicants, § 10:260

Information from other sources, reli-
ance on, § 10:229

Judicial review, § 10:250 et seq.

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § 10:342Nonimmigrant status, continuation in
or restoration to, § 10:233

Notices

Admission, § 10:29

Decision, § 10:29, 10:245

Denial of admission application,
§ 10:29

Right to appeal, § 10:247

Port of entry, document presentation
at, § 10:25, 10:26

Postdecision matters, below

Reliance on information from other
sources, § 10:229Restoration of nonimmigrant status,
§ 10:233Review of denial, termination of refu-
gee status, § 10:31

Right to appeal, notice of, § 10:247

Spouses, tentative admission approv-
als, § 10:14, 10:15

Status adjustments, § 10:291, 10:302

Stowaways, § 10:260

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:418 et seq.

Tentative admission approvals, below

Termination of asylum, below

Termination of refugee status, § 10:30

Travel documents, § 10:28

Travel packets, § 10:25, 10:26

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Decisions and determinations—Cont'd

Withholding of removal status,
§ 10:234

Defector applications, § 10:6

Defense. National security, below

Definitions. Words and phrases, below
Demonstrations, political, persecution
on account of, § 10:105Denial, review, termination of refugee
status, § 10:31

Denial of admission

Generally, § 10:29

Judicial review, § 10:29

Reconsiderations, § 10:29

Denial of asylum

Generally, § 10:231

Administrative appeals, § 10:247

Dependents, denial of status to,
§ 10:243Discretion, denial of asylum as matter
of, § 10:232Entry into US, applicant's circum-
stances of as factor in asylum
determinations, § 10:232

Expedition removal after, § 10:244

Habeas corpus petitions, § 10:250

Judicial review, § 10:250 et seq.

Notice of right to appeal, § 10:247

Notices of decisions, § 10:245

Removal, expeditious, after, § 10:244

Right to appeal, notice of, § 10:247

Denial of refugee status, human rights
abuses claims, § 10:49

Department of State

Advisory opinions, § 10:195

Asylum applications, comments on,
§ 10:195

Changed conditions reports, § 10:80

Derivative status

Generally, § 10:14, 10:15

Children, above

Immediate relatives, § 10:16

Special immigrants, § 10:16

Spouses, below

Tentative admission approvals,
§ 10:14, 10:15

Termination of asylum, § 10:280

Detention

Assistance to applicants in custody,
§ 10:193

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont’d

- Detention—Cont’d
 - Brief, § **10:86**
 - Children, § **10:46**
 - Release on own recognizance, § **10:46**
- Disabled persons
 - As social group, § **10:167**
 - SSI extension of benefits, § **1:109**
- Disappearance of others seeking asylum as creating well-founded fear, § **10:91**
- Discovery of evidence, § **10:230**
- Discretionary nature of asylum determinations, § **10:49, 10:173**
- Displaced persons
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § **10:1**
 - War refugees, § **10:6**
 - World War II, § **10:168**
- Distinction and particularity, social, § **10:138**
- District Directors
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status decisions, § **10:302**
 - Jurisdiction of, § **10:207**
 - Temporary protected status (TPS) decisions, § **10:418 et seq.**
- Documents
 - Employment authorizations, below
 - Passports, § **10:25, 10:26**
 - Presentation at port of entry, § **10:25, 10:26**
 - Travel authorizations, below
- Domestic resettlement
 - Generally, § **10:32 et seq.**
 - AFDC benefits, § **10:35**
 - Appropriations, § **10:33**
 - Assistance contracts, § **10:33**
 - Benefit-granting agencies, § **10:37**
 - Benefits termination hearings, § **10:35**
- Children’s affairs
 - Generally, § **10:41 et seq.**
 - Division of Unaccompanied Children’s Services, § **10:47**
 - Foster care, § **10:47**
 - Health and Human Services
 - Department authority, § **10:41**
 - Placement determinations, § **10:46**
 - Unaccompanied children, § **10:47**
 - County grants, § **10:34**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont’d

- Domestic resettlement—Cont’d
 - Extraterritorial assistance, § **10:36**
 - Funds appropriations, § **10:33**
 - Grants, § **10:32, 10:34**
 - Humanitarian concerns, § **10:32**
 - Refusing employment offers, § **10:35**
 - Services, § **10:32**
 - Temporary employment authorizations, below
 - Termination of benefits
 - Injunctions, § **10:39**
 - Private causes of actions against grant recipients, § **10:40**
 - Standing to contest, § **10:38**
 - Welfare benefits, § **10:35**
- Domestic violence and gender-based asylum claims, § **10:151**
- Due process rights, § **10:235**
- Economic hardship and persecution claims, § **10:93**
- Eligibility for asylum
 - Generally, § **10:168 et seq.**
 - Aggravated felonies, § **10:174, 10:264 et seq.**
 - Burden of proof. Evidence, below
 - Credibility findings, § **10:224**
 - Crew members, § **10:172**
 - Criminal convictions, § **10:183, 10:184**
 - Cuban Adjustment Act, § **10:305**
 - Custody, required assistance to applicants in, § **10:193**
 - Discretionary nature of grant of, § **10:173**
 - Domestic resettlement, above
 - Eligibility for refugee status, § **10:168**
 - Entry into US, applicant’s circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, § **10:232**
 - Firm resettlement in third country, § **10:187 et seq.**
 - Frivolous applications, § **10:180**
 - Ineligible applicants, § **10:174 et seq.**
 - Intermediate countries of refuge, § **10:170**
 - Judicial review of asylum denials, § **10:181**
 - Motivation for seeking asylum, burden of proving, § **10:170**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Eligibility for asylum—Cont'd

- National security, denial of asylum to persons posing danger to, § 10:185
- Non-citizens, serious crime conviction, § 10:183
- Persecutors, denial of asylum to, § 10:182
- Preferential treatment for certain refugees, § 10:168
- Presence of applicant in US, § 10:169
- Previous denials, effect of
 - Generally, § 10:178
 - Changed circumstances, § 10:179
- Public interest grants of asylum, § 10:175
- Refugee Act of 1980, § 10:168
- Refugee status, § 10:170
- Safe third country ineligibility of applicants, § 10:175
- Security grounds, aliens removable on, § 10:172
- Serious crimes, § 10:174
- Similarly situated persons, evidence of treatment of, § 10:195
- Stowaways, § 10:172
- Sufficiency of evidence, § 10:223
- Termination of asylum, below
- Terrorists, asylum denials to, § 10:186
- Third country, firm resettlement in, § 10:187 et seq.
- Torture victims, § 10:168
- UN Convention, compliance with, § 10:168

Eligibility for refugee status

- Generally, § 10:1 et seq.
- Abortion refugees, above
- Burden of proof. Evidence, below
- Children, derivative status, § 10:14, 10:15
- Credible testimony, requirement of, § 10:52
- Cuban refugees, § 10:6
- Denial of refugee status, above
- Derivative status, § 10:14, 10:15
- Discretionary nature of determination, § 10:49
- Displaced persons, § 10:6
- Domestic resettlement, above

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Eligibility for refugee status—Cont'd

- Extradition magistrates, determinations by, § 10:6
- Extraterritorial status, § 10:6
- Family members, § 10:16
- Fear of persecution, § 10:1
- Humanitarian concern admissions, § 10:9
- Human rights abuses claims, § 10:49
- Immediate relatives, § 10:16
- Nationality, persecution on account of, below
- Political opinion, persecution on account of, below
- Possibility of persecution, § 10:1
- POW/MIA assistance, grants of refugee status to, § 10:11
- Presidential special circumstances designations, § 10:6
- Race, persecution on account of, below
- Relatives, § 10:16
- Religion, persecution on account of, below
- Resettled, individuals firmly, § 10:11
- Safe haven claims, § 10:13
- Social group membership, persecution on account of, below
- Special circumstances designations, § 10:6
- Spouses, derivative status, § 10:14, 10:15
- Stateless persons, § 10:1, 10:12
- Sterilization refugees, below
- Syrian Jewish immigrants, § 10:368
- Temporary protected status (TPS), below
- Temporary refugee status, § 10:13
- United Nations Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for Determining Refugee Status, § 10:6, 10:151
- Vietnamese, § 10:10
- War refugees, § 10:6
- Well-foundedness of fear, § 10:1

Eligibility for temporary protected status (TPS)

- Generally, § 10:403 et seq.
- Continuous physical presence, § 10:403

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont’d

- Eligibility for temporary protected status (TPS)—Cont’d
 - Domestic resettlement, above
 - Felons, § **10:405**
 - Foreign states included in program, § **10:400, 10:401**
 - Immigrant status and, § **10:406**
 - Ineligible aliens, § **10:405**
 - Nonimmigrant status and, § **10:406**
 - Persecutors, § **10:405**
 - Physical presence requirements, § **10:403**
 - Proof of continuous residence, § **10:414**
 - Proof of nationality, § **10:413**
 - Qualified registered immigrants, § **10:403**
 - Residence requirements, § **10:403**
 - Waivers of inadmissibility, § **10:404**
- El Salvador
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § **10:401**
 - Well-founded fear of persecution
 - Former police force members, § **10:142**
 - Political opinion, § **10:107, 10:111, 10:113, 10:115**
 - Present or future persecution, § **10:73**
 - Specific threats directed at particular alien or family, § **10:60-10:62**
 - Will and ability or persecutor to carry out threat, § **10:81**
- Emergencies
 - Annual numerical limitation adjustments, § **10:18**
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), below
- Employment
 - Authorizations. Employment authorizations, below
 - Domestic resettlement, above
 - Refusing employment offers, § **10:35**
 - Verifications, application, § **10:30**
 - Employment authorization, noncitizens admitted as refugees, § **11:11.50**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont’d

- Employment authorizations
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status, § **10:290, 10:299**
 - Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), § **10:346**
 - Indochinese parolees, § **10:386**
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § **10:337**
 - Syrian Jewish immigrants, § **10:374**
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § **10:425**
 - Work documents, filing, § **10:290, 10:299**
- Estonia, adjustment to permanent residence status, § **10:321**
- Ethiopian minorities, § **10:158**
- Ethnic minorities. Minority populations, below
- Evidence
 - Generally, § **10:221 et seq.**
 - Absence of evidence of well-founded fear, § **10:54**
 - Administrative notice of changed conditions, § **10:77**
 - Administrative or official notice generally, § **10:225**
 - Admissibility rules, § **10:222**
 - Adverse credibility findings, § **10:220**
 - Advisory opinions of State Department, § **10:195**
 - Applicant’s testimony as to well-founded fear, § **10:57**
 - Arrests, § **10:86**
 - Asylum officers, credibility determinations by, § **10:194**
 - Awareness of applicant’s beliefs or activities, § **10:82**
 - Beatings, § **10:86**
 - Beliefs or activities of applicant, authorities’ awareness of, § **10:82**
 - BIA findings and conclusions
 - Generally, § **10:248**
 - Presumptive correctness, § **10:249**
 - Brief detentions, § **10:86**
 - Burden of proof, above
 - Changed conditions
 - Generally, § **10:75 et seq.**
 - Administrative notice, § **10:77**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

Changed conditions—Cont'd

Mere passage of time, § 10:78

State Department reports, § 10:80

Commonly acknowledged facts,
administrative notice of,
§ 10:225Concrete facts and well-founded fear,
§ 10:49Context-specific incidents and well-
founded fear of persecution,
§ 10:149

Corroboration

Generally, § 10:220

Objective evidence, § 10:53

Well-founded fear, § 10:49

Credibility

Generally, § 10:53

Burden of proof, § 10:220

Determinations by asylum officers,
§ 10:194

Discrepancies and, § 10:220

Findings, § 10:224

Credible testimony

Generally, § 10:52

Past persecution, § 10:68

Well-founded fear, § 10:63

Cross-examination rights, § 10:221

Current events, administrative notice
of, § 10:225Demeanor findings of immigration
judges, § 10:224

Department of State

Comments on asylum applications,
§ 10:195Reports of changed conditions,
§ 10:80Direct evidence of well-founded fear,
§ 10:63

Discovery, § 10:230

Discrepancies and credibility,
§ 10:220

Documentary evidence

Admission applications, § 10:27,
10:28

Well-founded fear, § 10:56, 10:57

Entry into US, applicant's circum-
stances of as factor in asylum
determinations, § 10:232

expert witnesses, § 10:58

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

Federal Rules of Evidence, § 10:222

FOIA requests by applicants,
§ 10:230

Future persecution

Fear of, § 10:73

Likelihood of, § 10:69

Presumption of, § 10:71

General conditions in country of resi-
dence and well-founded fear,
§ 10:53Genuineness of well-founded fear,
§ 10:61Harm to applicant, subjective intent to
cause, § 10:54Humanitarian considerations for
granting asylum status, evidence
establishing, § 10:74Human rights violations in country of
origin, administrative notice of,
§ 10:248

Imprisonment, § 10:86

Inconsistent interview statements,
inquiries as to, § 10:212Information from other sources, reli-
ance on, § 10:229Insufficient evidence as to well-
founded fear, § 10:54

Interrogations, § 10:86

Isolated acts of violence and well-
founded fear, § 10:60Language problems and minor
discrepancies, § 10:224Likelihood of future persecution,
§ 10:69

Mental persecution, § 10:86

Mere passage of time and changed
conditions, § 10:78

Minor discrepancies, § 10:224

Motive for claiming asylum, proving,
§ 10:52Motive of persecutors, evidence of,
§ 10:54

Motives mixed, § 10:51

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § 10:333Objective evidence, corroborative,
§ 10:53Other sources reliance on information
from, § 10:229

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - Past persecution
 - Generally, § 10:66
 - Burden of proof created by, § 10:49
 - Severity of, § 10:65
 - Pattern or practice of persecution
 - Generally, § 10:60
 - Burden of proving, § 10:215
 - Physical presence of permanent status applicant
 - Generally, § 10:394 et seq.
 - Burden of proof, § 10:396
 - Obligations of applicant, § 10:396
 - Politically motivated persecution, presumption of, § 10:97
 - Political opinions under INA, presumptive correctness of, § 10:249
 - Presumptions, below
 - Prima facie case, § 10:214
 - Property confiscations, § 10:86
 - Prosecution, § 10:86, 10:92
 - Punishment of applicant, subjective intent to cause, § 10:54
 - Rebuttable presumptions, § 10:71
 - Reliance on information from other sources, § 10:229
 - Religious persecution, § 10:128
 - Removal proceedings, consideration of applications submitted in, § 10:278
 - Reopening of proceedings to present new evidence, § 10:246
 - Severity of past persecution, § 10:65
 - Similarly situated persons, treatment of, § 10:195
 - Specific evidence of well-founded fear, § 10:57, 10:63
 - Specific threats and well-founded fear, § 10:60
 - State Department. Department of State, above
 - Subjective intent to harm or punish applicant, § 10:54
 - Sufficiency, § 10:223
 - Technical or scientific facts, administrative notice of, § 10:225
 - Testimony, § 10:221 et seq.
 - Threats generally, § 10:86 et seq.

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - Torture, § 10:86
 - Typographical errors, § 10:224
 - Uncorroborated or uncontradicted testimony and burden of proof, § 10:220
 - Viewpoint-specific incidents and well-founded fear of persecution, § 10:149
 - Violence of general nature and well-founded fear, § 10:59
 - Well-founded fear, below
 - Witnesses, § 10:221 et seq.
- Examinations. Medical examinations, below
- Exclusion proceedings, adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:298
- Expedited removal, § 10:258 et seq.
- Expert witnesses, § 10:58
- Extradition magistrates, status determinations by, § 10:6
- Extralegal persecution, § 10:85
- Extraordinary circumstances justifying late filing for asylum, § 10:177
- Extraterritorial status, § 10:6
- Family planning. Birth control, above
- Family relationships
 - Application priorities, § 10:16
 - Imputed political opinions
 - Generally, § 10:98
 - Ninth Circuit position, § 10:71
 - Kinship as forming social group, § 10:150
 - Social group persecution, § 10:150
 - Ties and possibility of internal relocation, § 10:70
 - Verifications, application, § 10:26
- Fear of persecution
 - Generally, § 10:1
 - Future persecution, fear of, below
 - Well-founded fear, below
- Felons
 - Aggravated felons, above
 - Temporary protected status (TPS) eligibility, § 10:405
- Female genital mutilation (FGM)
 - Generally, § 10:154
 - Well-founded fear established by practice, § 10:64

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Feminist political opinions, § 10:124
 Financial assistance. Benefits, above
 Firm resettlement
 Generally, § 10:11
 Third country resettlement, § 10:187
 et seq.
 FOIA requests by applicants, § 10:230
 Forced or coerced recruitment
 Generally, § 10:112
 Antigovernment guerrillas, conscription, § 10:113 **et seq.**
 Compulsory military service, above
 Foster care, § 10:47
 Fraudulent documents and asylum,
 § 10:226
 Frivolous applications for asylum,
 § 10:180
 Future persecution, fear of
 Generally, § 10:65, 10:72
 Evidence to support fear of, § 10:73
 Likelihood of, § 10:69
 Presumption of, § 10:71
 Proof required, § 10:69
 Well-founded fear of, § 10:72
 Gang related, social group membership
 claims, § 10:166
 Gender-based asylum claims
 Generally, § 10:151 **et seq.**
 Birth control measures, coercive,
 § 10:151
 Burden of proof, § 10:214 **et seq.**
 Domestic violence, § 10:151, 10:153
 Female genital mutilation, § 10:154
 Gender identity, § 10:155
 HIV status, § 10:155
 Honor killings, § 10:151
 Marriage, forced, § 10:151
 Opposition to gender-specific laws,
 § 10:152
 Prostitution, forced, § 10:151
 Sexual orientation, § 10:155
 Trafficking, § 10:151
 United Nations guidelines, § 10:151
 Geneva Convention
 Temporary refugee status, § 10:13
 War refugees, § 10:170
 Governing law, § 10:4, 10:5
 Grants of asylum
 Generally, § 10:227

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Grants of asylum—Cont'd
 Adjustment to Permanent Residence
 Status, § 10:288
 Notices of decisions, § 10:245
 Rights of asylum grantees, § 10:256
 Temporary employment authoriza-
 tions, below
 Termination of asylum, below
 Guatemala
 Ethnic minorities, § 10:159
 Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
 American Relief Act
 (NACARA), below
 Well-founded fear of persecution
 Political opinion, § 10:113
 Guerrillas
 Antigovernment guerillas, above
 Social group, person who provides
 supplies to, § 10:117
 Guinea-Bissau, temporary protected
 status, § 10:401
 Habeas corpus petitions, § 10:250
 Haiti
 Changed conditions, § 10:79
 Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness
 Act (HRIFA), below
 Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness
 Act (HRIFA)
 Generally, § 10:344 **et seq.**
 Adjudications, § 10:361 **et seq.**
 Adjustments to permanent status,
 § 10:344 **et seq.**
 Administrative review, § 10:364
 Applications, § 10:351 **et seq.**
 Approvals, § 10:363
 Children, § 10:347, 10:359
 Continuity of presence in US,
 § 10:357
 Denials of application, review of,
 § 10:365
 Dependents' applications, § 10:359
 Employment authorizations, § 10:346
 Evidence, secondary, § 10:360
 Evidence of eligibility, § 10:358
 Filing, § 10:351 **et seq.**
 Form of application, § 10:355
 Judicial review, § 10:364
 Notice of certification referrals,
 § 10:367

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA)—Cont'd
 - Parole authorizations, § 10:348 et seq.
 - Presence in US on December 31, 1995, § 10:356
 - Referrals of Notice of Certification, § 10:367
 - Removal stays, § 10:345
 - Renewals of applications, § 10:366
 - Spouses, § 10:347, 10:359
 - Status adjustments, § 10:344 et seq.
 - Stays of removal, § 10:345
 - Supporting documents, § 10:355
 - Travel authorizations, § 10:348 et seq.
 - When to file, § 10:351
 - Where to file, § 10:352 et seq.
- Hardships, economic, and persecution claims, § 10:93
- Health and Human Services Department responsibilities for children of refugees, § 10:41
- Hearings
 - Generally, § 10:221 et seq.
 - Administrative appeals, § 10:247
 - Administrative or official notice, § 10:225
 - Admissibility of evidence, § 10:222
 - Adverse credibility findings, § 10:220
- Asylum
 - Generally, § 10:209
 - Identity checks, § 10:210
 - Interviews, below
 - Stowaways, § 10:259
- Benefits termination hearings, § 10:35
- BIA findings and conclusions
 - Generally, § 10:248
 - Presumptive correctness, § 10:249
- Changed conditions, significant procedural time gaps and, § 10:78
- Credibility and burden of proof, § 10:220
- Credibility findings, § 10:224
- Cross-examination rights, § 10:221
- Demeanor findings of immigration judges, § 10:224
- Denials of asylum applications, § 10:231

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Hearings—Cont'd
 - Discovery of evidence, § 10:230
 - Discretion, denial of asylum as matter of, § 10:232
 - Due process rights, § 10:221
 - Entry into US, applicant's circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, § 10:232
 - Findings, support in evidence for, § 10:224
 - Limiting testimony, § 10:221
 - Minor discrepancies in evidence, § 10:224
 - Removal proceedings, consideration of applications submitted in, § 10:278
 - Reopening of proceedings to present new evidence, § 10:246
 - Right to be heard, § 10:221
 - Stowaways, asylum-only hearings, § 10:259
 - Sufficiency of evidence, § 10:223
 - Termination of asylum, § 10:281
 - Testimony, § 10:221 et seq.
 - Translation services, right to, § 10:213
- Herzegovina, § 10:209
- Hmong admissions priorities, § 10:189
- Homeland Security Secretary
 - Discretion to admit certain refugees, § 10:6
 - Humanitarian concern admissions, § 10:9
- Honduras
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), below
- Honor killings and gender-based asylum claims, § 10:151
- Humanitarian concerns
 - Generally, § 10:74
 - Annual numerical limitations adjustments, § 10:17
 - Domestic resettlement, § 10:32
 - Homeland Security Secretary's discretion, § 10:9
 - POW/MIA assistance, refugee status allowed for, § 10:11

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Humanitarian concerns—Cont'd

Vietnamese refugees, § 10:10

Human rights abuses claims, § 10:49

Hungarian parolees

Annual numerical limitations,
§ 10:393Hungary, adjustment to permanent resi-
dence status, § 10:321 et seq.

Husband and wife. Spouses, below

Identity requirements

Automated Visa Lookout System,
§ 10:210

Name checks for applicants, § 10:21

Nationality of applicants, satisfactory
establishment of, § 10:6Political persecution, identity card
requirements as, § 10:110

TPS applications, § 10:413

VISAS 92, § 10:271

Withholding of removal, hearing
requirements, § 10:210

Immigration judges

Adjustments to permanent residence
status, § 10:302

Aggravated felon referrals, § 10:266

Asylum application filings, § 10:205

Demeanor findings of, § 10:224

Discretion, denial of asylum as matter
of, § 10:232

Jurisdiction, § 10:199

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § 10:326Removal proceedings, consideration
of applications submitted in,
§ 10:278Training, asylum applications,
§ 10:191Impact of refugee policies, Presidential
report to Congress, § 10:168

Imprisonment

Cuban nationals imprisoned for politi-
cal reasons, processing of,
§ 10:24

Threats, § 10:86

Imputed political opinions

Generally, § 10:98

Ninth Circuit position, § 10:71

Imputed social group membership,
§ 10:161**REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd**

Inadmissible applicants

Generally, § 10:258 et seq., 10:284

Administrative appeals, § 10:263

Determinations, § 10:260

Expedited removal, § 10:258 et seq.

Interviews, § 10:259

Waivers of inadmissibility, below

In-country processing, Vietnam, § 10:10

India Sikhs, religious persecution
claims, § 10:132Individual nature of persecution and
well-founded fear, § 10:59

Indochina

Hmong admissions priorities,
§ 10:189

Indochinese parolees, below

Migration and Refugee Assistance Act
(MRAA), § 10:36

Indochinese parolees

Generally, § 10:380 et seq.

Adjustments to permanent status,
§ 10:381

Administrative review, § 10:389

Admission dates, § 10:388

Annual numerical limitations,
§ 10:390, 10:392

Applications, § 10:383

Approvals, § 10:388

Dates of admission, § 10:388

Denials, § 10:389

Employment authorizations, § 10:386

Evidence of eligibility, § 10:385

Notices of denials, § 10:389

Numerical limitations, § 10:390,
10:391, 10:392

Travel authorizations, § 10:387

Waivers of inadmissibility, § 10:384

Informants, § 10:160

Inspection and post-inspection detention
of arriving aliens, § 2:160

Intent or motive

Burden of proving motivation for
seeking asylum, § 10:52, 10:170Persecutors. Intent or motive of
persecutors, below

Intent or motive of persecutors

Generally, § 10:81 et seq.

Ability to carry out threats, § 10:81

Awareness of applicant's beliefs or
activities, § 10:82

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Intent or motive of persecutors—Cont'd
 - Criminal prosecutions, § 10:92
 - Harm, subjective intent to cause, § 10:83
 - Multiple motives, § 10:86
 - Political opinion persecution, § 10:94, 10:96
 - Prosecutions, § 10:92
 - Punishment, subjective intent to cause, § 10:83
 - Religious persecution, § 10:126
 - Several motives, § 10:86
 - Subjective intent to harm or punish, § 10:83
 - Will to carry out threats, § 10:81
- Intermediate countries of refuge, § 10:170
- Internal relocation to avoid persecution
 - Generally, § 10:87
 - Family ties and possibility of, § 10:70
 - Reasonableness of, burden of proof, § 10:218
- International law claims of safe haven, § 10:13
- Interrogations
 - Generally, § 10:86
 - Political opinion, persecution on account of, § 10:108
- Interviews
 - Generally, § 10:21
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:300
 - Adverse credibility findings, § 10:220
 - Aggravated felons, § 10:265
 - Argument by applicants, time for, § 10:212
 - Asylum officers' conduct of, § 10:212
 - Attendance, § 10:211
 - Comments by applicants, time for, § 10:212
 - Conduct of, § 10:212
 - Credibility and burden of proof, § 10:220
 - Credible fear interviews, § 10:197
 - Cuban Adjustment Act, § 10:308
 - Default, § 10:211
 - Failure to attend, § 10:211
 - Final statements, § 10:212
 - Forms required at, § 10:22
 - Inadmissible applicants, § 10:259

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Interviews—Cont'd
 - Inconsistent statements, inquiries as to, § 10:212
 - Information from other sources, reliance on, § 10:229
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § 10:335
 - Nonadversarial techniques, § 10:191
 - Nonestablished refugee countries, refugees from, § 10:21
 - Other sources reliance on information from, § 10:229
 - Records of proceedings, § 10:212
 - Reliance on information from other sources, § 10:229
 - Right to be heard, § 10:221
 - Statements, final, by applicants, § 10:212
 - Stowaways, § 10:259
 - Summaries, § 10:212
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:416
 - Time for, § 10:209
 - Torture victims, § 10:191
 - Training of professional asylum officers, § 10:191
 - Translation services, right to, § 10:213
- Iran, religious persecution claims, § 10:134
- Jehovah's Witnesses, religious persecution claims, § 10:136
- Jews
 - Religious persecution claims, § 10:133
 - Soviet Union refugees, application priorities, § 10:133
 - Syrian Jewish immigrants, below
- Judges. Immigration judges, above
- Judicial deference to agency decisions, § 10:94
- Judicial review
 - Generally, § 10:250 et seq.
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:303
 - Asylum denials, § 10:181
 - Attorneys' fee awards, § 10:251
 - Changed conditions, significant procedural time gaps and, § 10:78

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Judicial review—Cont'd

Convention Against Torture claims,
§ 10:23, 10:252

Deference to agency decisions,
§ 10:94

Denial of admission application,
§ 10:29

Fugitive disentitlement doctrine,
§ 10:253

Habeas corpus petitions, § 10:250

Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness
Act (HRIFA), § 10:364

Jurisdiction, § 10:250

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § 10:343

Political opinions, deference to
agency decisions, § 10:94

Private rights of action by asylum
claimants, § 10:255

Record on appeal, § 10:254

Restrictions on, § 10:250

Termination of refugee status

Generally, § 10:30

Denial, review, § 10:31

Waiver of inadmissibility decisions,
§ 10:287

Jurisdiction

Asylum applications, § 10:198

Board of Immigration Appeals,
§ 10:206

District Director, jurisdiction of,
§ 10:207

Immigration court, § 10:205

Immigration judges, § 10:199

Office of International Affairs,
§ 10:198

Kinship as forming social group,
§ 10:150

Kosovo

Funding of resettlement and services
to refugees after admission,
§ 10:36

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:401

Kuwait

Reasonable fear of persecution,
§ 10:66

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:401

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Labor certification waivers, § 10:284

Landholders as social group, § 10:149

Laos

Adjustment to permanent residence
status, § 10:321

Admissions priorities, § 10:189

Indochinese parolees, above

Migration and Refugee Assistance Act
(MRAA), § 10:36

Latvia. adjustment to permanent resi-
dence status, § 10:321

Lawyers. Right to counsel, below

Lebanon, temporary protected status
(TPS), § 10:401

Legal protections under U.S. law, § 10:3

Liberia

Resettlement and services to refugees
after admission, § 10:36

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:401

Well-founded fear of persecution,
§ 10:154

Withholding of removal, § 10:236

Likelihood of future persecution, proof
required absent, § 10:69

Limitations. Annual numerical limita-
tions, above

Lists. Waiting lists, below

Lithuania

Adjustment to permanent residence
status, § 10:321

Changed conditions, § 10:79

Loans, travel, § 10:273

Marielitos, § 10:145

Mariners

Crewmen, above

Inadmissible applicants, above

Stowaways, below

Marriage, forced and gender-based
asylum claims, § 10:151

Mauritania, ethnic minorities, § 10:157

Medical examinations

Generally, § 10:276

Adjustment to permanent residence
status, § 10:301

Children, § 10:276

Cuban Adjustment Act, § 10:308

Spouses, § 10:276

Tentative admission approvals,
§ 10:288

INDEX

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Mental persecution, § 10:86
- Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § 10:36
- Military service
 - Compulsory military service, above
 - Conscientious objectors, § 10:130
 - Desertion, § 10:102
 - Former members as social group, § 10:146
 - Political opinion, resistance as form of, § 10:102
 - Social group, former members as, § 10:146
- Minority populations
 - Ethiopia, § 10:158
 - Guatemala, § 10:159
 - Mauritania, § 10:157
 - Nationality, persecution on account of, below
 - Political persecutions of, § 10:119
 - Romania, § 10:156
 - Syrian Jewish immigrants, § 10:368
- Minors. Children, above
- Montserrat, temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:401
- Motivation for seeking asylum, burden of proving, § 10:52, 10:170
- Motive for persecution. Intent or motive of persecutors, above
- Murder of others seeking asylum as creating well-founded fear, § 10:91
- Name checks for applicants, § 10:21
- Nationality, persecution on account of
 - Generally, § 10:6
 - Burden of proof, § 10:214 et seq.
 - Changed conditions, § 10:75 et seq.
 - Ethiopia, § 10:158
 - Future persecution, fear of, § 10:72
 - Gender-based asylum claims, above
 - Guatemala, § 10:159
 - Individual, persecution directed at, § 10:59
 - Intent or motive of persecutors, above
 - Mauritania, § 10:157
 - Minority populations, above
 - Past persecution, required showing of, § 10:67
 - Political persecutions of minority populations, § 10:119
 - Romania, § 10:156

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Nationality, persecution on account of—Cont'd
 - Sufficiency of evidence, § 10:223
 - Temporary refuge, § 10:13
 - Threats, below
 - Well-founded fear, below
- Nationality of applicants, satisfactory establishment of, § 10:6
- National security
 - Asylum denials to persons posing danger to, § 10:185
 - Spouses of principle applicants, § 10:269
- Nationwide nature of threats, § 10:87
- Neutrality as political opinion
 - Generally, § 10:101
 - Military service resistance, § 10:102
- New nationality, acquisition of by asylee, § 10:279
- Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA)
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:326 et seq.
 - Administrative closure of other proceedings, § 10:330
 - Administrative review, § 10:343
 - Annual numerical limits, § 10:327
 - Applications, § 10:332
 - Board of Immigration Appeals, § 10:329
 - Children, § 10:341
 - Decisions, § 10:342
 - Eligibility, § 10:326
 - Employment authorizations, § 10:337
 - Evidence, secondary, § 10:333
 - Filings, § 10:334
 - Immigration judges, § 10:326
 - Ineligible persons, § 10:327
 - Interviews, § 10:335
 - Judicial review, § 10:343
 - Jurisdiction, § 10:326 et seq.
 - Parole authorizations, § 10:338 et seq.
 - Physical presence period, § 10:331
 - Removals, § 10:336
 - Spouses, § 10:341
 - Stays of removal, § 10:336
 - Travel authorizations, § 10:338 et seq.
 - Waivers of inadmissibility, § 10:326

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

1997 legislation, § 1:38
 Nongovernmental groups, persecution by, § 10:85
 Northern Mariana Islands, § 9:388
 Notices
 Administrative appeals, § 10:247
 Administrative notice. Evidence, above
 Admission
 Generally, § 10:29, 10:245
 Denial, § 10:29
 Asylum officers' decisions, § 10:245
 Children, § 10:29
 Decision, notice of, § 10:29, 10:245
 Denial of admission application, § 10:29
 Denial of asylum
 Generally, § 10:245
 Right to appeal, § 10:247
 Grants of asylum, § 10:245
 Official notice, § 10:225
 Right to appeal, notice of, § 10:247
 Temporary protected status (TPS)
 Generally, § 10:401
 Notice of availability of, § 10:398
 Notice of withdrawal of status, § 10:430
 Notices of rights, duties and benefits, § 10:424
 Temporary protected status (TPS), below
 Numerical limitations. Annual numerical limitations, above
 Office of International Affairs jurisdiction, § 10:198
 Officers. Asylum officers, above
 Official notice, § 10:225
 Outlaw groups, persecution by, § 10:85
 Outside country of nationality, requirement of, § 10:6
 Pakistan, religious persecution claims, § 10:135
 Palestine, Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § 10:36
 Parole and parole authorizations
 Advance parole, leaving country prior to receiving, § 10:196
 Arriving aliens seeking asylum, § 2:191

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Parole and parole authorizations
 —Cont'd
 Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), § 10:348 et seq.
 Indochinese parolees, above
 Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § 10:338 et seq.
 Persons with refugee travel documents, § 2:196
 Passports
 Tentative admission approvals, § 10:25, 10:26
 Travel documents, below
 Past persecution
 Generally, § 10:65 et seq.
 Arrests, § 10:86
 Beatings, § 10:86
 Burden of proof created by, § 10:49
 Burden of proving, § 10:216
 Changed conditions, above
 Credible testimony, § 10:68
 Definition, § 10:67
 Family ties and possibility of internal relocation, § 10:70
 Future persecution
 Likelihood of, § 10:69
 Presumption of, § 10:71
 Humanitarian considerations arising from evidence of, § 10:74
 Imprisonment, § 10:86
 Internal relocation, family ties and possibility of, § 10:70
 Interrogations, § 10:86
 Likelihood of future persecution, § 10:69
 Presumption of future persecution, § 10:71
 Property confiscations, § 10:86
 Prosecutions, § 10:86, 10:92
 Severity, § 10:65, 10:67
 Sufficiency of showing, § 10:66
 Threats, below
 Torture, § 10:86
 Pattern or practice of persecution
 Generally, § 10:60
 Burden of proving, § 10:215
 Permanent resident status
 Generally, § 10:288 et seq.

INDEX

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Permanent resident status—Cont'd

Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:288

Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, § 9:1

Nonquota immigrants, § 9:31

Persecution

Generally, § 10:64

Defined, § 10:67

Future persecution, above

Past persecution, above

Persecutors, below

Removal, relief from, below

Social group membership, below

Persecutors

Denial of asylum to, § 10:182

Eligibility for refugee status, § 10:10

Intent or motive of persecutors, above

Temporary protected status (TPS) eligibility, § 10:405

Personal disputes with government officials, § 10:96

Personal interviews. Interviews, above

Physical abuse, § 10:108

Physical presence

Adjustment to permanent residence status

Generally, § 10:394 et seq.

Burden of proof, § 10:396

Obligations of applicant, § 10:396

Asylum applicants, § 10:169

Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), § 10:356, 10:357

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § 10:331

Temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:403, 10:426

Poland

Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:321 et seq.

Solidarity cases, § 10:123

Polish parolees

Annual numerical limitations, § 10:393

Political opinion, persecution on account of

Generally, § 10:6, 10:94 et seq.

Abortion refugees, above

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Political opinion, persecution on account of—Cont'd

Altercations, § 10:105

Beatings, § 10:109

Burden of proof, § 10:214 et seq. cases, § 10:99

Changed conditions, § 10:75 et seq.

Compulsory military service, § 10:111

Conscription as persecution, § 10:111

Coup attempts, § 10:106

Criminal law violations, § 10:104

Definition of political opinion, § 10:98

Demonstrations, § 10:105

Discretion as to eligibility, § 10:94

Forced or coerced recruitment, § 10:111

Future persecution, fear of, § 10:72

Gender-based asylum claims, above

Guerrilla associations, fear because of, § 10:116

Identity card requirements, § 10:110

Imputed political opinions
Generally, § 10:98

Ninth Circuit position, § 10:71

Individual, persecution directed at, § 10:59

Injury caused by civil strife, § 10:107

Intent or motive of persecutors, above

Interrogation, § 10:108

Judicial deference to agency decisions, § 10:94

Membership in political organization, § 10:103

Mere holding of political opinion, § 10:60

Military associations, fear because of, § 10:116, 10:117

Minority populations, § 10:119

Mixed motives, § 10:94, 10:96

Motives of persecutors, § 10:94, 10:96

National police force members, fears of, § 10:118

Neutrality as political opinion, § 10:101

Ninth Circuit opinion, § 10:96

Past persecution, required showing of, § 10:67

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Political opinion, persecution on account of—Cont'd
 - Persistence of activities and well-founded fear, § 10:52
 - Personal disputes with government officials, § 10:96
 - Physical abuse, § 10:108
 - Population control programs, resistance to, § 10:88 et seq.
 - Presumption of politically motivated persecution, § 10:97
 - Prosecution for political crimes, § 10:92
 - Provocations, § 10:105
 - Rape, § 10:109
 - Reasons for applicant's political choice, § 10:95
 - Solidarity cases, § 10:123
 - Sterilization refugees, below
 - Sufficiency of evidence, § 10:223
 - Taunts, § 10:109
 - Threats, below
 - Violations of nonpolitical laws, § 10:104
 - Well-founded fear, below
- Population control
 - Abortion refugees, above
 - Coercive measures, § 10:151
 - Sterilization refugees, below
- Port of entry, document presentation at, § 10:25, 10:26
- Possibility of persecution, § 10:1
- Postdecision matters
 - Generally, § 10:245 et seq.
 - Administrative appeals, § 10:247
 - BIA findings and conclusions
 - Generally, § 10:248
 - Presumptive correctness, § 10:249
 - Notice of decision, § 10:245
 - Reconsiderations, § 10:246
 - Reopenings, § 10:246
- POW/MIA assistance, refugee status allowance for, § 10:11
- Preferential treatment for certain refugees, § 10:23, 10:168
- Preliminary interviews, § 10:21
- Presence. Physical presence, above
- Presidential determinations
 - Annual numerical limitations, § 10:17

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Presidential determinations—Cont'd
 - Special circumstances applications, § 10:6
- Presidential report to Congress, impact of refugee policies, § 10:168
- Presumptions
 - Citizenship, passports as evidence of, § 10:209
 - Correctness of BIA findings and conclusions, § 10:249
 - Future persecution, § 10:71
 - Passports as evidence of citizenship, § 10:209
 - Politically motivated persecution, § 10:97
 - Political opinions under INA, correctness of, § 10:249
 - Rebuttable presumptions, § 10:71
- Previous denials of asylum, effect of
 - Generally, § 10:178
 - Changed circumstances, § 10:179
- Prima facie case, § 10:214
- Privacy rights. Confidentiality protections, above
- Private rights of action by asylum claimants, § 10:255
- Property confiscation threats, § 10:86
- Prostitution, forced and gender-based asylum claims, § 10:151
- Protected status. Temporary protected status (TPS), below
- Provocations, political, persecution on account of, § 10:105
- Public charge waivers, § 10:284
- Public interest grants of asylum, § 10:175
- Purpose of persecution. Intent or motive of persecutors, above
- Qualification and eligibility
 - Chinese Student Protection Act, qualified family members, § 10:317
 - Eligibility, above
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), qualified registered immigrants, § 10:403
- Race, persecution on account of
 - Generally, § 10:6
 - Burden of proof, § 10:214 et seq.
 - Changed conditions, § 10:75 et seq.
 - Future persecution, fear of, § 10:72

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont’d

- Race, persecution on account of
 - Cont’d
 - Gender-based asylum claims, above
 - Individual, persecution directed at, § 10:59
 - Intent or motive of persecutors, above
 - Past persecution, required showing of, § 10:67
 - Sufficiency of evidence, § 10:223
 - Threats, below
 - Well-founded fear, below
- Rape as political opinion persecution, § 10:109
- REAL ID Act of 2005, § 1:88
- Reconsiderations
 - Generally, § 10:246
 - Denial of admission applications, § 10:29
- Records of proceedings
 - Interviews, § 10:212
 - Judicial review of, § 10:254
- Refuge defined, § 10:1
- Refugee defined, § 10:1
- Refugee sur place, § 10:171
- Registration
 - Numbers, § 10:23
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:429
- Religion, persecution on account of
 - Generally, § 10:6, 10:125 et seq.
 - Admissions priorities, § 10:6
 - Ahmadis, § 10:135
 - Burden of proof, § 10:128, 10:214 et seq.
 - Changed conditions, § 10:75 et seq.
 - Conscientious objectors, § 10:130
 - Future persecution, fear of, § 10:72
 - Gender-based asylum claims, above
 - Individual, persecution directed at, § 10:59
 - Intent or motive of persecutors, above
 - Iran, § 10:134
 - Jehovah’s Witnesses, § 10:136
 - Jews, § 10:133
 - Motives of persecutors, § 10:126
 - Past persecution, required showing of, § 10:67
 - Persistence of activities and well-founded fear, § 10:52

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont’d

- Religion, persecution on account of
 - Cont’d
 - Population control measures, § 10:131
 - Sikhs, § 10:132
 - Sufficiency of evidence, § 10:223
 - Threats, below
 - Well-founded fear, below
 - Yugoslavia, § 10:137
- Removal
 - Generally, § 10:234
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status, removal proceedings, § 10:298
 - Aggravated felons, § 10:237, 10:264 et seq.
 - Asylum applications during removal proceedings
 - Generally, § 10:277
 - Procedure, § 10:278
 - Asylum claims in, § 10:1
 - Convention Against Torture protections, § 10:239 et seq.
 - Denials of asylum application. expeditious removal after, § 10:244
 - Deportation, elimination of term, § 10:1
 - Due process rights, § 10:235
 - Expedited removal, § 10:258 et seq.
 - Habeas corpus petitions to stay, § 10:250
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § 10:336
 - Reinstatement of removal, § 10:264 et seq.
 - Removal, relief from, below
 - Rights of asylum grantees, § 10:256
- Stays
 - Generally, § 10:250
 - Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), § 10:345
 - Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § 10:336
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), below
 - Termination of refugee status, § 10:30
 - Third country, removal to, § 10:279

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Removal—Cont'd

Torture claims by removable aliens,
§ 10:172, 10:239 et seq.

USA Patriot Act, effect of, § 10:238

Withholding of removal, below

Removal, relief from

Generally, § 13:223

Cancellation of removal applications,
§ 13:245

Persecution, torture, or danger

Generally, § 13:411-13:413

Aggravated felons, § 13:44

Burden of proof, § 13:418

Due process claims, § 13:421

Genocide laws violators, § 13:416

Nazi war criminals, § 13:416

Particularly serious crimes,
§ 13:417

Torture claims, § 13:419, 13:421

Travel funding restrictions,
§ 13:419

UN Convention Against Torture,
§ 13:420

Terrorist removal proceedings,
asylum claims in, § 13:472

Reopening

Generally, § 10:246

Board of Immigration Appeals,
§ 10:206

Population control resisters' applica-
tions, § 10:88

Termination of asylum on, § 10:282

Repatriation of war refugees, § 10:170

Reproductive rights. Birth control,
above

Resettlement

Domestic resettlement, above

Safe third country availability, below

Residence country, location of applicant
and, § 10:8

Residence status, adjustment to perma-
nent, § 10:288

Resident aliens, § 16:9

Review

Administrative review, above

Judicial review, above

Rights of action by asylum claimants,
§ 10:255

Rights of asylum grantees

Generally, § 10:256

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Rights of asylum grantees—Cont'd

Temporary employment authoriza-
tions, below

Right to appeal, notice of, § 10:247

Right to counsel

Asylum applicants, § 10:192

Effectiveness of representation,
§ 10:246

Stowaways, § 10:259

Romania

Ethnic minorities, § 10:156

Well-founded fear of persecution

Generally, § 10:76, 10:86

Jehovah's Witness fearing religious
persecution, § 10:136

Rwanda

Migration and Refugee Assistance Act
(MRAA), § 10:36

Temporary protected status, § 10:401

Safe haven international law claims,
§ 10:13

Safe third country availability

Generally, § 10:175

Asylum status ineligibility, § 10:187

Canada-US safe third country agree-
ment, § 10:175

Equitable considerations, § 10:187

Firm resettlement, § 10:187 et seq.

Permanent resettlement in, § 10:174

Screening

Generally, § 10:21

Nonestablished refugee countries,
§ 10:21

Seamen

Crewmen, above

Inadmissible applicants, above

Stowaways, below

Secretary of Homeland Security

Discretion to admit certain refugees,
§ 10:6

Humanitarian concern admissions,
§ 10:9

Security checks for applicants, § 10:21

Security grounds, aliens removable on,
§ 10:172

Serbia

Migration and Refugee Assistance Act
(MRAA), § 10:36

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:401

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Serbia—Cont'd
 - Well-founded fear of prosecution, § 10:63, 10:65
- Services to admitted refugees. Domestic resettlement, above
- Sexual orientation claims, § 10:155
- Sierra Leone
 - Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § 10:36
 - Temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:401
- Sikhs, religious persecution claims, § 10:132
- Social group membership, persecution on account of
 - Generally, § 10:6, 10:138 et seq.
 - Burden of proof, § 10:214 et seq.
 - Changed conditions, § 10:75 et seq.
 - Children's asylum claims, § 10:167
 - Context-specific incidents, § 10:149
 - Disabled persons, § 10:167
 - Distinction and particularity, § 10:138
 - Family, § 10:150
 - Future persecution, fear of, § 10:72
 - Gang related claims, § 10:166
 - Gender-based asylum claims, above
 - Government employees, § 10:143
 - Illustrative cases, no social group found, § 10:139
 - Imputed membership, § 10:161
 - Individual, persecution directed at, § 10:59
 - Informants, § 10:160
 - Intent or motive of persecutors, above
 - Kinship, § 10:150
 - Landholders, § 10:149
 - Marielitos, § 10:145
 - Military age males, § 10:141
 - Military service former members, § 10:146
 - No social group found, illustrative cases, § 10:139
 - other employment-related social groups, § 10:147
 - Particularity and distinction, § 10:138
 - Past persecution, required showing of, § 10:67
 - Persistence of activities and well-founded fear, § 10:52

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Social group membership, persecution on account of—Cont'd
 - Persons who provide supplies to guerrillas, § 10:148
 - Police force former members, § 10:142
 - Sufficiency of evidence, § 10:223
 - Threats, below
 - UNHCR approach, § 10:140
 - Union members, § 10:144
 - Urban males, § 10:141
 - Viewpoint-specific incidents, § 10:149
 - Well-founded fear, below
 - witnesses, § 10:160
 - Working class males, § 10:141
- Solidarity cases, § 10:123
- Somalia
 - Membership in social group, § 10:150
 - Temporary protected status, § 10:401
- Sources of law, § 10:4, 10:5, 10:140
- Soviet parolees, annual numerical limitations, § 10:392
- Soviet Union, former
 - Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:321
 - Changed conditions, § 10:79
 - Jewish refugees, application priorities, § 10:133
- Special circumstances applications, Presidential designations, § 10:6
- Special immigrants, § 10:16
- Sponsorship assurances
 - Generally, § 10:46 et seq.
 - Domestic resettlement, above
 - Forms, § 10:46
 - Loans, travel, § 10:273
 - Proof requirements, § 10:49
 - Public charge waivers, § 10:284
 - Requests for, § 10:28
 - Tax considerations, § 10:46
 - Voluntary agency sponsorships, § 10:28
 - When to file, § 10:47
 - Who may file, § 10:46
- Spouses
 - Generally, § 10:269 et seq.
 - Admission requests for, § 10:27, 10:28

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd**Spouses—Cont'd**

Applications for asylum, § **10:202**,
10:243

Burden of proving eligibility of,
§ **10:214**

Chinese Student Protection Act,
§ **10:317**

Cuban Adjustment Act, § **10:306**

Definition, § **10:270**

Denials of asylum to principal, effect
of, § **10:243**

Derivative status, § **10:14**, **10:15**

Eligibility determinations

Generally, § **10:269 et seq.**

Burden of proof, § **10:275**

Overseas dependents, § **10:273**

Spouse already in United States,
§ **10:274**

Following-to-join benefits, § **10:273**

Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness
Act (HRIFA), § **10:347**, **10:359**

Marriage, forced and gender-based
asylum claims, § **10:151**

Medical examinations, § **10:276**

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § **10:341**

Security risks, § **10:269**

Separate asylum applications by,
§ **10:243**

Syrian Jewish immigrants, § **10:368**

Tentative admission approvals,
§ **10:14**, **10:15**, **10:27**

Termination of asylum, § **10:280**

Termination of refugee status, § **10:30**

Travel benefits, § **10:273**

VISAS 92, § **10:270 et seq.**

SSI extension for elderly and disabled
refugees, § **1:109**

Standard of proof as to religious
persecution, § **10:128**

Standing to sue, termination of assis-
tance benefits, § **10:38 et seq.**

State Department. Department of State,
above

Stateless persons

Eligibility for refugee status, § **10:12**

Past persecution showing, § **10:65**

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ **10:1**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Status adjustments, § **10:288**

Stays of removal

Generally, § **10:250**

Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness
Act (HRIFA), § **10:345**

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § **10:336**

Sterilization refugees

Generally, § **10:88**

Annual numerical limitations on
asylum grants eliminated,
§ **10:88**

Degree of resistance required, § **10:90**

Gender-based asylum claims,
§ **10:151**

Location of applicant, § **10:6**

Religious persecution claims,
§ **10:131**

Spouse, sterilization of, § **10:88**

Stowaways

Generally, § **10:258 et seq.**

Administrative appeals, § **10:263**

Asylum-only hearings, § **10:259**

Credibility determinations by asylum
officers, § **10:194**

Credible fear determinations,
§ **10:258**, **10:262**

Determinations, § **10:260**

Eligibility for asylum, § **10:172**

Immigration judges, referrals to,
§ **10:261**

Inadmissible applicants, above

Interviews, § **10:259**

Special treatment, § **10:259**

Sudan

Political opinion, § **10:122**

Religion, § **10:127**

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ **10:401**

Sufficiency of evidence, § **10:223**

Sur place refugee, § **10:171**

Syria

Syrian Jewish immigrants, below

Well-founded fear, specific threats
directed at particular alien or
family, § **10:62**

Syrian Jewish immigrants

Generally, § **10:368 et seq.**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Syrian Jewish immigrants—Cont'd
 - Adjustments to permanent status, § 10:368 *et seq.*
 - Administrative review, § 10:379
 - Admission dates, § 10:376
 - Annual numerical limitations, § 10:377
 - Applications, § 10:371
 - Approvals of applications, § 10:376
 - Children, § 10:368
 - Dates of admission, § 10:376
 - Denials of applications, § 10:378
 - Eligibility for refugee status, § 10:368
 - Employment authorizations, § 10:374
 - Evidence of eligibility, § 10:373
 - Notices of denials of applications, § 10:378
 - Numerical limitations, § 10:377
 - Permanent residence, record of, § 10:369
 - Policy of US, § 10:368
 - Refugee status, eligibility for, § 10:368
 - Spouses, § 10:368
 - Travel authorizations, § 10:375
 - Waivers of inadmissibility, § 10:370
- Temporary asylum applications, § 10:6
- Temporary employment authorizations, work documents, filing, § 10:290, 10:299
- Temporary protected status (TPS)
 - Generally, § 10:397 *et seq.*
 - Adjustment of status, eligibility, § 10:427
 - Adjustments, Congressional restrictions, § 10:397
 - Administrative appeals, § 10:420-10:422, 10:431
 - Annual registration requirements, § 10:429
 - Appeal of a withdrawal of temporary protected status, § 10:431
 - Applications
 - Generally, § 10:407 *et seq.*
 - Confidentiality requirements, § 10:411, 10:415
 - Continuous residence, proof of, § 10:414
 - Deportation proceedings, applications during, § 10:410

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Temporary protected status (TPS)
 - Cont'd
 - Applications—Cont'd
 - Evidentiary requirements, § 10:412
 - Exclusion proceedings, applications during, § 10:410
 - Fees, § 10:408
 - Forms, § 10:407
 - Identity requirements, § 10:413
 - Nationality, proof of, § 10:413
 - Waivers of fees, § 10:409
 - When and where to file, § 10:407
 - Benefits, § 10:417, 10:424 *et seq.*
 - BIA, appeals to, § 10:423
 - Burden of proof, § 10:412 *et seq.*
 - Charging document, filing, § 10:422
 - Charging documents, effect on deportability, § 10:428
 - Chinese Student Protection Act, § 10:397
 - Congressional restrictions, § 10:397
 - Continuation of nonimmigrant status on denial of asylum, § 10:233
 - Continuous physical presence, § 10:403, 10:426
 - Continuous residence, proof of, § 10:414
 - Creation of status, § 10:1, 10:397
 - Decisions, § 10:418 *et seq.*
 - De novo hearings before immigration judge, § 10:422
 - Deportability, § 10:428
 - Deportation proceedings, applications during, § 10:410
 - Designated foreign states, § 10:400, 10:401
 - Designation chart, § App 10-1
 - Displaced persons, § 10:1
 - District Director decisions, § 10:418 *et seq.*
 - Duties of TPS aliens, § 10:424 *et seq.*
 - Effective dates of designations, § 10:401
 - Employment authorizations, § 10:425
 - Exclusion proceedings, applications during, § 10:410
 - Exclusiveness of remedy, § 10:399
 - Extensions, § 10:402
 - Felons, § 10:405
 - Foreign states, designated, § 10:400

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Temporary protected status (TPS)
 —Cont'd
 Immigrant status and individual eligibility, § 10:406
 Individual eligibility
 Generally, § 10:403 et seq.
 Continuous physical presence, § 10:403
 Felons, § 10:405
 Immigrant status and, § 10:406
 Ineligible aliens, § 10:405
 Nonimmigrant status and, § 10:406
 Persecutors, § 10:405
 Physical presence requirements, § 10:403
 Proof of continuous residence, § 10:414
 Proof of nationality, § 10:413
 Qualified registered immigrants, § 10:403
 Residence requirements, § 10:403
 Waivers of inadmissibility, § 10:404
 Ineligible aliens, § 10:405
 Information requirements, § 10:401
 Interviews, § 10:416
 Loss of status, § 10:402
 Nonimmigrant status and individual eligibility, § 10:406
 Notice
 Requirements, generally, § 10:401
 Rights, duties and benefits, notice of, § 10:424
 Withdrawal of status, § 10:430
 Obligations, § 10:424 et seq.
 Permanent residence status, § 10:426
 Persecutors, ineligibility of, § 10:405
 Physical presence requirements, § 10:403
 Qualified registered immigrants, § 10:403
 Relationship of status to other relief, § 10:399
 Residence requirements, § 10:403
 Restoration of nonimmigrant status on denial of asylum, § 10:233
 Review of designation, § 10:402
 Rights of TPS aliens, § 10:424 et seq.
 Stateless persons, § 10:1, 10:168

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Temporary protected status (TPS)
 —Cont'd
 Status adjustment, eligibility, § 10:427
 Termination of asylum, below
 Termination of designation, § 10:402
 Termination of status, § 10:402
 Travel authorizations, § 10:426
 Waivers of inadmissibility, § 10:404
 Withdrawal, § 10:430, 10:431
 Temporary refuge, Geneva Convention, § 10:13
 Temporary visitors for business, asylum denied to alien in another country, § 4:109
 Tentative admission approvals
 Generally, § 10:288 et seq.
 Arrival and departure record form, § 10:26
 Children, § 10:14, 10:15, 10:27
 Derivative status, § 10:14, 10:15
 Document presentation at port of entry, § 10:25, 10:26
 Length of, § 10:288
 Loans, travel, § 10:273
 Medical approvals, § 10:288
 Passports, § 10:25, 10:26
 Port of entry, document presentation at, § 10:25, 10:26
 Registration numbers, § 10:23
 Sponsorship assurances, above
 Spouses, § 10:14, 10:15, 10:27
 Travel arrangements, § 10:273
 Travel documents, § 10:28
 Travel packets, § 10:25, 10:26
 Voluntary agency sponsorships
 Generally, § 10:28
 Termination of assistance
 Generally, § 10:38 et seq.
 Private causes of actions against grant recipients, § 10:40
 Standing to contest, § 10:38
 Termination of asylum
 Generally, § 10:279 et seq.
 Arriving aliens, termination for, § 10:283
 Change in circumstances, § 10:279
 Children, § 10:280
 Derivative status, § 10:280
 Fraudulent applications, § 10:279

INDEX

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Termination of asylum—Cont'd

Hearing, § 10:281

New nationality, acquisition of by
asylee, § 10:279

Postdecision matters, § 10:257

Procedure, § 10:281

Reopening to terminate, § 10:282

Spouses, § 10:280

Third country, removal to, § 10:279

Termination of refugee status, § 10:30

Review of denial, § 10:31

Terrorists, asylum denials to, § 10:186

Third country refuge. Safe third country
availability, above

Threats

Generally, § 10:84 et seq.

Ability to carry out, § 10:81

Anonymous, § 10:85

Arrests, § 10:86

Beatings, § 10:86

Burden of proof, § 10:216, 10:217

Credibility of, § 10:72

Evidence

Generally, § 10:86 et seq.

Brief detentions, § 10:86

Mental persecution, § 10:86

Future persecution, fear of, § 10:65,
10:72

Imprisonment, § 10:86

Intent or motive of persecutors, above

Interrogations, § 10:86

Mental persecution, § 10:86

Nationwide nature of, § 10:87

Objective standard as to credibility of,
§ 10:72

Property confiscations, § 10:86

Prosecution, § 10:86, 10:92

Specific threats and well-founded
fear, § 10:60

Torture, § 10:86

Will to carry out, § 10:81

Timor, Migration and Refugee Assis-
tance Act (MRAA), § 10:36

Torture

Burden of proof, § 10:219

Humanitarian considerations arising
from evidence of, § 10:74

Indicia of, recognizing, § 10:23,
10:191

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Torture—Cont'd

Interviews of torture victims,
§ 10:191

Judicial review of Convention Against
Torture claims, § 10:23, 10:252

Multilateral treaty, § 10:168

Preferential treatment for certain
refugees, § 10:23

Prompt consideration for victims of,
§ 10:209

Removable aliens, claims by,
§ 10:172

Similarly situated persons, treatment
of, § 10:195

Threats of, § 10:86

Training of FSOs, § 10:191

UN Convention, § 10:168

Withholding of removal sought under
Convention Against Torture,
§ 10:236, 10:239 et seq.

TPS. Temporary protected status (TPS),
above

Trafficking and gender-based asylum
claims, § 10:151

Training of personnel, § 10:125, 10:171,
10:191

Translation and translators

Impartiality of translators, § 10:213

Language problems and minor
discrepancies, § 10:224

Right to translations services,
§ 10:213

Travel arrangements, § 10:273

Travel authorizations

Arrival and departure record form,
§ 10:26

Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness
Act (HRIFA), § 10:348 et seq.

Indochinese parolees, § 10:387

Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central
American Relief Act
(NACARA), § 10:338 et seq.

Syrian Jewish immigrants, § 10:375

Temporary protected status (TPS),
§ 10:426

Travel benefits, § 10:273

Travel documents

Generally, § 10:28

Filing, § 10:290, 10:299

Travel packets, § 10:25, 10:26

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

UNHCR approach to particular social group, § 10:140

Union membership

 Social group membership, persecution on account of, § 10:144

 Solidarity case, § 10:123

United Nations

 Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman, or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT), § 10:168

 Convention relating to the Status of Refugees, § 10:168

 Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for Determining Refugee Status, § 10:6, 10:151

 High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)

 Preferential processing recommendations, § 10:21

 Referral of admission applicants to, § 10:21

USA Patriot Act, effect on removal and applications for withholding, § 10:238

Vietnam

 Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:321

 Application priorities, § 10:17

 Children, § 10:10

 Indochinese parolees, above

 Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § 10:36

 Orderly Departure Program, § 10:10

Voluntary agency sponsorships, § 10:28

Waiting lists

 Adjustment to permanent residence status, § 10:294

 Admissions applications, § 10:23

Waiver

 Fees on application for temporary protected status (TPS), § 10:409

 Inadmissibility. Waivers of inadmissibility, below

Waivers of inadmissibility

 Generally, § 10:284 et seq.

 Adjustment of status, § 10:288, 10:296

 Applications, § 10:286

 Burden of proof, § 10:286

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Waivers of inadmissibility—Cont'd

 Chinese Student Protection Act, § 10:318 et seq.

 Indochinese parolees, § 10:384

 Judicial review, § 10:287

 Labor certification waivers, § 10:284

 Limitations on, § 10:285

 Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), § 10:326

 Public charge waivers, § 10:284

 Syrian Jewish immigrants, § 10:370

 Temporary protected status (TPS), individual aliens, § 10:404

War refugees

 Generally, § 10:6

 Geneva Convention Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, § 10:170

 Repatriation restrictions, § 10:170

 Temporary protected status (TPS), above

Welfare. Benefits, above

Well-founded fear

 Generally, § 10:1, 10:49 et seq.

 Absence of evidence, § 10:54

 Applicant's testimony, § 10:56

 Arrests, § 10:86

 Beatings, § 10:86

 Brief detentions, § 10:86

 Burden of proof, § 10:57, 10:62, 10:214

 Changed conditions, § 10:75 et seq.

 Clear probability of persecution, § 10:63

 Concrete facts, § 10:49

 Context-specific incidents, § 10:149

 Corroboration, § 10:49

 Corroborative objective evidence, § 10:53

 Credible evidence requirement, § 10:53, 10:63

 Credible testimony, requirement of, § 10:52

 Definition, § 10:63

 Direct evidence, § 10:63

 Disappearance of others seeking asylum, § 10:91

 Documentary evidence, § 10:57

 Economic hardship, § 10:93

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Well-founded fear—Cont'd
 - Establishment of, § 10:61
 - Failure to establish, § 10:62
 - Family ties and possibility of internal relocation, § 10:70
 - Forms of persecution creating, § 10:86
 - Future persecution, fear of, § 10:65, 10:72
 - General conditions in country of residence, § 10:53
 - General evidence of violence, § 10:59
 - Generous standard, § 10:52
 - Genital mutilation practice, § 10:64
 - Genuineness, § 10:61
 - Imprisonment, § 10:86
 - Individual nature of persecution, § 10:59
 - Insufficient evidence, § 10:54
 - Intent or motive of persecutors, above
 - Internal relocation
 - Generally, § 10:87
 - Family ties and possibility of, § 10:70
 - Interrogations, § 10:86
 - Interviews, § 10:197
 - Isolated acts of violence, § 10:60
 - Likelihood, § 10:64
 - Motivation burden of proving, § 10:170
 - Motives mixed, § 10:51
 - Murders of others seeking asylum, § 10:91
 - Nationwide nature of threats, § 10:87
 - Nexus requirement, § 10:50
 - Ninth Circuit test, § 10:63
 - Objective evidence, corroborative, § 10:53
 - Objective standard, § 10:61
 - “On account of” or nexus requirement, § 10:50
 - Past persecution showing, § 10:65
 - Pattern of persecution, § 10:60
 - Possibility of persecution, § 10:63
 - Present or future persecution, fear of, § 10:72
 - Probability of persecution, § 10:63
 - Prominent role of applicant or family, § 10:60
 - Property confiscations, § 10:86

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

- Well-founded fear—Cont'd
 - Prosecution, § 10:86, 10:92
 - Reasonable person test, § 10:63
 - Reasonable possibility of persecution, § 10:63
 - Specific evidence, § 10:63
 - Specific facts, importance of, § 10:57
 - Specific threats, § 10:60-10:62
 - State-of-mind investigation, § 10:63
 - Stowaways, credible fear determinations re, § 10:258
 - Subjective and objective evidence, § 10:49
 - Subjective component, proving, § 10:52
 - Subjective test, § 10:63
 - Sufficiency of evidence, § 10:55, 10:223
 - Threats, above
 - Torture, § 10:86
 - Types of persecution creating, § 10:86
 - Viewpoint-specific incidents, § 10:149
 - Violence, general evidence of, § 10:59
 - Work, inability to find, § 10:93
- Whistleblowers, opposition to corruption, § 10:120
- Will of persecutors. Intent or motive of persecutors, above
- Withholding of removal
 - Generally, § 10:1, 10:234 et seq.
 - Administrative appeals, § 10:247
 - Aggravated felonies, § 10:174
 - Aggravated felony convictions, § 10:237
 - Asylum officers' authority to decide, § 10:234
 - Burden of proof
 - Generally, § 10:215
 - Torture claims, § 10:219
 - Consideration of applications, § 10:209 et seq.
 - Convention Against Torture, claims under, § 10:236, 10:239 et seq.
 - Criminal convictions, § 10:183, 10:184
 - Custody, required assistance to applicants in, § 10:193
 - Due process grounds, § 10:235

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Withholding of removal—Cont'd

Firm resettlement in third country,
§ 10:187

Form of application, § 10:200

Frivolous applications for asylum
and, § 10:180

Hearings

Generally, § 10:209

Identity checks, § 10:210

Interviews, above

Immigration court, filings with,
§ 10:205

Immigration judges, jurisdiction of,
§ 10:199

Ineligible applicants, § 10:174 et seq.

Interviews, above

Judicial review of asylum denials,
§ 10:181

National security, denial of asylum to
persons posing danger to,
§ 10:185

Non-citizens, serious crime conviction,
§ 10:183

Persecutors, denial of asylum to,
§ 10:182

Postdecision matters, § 10:245

Public interest grants of asylum,
§ 10:175

Reconsiderations, § 10:246

Removal proceedings, applications
submitted in, § 10:277

Reopenings, § 10:246

Rights of asylum grantees, § 10:256

Serious crimes, § 10:174

Temporary employment authoriza-
tions, above

Temporary protected status (TPS),
above

Terrorists, asylum denials to, § 10:186

Translation services, right to,
§ 10:213

USA Patriot Act, effect of, § 10:238

Witnesses, § 10:160

Words and phrases

Asylee, § 10:1

Children, § 10:270

Derivative, § 10:14, 10:15

Persecution, § 10:67

Political opinion, § 10:98

Refugee, § 10:1

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd

Words and phrases—Cont'd

Spouses, § 10:270

VISAS 92 beneficiaries, § 10:270

War refugees, § 10:6

Well-founded fear, § 10:63

Work, inability to find and persecution
claims, § 10:93

Work permits. Employment authoriza-
tions, above

Worldwide refugee situation and annual
numerical limitations, § 10:19,
10:20

Yugoslavia

Migration and Refugee Assistance Act
(MRAA), § 10:36

Religious persecution claims,
§ 10:137

Well-founded fear of persecution

Generally, § 10:65

Political opinion, § 10:105, 10:110

REFUNDS

Nonimmigrant visas, fees for issuance,
§ 4:37, 4:57

Permanent residents, fees for applica-
tions for immigrant visas, § 9:54

REFUSAL

Crew Members, this index

Farm labor contractor certificate of
registration, refusal to issue or
renew, § 12:68

International organization representa-
tives

C-2 visa, § 6:89

G visa, § 6:60

Nonimmigrant visas, § 4:43-4:46

Permanent residents, visa, § 9:137-
9:142

REGIONAL CERTIFYING OFFICERS

Department of Labor (DOL), § 1:234

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

Department of Homeland Security, this
index

REGISTERED NURSES

H Nonimmigrants, this index

TN Nonimmigrants, this index

REGISTRATION

Citizenship, this index

INDEX

REGISTRATION—Cont'd

- Crimes and related conduct
 - Generally, § 17:105-17:110
 - Aiding and abetting, § 17:106
 - Counterfeiting registration cards, § 17:110
 - Fraud in registration application, § 17:109
 - Notice of change of address, failure to give, § 17:108
 - Personal possession, failure to keep registration card in, § 17:105
 - Willful failure to register, § 17:107
- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, § 4:94-4:101
- Offenses. Removal, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

REGISTRY

- Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index

REGULAR VISAS

- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

REGULATIONS

- Amnesty, § 9:305-9:387
- Employment-based immigration, labor certification, § 8:99-8:142
- H nonimmigrants, § 4:209-4:506
- Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599
- Nonimmigrant visas, § 4:1-4:713
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:600-4:642
- Permanent residents, lawful status, § 9:1-9:388
- Religious workers, § 4:694-4:709
- Temporary visitors for business, § 4:109-4:161
- Treaty traders and investors, § 4:163-4:208

REINSTATEMENT

- Nonimmigrant visas, § 4:54, 4:56, 4:57
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Re-entry after deportation, § 17:17

REISSUANCE

- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), motion to rescind and reissue decision, § 13:210
- Foreign information media representatives, visas for, § 4:30

REISSUANCE—Cont'd

- H visas, § 4:30
- Intracompany transferees, visas for, § 4:30, 4:583
- K-1 visas, § 6:285
- Nonimmigrant visas, generally, § 4:30
- O visas, § 4:30, 4:637
- P visas, § 4:30, 4:689
- Treaty traders and investors, visas, § 4:30, 4:196

RELATED ENTITY

- Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:536-4:538

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS

- Generally, § 7:1-7:393
- Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents. Self-petitions by spouses and children of. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
- Action on preference petitions
 - Administrative appeal, review of denial of petition, § 7:368
- Approval
 - Effect and record of approval, § 7:365
 - Forwarding of approved petition, § 7:365
 - Revocation of approval of petition, below this group
 - Subsequent petition after first is approved, effect of, § 7:366
- Automatic revocation, grounds for.
 - Revocation of approval of petition, below
- Disclosing information from visa files to INS, revocation of approval of petition, § 7:382
- Judicial review. Review of denial of petition, below this group
- New petition, effect of approval of new petition when original petition revoked, § 7:381
- Noticed revocation, grounds cited for revocation on notice, § 7:370
- Notice of decision and of right to appeal, § 7:367
- Notice of revocation. Revocation of approval of petition, below

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Action on preference petitions—Cont'd

Preference System, generally, § 7:2

Processing of petitions

Denial. Review of denial of petition, below

Effect and record of approval, § 7:365

Forwarding of approved petition, § 7:365

Judicial review. Review of denial of petition, below this group

Return of supporting documents to petitioner, § 7:364

Reinstatement, consular recommendation that petition be reinstated, § 7:380

Review of denial of petition

Administrative appeal, § 7:368

Notice of decision and of right to appeal, § 7:367

Revocation of approval of petition

Appeal, right to appeal revocation, § 7:379

Automatic revocation, grounds for Generally, § 7:371

Amerasian petition, changed circumstances in connection with, § 7:374

Change in status of relative petition or self-petition, § 7:373

Missing deadline for visa application, § 7:372

Special immigrant juvenile petition, changed circumstances in connection with, § 7:375

Disclosing information from visa files to INS, § 7:382

New petition, effect of approval of new petition when original petition revoked, § 7:381

Noticed revocation, grounds cited for revocation on notice, § 7:370

Notice of revocation

Automatic revocation, notice of, § 7:378

Beneficiary en route to United States, notice to, § 7:377

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Action on preference petitions—Cont'd

Revocation of approval of petition —Cont'd

Notice of revocation—Cont'd

Petitioner or self-petitioner, notice to, § 7:376

Reinstatement, consular recommendation that petition be reinstated, § 7:380

Right to revoke approval, § 7:369

Subsequent petition after first is approved, effect of, § 7:366

USCIS records, check of, § 7:363

Adjustment of status for K-1/K-2 nonimmigrants, § 7:391

Adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 7:390

Adoption

Adult sons or daughters, § 7:59

Age limit, § 7:48

Deprivation of rights of natural or prior adoptive parents and siblings, § 7:51

Family members as immigrants, below

Family-sponsored eligibility, siblings of adult citizens by means of adoption as entitled to fourth preference eligibility, brothers and sisters of adult citizens, § 7:90

Foreign country, adoption in

Generally, § 7:52

Customary adoption, § 7:55

High-volume adoption countries, § 7:53

No legal provisions for adoption, effect of adoption in country with, § 7:54, 7:55

Foreign country, state court adoption of child born in, § 7:56

Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, § 7:62

Married sons or daughters, § 7:59

Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, below

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Adoption—Cont'd
 - Requirements for recognized adoption, § 7:47
 - Residence, two-year period of residence and legal custody, § 7:49, 7:50
 - State court adoption of child born in foreign country, § 7:56
 - Visas, processing immigrant visas for adopted children, § 7:57
- Advanced processing applications.
 - Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, below
- “Age-out” protection for children, derivative definitions, § 7:27
- Amerasian petitions
 - Generally, § 7:339-7:362
 - Adverse information, notice about, § 7:349
 - Automatic revocation, § 7:351
- Children
 - Minor aliens, special requirements for, below this group
 - Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen, below this group
- Civil suits
 - Enforcement of guarantee of legal custody and financial responsibility, § 7:358
 - Who may file request for enforcement, § 7:359
- Determinations. Information and determinations, below this group
- Eligibility, § 7:339
- Filing petition, § 7:4, 7:340
- Information and determinations
 - Abandonment and revival of petition, § 7:350
 - Adverse information, notice about, § 7:349
 - Automatic revocation, § 7:351
 - Interview of beneficiary
 - Generally, § 7:347
 - Overseas investigation, § 7:348
 - Marital status, proof of, § 7:345
 - Notice about adverse information, § 7:349

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Amerasian petitions—Cont'd
 - Information and determinations
 - Cont'd
 - One and two-stage processing, § 7:346
 - Origin, proof of Amerasian origin, § 7:342
 - Paternity, proof of, § 7:343
 - Photograph of alien beneficiary, § 7:344
 - Revival of petition, § 7:350
 - Interview of beneficiary. Information and determinations, above this group
 - Marital status, proof of, § 7:345
 - Minor aliens, special requirements for
 - Arrangement for placement, § 7:356
 - Guarantee of legal custody, § 7:355
 - Release by mother or guardian, § 7:354
 - Substitution of new sponsor, § 7:357
 - Notice about adverse information, § 7:349
 - One and two-stage processing, § 7:346
 - Origin, proof of Amerasian origin, § 7:342
 - Paternity, proof of, § 7:343
 - Photograph of alien beneficiary, § 7:344
 - Revival of petition, § 7:350
- Sponsorship
 - Financial responsibility, sponsor's guarantee of, § 7:352
 - Legal custody, sponsor's guarantee of, § 7:352
 - Qualification of sponsor, § 7:353
 - Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen
 - Eligibility for benefits, § 7:362
 - Issuance and validity of visas, § 7:361
 - Who is eligible, § 7:360
 - Who may file petition, § 7:4, 7:5, 7:341

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Annulments. Family members as immigrants, below
- Bigamous marriages
 - Generally, § 7:9
 - Annulment, effect of annulment of first marriage, § 7:10
- Blood relatives, validity of marriage between, § 7:12
- Blood tests. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
- Brothers
 - Family-sponsored eligibility, below
 - Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
- Children
 - Adoption
 - Adult sons or daughters, § 7:59
 - Stepchildren, § 7:34, 7:58
 - “Age-out” protection for children, derivative definitions, § 7:27
 - Amerasian petitions, above
 - Daughter, derivative definition, § 7:28
 - Derivative definitions
 - Generally, § 7:26
 - “Age-out” protection for children, § 7:27
 - Daughter, § 7:28
 - Son, § 7:28
 - Family members as immigrants, below
 - Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, § 7:62
 - Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
 - Immediate relative eligibility, below
 - Legitimation. Wedlock, birth in or out of, below this group
 - Orphans
 - Definition of orphan child, § 7:61
 - Eligibility as dependent on approved visa petition, § 7:60
 - Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, below
 - Out-of-wedlock. Wedlock, birth in or out of, below this group
 - Sham marriage, stepchildren, § 7:31

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Children—Cont'd
- Son, derivative definition, § 7:28
- Stepchildren
 - Adoption, effect of, § 7:34
 - Marriage status as creating stepparent-stepchild relationship
 - Generally, § 7:30
 - Sham marriage, § 7:31
 - Out-of-wedlock birth, effect of, § 7:33
 - Preexisting family unit not necessary, § 7:32
 - Recognition of stepparent-stepchild relationship, § 7:29
 - Sham marriage, § 7:31
- Wedlock, birth in or out of
 - Abolition of distinction between children born in-wedlock and out-of-wedlock, effect of
 - Generally, § 7:44
 - Timing of legislation and age of child, effect of, § 7:45
 - Foreign country, legitimation in
 - Generally, § 7:40
 - Acknowledgment by natural father, § 7:42
 - Court decree, § 7:43
 - Marriage of natural parents, § 7:41
 - In-wedlock, child born, § 7:35
- Legitimation
 - Generally, § 7:37
 - Domestic legitimation under state law, § 7:39
 - Foreign country, legitimation in, above this group
 - Rights of legitimated and legitimate children, comparison of, § 7:38
- Out-of-wedlock, child born, § 7:36
- Status through natural parent, child born out-of-wedlock seeking, § 7:46
- Stepchildren, effect of out-of-wedlock birth, § 7:33
- Child Status Protection Act, definition of “immediate relative,” § 7:66
- Civil suits. Amerasian petitions, above

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Cohabitation, family members as immigrants, § 7:7
- Common-law marriages, family members as immigrants, § 7:7
- Conditional permanent residence status
 - Generally, § 7:220-7:255
 - After termination of conditional resident status
 - Applicability of INA § 204(c), § 7:251
 - Effective date of termination, § 7:249
 - INA § 245(d) bar to adjustment, § 7:252
 - Loss of waivers, § 7:250
 - Creation of conditional resident category, § 7:220
 - Expiration of status, § 7:241
- Forms
 - I-688, Temporary Resident Card, § 7:223
 - I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, § 7:229 et seq.
- IIRIRA impact on conditional residents, “unlawful presence” after termination, § 7:253
- Joint filing, who should jointly file Form I-751, § 7:229
- Judicial review, removal proceedings, § 7:246
- Naturalization, time as conditional resident counts towards naturalization, § 7:254
- Perpetual residency, Form I-751 approval does not mean, § 7:255
- Removal of conditions on residency
 - Generally, § 7:224
 - Affirmative petition by conditional resident to remove conditions, § 7:226
 - Interview, termination for failure to attend USCIS interview, § 7:228
 - Review in removal proceedings, below this group
 - Untimely filing, termination for failure to timely file, § 7:227

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Conditional permanent residence status
 - Cont'd
- Removal of conditions on residency
 - Cont'd
- USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services)
 - Adjudication of Form I-751
 - Generally, § 7:238
 - Approval, § 7:239
 - Denial, § 7:240
 - Termination
 - For failure to attend USCIS interview, § 7:228
 - Of conditional residency during conditional period, § 7:225
- Waiver under Form I-751
 - Conditional resident child who must file alone, § 7:237
 - Grounds for waiver
 - Generally, § 7:232
 - Battered spouse or child, § 7:236
 - Death of petitioning spouse, § 7:233
 - Extreme hardship, § 7:235
 - Good faith marriage, § 7:234
 - When to file, § 7:231
 - Who should file, § 7:230
- Review in removal proceedings
 - Generally, § 7:242
 - Burden of proof in removal proceedings, § 7:245
 - Confidentiality for abuse victims, § 7:247
 - Judicial review, § 7:246
 - Scope of review, § 7:243
 - Strategies to avoid removal proceedings, § 7:244
 - Work authorization, § 7:248
- Temporary Resident Card (Form I-688), § 7:223
- USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services). Removal of conditions on residency, above this group
- Who becomes conditional resident
 - Children, § 7:222

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Conditional permanent residence status

—Cont'd

Who becomes conditional resident

—Cont'd

Spouses, § 7:221

Consular processing, § 7:392, 7:393

Customary divorce, family members as
immigrants, § 7:24Customary marriage, domestic recogni-
tion of foreign marriage, § 7:14

Date

Conditional permanent residence
status, § 7:227, 7:254Visa application, missing deadline for,
§ 7:372

Daughter, derivative definition, § 7:28

Deadline for visa application, missing,
§ 7:372Definition, “immediate relative.” Imme-
diate relative eligibility, belowDerivative definitions. Family members
as immigrants, below

Derivative status

Immigrant spouse or parent, deriving
status from

Generally, § 7:3, 7:91

Chargeability obtained from deriva-
tive beneficiary, § 7:95Petitioner benefited from alternate
chargeability, § 7:94Principal alien’s status adjusted,
§ 7:93Spouse or child of immediate rela-
tives of U.S. citizen not deriv-
ative beneficiaries, § 7:103Spouse or parent not actually
charged to foreign state,
§ 7:92Legislative drafting error in excluding
spouse or child of immediate
relatives of U.S. citizen from,
§ 7:103

Preferences, § 7:99

Priority date

Generally, § 7:100

USCIS files, how to obtain infor-
mation from, § 7:102Western Hemisphere applicants,
§ 7:101**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Derivative status—Cont'd

Spouse or child accompanying or fol-
lowing to join principal alien,
when is

Generally, § 7:96

Preceding principal alien, prohibi-
tion against, and effect of,
§ 7:97Spouse or child acquired prior to
admission, § 7:98Spouse or child of immediate rela-
tives of U.S. citizen not entitled
to, § 7:103

Divorce, finality

Collateral attack, divorce required to
be immune from, § 7:23

Customary divorce, § 7:24

Foreign divorce, recognition, § 7:22

K-1 nonimmigrant, continuing
eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant
after divorce, § 6:271

Sham divorce, § 7:25

Domestic marriage governed by state
law, family members as
immigrants, § 7:6

Eligibility

Family-sponsored eligibility, below

Immediate relative eligibility, below

Family members as immigrants

Generally, § 7:1

Adoption, above

“Age-out” protection for children,
derivative definitions, § 7:27

Annulment of marriage

Bigamous marriage, effect of
annulment of first marriage on
bigamous marriage, § 7:10Inadmissibility grounds not cured
by annulment, § 7:21

Bigamous marriages

Generally, § 7:9

Annulment, effect of annulment of
first marriage, § 7:10

Children, above

Cohabitation, § 7:7

Collateral attack, divorce required to
be immune from, § 7:23

Common-law marriage, § 7:7

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Family members as immigrants
 - Cont'd
 - Customary divorce, § 7:24
 - Customary marriage, domestic recognition of foreign marriage, § 7:14
 - Daughter, derivative definition, § 7:28
 - Derivative definitions. Children, above this group
 - Divorce, above
 - Domestic marriage governed by state law, § 7:6
 - Foreign divorce, recognition, § 7:22
 - Foreign marriage, domestic recognition. Marriage, what constitutes valid, below
 - Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, § 7:62
 - Legitimation. Children, above
 - Marriage, what constitutes valid, below
 - Non-preference family members, generally, § 7:3
 - Orphans. Children, above
 - Out-of-wedlock children. Children, above
 - Separation, legal versus physical, § 7:19
 - Sham divorce, § 7:25
 - Son, derivative definition, § 7:28
 - Stepchildren. Children, above
 - Unmarried status, what constitutes
 - Annulment, inadmissibility grounds not cured, § 7:21
 - Preference, when is alien “unmarried” for preference purposes, § 7:20
- Visas
 - Adoption, visas, processing immigrant visas for adopted children, § 7:57
 - Orphans, eligibility as dependent on approved visa petition, § 7:60
 - Wedlock, birth in or out of. Children, above

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Family-sponsored eligibility
 - First preference eligibility, unmarried sons and daughter of citizens
 - Generally, § 7:71
 - Automatic conversion of petitions to accord first preference status, § 7:73, 7:74
 - Children, rules for determining whether certain aliens are children, § 7:72
- Fourth preference eligibility, brothers and sisters of adult citizens
 - Generally, § 7:85
 - Adoption, siblings by means of, § 7:90
 - Common parents, siblings required to be children of, § 7:86
 - Stepsiblings, § 7:88, 7:89
 - Whole or half blood siblings, need for legitimation, § 7:87
- Petitions. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
- Preferences
 - First preference eligibility, unmarried sons and daughter of citizens, above this group
 - Fourth preference eligibility, brothers and sisters of adult citizens, above this group
 - Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens, below this group
 - Third preference eligibility, married sons or daughters of citizens, below this group
- Preference System, generally, § 7:2
- Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens
 - Generally, § 7:74
 - Child Status Protection Act, § 7:75
 - Determination rules, are aliens children, § 7:75
 - Noncitizen national, § 7:81
 - Permanent resident alien entitled to sponsor immigrant, who is
 - Generally, § 7:76

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Family-sponsored eligibility—Cont'd

Second preference eligibility, spouses
and unmarried sons and
daughters of permanent resident
aliens—Cont'dPermanent resident alien entitled to
sponsor immigrant, who is
—Cont'dForeign Affairs Manual, provi-
sions as to petitioner's
status based on prior mar-
riage, § 7:80

Noncitizen national, § 7:81

Petitioner's naturalization after
approval, effect of, § 7:82Prior marriage, petitioner's status
based on

Generally, § 7:77

Burden of proof, § 7:80

Evidence, § 7:79

Foreign Affairs Manual, provi-
sions, § 7:80Submission of documents,
§ 7:78Petitioner's naturalization after
approval, effect of, § 7:82Prior marriage, petitioner's status
based on. Who is permanent
resident alien entitled to spon-
sor immigrant, below this
groupSiblings. Fourth preference eligibility,
brothers and sisters of adult
citizens, above this groupSpouses. Second preference eligibil-
ity, above this groupThird preference eligibility, married
sons or daughters of citizens

Generally, § 7:83

Automatic conversion of petition to
accord third preference status,
§ 7:84First preference eligibility, unmarried
sons and daughter of citizens. Fam-
ily-sponsored eligibility, aboveForeign divorces, family members as
immigrants, § 7:22Foreign marriage, domestic recognition.
Family members as immigrants,
above**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Forms

I-600, Petition To Classify Orphan As
an Immediate Relative, § 7:312I-600A, Application for Advance
Processing of Orphan Petition,
§ 7:316

I-604, § 7:310 et seq.

I-688, Temporary Resident Card,
§ 7:223I-751, Petition to Remove the Condi-
tions on Residence, § 7:229 et
seq.Fourth preference eligibility, brothers
and sisters of adult citizens. Fam-
ily-sponsored eligibility, aboveGenetic testing. Immediate relative and
family-sponsored petitions, belowHague Convention on Protection of
Children and Co-operation in
Respect of Intercountry Adoption,
family members as immigrants,
§ 7:62

Haiti

Eligibility for adoption, special provi-
sions for Haitian children in the
United States, § 7:258Haitian Orphan Parole Program,
special status adjustment, § 7:63Orphan petitions and advanced
processing applicationsHaitian Orphan Parole Program,
special status adjustment,
§ 7:63Homosexual marriage, implications of
U.S. v. Windsor, § 7:11Humanitarian relief for surviving
spouses and children, immediate
relative eligibility, § 7:70Immediate relative and family-
sponsored petitions

Generally, § 7:104 et seq.

Abusive citizens or lawful permanent
residents, self-petitions by
spouses and children of

Generally, § 7:164-7:169

Appeals, general considerations,
§ 7:166Children, self-petitions by abused
children

"Aging out," § 7:186

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

Immediate relative and family-
sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Abusive citizens or lawful permanent
residents, self-petitions by
spouses and children of—Cont'd
Children, self-petitions by abused
children—Cont'd
Alternative remedy: special
immigrant juvenile status,
§ 7:184
Decision on, and disposition of,
self-petition, § 7:190
Eligibility, § 7:183
Eligibility under VAWA 2005,
§ 7:194
Immigrant classification, self-
petitioner's eligibility for,
§ 7:188
Name change, § 7:192
No derivative beneficiaries,
§ 7:191
Parent-child relationship,
§ 7:185
Petition conversion, § 7:193
Residence, § 7:189
Status of abusive parent, citizen-
ship or lawful permanent
resident, § 7:187
Motions to reopen or reconsider,
general considerations,
§ 7:166
Other approved petitions, effect on,
§ 7:168
Parents, self-petitions of parents of
abusive U.S. citizens, § 7:195
Petition, general considerations,
§ 7:165
Priority dates
Derivative beneficiaries, § 7:181
General considerations, § 7:167
Name change, § 7:182
Recapturing priority dates,
§ 7:180
Revocation of VAWA self-petitions,
§ 7:169
Spouses, self-petitions by abused
spouses
Abuse of child, spousal self-
petition based on, § 7:178

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

Immediate relative and family-
sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Abusive citizens or lawful permanent
residents, self-petitions by
spouses and children of—Cont'd
Spouses, self-petitions by abused
spouses—Cont'd
Battery or extreme cruelty,
§ 7:174
Decision on, and disposition of,
self-petition, § 7:179
Derivative beneficiaries, § 7:181
Eligibility
Generally, § 7:170
Adjustment of status for self-
petitioner, entered
without inspection,
§ 7:171
Former INS guidance on
VAWA self-petitioning
for divorced spouses,
§ 7:172
Extreme hardship, § 7:176
Good faith marriage, § 7:177
Good moral character, § 7:175
Name change, § 7:182
Recapturing priority dates,
§ 7:180
Residence, § 7:173
Stepparents, ability of stepparents
to self-petition, § 7:196
Blood tests
Documentary relationship, § 7:125
Shifting burden when test is
inconclusive, § 7:126
Brother or sister, petition for
Eligibility, § 7:206
Evidence of sibling relationship
Generally, § 7:207
Decision on and disposition of
petition, § 7:213
Derivative beneficiaries, § 7:214
Genetic testing, § 7:212
Legitimate children, primary
evidence if siblings are,
§ 7:208
Legitimated children, primary
evidence if either or both

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

- Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
- Brother or sister, petition for—Cont'd
- Evidence of sibling relationship—Cont'd
 - siblings are, § 7:209
 - Name change, § 7:215
 - Out of wedlock children, primary evidence if either or both siblings are, § 7:210
 - Stepsiblings, primary evidence, § 7:211
- Burden of proof, preference classification cases, § 7:105
- Child or son or daughter, petition for
 - Adopted child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, § 7:150
 - Blood tests, § 7:152
 - Decision on and disposition of petition, § 7:161
 - Derivative beneficiaries, § 7:162
 - Eligibility, § 7:144
 - Evidence of parent-child relationship
 - Generally, § 7:145
 - Adopted child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, § 7:150
 - Blood tests, § 7:152
 - Genetic testing
 - As basis for Form I-130 testing, § 7:154
 - Choosing testing facility, § 7:158
 - Communicating testing results, § 7:157
 - Conception through assisted reproductive technology, § 7:160
 - Procedural safeguards, § 7:155
 - Testing procedures, § 7:156
 - Tests and methods that can be used, § 7:159
 - When to recommend, § 7:153
 - Legitimate child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, § 7:146

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

- Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
- Child or son or daughter, petition for—Cont'd
- Evidence of parent-child relationship—Cont'd
- Legitimated child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, § 7:147
- Out-of-wedlock child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, § 7:148
- Primary evidence
 - Adopted child or son or daughter, § 7:150
 - Legitimate child or son or daughter, § 7:146
 - Legitimated child or son or daughter, § 7:147
 - Out-of-wedlock child or son or daughter, § 7:148
 - Stepchild, § 7:149
 - Secondary evidence, § 7:151
 - Stepchild, primary evidence for, § 7:149
- Genetic testing. Evidence of parent-child relationship, above this group
- Legitimate child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, § 7:146
- Legitimated child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, § 7:147
- Out-of-wedlock child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, § 7:148
- Stepchild, primary evidence for, § 7:149
- Children, self-petitions by abused children. Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, self-petitions by spouses and children of, above
- Citizenship or lawful permanent residence, evidence of
 - Passport, proof with, § 7:114
 - Primary evidence
 - Generally, § 7:113
 - Passport, proof with, § 7:114

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS
—Cont'd**

- Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
- Citizenship or lawful permanent residence, evidence of—Cont'd
 - Secondary evidence, § 7:115
 - Self-petition, evidence submitted with, § 7:116
- Conditional permanent residence status, above
- Consular officers, where to file with, § 7:109
- Documentary evidence, supporting, § 7:112
- Evidence
 - Citizenship or lawful permanent residence, evidence of, above this group
 - Documentary evidence, supporting, § 7:112
 - Request for additional evidence, § 7:117
- Family relationship, documentation of
 - Availability of documents from foreign countries, § 7:120
 - Documentary requirement, § 7:118
 - Father, relationship through, § 7:124
 - Foreign law, proof of, § 7:119
 - Interview to supplement documentation, § 7:122
 - Mother, relationship through, § 7:123
 - Stepparent, relationship through, § 7:124
 - USCIS files, documentation supplied by, § 7:121
- Filing of petition
 - Evidence, above this group
 - Execution of forms, § 7:106
 - Fees, § 7:106
 - Filing date, § 7:107
 - Priority date, § 7:107
 - Proper filing, § 7:107
 - Supporting documentary evidence, § 7:112
 - Who can file petition for alien relative, § 7:4, 7:5

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS
—Cont'd**

- Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
- Genetic testing
 - Evidence of parent-child relationship, above this group
 - Evidence of sibling relationship, § 7:212
- Genetic testing. Child or son or daughter, petition for, above this group
- Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA).
 - Conditional permanent residence status, above
- Lawful permanent residence. Citizenship or lawful permanent residence, evidence of, above this group
- Need for approved petition, § 7:104
- Parent, petition for
 - Decision on and disposition of petition, § 7:205
- Eligibility, § 7:197
- Evidence to support petition
 - Generally, § 7:198
 - Adopted son or daughter as petitioner, primary evidence
 - Generally, § 7:202
 - Name change, § 7:203
 - Legitimated son or daughter as petitioner, primary evidence, § 7:200
 - Legitimate son or daughter as petitioner, primary evidence, § 7:199
 - Out of wedlock, petition by son or daughter born, § 7:201
 - Primary evidence, generally, § 7:198-7:203
- No derivative beneficiaries, § 7:205
- Petitions
 - Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, self-petitions by spouses and children of, above
 - Brother or sister, petition for, above this group
 - Eligibility, § 7:206

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS
—Cont'd**

Immediate relative and family-
sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
Child or son or daughter, petition
for, above this group
Filing of petition, above this group
Parent, petition for, above this
group
Spouses, below this group
Validity of approved petition,
below this group
Widow or widower of United
States citizen, petition for,
below this group
Priority dates. Abusive citizens or
lawful permanent residents,
above
Siblings. Brother or sister, petition
for, above this group
Spouses
Petition for spouse
Decision on disposition of peti-
tion, § 7:136
Derivative beneficiaries of
immediate relative spouse
“Immediate relative” and
“derivative” beneficia-
ries distinguished,
§ 7:137
Priority date, § 7:138
Eligibility
Exclusion, deportation, or
removal proceedings,
effect of marriage taking
place during, § 7:133
Marriage within five years of
petitioner's obtaining
lawful permanent resi-
dent status, § 7:128-
7:130
Sham marriage, § 7:131,
7:132
Who may file petition, § 7:127
Evidence of marital relationship,
§ 7:134
additional scrutiny, § 7:135
Self-petitions by abused spouses.
Abusive citizens or lawful
permanent residents, self-peti-

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS
—Cont'd**

Immediate relative and family-
sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Spouses—Cont'd
tions by spouses and children
of, above
USCIS, where to file with, § 7:108
Validity of approved petition
Automatic revocation, § 7:219
Extension to preserve family,
§ 7:219
Indefinite validity rule, § 7:216
Preference priority date, § 7:218
Revalidation of petitions approved
before October 1, 1991,
§ 7:217
Subsequent petition, § 7:216
Who may file
Generally, § 7:4, 7:110
Parent or guardian on behalf of
minor or incompetent, § 7:111
Widow or widower of United States
citizen, petition for
Automatic conversion, pending or
approved I-130 petition,
§ 7:141
Decision on and disposition of peti-
tion, § 7:142
Derivative beneficiaries, § 7:143
Eligibility, § 7:140
Evidence of citizenship and marital
relationship, § 7:139
I-130 petition, automatic conver-
sion of pending or approved,
§ 7:141
Immediate relative eligibility
Children
Child Status Protection Act, defini-
tion of “immediate relative,”
§ 7:66
Private legislation according
“child” status, effect of,
§ 7:68
Child Status Protection Act, definition
of “immediate relative,” § 7:66
Definition, “immediate relative”
Generally, § 7:65
Child Status Protection Act, § 7:66
Parents of adult children, § 7:67

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Immediate relative eligibility—Cont'd
 - Exemption from numerical quotas, § 7:64
 - Humanitarian relief for surviving spouses and children, § 7:70
 - Numerical quotas, exemption from, § 7:64
 - Parents of adult children, definition of “immediate relative,” § 7:67
 - Petitions. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
 - Preference classifications, automatic conversion of, § 7:69
 - Private legislation according “child” status, effect of, § 7:68
 - Surviving noncitizen spouses, § 7:5
 - Surviving spouses and children, humanitarian relief for, § 7:70
- Immigrants. Family members as immigrants, above
- Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA). Conditional permanent residence status, above
- K-1 nonimmigrant, continuing eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant after divorce, § 6:271
- Legitimation. Family members as immigrants, above
- Marriage, what constitutes valid
 - Annulment, effect of annulment of first marriage on bigamous marriage, § 7:10
 - Bigamous marriages
 - Generally, § 7:9
 - Annulment, effect of annulment of first marriage, § 7:10
 - Blood relatives, marriage between, § 7:12
 - Cohabitation, § 7:7
 - Common-law marriage, § 7:7
 - Domestic marriage governed by state law, § 7:6
 - Domestic recognition of foreign marriages, § 7:13, 7:14
 - Foreign marriage, domestic recognition
 - Generally, § 7:13
 - Customary marriage, § 7:14
 - Homosexual marriage, § 7:11

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Marriage, what constitutes valid
 - Cont'd
 - Presumption of “sham marriage,” § 7:16
 - Proxy marriages, § 7:8
 - Separation, legal versus physical, § 7:19
 - Sham marriages
 - Generally, § 7:15
 - Presumption, § 7:16
 - Rebutting charge of sham marriage, § 7:17
 - State law, domestic marriage governed by, § 7:6
 - Test of validity, § 7:6
 - Transsexual marriage, § 7:11
 - U.S. v. Windsor, implications of, § 7:11
 - Viability of marriage
 - Generally, § 7:18
 - Separation, legal versus physical, § 7:19
- Name change
 - Abused children, self-petitions by, § 7:192
 - Brother or sister, petition for, § 7:215
 - Child or son or daughter, petition for, § 7:163
 - Parent, petition for, § 7:203
- Numerical quotas, exemption for immediate relative eligibility, § 7:64
- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications
 - Generally, § 7:256-7:338
- Adjudication and decision
 - Advanced processing applications
 - Abandonment, application deemed abandoned, § 7:324
 - Approval
 - Generally, § 7:318
 - Telegraphic notification of approval, § 7:320
 - Denial
 - Failure to make required disclosures or failure to cooperate, § 7:321
 - Failure to submit home study, § 7:322

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd

Adjudication and decision—Cont'd

Advanced processing applications
—Cont'd

Denial—Cont'd

Otherwise denied, § 7:323

District Director's responsibility
to make independent decision
in advanced processing
application, § 7:317

Petitions

Approval

Consular officers, authority to
approve petitions,
§ 7:329

Immigrant visa-issuing posts,
petition approved at,
§ 7:328

Overseas USCIS office,
approval by, § 7:327

Staggered approval process,
regulatory requirements
for adoptions from non-
Hague Convention
countries, § 7:338

Statewide USCIS office,
approval by, below this
group

USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and
Immigration Services),
below this group

Consular officers, authority to
approve petitions, § 7:329

Denial

Child buying as ground for
denial, § 7:336

Failure of petitioner to establish
that child is orphan,
§ 7:334

Petition filed more than eighteen
months after
approval of advanced
processing application,
§ 7:335

Immigrant visa-issuing posts,
petition approved at,
§ 7:328

“Not readily approvable,” peti-

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Orphan petitions and advanced processing
applications—Cont'd

Adjudication and decision—Cont'd

Petitions—Cont'd

tion found by consular
officer to be, § 7:331

Notice about adverse information,
§ 7:332

Overseas investigation, § 7:330

Overseas USCIS office, approval
by, § 7:327

Statewide USCIS office,
approval by

Generally, § 7:325

Notification of approval,
§ 7:326

USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and
Immigration Services)

Overseas USCIS office,
approval by, § 7:327

Statewide USCIS office,
approval by, above this
group

Revocation of approved application
or petition, § 7:337

Staggered approval process, regulatory
requirements for adoptions
from non-Hague
Convention countries, § 7:338

USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and
Immigration Services). Petitions,
above this group

Advanced processing applications
Adjudication and decision, above
this group

Decision. Adjudication and decision,
above this group

Form of filing, § 7:265

Late filing or failure to file, effect
of, § 7:273

Supporting documentation, below
this group

When to file, § 7:273

Where to file, below this group

Agency adoption

Generally, § 7:260

Regulatory requirements for adoptions
from non-Hague
Convention countries, § 7:338

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
 - Consent / condition of child's legal custodian, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338
 - Custodial consent/condition, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338
 - Decision. Adjudication and decision, above this group
 - Disclosures, failure to make required disclosures, § 7:321
 - Eligibility for adoption
 - Generally, § 7:256
 - Child already in United States, § 7:257
 - Haitian children in the United States, § 7:258
 - Form of filing
 - Advanced processing applications, § 7:265
 - Petitions
 - Fees, § 7:264
 - Filed alone, § 7:262
 - Filed concurrently with advanced processing application, § 7:263
 - Who can file petition for alien relative, § 7:4
 - Forms
 - I-600, Petition To Classify Orphan As an Immediate Relative, § 7:312
 - I-600A, Application for Advance Processing of Orphan Petition, § 7:316
 - I-604, Request For and Report of Overseas Adoption Investigation, § 7:310 et seq.
 - Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, regulatory standards and non-Hague countries, § 7:338
 - Home study
 - Generally, § 7:285-7:288

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
- Home study—Cont'd
 - Abuse or violence, history of
 - Failure to disclose or cooperate, § 7:295
 - Information concerning history of abuse and/or violence, § 7:293
 - Rehabilitation evidence, § 7:294
 - Screening for abuse and violence, checking available child abuse registers
 - Generally, § 7:291
 - Inquiring about abuse and violence, § 7:292
 - Additional factors and considerations
 - Amendments, § 7:304
 - Counseling, summary of counseling given and plans for post-placement counseling, § 7:299
 - Home study preparer's certification and statement of authority to conduct home studies, § 7:301
 - Living accommodations, § 7:298
 - Review of home study, § 7:302
 - Special considerations for adoption by relatives, § 7:305
 - Specific approval of prospective adoptive parents for adoption, § 7:300
 - Updates, § 7:303
 - Amendments, § 7:304
 - Assessment of capabilities of prospective adoptive parents to properly parent orphan
 - Abuse or violence, history of, above this group
 - Criminal history, § 7:297
 - Finances, § 7:290
 - Physical, mental, and emotional capabilities, § 7:289
 - Previous rejection for adoption or prior unfavorable home study, § 7:296

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
- Home study—Cont'd
 - Counseling, summary of counseling given and plans for post-placement counseling, § 7:299
 - Criminal history, § 7:297
 - Definitions
 - Adult member of prospective adoptive parents' household, § 7:287
 - Home study preparer, § 7:288
 - Finances, § 7:290
 - Hague Convention, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague countries, § 7:338
 - Home study preparer's certification and statement of authority to conduct home studies, § 7:301
 - Living accommodations, § 7:298
 - Personal interviews and home visits, § 7:286
 - Physical, mental, and emotional capabilities, § 7:289
 - Previous rejection for adoption or prior unfavorable home study, § 7:296
 - Review of home study, § 7:302
 - Specific approval of prospective adoptive parents for adoption, § 7:300
 - Supporting documentation, advanced processing applications, § 7:278
 - Updates, § 7:303
- Investigations, Form I-604
 - Form I-600, Petition To Classify Orphan As an Immediate Relative, § 7:312
- Medical conditions
 - Generally, § 7:313
 - Knowledge and acceptance of conditions by both adoptive parents, § 7:315
 - Notification of adoptive parents, § 7:314
 - Special restrictions identified in approved Form I-604A, § 7:316

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
- Investigations, Form I-604—Cont'd
 - Purpose and nature of investigation, § 7:311
 - Request For and Report of Overseas Adoption Investigation, generally, § 7:310
- IR3 and IR4 classification and the Child Citizenship Act, § 7:333
- Medical conditions. Investigations, Form I-604, above this group
- Medical records, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338
- Parent education, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338
- Parents. Home study, above
- Petitions
 - Adjudication and decision, above this group
 - Supporting documentation, below this group
 - When to file, effect of late filing or failure to file, below this group
 - Where to file, below this group
- Procedure for intercountry adoption, overview, § 7:261
- Staggered approval process, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338
- State preadoption requirements
 - Generally, § 7:306
 - Child coming to be adopted in United States, § 7:307
 - Evidence of compliance, § 7:309
 - Special circumstances, § 7:308
- Supporting documentation
 - Advanced processing applications
 - Home study, § 7:278
 - Relating public charge to orphan cases, § 7:279
 - Required documentation
 - Generally, § 7:276

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
- Supporting documentation—Cont'd
- Advanced processing applications—Cont'd
- Required documentation—Cont'd
- Procedures at consular office abroad, § 7:277
- Petitions, identified orphan
- Generally, § 7:280
- Approved advanced processing application
- Generally, § 7:281
- Abandonment, § 7:282
- Concurrently filed advanced processing application, § 7:284
- Pending advanced processing application, § 7:283
- USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services).
- Adjudication and decision, above this group
- When to file, effect of late filing or failure to file
- Advanced processing applications, § 7:273
- Petitions
- Not approved or pending advanced processing application, § 7:275
- With approved advanced processing application, § 7:274
- Where to file
- Advanced processing applications
- Generally, § 7:266
- Consular transfer of application, § 7:267
- Petitions
- Advanced processing application approved, § 7:268
- Concurrently filed advanced processing application
- Generally, § 7:271
- Proxy adoptions, § 7:272
- Consular authority to approve orphan petition, § 7:269

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS**

—Cont'd

- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
- Where to file—Cont'd
- Petitions—Cont'd
- Pending advanced processing application, § 7:270
- Who may file petition, § 7:4, 7:259
- Orphans
- Family members as immigrants, above
- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, above
- Out-of-wedlock children
- Family members as immigrants, above
- Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, § 7:148
- Parents
- Family-sponsored eligibility, siblings to be children of common parents, § 7:86
- Immediate relative eligibility, parents of adult children, § 7:67
- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, above
- Passports. Visa and passport requirements for relatives, below
- Petitions
- Action on preference petitions, above
- Amerasian petitions, above
- Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
- Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, above
- Preference petitions. Action on preference petitions, above
- Preferences
- Action on preference petitions, above
- Classifications, automatic conversion and immediate relative eligibility of preference classifications, § 7:69
- Family-sponsored eligibility, above
- Preference System, generally, § 7:2
- Presumptions
- Derivative status denied to spouse or children of immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, § 7:103
- “Sham marriage,” § 7:16

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Priority date
 Derivative status, above
 Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
 Private legislation according “child” status, effect on immediate relative eligibility, § 7:68
 Proxy marriages, family members as immigrants, § 7:8
 Recognition of foreign marriages, § 7:13, 7:14
 Same sex marriage, implications of U.S. v. Windsor, § 7:11
 Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens. Family-sponsored eligibility, above
 Separation, legal versus physical, § 7:19
 Sham divorce, family members as immigrants, § 7:25
 Sham marriages
 Marriage, what constitutes valid, above
 Stepchildren, § 7:31
 Siblings
 Family-sponsored eligibility, above
 Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
 Sisters. Siblings, above
 Son, derivative definition, § 7:28
 Spouses
 Conditional permanent residence status, § 7:221
 Family members as immigrants, above
 Family-sponsored eligibility, above
 Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
 Immediate relative eligibility
 Humanitarian relief for surviving spouses and children, § 7:70
 Surviving noncitizen spouses, § 7:5
 Surviving spouses and children, humanitarian relief for, § 7:70
 Marriage, what constitutes valid, above
 State law, domestic marriage governed by, § 7:6

**RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR
PERMANENT RESIDENTS****—Cont'd**

Stepchildren. Children, above
 Surviving spouses and children, immediate relative eligibility and humanitarian relief for, § 7:70
 Third preference eligibility, married sons or daughters of citizens. Family-sponsored eligibility, above
 Time or date
 Conditional permanent residence status, § 7:227, 7:241, 7:254
 Visa application, missing deadline for, § 7:372
 Transsexual’s marriage, implications of U.S. v. Windsor, § 7:11
 Unmarried status, what constitutes
 Annulment, inadmissibility grounds not cured, § 7:21
 Preference, when is alien “unmarried” for preference purposes, § 7:20
 USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services)
 Action on preference petitions, check of USCIS records, § 7:363
 Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, where to file with USCIS, § 7:108
 Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA), conditional permanent residence status under, above
 Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, above
 Viability of marriage
 Generally, § 7:18
 Separation, legal versus physical, § 7:19
 Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen. Amerasian petitions, above
 Visa and passport requirements for relatives
 Alien accompanying immigrant parent or spouse, visa waived for, § 7:384
 Approval of petition, visa application after, § 7:383
 Passport waived for relatives
 Generally, § 7:385

INDEX

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS

—Cont'd

- Visa and passport requirements for relatives—Cont'd
 - Passport waived for relatives—Cont'd
 - Child born during temporary visit abroad, § 7:386
 - Return of petitions when action suspended, § 7:389
 - Suspension or termination of action on visa application, § 7:388
 - Where to apply for visa, § 7:389
- Visas
 - Family members as immigrants, above
 - Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen, issuance and validity of visas, § 7:361
 - Visa and passport requirements for relatives, above
- Wedlock, birth in or out of. Family members as immigrants, above
- Widow or widower of United States citizen, petition for. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above

RELEASE

- Bail Reform Act, § 13:133
- Child, release of unaccompanied child on own recognizance, § 10:46
- Detention, this index
- Removal, this index

RELIGIOUS FREEDOM

- Foreign government official violators, inadmissibility, § 3:38

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

- Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § 4:544
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- R nonimmigrants, religious workers, § 4:694, 4:700, 4:705-4:707

RELIGIOUS TRAINING AND BELIEF

- Naturalization and acts based on, § 14:167

RELIGIOUS WORKERS

- Admission, § 4:694, 4:709
- Affiliates, § 4:694, 4:701

RELIGIOUS WORKERS—Cont'd

- Amendment. Change, below
- Applications
 - Evidence, submission with petition, § 4:705
 - Extension of stay, § 4:68
 - Nonimmigrant classification change, § 4:88
 - Status change, § 4:694
 - Visas, § 4:694
- Attestation, § 4:704
- Baccalaureate degree, working in professional capacity, § 4:702
- Background, § 4:694
- Bona fide organizations, § 4:694, 4:700, 4:701
- Canadians, applications for visas, § 4:694
- Capacity, professional, § 4:4:694, 4:702
- Change
 - Evidence, submission with petition, § 4:705
 - Nonimmigrant classification, § 4:88
 - Status, § 4:694, 4:708
- Children and spouses, § 4:694, 4:695
- Classification, § 4:694-4:709
- Definitions
 - Attestation, § 4:704
 - Bona fide nonprofit religious organization, § 4:700
 - Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination, § 4:701
 - Minister, § 4:696, 4:697
 - Nonminister religious worker, § 1:114
 - Religious denomination, § 4:699
 - Religious occupation, § 4:703
 - Working in professional capacity, § 4:702
- Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, § 4:707
- Denomination, religious, § 4:694, 4:698, 4:699, 4:701
- Departure upon termination of status, intent, § 4:694
- Derivative status, § 4:694, 4:695
- Determinations, religious denomination, § 4:699
- Documentation, § 4:705-4:707
- Duration of stay, § 4:694, 4:695
- Eligibility, § 4:694

RELIGIOUS WORKERS—Cont'd

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Entry, § 4:694

Evidence, § 4:698, 4:705-4:707

Extension of stay, § 4:68, 4:708

Initial admission, § 4:708

Initial matters, evidence, § 4:705-4:707

Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, § 4:706

Intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:694

Limitation on readmission, § 4:709

Ministers and Other Religious Persons, this index

Modification. Change, above

Nonprofit organizations, § 4:694, 4:700

Occupation, religious, § 4:694, 4:702, 4:703

Organizations, § 4:694, 4:700, 4:701, 4:705-4:707

Permanent Residents, this index

Professional capacity, § 4:694, 4:702

Readmission, limitation on, § 4:709

Regulations, § 4:694-4:709

R nonimmigrants, generally, § 4:694-4:709

Spouses and children, § 4:694, 4:695

Status, R nonimmigrants, § 4:694-4:709

Stay in U.S.

Duration of stay, § 4:694, 4:695

Extension of stay, § 4:68

Termination of status, intent to depart upon, § 4:694

United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § 4:694

Visas, § 4:694-4:709

Vocation, religious, § 4:694, 4:702

RELIGIOUS WORKERS ACT OF 1997

Generally, § 1:36

RELIGIOUS WORKERS ACT OF 2000

Generally, § 1:50

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE FOR IMMIGRANTS

1997 legislation, § 1:38

REMAND

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), motions to remand, § 13:220

REMOVAL

Generally, § 13:1-13:518

ABC settlement

Generally, § 13:250, 13:260, 13:274

IIRIRA transition rules, § 13:507

Jurisdiction over applications, § 13:280

LIFE Act beneficiaries, below

Abduction for purposes of marriage, § 13:33

Actions by removed aliens, § 13:318, 13:439

Addicts. Drug offenses, below

Adjournment of hearings, § 13:186

Adjustment of status

Annual numerical limitations, § 13:243

Cancellation of removal applications, § 13:245

Good moral character requirement, § 13:236

LIFE Act beneficiaries, § 13:277

Relief from removal generally, § 13:223

Administrative closure of proceedings, § 13:187

Administrative review

Bond determinations, § 13:128

Continued detention, § 13:396, 13:401

In absentia proceedings, § 13:182

Voluntary departure denials, § 13:291, 13:305

Administrative stay of removal, § 13:358

Admissibility

Electronic records of convictions, § 13:195

Admission

See also Inadmissibility and inadmissible persons, below

Costs of removal after, § 13:432-13:434

Definition, § 13:3

Grounds for removal, § 13:2

Withdrawal of application for, § 13:161

Admissions of criminal offenses, § 13:26

AEDPA

Generally, § 13:20

REMOVAL—Cont'd

AEDPA—Cont'd

Aggravated felonies, § 13:38

Habeas corpus restrictions, § 13:106

Inadmissibility, comparable grounds of, § 13:226

Terrorist removal procedures, below

Aggravated felon bar, § 13:229

Aggravated felonies

Generally, § 13:38-13:44

AEDPA, § 13:38

Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, § 13:38

Asylum claims, § 13:44

Auto theft, § 13:70

Bribery, § 13:69

Cancellation of removal, § 13:44

Child abuse, § 13:43, 13:44

Conviction, § 13:21

Criminal offense removals generally, § 13:20

Definition, § 13:39

Definitions

Generally, § 13:39-13:43

Attempt, § 13:41

Conspiracy, § 13:41

Solicitation, § 13:41

Detention, § 13:44

Determinations of deportability, § 13:447

Discretionary relief from removal, § 13:46

Drug related crimes

Generally, § 13:46

Multiple drug-possession convictions, § 13:47

State felony drug offenses, § 13:48

Embezzlement, § 13:68

Expedited removal of aggravated felons, below

Explosives offenses, § 13:72

Firearms offenses, § 13:72

Foreign convictions as, § 13:38

Forgery, § 13:69

Fraud and deceit, § 13:68

Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, § 13:140

IIRIRA, § 13:38

IIRIRA definitions, § 13:39, 13:42

Joy riding, § 13:70

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Aggravated felonies—Cont'd

Misdemeanors as, § 13:38

Misprision of felony, § 13:74

Multiple drug-possession convictions, § 13:47

Murder, § 13:45

NACARA relief from removal, § 13:249

Orders of removal, § 13:447

Pardons, § 13:100

Particularly serious crimes, § 13:417

Postal law violations, § 13:70

Sex offenses, § 13:43, 13:44

Special removal of criminal aliens, below

State convictions, § 13:38

Term of imprisonment of “at least one year,” § 13:40, 13:43

Theft, § 13:70

Transporting, § 13:73

Vehicle burglary, § 13:71

Violent crimes, below

Voluntary departure eligibility, § 13:281

Aiding and abetting drug offenses, § 13:80

Aiding unlawful entry, § 13:19

Aircraft

Bonds, § 13:489

Clearances, § 13:489

Orders of removal, § 13:430

Penalties against, § 13:488

Port of entry removal, below

Removal responsibilities, § 13:428

Aliens ordered removed, § 13:311-13:314

Aliens subject to

Generally, § 13:5

Allegations, § 13:456

American Indians, § 13:4

Burden of proof, § 13:5, 13:192

Denaturalized persons, § 13:6

Illegal presence, § 13:5

National status, loss of, § 13:5

Proof of, § 13:5

Relation-back theory and national status, § 13:6

Status determinations

Allegations in criminal prosecutions, § 13:456

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Aliens subject to—Cont'd
 - Status determinations—Cont'd
 - Judicial removal, § 13:456
- American Indians born in Canada, § 13:4
- Amnesty, this index
- Annual numerical limitations
 - Adjustments of status, § 13:243
 - Cancellation of removal grants, § 13:243
- Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988
 - Generally, § 13:38
- Aggravated felonies, above
- Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA). AEDPA, above
- Appeal
 - Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), below
 - Judicial review, below
- Appearance of respondent
 - Generally, § 13:146
 - In absentia proceedings, below
 - Representation and appearance before immigration court. Right to counsel, below
- Apprehension, generally, § 13:141-13:144
- Arrest
 - Generally, § 13:121-13:144
 - Detention, below
 - Expedited removal of aggravated felons, § 13:452
 - Judicial review, § 13:141-13:144
 - Miranda warnings, § 13:122
 - Removal of arrested aliens, § 13:315-13:318
- Arrival. Port of entry removal, below
- Arson, § 13:55
- Assassinations, § 13:115
- Assault and battery
 - Corporal injury, § 13:63
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32, 13:33
- Asylum. Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Asylum claims. Refugees and asylum, below
- Attempted assault, § 13:64
- Attorneys. Right to counsel, below

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Audita querela
 - Generally, § 13:107
- Coram nobis distinguished, § 13:107
- Drug offenses, § 13:90
- Relief from convictions generally, § 13:98
- Auto theft as aggravated felony, § 13:70
- Bad check offenses, § 13:32
- Bankruptcy fraud as moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32
- Bars to reopening and reconsideration, § 13:202
- Battered spouses and children
 - Cancellation of removal
 - Generally, § 13:235
 - Confidentiality requirements, § 13:492-13:495
 - Defenses generally, § 13:95
 - LIFE Act beneficiaries, below
- Blackmail, moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32
- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA)
 - Generally, § 13:209-13:222
- Appeal procedures and decisions
 - Appeal and briefing process, § 13:199, 13:211
 - Board decisions, § 13:215
 - Briefing process, § 13:211
 - Filing procedures, § 13:209
 - Motions to rescind and reissue decision, § 13:210
 - Summary affirmance or affirmance without opinion, § 13:213, 13:214
 - Summary dismissals, § 13:212
- Briefing process, § 13:211
- Decisions of board, § 13:215
- Departure, effect on appeal of, § 13:216
- Filing procedures, § 13:209
- Judicial review, federal court review of BIA decisions, § 13:222
- Motions
 - Generally, § 13:217
 - Reconsideration, motions to reconsider, § 13:219
 - Remand, motions to remand, § 13:220
 - Reopening, motions to reopen, § 13:218

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA)
 - Cont'd
 - Motions—Cont'd
 - Rescission and reissuance of decision, § 13:210
 - Stay, motions to stay deportation, removal or exclusion, § 13:221
 - Reconsideration, motions to reconsider, § 13:219
 - Remand, motions to remand, § 13:220
 - Reopening, motions to reopen, § 13:218
 - Stay, motions to stay deportation, removal or exclusion, § 13:221
 - Summary dispositions
 - Affirmance, generally, § 13:213
 - Challenges to affirmance, § 13:214
 - Dismissals, § 13:212
 - Withdrawal of appeal, § 13:216
- Bond
 - Aircraft, § 13:489
 - Release from detention, below
 - Vessels, § 13:489
 - Voluntary departures, § 13:285, 13:287, 13:295, 13:300
- Borders
 - Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act information sharing requirements, § 13:9
 - High speed flight offenses, below
- Bribery
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:69
 - As moral turpitude crime, § 13:32
- Burden of proof
 - Generally, § 13:192-13:196
 - Alienage status, § 13:5
 - Alien status, § 13:192
 - Clear and convincing evidence standard, § 13:192
 - Conviction of crime, § 13:194, 13:195
 - Government's burden, § 13:192
 - Illegal presence, § 13:5
 - NACARA applications, § 13:257
 - Noncitizen's burden, § 13:193
 - Parole revocation, § 13:193

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
 - Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, § 13:418
 - Relief from removal, § 13:196
 - Terrorist removal procedures, § 13:471
- Burglary
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:71
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32
 - Tools, possession of, § 13:33
 - Vehicle burglary, § 13:71
 - Violent crimes, § 13:57
- Canada, American Indians born in, § 13:4
- Cancellation of removal
 - Generally, § 13:224-13:280
 - Adjustments of status, § 13:245
 - Aggravated felon bar, § 13:229
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:44
 - Annual numerical limitations, § 13:243
 - Application requirements, § 13:238
 - Asylum grants, § 13:245
 - Battered spouses and children
 - Generally, § 13:235
 - Confidentiality requirements, § 13:492-13:495
 - Class action challenge to limitations, § 13:244
 - Discretion to grant, § 13:237
 - Due process rights, § 13:237
 - Eligibility, § 13:239
 - Extreme hardship cases, § 13:233
 - Form, § 13:238
 - Good moral character requirement, § 13:236
 - Hardship cases, § 13:233
 - Ineligible aliens, § 13:239
 - Judicial review of denials, § 13:242
 - Lawful permanent residence (LPR) requirement, § 13:224, 13:228
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:232
 - Motions to reopen, § 13:227
 - NACARA beneficiaries, § 13:262, 13:271
 - Nonpermanent residents, eligibility, § 13:231
 - Presence requirements, § 13:228, 13:240, 13:241

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Cancellation of removal—Cont'd

Relief from removal generally,
§ 13:223

Requirements for relief, § 13:224

Residence requirement, § 13:224,
13:230Special rule cancellation of removal,
§ 13:262

Suspension of deportation, § 13:224

Travel permissions, § 13:246

Unusual hardship cases, § 13:233

Charges, § 13:158

Child abuse

Generally, § 13:93

See also Children and minors, below

Aggravated felonies, § 13:43, 13:44

Battered spouses and children, cancel-
lation of removal grants

Generally, § 13:235

Confidentiality requirements,
§ 13:492-13:495

Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32

Statutory rape, § 13:54

Violent crimes, § 13:53

Children

See also Child abuse, above

Battered spouses and children, cancel-
lation of removal

Generally, § 13:235

Confidentiality requirements,
§ 13:492-13:495Delinquency adjudications as criminal
grounds for removal, § 13:21

Flores settlement, § 13:176

Juvenile detainees, § 13:126

LIFE Act beneficiaries, below

NACARA beneficiaries, § 13:252

Notice to Appear (NTA), service on,
§ 13:147

Proceedings, treatment in, § 13:176

Right to counsel, § 13:176

Citizenship, false claims of, § 13:111

Civil nature of removal proceedings,
§ 13:76

Civil penalties, § 13:491

Civil remedies of removed aliens,
§ 13:318, 13:439Closed hearings, circumstances requir-
ing, § 13:167**REMOVAL—Cont'd**Collateral estoppel effect of judicial
removal determinations, § 13:458Concealed weapons offenses, moral
turpitude crimes, § 13:32, 13:33Conditions of status, failure to observe,
§ 13:17

Confessions, § 13:26

Confidentiality requirements

Battered spouses and children,
§ 13:492-13:495Penalties for disclosures, § 13:492-
13:495Conspiracy drug offenses, § 13:83,
13:86

Constitutional law

Addicts, removal of, § 13:77

Cancellation of removal, due process
rights, § 13:237Detention, due process challenges,
§ 13:134

Ex post facto legislation, below

Indefinite detention, § 13:320

Open and public hearings require-
ment, § 13:167

Right to counsel, below

Consular nonreviewability doctrine,
§ 15:5Consuls or diplomatic officers, right to
communicate with

Generally, § 13:188

Terrorist removal proceedings,
§ 13:480Contagious diseases and continued
detention, § 13:375-13:377

Contempt, criminal, § 13:65

Contiguous territories, removal to

Generally, § 13:408

Selection by alien, § 13:411

Continuances, § 13:169

Continuous presence. Presence in US,
below

Controlled substance violations

Conviction, § 13:21

Criminal offense removals generally,
§ 13:20

Drug offenses, below

Possession, § 13:21

Special removal of criminal aliens,
below

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Conviction of weapons offense
 - Deportability of particular noncitizens, § 13:92
- Convictions
 - Aggravated felony characterization, § 13:38
 - Audita querela, above
 - Burden of proving, § 13:194
 - Conspiracy, drug offenses, § 13:86
 - Coram nobis, below
 - Drug offenses, § 13:84
 - Electronic records of convictions, § 13:195
 - Expungements, § 13:22, 13:89
 - Foreign convictions, § 13:38, 13:82
 - Guilty pleas and withdrawals, § 13:103
 - Habeas corpus, below
 - Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, § 13:140
 - Multiple convictions, § 13:36, 13:37
 - New trial motions, § 13:104
 - Pardons, below
 - Probation, deportation as condition of, § 13:460
 - Relief from convictions, below
 - Removal orders. Judicial removal, below
 - Vacatur, § 13:24
- Coram nobis
 - Generally, § 13:107
 - Audita querela distinguished, § 13:107
 - Relief from convictions generally, § 13:98
- Corporal injury, assault, § 13:63
- Costs of removal
 - Generally, § 13:431-13:435
 - Admission, costs of removal after, § 13:432-13:434
 - Aircraft, charges against, § 13:428
 - Arrival removals, § 13:428
 - Permitted to land, costs of removal after, § 13:432-13:434
 - Personal care requirements during removal, § 13:436
 - Port of entry removal, § 13:428
 - Stowaways, § 13:429
 - Vessels, charges against, § 13:428
 - Voluntary departures, § 13:435

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Counsel. Right to counsel, below
- Counterfeiting as crime of moral turpitude, § 13:32
- Countries to which aliens may be removed
 - Generally, § 13:406-13:421
 - Additional removal countries, § 13:414
 - Alternative destinations, § 13:413
 - Alternatives, § 13:409
 - Contiguous territories
 - Generally, § 13:408
 - Selection by alien, § 13:411
 - Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, below
 - Priorities, § 13:409
 - Regulations, § 13:407
 - Selection by alien
 - Generally, § 13:410-13:415
 - Additional removal countries, § 13:414
 - Alternative destinations, § 13:413
 - Contiguous territories, § 13:411
 - Limitations, § 13:411
 - Rejections of selection by Secretary, § 13:412
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:482
 - War time conditions, § 13:415
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:482
 - Travel authorizations, below
 - War time conditions, § 13:415
- Court of Appeals, review by, § 15:14
- Court ordered. Judicial removal, below
- Coyotes. Smugglers, below
- Crewmembers
 - Inadmissibility, § 13:11
 - Removal responsibilities, § 13:428
- Criminal grounds
 - Generally, § 13:20
 - See also Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Abduction for purposes of marriage, § 13:33
 - Admissions, § 13:26
 - Aggravated felonies, above
 - Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA) provisions, § 13:20

REMOVAL—Cont'd**Criminal grounds—Cont'd**

Assassination, § 13:115
 Assault and battery, § 13:32, 13:33, 13:63
 Auto theft, § 13:70
 Bad check offenses, § 13:32
 Bankruptcy fraud, § 13:32
 Bigamy, § 13:32
 Blackmail, § 13:32
 Bribery, § 13:32
 Burglary, § 13:32
 Burglary tools, possession of, § 13:33
 Child abuse, § 13:32, 13:93
 Citizenship, false claims of, § 13:111
 Concealed weapons offenses, § 13:32, 13:33
 Controlled substance violations, above
 Conviction, burden of proving, § 13:194
 Conviction defined, § 13:21-13:25
 Counterfeiting, § 13:32
 Delinquency of juvenile, § 13:21
 Detention, below
 Distributing drugs, § 13:80
 Domestic violence
 Generally, § 13:93
 Effective date, § 13:96
 Protective order violations, § 13:94
 Self-defense, § 13:95
 Victims of, waivers, § 13:95
 Draft law violations, § 13:97
 Driving under the influence, § 13:33
 Drug offenses, below
 Embezzlement, § 13:68
 Escape, § 13:33
 Espionage, § 13:97
 Expunged convictions, § 13:22
 False pretenses, § 13:32
 False representations, § 13:33
 Firearms offenses, below
 First-time offenders, § 13:25
 Forgery, § 13:32
 Fraud and deceit, § 13:68
 Furnishing drugs, § 13:80
 Genocide law violations, above
 Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 Harboring a fugitive, § 13:33

REMOVAL—Cont'd**Criminal grounds—Cont'd**

High speed flight, below
 IIRIRA provisions, § 13:20
 Illegal reentry, § 13:33
 Incest, § 13:32
 Income tax evasion, § 13:32
 Indecent assault, § 13:32
 Joy riding, § 13:70
 Judicial review in criminal cases, § 15:10
 Larceny, § 13:32
 Lewd and lascivious conduct, § 13:32
 Lewd conduct, § 13:33
 Mail and wire fraud, § 13:32
 Manslaughter, § 13:32, 13:33
 Mayhem, § 13:32
 Moral turpitude crimes, below
 Multiple convictions, § 13:36, 13:37
 Murder, § 13:32
 National security, § 13:379
 Nazi war criminals, below
 Pardons, below
 Passport fraud, § 13:32
 Petit larceny, below
 Possession of controlled substance, § 13:88
 Postal law violations, § 13:32, 13:70
 President, threats against, § 13:97
 Pretrial release or detention, § 13:133
 Probation, deportation as condition of, § 13:460
 Prompt initiation of proceedings, § 13:152
 Prostitution offenses, § 13:32
 Rape, § 13:32
 Receiving stolen property, § 13:32
 Robbery, § 13:32
 Sabotage, § 13:97
 Selective Service Act violations, § 13:97
 Selling drugs, § 13:80
 Sentence of deportation. Judicial removal, below
 Sentence vacation and revision, § 13:23
 Smuggling of aliens, § 13:33
 Smuggling of liquor, § 13:32
 Sodomy, consensual, § 13:32

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Criminal grounds—Cont'd
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Stalking, § 13:93
 - Stowing away, § 13:33
 - Student loan fraud, § 13:32
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, deferral until completion of sentence, § 13:484
 - Theft, § 13:70
 - Travel document violations, § 13:97
 - Two convictions, § 13:36, 13:37
 - Use of controlled substance, § 13:88
 - Vacatur, § 13:24
 - Vehicle burglary, § 13:71
 - Violent crimes, below
 - Voting law violations, below
- Cubans, NACARA beneficiaries, § 13:247
- Custody
 - Review procedures, § 13:336-13:340
- Custody determinations
 - Generally, § 13:323-13:329
- Detention
 - Showing by noncitizen, § 13:327
- Significant likelihood of removal
 - Generally, § 13:360-13:371
 - Negative determinations, § 13:345
- Terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:478
- Custody Review procedures
 - Notice to noncitizen, of pending records review, § 13:338
- Danger. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, below
- Dangerous aliens, § 13:20
- Dangerousness determinations, § 13:388, 13:389
- Decisions, motions and appeal
 - Generally, § 13:197-13:205
 - Finality of decision, § 13:199
 - Motion practice, below
 - Reopening or reconsidering, § 13:200-13:202
 - Stay, § 13:205
 - Written or oral decisions, § 13:198
- Deferred actions
 - Good moral character requirement, § 13:236

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Deferred actions—Cont'd
 - Relief from removal generally, § 13:223
- Definitions. Words and Phrases, below
- Delinquency of juvenile, § 13:21
- Denaturalization, § 13:6
- Denying or delaying accepting noncitizen
 - discontinuing granting visas to nationals of country, § 13:490
- Departure
 - Judicial review after departure, § 15:15
 - Voluntary departure, below
- Dependents of juvenile court, § 13:7
- Deportability of particular noncitizens, § 13:92
- Deportation
 - IIRIRA changes in immigration law procedures, § 13:1
 - Suspension of deportation, below
- Depositions, § 13:190
- Derivative beneficiaries, NACARA, § 13:252
- Destinations. Countries to which aliens may be removed, above
- Detainers and custody status, § 13:131
- Detention
 - Custody determinations
 - Noncitizens representative, § 13:329
- Disclosures by government, unlawful, § 13:492-13:495
- Discretionary relief from removal, § 13:46
- Dismissal, § 13:162, 13:273
- Distributing drugs, § 13:80
- Docket control, § 13:330, 13:331
- Document falsifications, grounds for removal, generally, § 13:10
- Domestic violence
 - Generally, § 13:93
 - Pardons, § 13:99
 - Protective order violations, § 13:94
 - Self-defense, § 13:95
 - Victims of, waivers, § 13:95
- Driving under the influence. Drunk driving offenses, below
- Drug offenses
 - Generally, § 13:76-13:90

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Drug offenses—Cont'd
 Addicts, § 13:77
 Admissions establishing criminal behavior, § 13:26
 Admission to prior conviction, § 13:87
 Aggravated felonies
 Generally, § 13:46
 State felony drug offenses, § 13:48
 Aiding and abetting, § 13:80
 Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, § 13:38
 Audita querela, § 13:90
 Conspiracy, § 13:83, 13:86
 conviction, § 13:76
 Convictions, § 13:21, 13:84, 13:86
 Criminal offense removals generally, § 13:20
 Distributing, § 13:80
 Expungement of conviction, § 13:89
 Foreign convictions, § 13:82
 Furnishing, § 13:80
 Importation, § 13:83
 Look-alike paraphernalia, § 13:81
 Look-alike substances, § 13:81
 Marijuana offenses, § 13:78
 Paraphernalia possession, § 13:79
 Pardons, § 13:89, 13:99
 Particularly serious crimes, § 13:417
 Possession, § 13:21, 13:88
 Selling, § 13:80
 Smuggling, § 13:83
 Solicitation, § 13:86
 Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 State law narcotics offenses, § 13:85
 Travel Act, § 13:76
 Use, § 13:88
 Drunk driving offenses
 Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:33
 Violent crimes, § 13:58-13:60
 Due process challenges
 Cancellation of removal, § 13:237
 Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, § 13:421
 El Salvador nationals, transition rules, IIRIRA, § 13:507
 Embezzlement as aggravated felony, § 13:68

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Employment authorizations
 Generally, § 13:314
 Failure to obtain, § 13:17
 Employment by foreign government, removal after termination, § 13:14
 Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, information sharing requirements, § 13:9
 Entry
 Aiding unlawful entry, § 13:19
 Definition, § 13:3
 Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, § 13:9
 High speed flight, below
 Illegal entry, below
 Marriage, fraudulent entry based on, § 13:15
 Reentry, below
 Registration offenses, entry subsequent, § 13:110
 Seeking to enter, § 13:3
 Voluntary departure, below
 Escape as moral turpitude crime, § 13:33
 Espionage
 Generally, § 13:97, 13:112
 Continued detention on grounds of national security, § 13:379
 Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 Terrorist removal procedures, below
 Estoppel
 Alien present in violation of law, § 13:13
 Asserting inadmissibility, § 13:12
 Judicial removal determinations, collateral estoppel effect of, § 13:458
 Evidence
 Generally, § 13:189
 Admissibility, § 13:189
 Alien status, § 13:5
 American Indian status, § 13:4
 Burden of proof, above
 Classified information in terrorist removal proceedings
 Generally, § 13:468

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - Classified information in terrorist removal proceedings—Cont'd
 - Special attorneys, use of, § 13:463, 13:470
 - Clear and convincing evidence standard, § 13:192
 - Continuation of detention, § 13:398
 - Conviction of crime
 - Burden of proving, § 13:194
 - Electronic records, § 13:195
 - Depositions, § 13:190
 - Expedited removal of aggravated felons, § 13:450
 - Federal Rules, applicability in terrorist removal procedures, § 13:466
 - Genocide law violations, proof, § 13:118
 - Governments application for removal of noncitizen, § 13:464
 - Hearings, evidentiary, § 13:166
 - Judicial removal, § 13:456
 - NACARA applications, § 13:250, 13:267
 - National security information, § 13:175
 - Nazi war criminals, proof, § 13:118
 - Proceedings, evidentiary requirements, § 13:175
 - Public charge removals, proof, § 13:119
 - Right to examine, § 13:175
 - Rules of, § 13:189
 - Subpoenas, § 13:165
 - Translators and translation, below
 - Exclusion proceedings, detention and release on bond, § 13:125
 - Exclusivity rule, § 13:159
 - Expatriation, § 13:6
 - Expedited removal of aggravated felons
 - Generally, § 13:446-13:454
 - Arrest, § 13:452
 - Decisions, § 13:450
 - Detention, § 13:452
 - Determinations of deportability, § 13:447
 - Evidentiary standard, § 13:450
 - Judicial review, § 13:447
 - Notice of intent, § 13:448

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Expedited removal of aggravated felons—Cont'd
 - Orders of removal
 - Generally, § 13:446
 - Execution, § 13:453
 - Records of proceedings, § 13:454
 - Relief from removal, § 13:449
 - Response to Notice of Intent, § 13:449
 - Right to counsel, § 13:447
 - Termination of general removal proceeding, § 13:451
 - Terrorist removal procedures, below
 - Warrant of removal, § 13:453
- Expedition removal of criminal noncitizens, § 13:443
- Expenses. Costs of removal, above
- Ex post facto legislation
 - Generally, § 13:8
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:28
 - Nazi association and genocide grounds for removals, § 13:117
- Extreme hardship
 - Generally, § 13:233
 - Cancellation of removal, § 13:233
 - NACARA beneficiaries, § 13:259
 - Unusual hardship, § 13:233
- Failure to appear
 - In absentia proceedings, below
 - Reports on, § 13:148
- Failure to depart penalties
 - Generally, § 13:485
 - Civil penalties, § 13:491
- False pretenses as moral turpitude crime, § 13:32
- False representations as moral turpitude crime, § 13:33
- Families
 - Children, above
 - Family unity aliens, IIRIRA transition rules, § 13:508
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE) beneficiaries, § 13:277
 - Spouses, below
 - Terrorist removal procedures, family member visits, § 13:480
- Fees, waiver of, § 13:156
- Felonies. Aggravated felonies, above
- Filing requirements, § 13:204
- Finality of decision, § 13:199

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Finality of order of removal, § 15:8
 Fingerprinting requirements, terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:483
 Firearms offenses
 Generally, § 13:91
 Aggravated felonies, § 13:72
 Conviction, § 13:21
 Criminal offense removals generally, § 13:20
 Explosives offenses, § 13:72
 Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:33
 Pardons, § 13:99
 Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 State firearms offenses, § 13:72
 Trafficking, § 13:72
 FISA evidence restrictions, § 13:462
 Foreign convictions
 Aggravated felonies, § 13:38
 Drug offenses, § 13:82
 Pardons, § 13:100
 Foreign government employees, terminated, § 13:14
 Forgery
 Aggravated felonies, § 13:69
 Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32
 Fraud
 Generally, § 13:32
 Aggravated felonies, § 13:68
 Citizenship, false claims of, § 13:111
 Registration offenses, below
 Freedom restrictions. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, below
 Funding of removal activities, § 13:512
 Furnishing drugs, § 13:80
 Genocide law violations
 Generally, § 13:116
 Constitutional challenges, § 13:117
 Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 Persecution claims by alien resisting removal, § 13:416
 Proof, § 13:118
 Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 Good moral character
 Cancellation of removal, § 13:236
 Eligibility, § 13:282

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Good moral character—Cont'd
 Voluntary departure permissions, § 13:281, 13:298
 Grounds
 Generally, § 13:1-13:119
 Aggravated felonies, above
 Assassination, § 13:115
 Citizenship, false claims of, § 13:111
 Controlled substance violations, above
 Criminal grounds, above
 Document falsifications, above
 Drug offenses, above
 Espionage, above
 Firearms offenses, above
 Genocide law violations, above
 High speed flight, below
 Illegal entry, below
 Immigrant status violations, below
 Inadmissibility and inadmissible persons, below
 Moral turpitude crimes, below
 Multiple convictions, § 13:36, 13:37
 National security, § 13:115, 13:379
 Nazi war criminals, below
 Public charge removals, below
 Registration offenses, below
 Sabotage, below
 Secretary of State, below
 Smugglers, below
 Status violations, below
 Students, below
 Subversion, below
 Terrorism, below
 Violent crimes, below
 Voting law violations, below
 Wartime removals, § 13:114
 Guatemala nationals, transition rules, IIRIRA, § 13:507
 Guilty pleas and withdrawals, § 13:103
 Habeas corpus
 Generally, § 13:106
 AEDPA restrictions, § 13:106
 Continued or indefinite detention, § 13:319
 Custody, § 13:131
 Mandatory detentions of terrorists, § 13:442

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Habeas corpus—Cont'd
 - Relief from convictions generally, § 13:98
- Harboring a fugitive, moral turpitude crimes, § 13:33
- Hardship. Extreme hardship, above
- Hearings
 - See also Proceedings, below
 - Adjournment, § 13:186
 - Closed hearings, circumstances requiring, § 13:167
 - Continued detention
 - Merits hearings, § 13:397-13:401
 - Reasonable cause hearings, § 13:394
 - Evidentiary, § 13:166
 - Joseph hearings, § 13:138
 - Notice of hearing, § 13:146
 - Open and public hearings requirement, § 13:167
 - Port of entry removal, § 13:422-13:427
 - Postponement, § 13:186
 - Removal at port of entry, § 13:422
 - Terrorist removal procedures, § 13:465
- High speed flight
 - Generally, § 13:75
 - Conviction, § 13:21
 - Criminal offense removals generally, § 13:20
 - Pardons, § 13:100
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Waiver of removal, § 13:75
- Hijacking and terrorism, § 13:115
- IIRIRA
 - Generally, § 13:1
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:38
 - Class action challenge to limitations imposed by, § 13:244
 - Criminal grounds removal provisions, § 13:20
 - Deportation procedures, elimination of, § 13:1
 - Effective dates, § 13:496
 - Exclusion procedures, elimination of, § 13:1
 - Expedited removal of aggravated felons, above

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- IIRIRA—Cont'd
 - Family unity aliens, § 13:508
 - Guatemala nationals, transition rules, § 13:507
 - Habeas corpus, § 13:496
 - Inadmissibility, persons subject to, § 13:1
 - Judicial review
 - Generally, § 13:141-13:144
 - Transition rules, § 13:500-13:505
 - NACARA beneficiaries, below
 - Physical presence rules, § 13:507
 - Reentry sanctions, § 13:173
 - Regulations, § 13:497
 - Removal procedures, creation of, § 13:1
 - Soviet Union nationals, transition rules, § 13:507
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Suspension of deportation, § 13:506, 13:509
 - Terrorist removal procedures, below
 - Transition rules
 - Generally, § 13:496-13:511
 - ABC settlement, § 13:507
 - Effective dates, § 13:496
 - El Salvador nationals, § 13:507
 - Family unity aliens, § 13:508
 - Guatemala nationals, § 13:507
 - Judicial review, § 13:500-13:505
 - noncitizens in proceedings, new rules do not apply, § 13:498
 - Options to elect to apply new procedures, § 13:499
 - Option to terminate and reinstate proceedings, § 13:500
 - Period of transition, calculating, § 13:511
 - Physical presence, § 13:507
 - References, transitional, § 13:510
 - Regulations, § 13:497
 - Soviet Union nationals, § 13:507
 - Suspension of deportation, § 13:506, 13:509
 - Termination options, § 13:500
 - Voluntary departure, noncompliance penalties, § 13:307-13:309
 - Illegal alien defined, § 13:3

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Illegal entry
 - American Indians born in Canada, § 13:4
 - Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Status violations generally, § 13:10
- Illegal presence. Presence in US, below
- Illegal reentry. Reentry, below
- Immigrant status violations
 - Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Status violations generally, § 13:10
- Immigration judges
 - Authority of, § 13:153, 13:165
 - Custody determinations, § 13:138
 - Dangerousness determinations, § 13:388, 13:389
 - Joseph hearings, § 13:138
 - NACARA applications, Immigration Court jurisdiction, § 13:255
 - Orders of removal, § 13:153
 - Pre-IIRAIRA in absentia hearings, § 13:179
 - Proceedings, conduct of, § 13:153
 - Right to counsel, below
 - Substitution, § 13:157
 - Voluntary departure grants
 - After removal proceedings, § 13:298-13:301
 - Prior to removal proceedings, § 13:293-13:297
 - Withdrawal, § 13:157
- Imprisoned aliens, removal of, § 13:315-13:318
- INA § 242, review under
 - Court of Appeals, scope and standard of review in, § 15:14
 - Criminal cases, § 15:10
 - Discretionary matters, bar to review in, § 15:9
 - Final order of removal, generally, § 15:8
 - Post-departure review, § 15:15
 - Reopen, motions to, § 15:13
 - Visa Waiver Program, § 15:12

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- In absentia proceedings
 - Generally, § 13:166
 - Administrative review, § 13:182
 - Competency of alien, § 13:177
 - Failure to appear at noticed proceeding, § 13:180-13:188
 - Judicial review, § 13:182
 - Mental competency of alien, § 13:177
 - Motion to reopen in absentia order, § 13:181
 - Pre-IIRAIRA in absentia hearings, § 13:179
 - Right to counsel, § 13:174
- Inadmissibility and inadmissible persons
 - Generally, § 13:11
 - Crewmembers, § 13:11
 - Estoppel of government to assert, § 13:12
 - Expedited removal of aggravated felons, above
 - Foreign government employees, terminated, § 13:14
 - Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 - Hearing, failure to attend, § 3:88
 - IIRIRA changes, § 13:1
 - Marriage fraud, § 13:15
 - Overstays, § 13:14
 - Previously removed aliens, § 3:109
 - Public charge grounds, § 13:119
 - Reentry, unlawful, § 13:11
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Status violations generally, § 13:10
 - Voluntary departure, below
- Inapplicability of certain removal grounds to noncitizens
 - declared dependent of juvenile court, § 13:7
- Incest as moral turpitude crime, § 13:32
- Income tax evasion as moral turpitude crime, § 13:32
- Indecent assault as moral turpitude crime, § 13:32
- Indeterminate sentences and moral turpitude crimes, § 13:35
- Information re detainees, restrictions on disclosures of, § 13:139
- Initiation of removal proceedings
 - Generally, § 13:145-13:152

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Initiation of removal proceedings—Cont'd
 - Minors, proceedings against, § 13:147
 - Notice to Appear (NTA), below
 - Promptness, § 13:152
- Interior repatriation program report, § 13:520
- Interpreters. Translators and translation, below
- Involuntary manslaughter as violent crime, § 13:62
- Joseph hearings, § 13:138
- Joy riding as aggravated felony, § 13:70
- Judicial removal
 - Generally, § 13:455-13:460
 - Alienage allegations, § 13:456
 - Collateral estoppel, § 13:458
 - Denial of request for, § 13:458
 - Evidentiary requirements, § 13:456
 - Execution of orders, § 13:457
 - Notice of intent to request, § 13:456
 - Orders of removal, § 13:457
 - Probation, deportation as condition of, § 13:460
 - Procedure, § 13:456
 - Relief from removal, § 13:456
 - Review of, § 13:457
 - Stipulated deportation orders, § 13:459
 - Terrorist removal procedures, below
- Judicial review
 - Apprehension decisions, § 13:141-13:144
 - Cancellation of removal denials, § 13:242
 - Continuous or indefinite detention, § 13:319
 - Court of Appeals review, voluntary departure pending, § 13:307
 - Detention decisions, § 13:141-13:144
 - District Court removal orders, § 13:457
 - Expedited removal of aggravated felons, § 13:447
 - IIRIRA transition rules, § 13:500-13:505
 - INA § 242, review under, above
 - In absentia proceedings, § 13:182
 - Judicial removal orders, § 13:457

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Judicial review—Cont'd
 - Mandatory detentions of terrorists, § 13:442
 - Removal orders. Judicial removal, above
 - Stay of removal, § 15:21
 - Supreme Court review, § 13:477
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:474-13:477
 - Voluntary departure, § 13:307-13:310
- Juvenile courts, dependents of
 - Inapplicability of certain removal grounds to noncitizens, § 13:7
- Juvenile detainees, release provisions, § 13:126
- Kidnapping, § 13:115
- Larceny, § 13:32, 13:33
- Lawful permanent residence (LPR)
 - Cancellation of removal, § 13:224, 13:228
 - Continuous presence, termination of, § 13:234
 - Termination of continuous presence, § 13:234
- Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE), § 13:277
- Legislation, ex post facto
 - Generally, § 13:8
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:28
 - Nazi association and genocide grounds for removals, § 13:117
- Lewd and lascivious conduct
 - Generally, § 13:32
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32, 13:33
- LIFE Act beneficiaries
 - Generally, § 13:277-13:280
 - Adjustment of status, § 13:277
 - Applications, § 13:278
 - Confidentiality requirements, § 13:492-13:495
 - Eligibility, § 13:279
 - IIRIRA transition rules, § 13:496-13:511
 - Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE), enactment, § 13:277
 - Relief from removal generally, § 13:223
 - Reopen motions, § 13:278

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Limitations and restrictions, generally, § 15:4

Mail and wire fraud as moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32

Mandatory detentions of terrorists, § 13:442

Manslaughter, § 13:61, 13:62

Generally, § 13:32

Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32, 13:33

Violent crimes, § 13:61

Marriage

Abduction for purposes of, § 13:33

Bigamy as moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32

Fraudulent entry based on, § 13:15

Marriage, abduction for purposes of, § 13:33

Mayhem, § 13:32, 13:67

Mental health examinations of detainees, § 13:389

Military service and continuous presence requirements, § 13:241

Minors. Children and minors, above

Miranda warnings, § 13:122

Misdemeanors as aggravated felonies, § 13:38

Misprision of felony, § 13:74

Mootness, § 15:2

Moral turpitude crimes

Generally, § 13:26-13:37

Abduction for purposes of marriage, § 13:33

Admissions establishing criminal behavior, § 13:26

Assault and battery, § 13:32, 13:33

Bad check offenses, § 13:32

Bankruptcy fraud, § 13:32

Bigamy, § 13:32

Blackmail, § 13:32

Bribery, § 13:32

Burglary, § 13:32

Burglary tools, possession of, § 13:33

Cancellation of removal, eligibility for, § 13:232

Child abuse, § 13:32

Concealed weapons offenses, § 13:32, 13:33

Conviction, § 13:21

Counterfeiting, § 13:32

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Moral turpitude crimes—Cont'd

Criminal offense removals generally, § 13:20

Definition, § 13:31

Detention, above

Driving under the influence, § 13:33

Escape, § 13:33

False pretenses, § 13:32

False representations, § 13:33

Five-year period, § 13:29, 13:34

Forgery, § 13:32

Harboring a fugitive, § 13:33

Illegal reentry, § 13:33

Incest, § 13:32

Income tax evasion, § 13:32

Indecent assault, § 13:32

Indeterminate sentences, § 13:35

Larceny, § 13:32

Lewd and lascivious conduct, § 13:32

Lewd conduct, § 13:33

Mail and wire fraud, § 13:32

Manslaughter, § 13:32, 13:33

Mayhem, § 13:32

Multiple crimes, § 13:36, 13:37

Murder, § 13:32

Pardons, § 13:100

Passport fraud, § 13:32

Petty larceny, § 13:33

Postal law violations, § 13:32

Prostitution offenses, § 13:32

Rape, § 13:32

Receiving stolen property, § 13:32

Retrospective application of provision, § 13:28

Robbery, § 13:32

Sentence requirements, § 13:34

Single scheme and multiple crimes, § 13:36, 13:37

Smuggling, liquor, § 13:32

Smuggling of aliens, § 13:33

Sodomy, consensual, § 13:32

Special removal of criminal aliens, below

Stowing away, § 13:33

Student loan fraud, § 13:32

Ten-year period, § 13:30

Two crimes, § 13:36, 13:37

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Motion practice

- Bars to reopening and reconsideration, § 13:202
- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), above
- Departure from United States, effect of, § 13:201
- Dismissal motion, § 13:162
- Filing and service requirements, § 13:204
- Form and content of motions, § 13:203
- In absentia order, motion to reopen, § 13:181
- Pre-decision motions, § 13:197
- Remand motion, § 13:163
- Reopen
 - Generally, § 13:200
 - Bars to reopening and reconsideration, § 13:202
 - Cancellation of removal, § 13:227
 - Departure from U.S., effect of, § 13:201
 - In absentia order, § 13:181
 - Judicial review, § 15:13
 - LIFE Act applications, § 13:278
 - NACARA Act applications, § 13:249
- Multiple convictions
 - Conviction, § 13:21
 - Criminal offense removals generally, § 13:20
 - Drug-possession convictions, § 13:47
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:36
 - Pardons, § 13:99
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
- Multiple crimes and moral turpitude, § 13:36, 13:37
- Murder
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:45
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32
- NACARA beneficiaries
 - Generally, § 13:247-13:253
 - ABC settlement, § 13:250, 13:260, 13:274
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:249
 - Applications, § 13:256
 - Asylum applications, § 13:245

REMOVAL—Cont'd

NACARA beneficiaries—Cont'd

- Asylum officers, authority of, § 13:266
- Background checks, § 13:263
- Burden of proof of eligibility, § 13:257
- Cancellation of removal, § 13:271
- Decisions on applications, § 13:269-13:276
- Derivative beneficiaries, § 13:252
- Dismissals of applications, § 13:273
- Eligibility, § 13:248
- Evidence
 - Generally, § 13:267
 - Right to present, § 13:265
- Evidentiary requirements, § 13:250
- Extreme hardship, § 13:259
- Failure to appear for interview, § 13:268
- Filings, § 13:251
- Fingerprinting, § 13:263
- Good character requirements, § 13:236
- Grant of cancellation of removal, § 13:271
- Grant of parole while in deportation proceedings, § 13:276
- Grant of suspension of deportation, § 13:270
- IIRIRA rules, protection from, § 13:247
- IIRIRA transition rules, § 13:496-13:511
- Immigration Court jurisdiction, § 13:255
- Interpreter services, § 13:265
- Interviews, § 13:264-13:266
- Office of International Affairs, jurisdiction of, § 13:254
- Presence calculations, § 13:258
- Proceedings before EOIR
 - administratively closed, dependents, § 13:275
- Referrals of cases, § 13:272
- Relief from removal generally, § 13:223
- Reopen motions, § 13:249
- Right to counsel, § 13:265
- Special provisions, § 13:274-13:276

REMOVAL—Cont'd

NACARA beneficiaries—Cont'd
 Special rule cancellation of removal, § 13:262
 Suspension of deportation, § 13:261, 13:270
 Time for filings, § 13:251
 Where to file, § 13:253
 Narcotics. Drug offenses, above
 Nationality. Countries to which aliens may be removed, above
 National security
 Generally, § 13:112-13:118
 Arrest, detention, custody and release on bond, § 13:121
 Continued detention on grounds of, § 13:379
 Espionage, above
 Foreign policy consequences of activities, § 13:113
 Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 Sabotage, below
 Secretary of State, below
 Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 Subversion, below
 Terrorism, below
 Terrorist removal procedures, below
 Wartime removals, § 13:114
 Weapons of mass destruction, § 13:115
 National status
 Alien status distinguished, § 13:5
 Denaturalized persons, § 13:6
 Loss of, § 13:5
 Relation-back theory, § 13:6
 Naturalization
 Generally, § 14:125
 Personnel investigation and examination, § 14:348
 Reopening proceeding, § 14:382
 Nazi war criminals
 Generally, § 13:116
 Constitutional challenges, § 13:117
 Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 Persecution claims by alien resisting removal, § 13:416
 Proof, § 13:118

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Nazi war criminals—Cont'd
 Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA)
 Generally, § 13:247
 NACARA beneficiaries, above
 90-day period, supervision after, § 13:313
 Noncitizen, Governments application, § 13:464
 Noncitizens subject to
 Definition, § 13:3
 Noncitizens subject to removal, § 13:3
 Nonimmigrant status, failure to maintain, § 13:16, 13:18
 Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
 Nonpermanent residents, eligibility for cancellation of removal, § 13:231
 Notice of hearing, § 13:146
 Notice of intent, expedited removal of aggravated felons, § 13:448
 Notice to Appear (NTA)
 Generally, § 13:145-13:152
 Cancellation, § 13:150
 Evidence of alienage, § 13:192
 Expedited removal of aggravated felons, Notice of Intent, § 13:448
 Failure to respond to, § 13:180-13:188
 In absentia proceedings, above
 Judicial removal order, notice of intent to request, § 13:456
 Jurisdictional requirement, § 13:206, 13:255
 Minors, service on, § 13:147
 Nunc pro tunc permission to reapply for admission
 Good moral character requirement, § 13:236
 Relief from removal generally, § 13:223
 Office of International Affairs,
 NACARA applications to, § 13:254
 Open and public hearings requirement, § 13:167
 Orders of removal
 Generally, § 13:125
 Aggravated felonies, § 13:447
 Aircraft subject to, § 13:430

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Orders of removal—Cont'd

Alternate orders, § 13:301

Authority to issue, § 13:153

Expedited removal of aggravated felons, § 13:451

Finality of, § 14:7

Judicial orders, § 13:457

Judicial removal, above

Penalties for failure to depart

Generally, § 13:485

Civil penalties, § 13:491

Reentry, reinstatement on

Generally, § 13:206-13:208

Retroactive application, § 13:207, 13:208

Stipulated, § 13:164

Vessels subject to, § 13:430

Voluntary departure and alternate orders of removal, § 13:297, 13:301

Overstays, § 13:14

Overview, § 15:1

Pardons

Generally, § 13:99

Aggravated felonies, § 13:100

Drug offenses, § 13:89

Federal convictions, § 13:101

Foreign, § 13:100

Full pardon, § 13:102

High speed flight, § 13:100

Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:100

Qualified pardons, § 13:102

Relief from convictions generally, § 13:98

State laws, § 13:101

Unconditional pardon, § 13:102

Parole

Revocation

Generally, § 13:129

Burden of proof, § 13:193

Travel permissions, § 13:246

Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

Particularly serious crimes. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, below

Passport

Confiscations, § 13:295

Fraud as moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Penalties

Aircraft, penalties against, § 13:488

Civil penalties, § 13:491

Disclosures by government, unlawful, § 13:492-13:495

Discontinuing granting visas to nationals of country denying or delaying accepting noncitizen, § 13:490

Failure to depart

Generally, § 13:485

Civil penalties, § 13:491

granting visas to nationals of country, discontinue, § 13:490

Release terms, failure to comply with, § 13:487

Vessels, penalties against, § 13:488

Period of removal, generally, § 13:311

Permanent Residents, this index

Permitted to land, costs of removal after, § 13:432-13:434

Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and

Generally, § 13:411-13:413

Burden of proof, § 13:418

Due process claims, § 13:421

Genocide laws violators, § 13:416

Nazi war criminals, § 13:416

Particularly serious crimes, § 13:417

Torture claims, § 13:416, 13:419

Travel funding restrictions, § 13:416

UN Convention Against Torture, § 13:420

Personal care requirements during removal, § 13:436

Petty larceny, moral turpitude crimes, § 13:33

Photograph requirements, terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:483

Physical presence. Presence in US, below

Political question doctrine, § 15:2

Port of entry removal

Generally, § 13:422-13:427

Aircraft, responsibilities of, § 13:428

Costs of removal, above

Detention costs, § 13:426, 13:427

Hearings, § 13:422

Orders of removal, § 13:430

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Port of entry removal—Cont'd

Release during stay of removal,
§ 13:425

Stay of removal, § 13:423, 13:424,
13:425

Stowaways, § 13:422

Vessels, responsibilities of, § 13:428

Possession of controlled substance,
§ 13:88

Postal law violations

Aggravated felonies, § 13:70

Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32

Postponement of hearings, § 13:186,
13:187

Presence in US

Breaks in presence, § 13:240

Cancellation of removal, § 13:228,
13:240, 13:241

Continuous presence, termination of,
§ 13:234

IIRIRA transition rules, § 13:507

Illegal presence, burden of proving,
§ 13:5

Lawful permanent residence (LPR),
termination of continuous pres-
ence, § 13:234

Military service, § 13:241

NACARA beneficiaries, presence
calculations, § 13:258

Termination of continuous presence,
§ 13:234

President

Pardons and relief from conviction,
§ 13:101

Reports to Congress, § 13:3

Threats against, § 13:97

Presumption favoring, § 10:181

Pretrial release of criminal aliens,
§ 13:133

Private legislation

Good moral character requirement,
§ 13:236

Relief from removal generally,
§ 13:223

Probation, deportation as condition of,
§ 13:460

Proceedings

See also Special removal of criminal
aliens, below

Adjournment of hearings, § 13:186

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Proceedings—Cont'd

Administrative closure of proceed-
ings, § 13:187

Burden of proof, above

Changes in time or place, § 13:149

Charges, § 13:158

Children, treatment of, § 13:176

Civil nature of, § 13:76

Clear and convincing evidence stan-
dard, § 13:192

Closed hearings, circumstances
requiring, § 13:167

Competency of alien, § 13:177

Conferences prior to hearing,
§ 13:168

Consuls or diplomatic officers, right
to communicate with

Generally, § 13:188

Terrorist removal proceedings,
§ 13:480

Continuances, § 13:169

Continued detention during
procedural delays, § 13:322

Criminal aliens. Special removal of
criminal aliens, below

Delays and continued detention,
§ 13:322

Depositions, § 13:189

Detention, above

Dismissal motion, § 13:162

Documents, generally, § 13:154,
13:155

Evidentiary hearings, § 13:166

Exclusive procedures, § 13:159,
13:160

Exclusivity rule, § 13:159

Expedited removal of aggravated
felons, above

Failures to appear, reports on,
§ 13:148

Failure to appear, § 13:180-13:188

Fees, waiver of, § 13:156

Filing requirements, § 13:154

Form of, § 13:166

Immigration Judges, above

In absentia proceedings, above

Initiation of removal proceedings,
above

Joseph hearings, § 13:138

Judicial removal, above

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Proceedings—Cont'd

- Mental competency of alien, § **13:177**
- Minors, proceedings against, § **13:147**
- Motion to dismiss, § **13:162, 13:163**
- Motion to remand, § **13:163**
- Notice to Appear (NTA), above
- Open and public hearings, § **13:167**
- Orders of removal, above
- Place changes, § **13:149**
- Postponement of hearings, § **13:186, 13:187**
- Prehearing conferences, § **13:168**
- Prompt initiation, § **13:152**
- Pro se appearances, below
- Recording equipment in hearings, § **13:170**
- Remand motion, § **13:163**
- Retroactive application, § **13:207, 13:208**
- Right to counsel, below
- Service and size of documents, § **13:155**
- Special removal of criminal aliens, below
- Stipulated removal, § **13:164**
- Subpoenas, § **13:165**
- Suppression of evidence, generally, § **16:27**
- Telephone conferences, § **13:166**
- Terrorist removal procedures, below
- Time changes, § **13:149**
- Translators and translation, below
- Venue, § **13:145, 13:160**
- Video conferences, § **13:166**
- Voluntary departure, below
- Waiver of fees, § **13:156**
- Warrant of removal, § **13:453**
- Process. Notice to Appear (NTA), above
- Pro se aliens
 - Administrative judges' special duties, § **13:165**
 - Right to counsel claims, § **13:174**
- Prostitution offenses as moral turpitude crimes, § **13:32**
- Protective order violations, § **13:94**
- Public charge removals
 - Generally, § **13:119**
 - Grounds for removal generally, § **13:10**
 - Proof, § **13:119**

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Public charge removals—Cont'd

- Special removal of criminal aliens, below
- Rape as moral turpitude crime, § **13:32**
- REAL ID Act of 2005, § **1:88**
- Receiving stolen property as moral turpitude crime, § **13:32**
- Records of proceedings
 - Expedited removal of aggravated felons, § **13:454**
 - Pro se appearances, § **13:165**
- Reentry
 - Generally, § **13:11**
 - After deportation, § **17:20**
 - American Indians born in Canada, § **13:4**
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § **13:33**
 - Orders of removal, reinstatement of
 - Generally, § **13:206-13:208**
 - Retroactive application, § **13:207, 13:208**
 - Reinstatement. Orders of removal, reinstatement on, above this group
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, reentry warnings, § **13:483**
 - Warning requirements, terrorist removal proceedings, § **13:483**
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Registration offenses
 - Generally, § **13:108**
 - Address change reporting requirements, § **13:109**
 - Entry subsequent, § **13:110**
 - Excusable failures, § **13:108**
 - Fraud, § **13:108**
 - Grounds for removal generally, § **13:10**
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
- Reinstatement. Reentry, above
- Reinstatement of voluntary departure, § **13:304**
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Release
 - Bond, detainee released on arriving aliens, § **13:127**
 - Detention, this index
 - Juvenile detainees, § **13:126**

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Release—Cont'd

Penalties for failure to comply with terms of release, § **13:487**

Pretrial release of criminal aliens, § **13:133**

Reports on numbers of released aliens, § **13:514-13:517**

Revocation of conditional release, § **13:355-13:357**

Stay of removal, release during, § **13:425**

Relief from conviction

Generally, § **13:98**

Aggravated felonies, § **13:100**

Audita querela, above

Coram nobis, above

Guilty pleas and withdrawals, § **13:103**

Habeas corpus, above

High speed flight, § **13:100**

Moral turpitude crimes, § **13:100**

New trial motions, § **13:104**

Pardons, above

Sentence modifications, § **13:105**

Relief from removal

Generally, § **13:224 et seq.**

ABC settlement, § **13:250, 13:260, 13:274**

Adjustment of status, above

Administrative stay of removal, § **13:358**

Battered spouses and children

Generally, § **13:235**

Confidentiality requirements, § **13:492-13:495**

Burden of proof, § **13:196**

Cancellation of removal, above

Comparable grounds of inadmissibility, § **13:226**

Deferred actions, Nunc pro tunc permission to reapply for admission, above

Discretion to grant, § **13:237**

Expedited removal of aggravated felons, § **13:449**

Good moral character requirements, § **13:236**

INA § 212(c), relief under, § **13:225**

Judicial removal orders, § **13:456**

LIFE Act beneficiaries, above

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Relief from removal—Cont'd

NACARA beneficiaries, above

Nunc pro tunc permission to reapply for admission, above

Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, above

Private legislation, above

Reentry violators, § **13:206**

Refugees and asylum, above

Self-removal, § **13:359**

Stay of removal, § **13:358**

Suspension of deportation, below

Remand motion, § **13:163**

Remedies of removed aliens, § **13:318, 13:439**

Removal, this index

Removal Court. Terrorist removal procedures, below

Reopening

INA § 242, review under, § **15:13**

Naturalization, § **14:382**

Reopening or reconsidering, § **13:200-13:202**

Reopen motions. Motion practice, above

Reports on numbers of released aliens, § **13:514-13:517**

Rescission, motion to rescind and reissue decision, § **13:210**

Restrictions and limitations

Generally, § **15:4**

Asylum matters, § **10:181, 10:250**

Retroactive application, § **13:207, 13:208**

Retroactive legislation

Generally, § **13:8**

Moral turpitude crimes, § **13:28**

Nazi association and genocide grounds for removals, § **13:117**

Revocation of conditional release, § **13:355-13:357**

Right to counsel

Generally, § **13:171**

Children, § **13:176**

Classified information, access to, § **13:463**

Consuls or diplomatic officers, right to communicate with

Generally, § **13:188**

Terrorist removal proceedings, § **13:480**

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Right to counsel—Cont'd
 - Effectiveness, § 13:173
 - Expedited removal of aggravated felons, § 13:447
 - In absentia proceedings, § 13:174
 - NACARA beneficiaries, § 13:265
 - Pro se aliens, § 13:174
 - Special attorneys to review classified evidence, § 13:470
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:463, 13:465, 13:480
 - Time allowed to secure, § 13:151
- Ripeness, § 15:2
- Robbery as moral turpitude crime, § 13:32
- Sabotage
 - Generally, § 13:97, 13:112
 - Continued detention on grounds of national security, § 13:115, 13:379
 - Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Terrorism, § 13:115
 - Terrorist removal procedures, below
- Scheduling of case, § 13:146
- Scope of review. Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Secretary of State
 - Detentions continued on foreign policy grounds, § 13:378
 - Removal designations
 - Generally, § 13:113
 - Foreign policy consequences of activities, § 13:113
 - Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 - Nonimmigrant status, failure to maintain, § 13:18
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, below
 - Wartime removals, § 13:114
- Seeking to enter, § 13:3
- Selection of destination by alien, § 13:410-13:415
- Selective Service Act violations, § 13:97
- Self-defense, § 13:95
- Self-removal, § 13:359
- Selling drugs, § 13:80

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Sentences
 - Modifications and relief from convictions, § 13:105
 - Penalties for failure to depart, § 13:485, 13:491
 - Probation, deportation as condition of, § 13:460
 - Removal orders. Judicial removal, above
 - Suspension, § 13:486
 - Terrorist removal proceedings, deferential until completion of sentence, § 13:484
 - Vacating and revision, § 13:23
- Sept. 11 2001 and Oct. 11, 2001, time extensions, voluntary departure, § 13:303
- Serious crimes. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, above
- Service of documents, § 13:155
- Service of process. Notice to Appear (NTA), above
- Service requirements, motions, § 13:204
- Seven-year residence requirement, cancellation of removal, § 13:224, 13:230
- Sex offenses
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:43, 13:44
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32
- Significant likelihood of removal
 - Generally, § 13:360-13:371
 - Negative determinations, § 13:345
- Smuggling
 - Aliens
 - Generally, § 13:19
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:39
 - Aiding unlawful entry, § 13:19
 - Moral turpitude crimes, § 13:33
 - Drug offenses, § 13:83
 - Liquor, moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32
- Sodomy, consensual, as moral turpitude crimes, § 13:32
- Solicitation, drug offenses, § 13:86
- Soviet Union nationals, transition rules, IIRIRA, § 13:507
- Special removal of criminal aliens
 - Generally, § 13:440-13:442
 - Evaluation of proceedings, § 13:445

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Special removal of criminal aliens
—Cont'd
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, above
IIRIRA provisions, § **13:1**
Judicial removal, above
Predicate offenses subjecting alien to, § **13:444**
Probation, deportation as condition of, § **13:460**
Reporting requirements, § **13:445**
Right to counsel, § **13:447**
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Warrant of removal, § **13:453**
Special removal of criminal noncitizens
Expedition removal, § **13:443**
Spouses
Battered spouses and children, cancellation of removal grants
Generally, § **13:235**
Confidentiality requirements, § **13:492-13:495**
LIFE Act beneficiaries, above
NACARA beneficiaries, § **13:252**
Stalking, § **13:93**
Standing, § **15:2**
Status. Aliens subject to, above
Status violations
Generally, § **13:1-13:18**
Conditions of status, failure to observe, § **13:17**
Employment permission, failure to obtain, § **13:17**
Failure to observe conditions of status, § **13:17**
Grounds for removal generally, § **13:10**
Illegal entry, above
Inadmissibility and inadmissible persons, above
Nonimmigrant status, failure to maintain, § **13:18**
Special removal of criminal aliens, above
Students, § **13:17**
Statutory rape, § **13:54**
Stay of removal
Generally, § **13:205, 13:358**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), § **13:221**

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Stay of removal—Cont'd
Detention costs, § **13:424, 13:426, 13:427**
Judicial review, § **15:21**
Port of entry removals, § **13:423**
Release during stay of removal, § **13:425**
Stipulated removal
Generally, § **13:164**
Judicial orders, § **13:459**
Probation, deportation as condition of, § **13:460**
Stipulated voluntary departure, § **13:294**
Stowaways
Generally, § **13:33**
Costs of removal, § **13:429**
Detention responsibilities, vessel or aircraft, § **13:429**
IIRIRA provisions, § **13:1**
Moral turpitude crimes, § **13:33**
Port of entry removal
Generally, § **13:422**
Vessel responsibilities, § **13:429**
Removal responsibilities, § **13:429**
Students
Loan fraud as moral turpitude crime, § **13:32**
Status violations, § **13:17**
Subpoenas, § **13:165, 13:191**
Subversion
Generally, § **13:112**
Grounds for removal generally, § **13:10**
Special removal of criminal aliens, above
Supervision after 90-day period, § **13:313**
Supreme Court review, terrorist removal procedures, § **13:477**
Suspension of deportation
Generally, § **13:224**
Cancellation of removal, above
Grant of, § **13:270**
IIRIRA transition rules, § **13:506, 13:509**
NACARA beneficiaries, § **13:261**
Telephone conference proceedings, § **13:166**
Temporary visitors, overstays, § **13:14**

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Termination of continuous presence,
§ 13:234
- Terrorism
 - Generally, § 13:115
 - Arrest, detention, custody and release
on bond, § 13:121
 - Assassination, § 13:115
 - Continued detention, § 13:379
 - Detention, above
 - Grounds for removal generally,
§ 13:10
 - Hijacking, § 13:115
 - IIRIRA provisions, § 13:1
 - Kidnapping, § 13:115
 - Mandatory detentions
 - Generally, § 13:440-13:442
 - Certifications, § 13:443
 - Detention continuations, § 13:379
 - Detention of terrorist noncitizens,
§ 13:440
 - Habeas corpus, § 13:442
 - Judicial review, § 13:442
 - Reporting requirements, § 13:441
 - Procedures. Terrorist removal
procedures, below
 - Sabotage, § 13:115
 - Special removal of criminal aliens,
above
 - Voluntary departure eligibility,
§ 13:281
 - Weapons of mass destruction,
§ 13:115
- Terrorist removal procedures
 - Generally, § 13:461-13:484
 - AEDPA requirements, § 13:461
 - Ancillary relief, § 13:472
 - Burden of proof, § 13:471
 - Classified information, access to
 - Generally, § 13:468
 - Special attorneys, use of, § 13:463,
13:470
 - Consuls or diplomatic officers, right
to contacts with, § 13:480
 - Country to which alien will be
removed, § 13:482
 - Criminal trials, deferral pending,
§ 13:484
 - Custody, § 13:478
 - Decisions, § 13:473

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Terrorist removal procedures—Cont'd
 - Deferral pending criminal trials,
§ 13:484
 - Definitions, § 13:461
 - Detention, § 13:481-13:486
 - Escape penalties, § 13:481
 - Family member visits, § 13:480
 - Federal Rules of Evidence, § 13:466
 - Findings, § 13:469, 13:473
 - Fingerprinting requirements, § 13:483
 - FISA evidence restrictions, § 13:462
 - Hearings, § 13:465
 - IIRIRA requirements, § 13:461
 - Interlocutory review of evidentiary
findings, § 13:475
 - Judicial review, § 13:474-13:477
 - Jurisdiction, § 13:462
 - Photograph requirements, § 13:483
 - Reentry warnings, § 13:483
 - Release from detention, § 13:478
 - Right to counsel, § 13:463, 13:465,
13:480
 - Secret findings, § 13:469, 13:473
 - Sentence, criminal, deferral pending,
§ 13:484
 - Special attorneys to review evidence,
§ 13:470
 - Subpoenas for witnesses, § 13:467
 - Supreme Court, review, § 13:477
 - Suspension of deportation applica-
tions, § 13:472
 - Voluntary departure, § 13:472
- Theft as aggravated felony, § 13:70
- Time for administrative review of bond
determinations, § 13:128
- Torture. Persecution, torture, or danger,
removal limitations and, above
- Translators and translation
 - Generally, § 13:178
 - Competency, § 13:178
 - NACARA applications, § 13:265
- Transporting as aggravated felony,
§ 13:73
- Travel Act drug offenses, § 13:76
- Travel authorizations
 - Continued detention, § 13:330-13:335
 - Countries to which aliens may be
removed, above
 - Document violations, § 13:97
 - Voluntary departure, § 13:299

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Travel expenses. Costs of removal, above

Treaty traders and investors, § 4:201, 4:202

Trespass as violent crime, § 13:56

Unusual hardship cases, § 13:233

USA Patriot Act

Information sharing requirements, § 13:9

Use of controlled substance, § 13:88

Vacatur of conviction, § 13:24

Vehicle burglary as aggravated felony, § 13:71

Venue, § 13:145

Vessels

Bonds, § 13:489

Clearances, § 13:489

Orders of removal, § 13:430

Penalties against, § 13:488

Port of entry removal, above

Removal responsibilities, § 13:428

Video conference proceedings, § 13:166

Violent crimes

Generally, § 13:46-13:50

Aggravated felonies, treatment as, § 13:46-13:50

Arson, § 13:55

Burglary, § 13:57

Contempt, criminal, § 13:65

Definition, § 13:46

Discretionary relief from removal, § 13:46

Drunk driving offenses, § 13:58-13:60

Involuntary manslaughter, § 13:62

Manslaughter, § 13:61

Minors, crimes against, § 13:53, 13:54

Risk of force, § 13:46

Sentence requirements, § 13:46

Statutory rape, § 13:54

Trespass, § 13:56

Vehicle related offenses, § 13:52

Visa penalties for failure to accept deportees, § 13:490

Visas

Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, § 13:9

Visa Waiver Program, § 15:12

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Voluntary departure

Generally, § 13:281-13:285

Administrative appeals, § 13:305

Administrative review of denials, § 13:291

Aggravated felons, § 13:281

Alternate orders of removal, § 13:301

Applications, § 13:289

Authority to permit, § 13:286

Bond, § 13:285, 13:287, 13:295, 13:300

Conditions, grant subject to, § 13:295, 13:300

Costs of removal, § 13:435

Decisions, § 13:290

DHS grants of, § 13:286-13:292

Eligibility, § 13:281

Eligibility, generally, § 13:281-13:285

Enforcement, § 13:307-13:309

Failure to depart, § 13:307-13:309

Good moral character, § 13:281, 13:282, 13:298

Grants and orders of removal, alternative, § 13:297

Grants of, § 13:290

Harassment, § 13:66

HIRIRA requirements, § 13:307-13:309

Immigration judges' grants of

After removal proceedings, § 13:298-13:301

Prior to removal proceedings, § 13:293-13:297

Ineligible aliens, § 13:283

Judicial review, § 13:307-13:310

Length of, § 13:296

Order granting, § 13:298

Passport confiscations, § 13:295

Penalties, § 13:307-13:309

Pilot program waivers, § 13:284

Post removal proceedings

Generally, § 13:298-13:301

Alternate orders of removal, § 13:301

Bond, § 13:300

Eligibility, § 13:298

Order granting, § 13:298

Time extensions, § 13:302, 13:303

Travel documentation, § 13:299

INDEX

REMOVAL—Cont'd

- Voluntary departure—Cont'd
 - Reinstatement, § 13:304
 - Revocation of grants, § 13:292
 - Self-removal, § 13:359
 - Sept. 11 2001 and Oct. 11, 2001, time extensions, § 13:303
 - Stipulated, § 13:294
 - Terrorists, § 13:281, 13:472
 - Time extensions, § 13:302, 13:303
 - Time for, § 13:288
 - Travel documentation, § 13:299
 - Waivers, pilot program, § 13:284
- Voting law violations
 - Generally, § 13:120
 - Excluded offenses, § 13:120
 - Grounds for removal generally, § 13:10
 - Special removal of criminal aliens, above
- Waiver, § 15:3
- Waiver of fees, § 13:156
- Waiver of removal, § 13:75
- Warrants, § 13:121, 13:453
- Wartime removals, § 13:114, 13:415
- Weapons. Firearms offenses, above
- Weapons of mass destruction, § 13:115
- Withholding of removal
 - Refugees and Asylum, this index
 - Welfare and public benefits, eligibility for, § 16:59, 16:60
- Words and phrases
 - Admission, § 13:3
 - Aggravated felonies, § 13:39
 - Alien, § 13:3
 - Alien terrorist, § 13:463
 - Conviction, § 13:21-13:25
 - Entry, § 13:3
 - Illegal alien, § 13:3
 - Moral turpitude crime, § 13:31
 - Removal, § 13:1
 - Violent crime, § 13:46
- Written or oral decisions, § 13:198

RENEWAL

- Diplomatic visas, renewal of A visas, § 6:19
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- International organization representatives, G nonimmigrant visas, § 6:62

RENEWAL—Cont'd

- Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:242

REOPENING

- Amnesty, this index
- Judicial review
 - INA § 242, review under, § 15:13
 - Naturalization, § 14:382
- Naturalization, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, denial of change of status or extension of stay, § 4:202

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATION

- H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:322

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

- Temporary visitors for business, installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, § 4:126

REPATRIATION

- Cuba, repatriation agreement with, § 10:6
- Report on interior repatriation program, § 13:520
- War refugees, § 10:170
- Women losing citizenship by marrying alien
 - Generally, § 14:84-14:93
 - Application, § 14:90
 - Eligibility under INA, § 14:85, 14:86
 - Oath
 - Before whom taken, § 14:89
 - Certified copy, § 14:93
 - Taking abroad, § 14:92
 - Taking in U.S., § 14:91
 - Prospective nature of repatriation, § 14:88
 - Regaining citizenship without naturalization, § 14:87
 - Termination of marriage, what constitutes, § 14:86

REPLACEMENT OF VISAS

- Nonimmigrant visas, mutilated or lost, § 4:30
- Permanent residents, visas, § 9:153

REPLACEMENT WORKERS

H-2A nonimmigrants, petitions, § 4:433

REPORTS AND REPORTING

H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:443

Interior repatriation program, § 13:520

Nonimmigrant visas, revocation, § 4:56

Permanent Residents, this index

Pilot program on use of closed military bases for detention, § 13:519

REPRESENTATIVES AND REPRESENTATION

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index

Department of State, this index

Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

Immigration court, § 1:216

Permanent Residents, this index

REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS

Refugees and Asylum, this index

REPUBLIC OF THE UNION OF MYANMAR (BURMA)

Importation ban on gemstones, § 1:107

REPUTABLE INDIVIDUALS

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), representation before, § 1:225

REQUESTS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O Nonimmigrants, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

P Nonimmigrants, this index

Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

RESCISSION

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), motion to rescind and reissue decision, § 13:210

Permanent resident status, § 9:280-9:303, 9:380

RESEARCH

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

RESEARCH—Cont'd

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

Temporary visitors for business, United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR) interns, § 4:124

RESETTLEMENT

Firm resettlement and refugee status, § 10:11

Refugees and Asylum, this index

RESIDENCE

Citizenship, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Naturalization, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

Temporary visitors for business, residence in foreign country that alien has no intention of abandoning, § 4:109-4:161

Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

TN nonimmigrants, temporary residence and in-state tuition, § 4:713

RES JUDICATA

Crimes and related conduct, § 17:162

Denaturalization, § 14:418

RESOURCES

H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, § 4:355

RESUBMISSION

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:257

RETENTION

Employment-based immigration, priority date for preference petitions, § 8:153

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

RETROACTIVITY OF PRIORITY DATE

Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:74

INDEX

RETURN

- Employment-based immigration, approved preference petition returned due to changed circumstances, § **8:196**
- H nonimmigrants, liability for return transportation costs, § **4:241, 4:476**
- Migrant protection protocols, southwest border, § **2:163**
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O nonimmigrants, liability for cost of return transportation, § **4:605**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, return transportation, § **4:693**
- TN nonimmigrants, intent to return to home country presumed, § **4:710**

REVIEW

- Administrative appeal. Appeal, this index
- Judicial review, this index

REVOCACTION

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany transferees, petition for visa, § **4:577, 4:578**
- Nonimmigrant visas, § **4:47 et seq.**
- O nonimmigrants, petition or approval of petition, § **4:636**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, petition or approval of petition, § **4:682, 4:683**

RFID-ENABLED DOCUMENT HOLDERS

- Ready Lane Program, § **2:56**

RIGHT TO BEAR ARMS

- Firearms and Ammunition, this index

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

- Alien's constitutional right, § **16:18**
- Asylum applicants, § **10:192**
- Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § **2:25**
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal, this index

RIOT

- Inadmissibility, this index, § **3:21**

R NONIMMIGRANTS

- Religious Workers, this index

ROBBERY

- Inadmissibility, this index, § **3:16**
- Removal, § **13:32**

ROMANIA

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

RULES

- Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:372, 9:384**
- Intracompany transferees, transferee is owner or major stockholder, § **4:535**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, general rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, § **4:157, 4:158**

RUSSIA

- Soviet Union, Former, this index

RWANDA

- Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § **10:36**

SABOTAGE

- Inadmissibility, this index
- Naturalization, this index
- Removal, this index

SALES

- Property Rights of Aliens, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, § **4:126**

SAME ENTITY

- Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:536-4:538**

SAME SEX PARTNERS

- J-1 nonimmigrant visas, partners of Department of State employees, § **6:293**
- Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, marriage and implications of U.S. v. Windsor, § **7:11**

SATISFACTION OF WAGE OBLIGATION

- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:274**

SAVINGS CLAUSE

Effect of INA, § 14:8

SB-1 VISA

Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § 2:20

SCHEDULE A OCCUPATIONS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

SCHEDULE B OCCUPATIONS

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

SCHEDULING INTERVIEWS

Permanent residents, applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:228

SCHOOL LUNCH AND BREAKFAST PROGRAMS

Eligibility of aliens for, § 16:74

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

Eligibility of aliens for education benefits
Generally, § 16:84
School lunch and breakfast programs, § 16:74
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Higher education employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:268
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Naturalization, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, parental education, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338
Parental education, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, § 7:338
Permanent Residents, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index

SCIENCES

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

SCIENCES—Cont'd

O Nonimmigrants, this index

SCIENTIFIC TECHNICIANS AND TECHNOLOGISTS

TN nonimmigrants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:724

SCOPE OF REVIEW

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), § 1:220
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H nonimmigrants, attestations for H-1C nonimmigrants, § 4:388

SEAFOOD INDUSTRY WORKERS

H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, special admission rules, § 4:498

SEAMEN

Naturalization, eligibility for, § 14:291-14:294

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Fourth Amendment, this index

SEASONAL WORK

H Nonimmigrants, this index

SEC. 287(G) AGREEMENTS

Crimes and related conduct, § 17:232

SECONDARY REFERRALS

Expedited removal, § 2:30
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § 2:30

SECONDARY SCHOOL EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

SECOND PREFERENCE

Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

H nonimmigrants, nurses, § 4:350, 4:372

INDEX

SECRETARY OF HOMELAND SECURITY

- Generally, § 1:187
- Databases, § 1:192
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, special registration, § 4:95-4:97
- O nonimmigrants, § 4:605
- Parole of noncitizens into United States, § 2:172
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Powers and duties, generally, § 1:187
- POW/MIA assistance, grants of refugee status to, § 10:11
- Refugees and asylum
 - Discretion to admit certain refugees, § 10:6
 - Humanitarian concern admissions, § 10:9
- TN nonimmigrants, international electronic data system, § 4:729, 4:731
- Tracking system, establishment, § 1:191
- Visa issuance
 - Generally, § 1:188
 - Assignment of Homeland Security employees to diplomatic and consular posts, § 1:188
 - Foreign nationals, role of, § 1:190

SECRETARY OF LABOR

- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany transferees, labor disputes, § 4:512
- O nonimmigrants, labor disputes, § 4:604
- P nonimmigrants, certification of labor dispute, § 4:648

SECRETARY OF STATE

- Department of State, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § 4:335, 4:337, 4:343, 4:347
- Noncitizen national status, application for certificate of, § 14:61
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index

SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd

- Powers and duties
 - Generally, § 1:239
 - Visa issuance, § 1:240
- Removal designations. Removal, this index
- S nonimmigrant visas, submission of request to Secretary of State, § 6:311
- TN nonimmigrants, international electronic data system, § 4:729, 4:731
- Treaty traders and investors, eligibility for E classification, § 4:164

SECURITY

- National Security and Defense, this index

SEDITION

- Expatriation, this index

SELECTIVE SERVICE

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:108
- Naturalization, this index
- Permanent residents, adjustment of status to nonimmigrant, § 9:280
- Removal for draft law violations, § 13:97
- Violations, removal, § 13:97

SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS

- Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, § 8:208
- Intracompany transferees, § 4:509
- Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:173
- Treaty traders and investors, § 4:163-4:208

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Alien's privilege against, § 16:37

SENSITIVE INFORMATION

- Prohibited transfer of sensitive information, inadmissibility, § 3:44

SEPTEMBER 11, 2001

- Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, § 9:12
- Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, § 9:20

SEPTEMBER 11, 2001—Cont'd

Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, § **1:100**

Inadmissibility, aftermath of 9-11 attacks, § **3:54**

Nonimmigrant visas, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, § **4:75-4:77**

Permanent Residents, this index

Removal, voluntary departure time extensions, periods expired between 9/11/2001 and 10/11/2001, § **13:303**

SEQUENCE OR ORDER

Employment-based immigration, order of issuance of visas based on priority date, § **8:193**

Permanent residents, order of issuance of visas, § **9:130**

SERBIA

Refugees and Asylum, this index

SERIOUS MEDICAL CONDITIONS

Parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § **2:174**

SEROLOGIC TESTS

Blood Tests, this index

SERVANTS

Diplomatic Visas, this index

Domestic or Personal Employees or Servants, this index

SERVICE CENTERS

Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § **1:204**

Employment-based immigration, filing preference petitions, § **8:144**

SERVICE OF PAPERS

Amnesty, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Permanent Residents, this index

SERVICE OF PROCESS

Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, § **14:77**

SERVICES

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Intracompany transferees, § **4:509-4:599**

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O nonimmigrants, services in more than one location, § **4:610**

Permanent Residents, this index

P nonimmigrants, services in more than one location or for more than one employer, § **4:653**

Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

SETTLEMENTS

Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, § **12:124**

SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS PROGRAM

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

SEX

Equal protection and classifications based on gender, § **16:43**

Naturalization

Gender and eligibility for, § **14:106**

Impact on good moral character requirement for, § **14:158-14:160**

Removal, this index

SHADOW WOLVES ENHANCEMENT ACT

Legislation to control immigration, § **1:151.30**

SHAM DIVORCES

Family members as immigrants, § **7:25**

SHAM MARRIAGE

Permanent residents, rescission of status, § **9:281**

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

SHEARING, ITINERANT ANIMAL SHEARING

H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, § **4:436**

INDEX

SHEEPHERDERS

- Employment-based immigration, labor certification, § **8:115, 8:181**
- H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, § **4:436**
- H-2B nonimmigrants, § **4:471**

SHORT TERM PLACEMENT OUTSIDE AREA OF INTENDED EMPLOYMENT

- H-1B nonimmigrants, amendment of labor condition application, § **4:253**

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS

- Amnesty, this index
- Permanent residents, application for record of lawful admission, § **9:267**

SIBLINGS

- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

SIERRA LEONE

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

SIGNATURES

- Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, § **8:152**
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Naturalization, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index

“SIGNIFICANT PUBLIC BENEFIT”

- Parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § **2:175**

SIKHS

- Refugees and asylum, religious persecution claims, § **10:132**

SINGAPORE

- United States-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:334-4:347**

SIZE OF COMPANY

- Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:541**

SKILLED LABOR

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, ineligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:116**

SKILLS

- Exchange visitors, foreign residence requirements, § **5:128**
- Treaty traders, availability of status to employees of trader, § **4:180**

SMALL VESSEL REPORTING SYSTEM (SVRS) PROGRAM

- Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § **2:63**

SMITH ACT

- Generally, § **1:4**

SMUGGLING AND SMUGGLERS

- Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
- Inadmissibility, this index
- Removal, this index
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

S NONIMMIGRANTS

- Change of nonimmigrant classification to S classification at request of law enforcement agency, § **4:83**
- Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:243-9:250**
- Visas. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

S NONIMMIGRANT VISAS

- Generally, § **6:294**
- Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, review by. Request for classification, below
- Basic criteria, § **6:295**
- Change of classification, § **6:315**
- Conditions
 - Admission and continued stay, conditions for, § **6:297**
 - Status, conditions of, § **6:312**
- Decision on application, § **6:309**
- Eligibility, § **6:295**
- Employment, § **6:313**
- Failure to maintain status, effect of, § **6:314**
- Filing request. Request for classification, below

S NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont’d

Judicial review, refusal disfavored,
§ 6:310

Length of stay, § 6:296

1999 extension, § 1:44

Permanent extension, 2001 legislation,
§ 1:60

Refusal disfavored, judicial review,
§ 6:310

Report on program, § 6:298

Request for classification

Generally, § 6:300

Assistant Attorney General, Criminal
Division, review by

Generally, § 6:305

Advisory panel, § 6:306

Certification, § 6:307

Filing request

Generally, § 6:301

District Director referral, § 6:302

Law enforcement agency (LEA)
certification, § 6:304

United States Attorney certification,
§ 6:303

S-7, derivative status for family
members, § 6:299

Secretary of State, submission of request
for visa classification to, § 6:311

Submission of request for visa clas-
sification to Secretary of State,
§ 6:311

Submission of request to USCIS,
§ 6:308

USCIS, submission of request to,
§ 6:308

SOCIAL MEDIA

Nonimmigrant visas and social media
identifiers, § 4:18

SOCIAL SECURITY

Eligibility of aliens for Social Security
number, § 16:71

Fraudulent procurement or misuse of
documents relating to naturaliza-
tion, citizenship or registry of
aliens, § 17:168

SSI Extension for Elderly and Disabled
Refugees Act of 2008, § 1:109

Title II benefits for aliens who are not
“qualified,” § 16:65

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d

Unemployed aliens’ right to benefits,
§ 16:104

SODOMY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
visa, § 3:20

Removal, § 13:32

SOLICITATION

O-1 nonimmigrants, labor organization’s
opinion, § 4:622

Removal, drug offenses, § 13:86

SOLIDARITY

Refugees and asylum, persecution on
account of political opinion,
§ 10:123

SOMALIA

Refugees and Asylum, this index

SONS

Derivative definition, § 7:28

SOURCES OF CITIZENSHIP

Generally, § 14:7

SOURCES OF LAW

Generally, § 1:152-1:183

Adjudications Field Manual, § 1:168

Administrative Appeals Office (AAO)
decisions, § 1:159

Administrative decisions, § 1:156

Generally, § 1:23

Administrative Appeals Office (AAO)
decisions, § 1:159

Board of Alien Labor Certification
Appeals (BALCA) decisions,
§ 1:161

Board of Appellate Review decisions,
§ 1:162

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA)
decisions, § 1:157

Immigration judge decisions, § 1:158

Office of the Chief Administrative
Hearing Officer (OCAHO) deci-
sions, § 1:160

Agency policy and procedure
memoranda, § 1:165

Asylum Officer Basic Training Course
Workbook, § 1:170

Basic Law Manual, § 1:170

BIA Appeals Practice Manual, § 1:173

INDEX

SOURCES OF LAW—Cont'd

- Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA) decisions, § 1:161
- Board of Appellate Review decisions, § 1:162
- Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) decisions, § 1:157
- Case law, federal court, § 1:155
- Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.), § 1:154
- Customary international law.
 - International instruments, below
- Deportation and Detention Field Manual, § 1:168
- Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) directives, § 1:171
- Executive Orders, § 1:177
- Federal court case law, § 1:155
- Field manuals, § 1:168
- Foreign Affairs Manual (FAM), § 1:176
- General Counsel of INS, memoranda and policy guidelines, § 1:164
- Handbooks and manuals, § 1:169
- Immigration and Nationality Act, § 1:153
- Immigration and Nationality Act and amendments, § 1:152
- Immigration Court Practice Manual, § 1:174
- Immigration Judge Benchbook, § 1:175
- Immigration judge decisions, § 1:158
- INS Basic Law Manual, U.S. Law and INS Refugee/Asylum Procedures, § 1:170
- Inspector's Field Manual, § 1:168
- International instruments
 - Generally, § 1:178
 - Customary international law, § 1:181
 - Office of United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), below this group
 - 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees (Refugee Convention), § 1:179
 - 1967 United Nations Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees (Protocol), § 1:179
 - Office of United Nations High Com-

SOURCES OF LAW—Cont'd

- International instruments—Cont'd
 - missioner for Refugees (UNHCR)
 - Executive committee conclusions, § 1:183
 - Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for Determining Refugee Status, § 1:182
 - United Nations Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT) (Torture Convention), § 1:180
- Interpretations, INS, § 1:166
- Investigations Field Manual, § 1:168
- 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees (Refugee Convention), § 1:179
- 1967 United Nations Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees (Protocol), § 1:179
- Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO) decisions, § 1:160
- Office of United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR).
 - International instruments, above
- Operations Instructions (OI), § 1:167
- Presidential proclamations, § 1:177
- Refugees and asylees, generally, § 10:4, 10:5, 10:140

SOVIET UNION, FORMER

- Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:164
- POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, § 10:11
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal, IIRIRA, transition rules, § 13:507
- Soviet Scientists Immigration Act of 1992, § 1:21

SPANISH SHIPS OF WAR

- Deserting crew members, § 6:125-6:127

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

- H-3 nonimmigrants, § 4:506

**SPECIAL IMMIGRANT
NONMINISTER RELIGIOUS
WORKER PROGRAM ACT OF
2008**

- Generally, § **1:114**
 - Extension of, 2003 legislation, § **1:75**
 - Extension of, 2008 legislation, § **1:114**
 - Extension of, 2009 legislation, § **1:117**

SPECIAL IMMIGRANTS

- Permanent Residents, this index
- Religious worker program extension, 2003 legislation, § **1:75**
- Religious worker program extension, 2008 legislation, § **1:114**
- Religious worker program extension, 2009 legislation, § **1:118**

SPECIALISTS

- Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § **9:104**

SPECIALIZED KNOWLEDGE

- Intracompany transferees, § **4:509-4:599**

SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

- Treaty traders and investors, availability of status to employees, § **4:180, 4:192**

SPECIAL REGISTRATION

- Nonimmigrant visas, § **4:94-4:101**

SPECIAL REMOVAL

- Removal, this index

SPECIAL RULES AND PROCEDURES

- H-2A nonimmigrants, § **4:453-4:459**
- Permanent residents, per country quota levels, § **9:36, 9:37**
- Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, § **4:498**

SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

SPONSOR OR SPONSORS

- Nonimmigrant visas, restrictions on issuance to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism, § **4:31**
- P nonimmigrants, § **4:646**

SPONSOR OR SPONSORS—Cont'd

- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, requirements for B-1 classification, § **4:111**

SPORTS

- Athletes, this index

SPOUSES

- Amnesty, this index
- Battered Spouses and Children, this index
- Derivative Status, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE). Removal, this index
- Naturalization, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas
 - Derivative status, § **4:102-4:104**
 - Spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O nonimmigrants, § **4:600, 4:601, 4:633**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, § **4:643-4:645**
- Property rights of aliens, dower and curtesy, § **16:130**
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Religious workers, § **4:694, 4:695**
- Removal, this index
- Repatriation of women losing citizenship by marrying alien, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, § **4:711, 4:715, 4:728**
- Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
- VISAS 92, § **10:270 et seq.**
- V nonimmigrants (spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting availability of immigrant visa). V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

**SSI EXTENSION FOR ELDERLY AND
DISABLED REFUGEES ACT OF
2008**

- Generally, § **1:109**

INDEX

STAFFING LEVELS

- Employment-based immigration, multinational executives and managers, § 8:19
- Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § 4:523, 4:528

STALKING

- Removal, § 13:93

STANDARDIZED INSTRUCTION PACKAGES

- Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:50

STANDARD OF REVIEW

- Board of Immigration Appeals, § 1:220
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index

STANDARDS

- Employment-based immigration, labor certification determinations, § 8:101-8:107
- H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, § 4:448

STATE DEPARTMENT

- Department of State, this index

STATE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY AGENCIES (SWA)

- Generally, § 1:235

STATELESS PERSONS

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

STATEMENTS

- Employment-based immigration, ability of prospective employer to pay wage, § 8:173
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, applications for extension of stay, § 4:66, 4:67

STATE WORKFORCE AGENCY (SWA)

- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:265

STATUS

- Adjustment of Status, this index
- Amnesty, § 9:305-9:387
- Derivative Status, this index

STATUS—Cont'd

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H nonimmigrants, § 4:209-4:506
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Religious workers, R nonimmigrants, § 4:694-4:709
- Removal, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710-4:730
- Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, § 15:29
- Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § 17:160
- Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, § 17:178
- Illegal entry crimes, § 17:29
- Passports, crimes related to, § 17:124
- Permanent resident status, rescission of, § 9:284

STATUTES

- Legislation to Control Immigration, this index

STATUTORY RAPE

- Removal, § 13:54

STAY IN U.S.

- Amnesty, Family Unity Program, § 9:384
- Extension of stay, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas, extension of stay, § 4:64-4:76
- O Nonimmigrants, this index
- Overstays
 - Diplomatic visas, § 6:3
 - Removal, § 13:14
- P Nonimmigrants, this index
- Religious Workers, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, § 4:710-4:730

STAY IN U.S.—Cont'd

Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § **9:347, 9:360**

Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), motions to stay deportation, removal or exclusion, § **13:221**

Denaturalization proceedings, § **14:419, 14:429**

H nonimmigrants, appeals involving attestations for H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:392**

Removal or refugees. Refugees and asylum, this index

STEPCHILDREN

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

STERILIZATION

Foreign nationals involved in forced sterilization, inadmissibility, § **3:121**

STIPULATIONS

Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, § **12:121**

STOCKHOLDERS

Intracompany transferees, major stockholders, § **4:535, 4:558**

STOWAWAYS

Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, § **9:305**

Illegal entry crimes, § **17:5**

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:98**

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Removal, this index

STREAMLINING

Certification process for H nonimmigrants, nurses, § **4:352**

Summary dispositions by Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), § **13:212-13:215**

STRIKES

H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:247, 4:283, 4:284, 4:329**

Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § **4:512**

STRIKES—Cont'd

O nonimmigrants, effect, § **4:604**

P nonimmigrants, effect, § **4:648**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE**VISITOR PROGRAM (SEVP)**

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE**VISITORS**

Generally, § **5:1-5:234**

Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria. Foreign student classifications and programs, below

Applications. Foreign student classifications and programs, below this group

Au pairs. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below this group

B-2 visitors. Foreign student classifications and programs, below

Bond requirements. Foreign student classifications and programs, below

Camp counselors, exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, § **5:196**

Change of name and address, notice requirements, § **5:111**

Change of status

Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below

Foreign student classifications and programs, below

CIPRIS. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, below

College and university students.

Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below

Coordinated Interagency Partnership for Reporting on International Students (CIPRIS). Educational institutions and approval by ICE, below this group

Cultural exchanges. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below

Department of Education, listing in DOE publications, § **5:220**

Duration and maintenance of status.

Foreign student classifications and programs, below

**STUDENT AND EXCHANGE
VISITORS—Cont'd**

Educational institutions, approval by ICE
 Generally, § **5:216-5:234**
 Authorized representative interview investigation, § **5:222**
 CIPRIS. Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, below this group
 Coordinated Interagency Partnership for Reporting on International Students (CIPRIS). Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, below this group
 Department of Education, listing in DOE publications, § **5:220**
 Designated school officials, § **5:221**
 Documents to submit in support of petition
 Generally, § **5:218**
 Additional evidence required by certain institutions, § **5:219**
 Department of Education, listing in DOE publications, § **5:220**
 Interview investigation, authorized representative, § **5:222**
 Notice of decision and review, § **5:223**
 Notice of intent to withdraw. Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, below this group
 Obligations of approved schools, § **5:224**
 Officials, school
 Designated school officials, § **5:221**
 Principal designated school officials, § **5:221**
 Petition process for approval, § **5:217**
 Principal designated school officials, § **5:221**
 Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program
 Automatic withdrawal of ICE approval, § **5:231**
 Fee, § **5:2, 5:11**
 History of student reporting, § **5:225**

**STUDENT AND EXCHANGE
VISITORS—Cont'd**

Educational institutions, approval by ICE—Cont'd
 Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program—Cont'd
 Notice of intent to withdraw
 Appeal, § **5:234**
 Decision, § **5:234**
 Procedures, § **5:233**
 Record keeping, § **5:229**
 Reporting requirements, § **5:229**
 Review of approved schools, § **5:230**
 Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS)
 Fee, § **5:2, 5:11, 5:93**
 Regulations regarding implementation, § **5:227**
 School enrollment, § **5:228**
 Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP), § **5:226**
 Summary terminations, certification and ongoing litigation, § **5:234.50**
 Withdrawal of approval, § **5:231, 5:232**
 SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program.
 Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, above this group
 Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, above this group
 Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP). Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, above this group
 Eligibility criteria. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
 Employment
 Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below
 Foreign student classifications and programs, below
 Entry into United States. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd

Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs
 Generally, § **5:84-5:215**
 Adjustments in status. Application and issuance of visas, below this group
 Agencies administering programs, § **5:85**
 Application and issuance of visas
 Adjustments in status. Changes or adjustments in status, below this group
 Basic visa requirements
 Generally, § **5:92**
 Automatic extension of visa, § **5:101**
 J-1 visas
 Servants, personal or domestic servants of J-1 exchange visitors, § **5:99**
 Spouses and children, § **5:95**
 Supporting evidence, § **5:94**
 Residence abroad, § **5:96**
 Restrictions on issuance of visas, § **5:100**
 Servants, personal or domestic servants of J-1 exchange visitors, § **5:99**
 SEVIS fee, § **5:93**
 Spouses and children of J-1 nonimmigrants, § **5:95**
 Temporary admission without Form DS-2019, § **5:102**
 Two-year foreign residence requirement, § **5:97, 5:98**
 Category changes. Program or category changes, below this group
 Change of name and address, notice requirements, § **5:111**
 Changes or adjustments in status
 Generally, § **5:115**
 Decision on application for change of status, § **5:117**
 Exchange visitor to other nonimmigrant status, § **5:120**
 Extension of stay pending change to H-1 B nonimmigrant status, § **5:119**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd

Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
 Application and issuance of visas—Cont'd
 Changes or adjustments in status—Cont'd
 J-1 to J-2 or from J-2 to J-1, change of status from, § **5:118**
 Private bill, § **5:121**
 Reinstatement of status, § **5:123**
 Rescission of adjustment of status, § **5:122**
 Spouse and children, § **5:116**
 Employment
 J-1 nonimmigrants and J-2 family members, § **5:109**
 Social Security taxes liability, § **5:110**
 Entry into United States
 Generally, § **5:103**
 CHINEX participants, § **5:105**
 Extension of program participation, § **5:107**
 J-2 visas, spouse and children of J-1 visa holders, § **5:104**
 Period of admission, § **5:106**
 Readmission with automatic extension of visa, § **5:108**
 Extensions
 Automatic extension of visa, § **5:101**
 Entry into United States, extension of program participation, § **5:107**
 F-2 and J-1 students in H-1B “cap gap,” § **5:54**
 Readmission with automatic extension of visa, § **5:108**
 J-1 visas
 Basic visa requirements, above Employment, § **5:109**
 Entry into United States, above this group
 H-1B “cap gap,” § **5:54**
 J-2 visas, spouse and children of J-1 visa holders
 Changes or adjustments in status, § **5:116**

**STUDENT AND EXCHANGE
VISITORS—Cont'd**

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
 - Application and issuance of visas—Cont'd
 - J-2 visas, spouse and children of J-1 visa holders—Cont'd
 - Employment, § 5:109
 - Entry into United States, § 5:104
 - Program or category changes
 - Change of exchange visitor category, § 5:113
 - Termination of program participation, § 5:114
 - Transfer of program, § 5:112
 - Residence abroad, § 5:96
 - Restrictions on issuance of visas, § 5:100
 - Servants, personal or domestic servants of J-1 exchange visitors, § 5:99
 - Temporary admission without Form DS-2019, § 5:102
 - Two-year foreign residence requirement, § 5:97, 5:98
- Au pairs
 - Educational component of program, § 5:202
 - Eligibility requirements, § 5:198
 - Exchange visitor program
 - Generally, § 5:197
 - Eligibility requirements, § 5:198
 - Host family selection and orientation, § 5:200
 - Orientation, § 5:199
 - Placement of participants, § 5:198
 - Training, § 5:199
 - Host family selection and orientation, § 5:200
 - Monitoring of exchange visitors, § 5:203
 - Orientation, § 5:199
 - Placement of participants, § 5:198
 - Reporting requirements, § 5:204
 - Sanctions, § 5:204
 - Stipend and hours, § 5:201
 - Training, § 5:199
- Basic visa requirements. Application and issuance of visas, below this group

**STUDENT AND EXCHANGE
VISITORS—Cont'd**

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
 - Camp counselors, § 5:196
 - Category changes. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
 - Change of name and address, notice requirements, § 5:111
 - Changes or adjustments in status. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
 - College and university students
 - Generally, § 5:154
 - Academic training programs, § 5:157
 - Duration of participation, § 5:159
 - Employment, § 5:158
 - Full course of study requirement and exceptions, § 5:156
 - Sponsors, duties and obligations in selecting participants, § 5:155
 - Country specific J-1 programs, training and internship exchange visitor programs, § 5:179
 - Cultural exchange. International cultural exchange programs and participants, below this group
 - Employment
 - Application and issuance of visas, above this group
 - College and university students, § 5:158
 - International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
 - Entry into United States. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
 - Exchange student programs, § 5:89
 - Extensions. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
 - Flight training program and participants, § 5:180
 - Foreign medical graduates
 - Foreign residence requirements, § 5:125
 - Teacher exchange visitor programs, below this group
 - Foreign residence requirements
 - Generally, § 5:124

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE**VISITORS—Cont'd**

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
- Foreign residence requirements—Cont'd
- Foreign medical graduates, § 5:125
- Fraud or mistake regarding foreign residency requirement, effect of, § 5:126
- Government-financed programs, exchange visitor participation in, § 5:127
- Grants, § 5:130
- J-1 visas, § 5:124
- Skills list, § 5:128
- Spouse and children, § 5:129
- Fraud or mistake regarding foreign residency requirement, effect of, § 5:126
- Government-financed programs, exchange visitor participation in, § 5:127
- Government visitors. International and government visitors, below this group
- Grants, foreign residence requirements, § 5:130
- International and government visitors
 - Generally, § 5:194, 5:195
 - Au pairs, above this group
 - Camp counselors, § 5:196
 - Government visitors, § 5:195
 - International visitors, § 5:194
- International cultural exchange programs and participants
 - Generally, § 5:205
 - Approval of International Cultural Exchange Program, § 5:206
 - Employers, qualified, § 5:208
 - Petition for visitor. Programs, generally, below this group
 - Petition process for employers, § 5:207
 - Programs, generally
 - Approval of International Cultural Exchange Program, § 5:206
 - Employers, qualified, § 5:208
 - Petition for visitor
 - Approval or denial, § 5:209

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE**VISITORS—Cont'd**

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
- International cultural exchange programs and participants—Cont'd
- Programs, generally—Cont'd
- Petition for visitor—Cont'd
 - Revocation of approval or denial, § 5:210
- Petition process for employers, § 5:207
- Qualified employers, § 5:22
- Replacement of program participants, § 5:211
- Substitution of program participants, § 5:211
- Q-1 visas
 - Duration and extension of status, § 5:213
 - Evidence, supporting, § 5:213
 - Extension of stay, § 5:214
 - Limitation on readmission of Q-1 nonimmigrants, § 5:214
 - Period of admission, § 5:214
 - Status and visa issuance, § 5:212
- Q-2 visas, Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998 (IPCTP), § 5:215
- Qualified employers, § 5:208
- Replacement of program participants, § 5:211
- Substitution of program participants, § 5:211
- J-1 visas
 - Application and issuance of visas, above this group
 - Categories, § 5:87
 - Criteria and eligibility, § 5:84
 - Foreign residence requirements, § 5:124
 - Spouse and children, § 5:88
 - Training and internship exchange visitor program, country specific J-1 programs, § 5:179
- J-2 visas, spouse and children of J-1 visa holders
 - Generally, § 5:88

**STUDENT AND EXCHANGE
VISITORS—Cont'd**

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
 - J-2 visas, spouse and children of J-1 visa holders—Cont'd
 - Application and issuance of visas, above this group
 - Foreign residence requirements, § 5:129
- Particular exchange visitors programs and participants
 - Generally, § 5:153
 - Cultural exchange. International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
 - Government visitors. International and government visitors, above this group
 - International and government visitors, above this group
 - International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
 - Professors and research scholars, below this group
 - Research scholars. Professors and research scholars, below this group
 - Secondary school exchange visitor program, below this group
 - Summer work travel programs for foreign post-secondary students, below this group
 - Teacher exchange visitor programs, below this group
 - Trainee exchange visitor program, below this group
 - University students. College and university students, above this group
- Professors and research scholars
 - Generally, § 5:168
 - Activities permitted, § 5:169
 - CHINEX scholars, § 5:172
 - Duration and extension of stay, § 5:170
 - Short-term scholars, § 5:171
- Program or category changes.
 - Application and issuance of visas, above this group

**STUDENT AND EXCHANGE
VISITORS—Cont'd**

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
 - Q visas, § 5:91
 - Q-1 visas. International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
 - Q-2 visas, Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998 (IPPCTP), § 5:215
 - Q-3 visas. International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
- Research scholars. Professors and research scholars, above this group
- Residence requirements. Foreign residence requirements, above this group
- Secondary school exchange visitor program
 - Department of State regulation updates, § 5:167
 - Duties and obligations of sponsors, § 5:163
 - Employment, § 5:166
 - Extracurricular activities, § 5:166
 - Host family selection, orientation and placement, § 5:165
 - Program development, generally, § 5:162
 - Student orientation, § 5:164
- Secondary school students participating in exchange programs, § 5:90
- Skills list, foreign residence requirements, § 5:128
- Specialists. Teacher exchange visitor programs, below this group
- Sponsors
 - Annual reports, § 5:140
 - Appointment of responsible officer, § 5:142
 - Designation and redesignation of program sponsors
 - Generally, § 5:131
 - Denial of application for redesignation, § 5:134
 - Designation, § 5:132
 - Redesignation, § 5:133

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
- Sponsors—Cont'd
 - Duties of responsible officer.
 - Obligations of program sponsors, below
 - Exchange program administration.
 - Obligations of program sponsors, below this group
 - Fees for participants in exchange visitors program, § 5:147
 - Insurance, § 5:139
 - Obligations of program sponsors
 - Generally, § 5:135
 - Annual reports, § 5:140
 - Appointment of responsible officer, § 5:142
 - Duties of responsible officer
 - Generally, § 5:143
 - Control of Form DS-2019, § 5:144
 - Information to be collected, § 5:146
 - Monitoring and verification of exchange visitor participants, § 5:145
 - Exchange program administration
 - Generally, § 5:136
 - Annual reports, § 5:140
 - Appointment of responsible officer, § 5:142
 - Fees for participants in exchange visitors program, § 5:147
 - General exchange program requirements, § 5:137
 - Insurance, § 5:139
 - Program notification requirements, § 5:138
 - Responsible officers, below this group
 - Review of sponsors and record keeping and reporting requirements, § 5:141
 - Revocation of sponsor designation, § 5:149
 - Sanctions for violations, § 5:150
 - Suspension, § 5:151

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
- Sponsors—Cont'd
 - Obligations of program sponsors—Cont'd
 - Exchange program administration—Cont'd
 - Termination, denial, or redesignation of program, § 5:152
 - Termination of sponsor designation, § 5:148
 - Fees for participants in exchange visitors program, § 5:147
 - Insurance, § 5:139
 - Program notification requirements, § 5:138
 - Responsible officers
 - Appointment of responsible officer, § 5:142
 - Duties of responsible officer, above this group
 - Review of sponsors and record keeping and reporting requirements, § 5:141
 - Revocation of sponsor designation, § 5:149
 - Sanctions for violations, § 5:150
 - Suspension, § 5:151
 - Termination of sponsor designation, § 5:148
 - Program notification requirements, § 5:138
 - Redesignation. Designation and redesignation of program sponsors, above this group
 - Responsible officers
 - Obligations of program sponsors, above this group
 - Review of sponsors and record keeping and reporting requirements, § 5:141
 - Revocation of sponsor designation, § 5:149
 - Sponsorship requirement, § 5:86
 - Suspension or significant program limitation, § 5:151
 - Termination, denial, or redesignation of program, § 5:152

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE

VISITORS—Cont'd

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
- Sponsors—Cont'd
 - Termination of sponsor designation, § **5:148**
- Sponsorship requirement, § **5:86**
- Summer work travel programs for foreign post-secondary students
 - Generally, § **5:160**
 - Duties and obligations of sponsors, § **5:161**
- Teacher exchange visitor programs
 - Generally, § **5:182**
 - Eligibility of participants, § **5:184, 5:191**
- Foreign medical graduates
 - Generally, § **5:187**
 - Clinical exchange programs, § **5:188**
 - Duration and extension of participation, § **5:192**
 - Eligibility, § **5:191**
 - INA § 212(e) requirements and waiver, § **5:193**
 - Nonclinical exchange programs, § **5:189, 5:190**
- Specialists
 - Generally, § **5:185**
 - Sponsors, duties and obligations, § **5:186**
 - Sponsors, duties and obligations, § **5:183, 5:186**
- Training and internship exchange visitor program
 - Generally, § **5:173**
 - Country specific J-1 programs, § **5:179**
 - Duration of program, § **5:181**
 - Evaluation of program, § **5:178**
 - Flight training program and participants, § **5:180**
 - Form DS-2019, issuance of, § **5:176**
 - J-1 programs, country specific, § **5:179**
 - Placement plan (Form DS-7002), § **5:176**
 - Program exclusions, § **5:177**
 - Records, § **5:178**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE

VISITORS—Cont'd

- Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
- Training and internship exchange visitor program—Cont'd
 - Sponsor obligations, § **5:174**
 - Third parties, use as designated trainers, § **5:175**
- University students. College and university students, above
- Extension of stay and transfers. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
- F-1 students. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
- F-2, spouses and children of academic students. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
- F-2 and J-1 students in H-1B “cap gap,” § **5:54**
- Fee for SEVIS system, § **5:2, 5:11, 5:93**
- Flight training program and participants, § **5:180**
- Foreign medical graduates. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
- Foreign residence requirements. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
- Foreign student classifications and programs
 - Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria
- B-2 visitors
 - Incidental students, § **5:8**
 - Prospective students, § **5:8**
- Certified SEVP schools, § **5:10**
- F-1 students
 - Certified SEVP schools, § **5:10**
 - Eligibility and general criteria, § **5:3**
 - Nonimmigrant border commuter students, § **5:9, 5:10**
 - Secondary school students, § **5:4**
 - SEVIS fee, § **5:11**
- M-1 students
 - Certified SEVP schools, § **5:10**
 - Eligibility and general criteria, § **5:5**
 - Nonimmigrant border commuter students, § **5:9, 5:10**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE**VISITORS—Cont'd**

- Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
- Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria—Cont'd
- Nonimmigrant border commuter students, § 5:9, 5:10
- SEVIS fee, § 5:11
- Spouse and children of academic and nonacademic students, § 5:6
- Unapproved, avocational, or recreational schools, students seeking to attend, § 5:7
- Applications. Visa application requirements and procedures, below this group
- B-2 visitors
 - Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria, above this group
 - Prospective students, application procedures and issuance of visas, § 5:29
- Bond requirements
 - Generally, § 5:36
 - Acceptance of bond, § 5:39
 - Cancellation of bond, § 5:39
 - Student, posting of bond by, § 5:37
 - Terms of bond, § 5:39
 - Third party, posting of bond by, § 5:38
- Change of status
 - Application procedures, § 5:44
 - B to F or M nonimmigrant status, change of status from, § 5:46
 - Decision on application for change of status, § 5:50
 - Evidence in support of application for change of status, § 5:49
 - Restrictions on ability to apply for change of status, § 5:47
 - Review of denials, § 5:51
 - SEVIS fee, § 5:45
 - Spouses and children, change of status for, § 5:48
- Duration and maintenance of status
 - F-1 nonimmigrant students, § 5:40
 - M-1 nonimmigrant students, § 5:41

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE**VISITORS—Cont'd**

- Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
- Duration and maintenance of status—Cont'd
- New visa application after trip abroad, § 5:43
- Readmission to United States, § 5:42
- Eligibility criteria. Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria, above this group
- Employment
 - F-1 students
 - Generally, § 5:61
 - Off-campus employment, § 5:63-5:65
 - On-campus employment, § 5:62
 - Severe economic hardship, § 5:65, 5:66
 - F-2 spouse and children, § 5:61
 - M-1 students, § 5:67
- Extension of stay and transfers
 - F-1 students
 - Application procedures for extensions, § 5:55
 - Extensions, generally, § 5:52
 - H-1B “cap gap,” § 5:54
 - Spouses and children, § 5:56
 - Transfers, § 5:57
 - M-1 students
 - Application procedures for extensions, § 5:55
 - Decisions on applications, § 5:60
 - Evidence supporting transfers applications, § 5:59
 - Extensions, § 5:53, 5:56
 - Transfers, § 5:58
- F-1 students
 - Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria, above
 - Duration and maintenance of status, § 5:40
 - Employment, above this group
 - Extension of stay and transfers, above this group
 - Practical training and internships, below this group

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE

VISITORS—Cont'd

- Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
- F-1 students—Cont'd
 - Visa application requirements and procedures, below this group
- F-2, spouses and children of academic students
 - Employment, § 5:61
- Internships. Practical training and internships, below this group
- M-1 students
 - Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria, above this group
 - Duration and maintenance of status, § 5:41
 - Employment, § 5:67
 - Extension of stay and transfers, above this group
 - Full course of study requirement, § 5:20
 - Practical training, § 5:72
- Maintenance of status. Duration and maintenance of status, above this group
- Practical training and internships
 - Change of address reporting, § 5:83
 - Decisions on application, § 5:73
- F-1 students
 - Internship with international organization, § 5:71
 - Practical training
 - Curriculum training, § 5:69
 - Optional training, § 5:70
 - Failure to maintain status as ground of removal, § 5:78
 - Internship with international organization, F-1 students, § 5:71
 - M-1 students, practical training, § 5:72
 - Overstays, § 5:80
 - Practical training
 - Generally, § 5:68
 - M-1 students, § 5:72
 - Reinstatement of status, § 5:81, 5:82
 - Social Security taxes, exemption from, § 5:76

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE

VISITORS—Cont'd

- Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
- Practical training and internships—Cont'd
 - Strikes, employment authorization suspended during strike, § 5:75
- Temporary absence from U.S. on employment authorization, effect of, § 5:77
- Unauthorized employment, § 5:74
- Unauthorized transfers, § 5:79
- Procedures. Visa application requirements and procedures, below this group
- Transfers. Extension of stay and transfers, above this group
- Visa application requirements and procedures
 - F-1 students. Requirements, below this group
 - Fraud in application, § 5:26
 - M-1 students, full course of study requirement, § 5:20
- Procedures and issuance
 - Automatic extension of visa, § 5:34
 - B-2 visitors, prospective students, § 5:29
 - Inspection of student at port of entry, § 5:35
 - Restrictions on visa issuance, § 5:33
 - Spouses and children of F-1 and M-1 nonimmigrants, § 5:30
 - Visa issuance procedures, § 5:31
- Requirements
 - Burden on alien, § 5:25
 - English proficiency, § 5:17
 - Evidence in support of application, § 5:13
 - F-1 students
 - Full course of study, § 5:19
 - Passport requirements exception, § 5:14
 - Financial resources, § 5:16
 - Fraud in application, § 5:26
 - Full course of study
 - Generally, § 5:18

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd

Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd

Visa application requirements and procedures—Cont'd

Requirements—Cont'd

Full course of study—Cont'd

F-1 nonimmigrants, § 5:19

M-1 nonimmigrants, § 5:20

Less than full course of study, when permissible, § 5:21

M-1 nonimmigrants, full course of study, § 5:20

No more than one Form I-20, § 5:27

Other required information, § 5:23

Passport requirements exception, F-1 students, § 5:14

Public education restrictions, § 5:22

Residence abroad, § 5:15

SEVIS Form I-20, § 5:12

Students without I-20, visas for, § 5:28

Suspension of action on application, § 5:24

waiver, interview requirement, F, M, and J applicants, § 5:32

Government-financed programs, exchange visitor participation in, § 5:127

Government scrutiny of applicants' social media activity, § 5:11.50

Government visitors. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

Grants, foreign residence requirements, § 5:130

Institutions. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above

International and government visitors. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

International cultural exchange programs and participants. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

Internships. Foreign student classifications and programs, above

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd

Issuance. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

J-1 visas. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

J-2 visas. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

M-1 students. Foreign student classifications and programs, above

Maintenance of status. Foreign student classifications and programs, above

Officials, school. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above

Practical training and internships. Foreign student classifications and programs, above

Procedures. Foreign student classifications and programs, above

Professors and research scholars. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

Q-1 visas. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

Q-2 visas, Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998 (IPPCTP), § 5:215

Q-3 visas. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above

Research scholars. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

Residence requirements. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

Schools. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above

Secondary school exchange visitor program. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

SEVIS fee, § 5:2, 5:11, 5:93

SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above

Skills list, foreign residence requirements, § 5:128

Specialists. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above

INDEX

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE

VISITORS—Cont'd

- Sponsors. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
- Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP). Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above
- Student Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above
- Summer work travel programs for foreign post-secondary students. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
- Teacher exchange visitor programs. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
- Trainee exchange visitor program. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
- Transfers. Foreign student classifications and programs, above
- Types of visas and programs available, § 5:1
- University students. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
- Visa application requirements and procedures. Foreign student classifications and programs, above

STUDENT EXCHANGE VISITOR INFORMATION SYSTEM (SEVIS)

- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

STUDENT LOAN FRAUD

- Removal, § 13:32

STUDENTS

- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, § 9:22
- Removal, this index
- Status violations, § 13:17
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- Visa abusers, denial of admission or visa, § 3:104

STUDIES

- Expedited removal studies by governmental and non-governmental agencies, § 2:246

SUBPOENAS

- Crimes and related conduct, § 17:157
- Denaturalization, § 14:402
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, § 17:157
- Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:298
- Removal, § 13:191

SUBSIDIARIES OF PRIMARY EMPLOYER

- Intracompany transferees, § 4:509-4:599

SUBSTANTIAL MATTERS

- H-2A nonimmigrants, substantial violations, § 4:463
- P nonimmigrants, substantial relationship requirement, § 4:643 et seq.
- Treaty traders and investors, substantial trade or investment, § 4:177, 4:186, 4:187

SUBSTITUTION

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H nonimmigrants, beneficiaries, § 4:218
- O nonimmigrants, beneficiary, § 4:612
- Permanent Residents, this index
- P nonimmigrants, beneficiaries, § 4:657

SUBVERSION

- Removal, this index

SUDAN

- Female genital mutilation, § 10:154
- Peace Act, § 1:70
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

SUICIDE, ATTEMPTED

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:21

SUMMARY DISPOSITIONS OR DECISIONS

- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices,

SUMMARY DISPOSITIONS OR DECISIONS—Cont'd

motion for summary decision, § 12:126

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Denaturalization, § 14:422

SUMMER WORK TRAVEL

PROGRAMS FOR FOREIGN POST-SECONDARY STUDENTS

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

SUPERVISORY DUTIES

Treaty traders, availability of status to employees of trader, § 4:179

SUPERVISORY REVIEW

Expedited removal, supervisory review of expedited removal orders, § 2:245

SUPPORT

Affidavit of Support, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, § 4:706
Permanent Residents, this index

SURCHARGE

Nonimmigrant visas, machine readable visa, § 4:38

SURRENDER OF CITIZENSHIP

Expatriation, this index

SURRENDER OF DOCUMENTS

Permanent Residents, this index

SURVIVING SPOUSES AND CHILDREN

Employment-based immigration, adjustment of status to permanent resident, § 8:214
Immediate relative eligibility and humanitarian relief, § 7:70
Naturalization, surviving spouse of member of armed forces, § 14:206

SUSPECTED TERRORISTS

Mandatory detentions
noncitizens, § 13:440

SUSPENSION

H Nonimmigrants, this index

SUSPENSION—Cont'd

Intracompany transferees, action on application, § 4:583
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, consular action on visa application, § 4:688
Student and exchange visitors, § 5:151

SUSTAINED RELATIONSHIP REQUIREMENT

P nonimmigrants, § 4:643 et seq.

SWA (STATE WORKFORCE AGENCY)

H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § 4:265

SYMBOLS FOR CLASSIFICATION

Permanent residents, § 9:5

SYPHILIS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:3

SYRIA

Adjustment of status, 2000 legislation, § 1:52
Refugees and Asylum, this index

TAIPEI ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE (TECRO)

Diplomatic Visas, this index
Treaty traders and investors, § 4:170

TAIWAN

Diplomatic visas, officials of Taiwan, § 6:22
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), this index

TAXES

Crimes relating to failure to provide information, § 17:202
Employment Related Rights of Aliens, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Internal Revenue Service, Department of State records, § 1:292
Permanent residents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § 9:82

INDEX

TEACHERS

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

TECHNOLOGY

- Prohibited transfer of technology, inadmissibility, § 3:44

TECRO

- Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), this index

TELEVISION

- Media, this index

TEMPORARY MATTERS

- Amnesty, adjustment of status to that of alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence, § 9:305-9:320, 9:338-9:344
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany Transferees, this index
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary protected status (TPS). Refugees and Asylum, this index
- TN nonimmigrants, entry and stay, § 4:710-4:730
- Visitors. Temporary Visitors, this index
- Welfare and public benefits, eligibility of temporary residents for, § 16:75
- Workers. H Nonimmigrants, this index

TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

TEMPORARY VISITORS

- Business. Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- Overstays, removal, § 13:14
- Pleasure. Temporary Visitors for Pleasure, this index

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS

- Generally, § 4:109-4:161
- Abroad
 - Installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, § 4:126

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd

- Abroad—Cont'd
 - Residence abroad that alien has no intention of abandoning, § 4:109-4:161
- Acceptance or rejection, bond, § 4:151
- Accrual of profits, § 4:113
- Activities
 - Furthering international trade or commerce, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:119
 - Legitimate activities, requirements for B-1 classification, § 4:111
 - Permissible business activities, § 4:112
- Adjustment of status, forfeiture of bond, § 4:153
- Admission
 - Generally, § 4:155-4:158
 - Asylum denied to alien in another country, § 4:109
 - Requirements for B-1 classification, § 4:111
- Advisory opinions of State Department, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:147
- Airline employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:127
- Alternatives under C-2 visa, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:137
- Amount of bond, § 4:152
- Applications
 - Employment authorization, personal/domestic servants, § 4:131
 - Visas, § 4:148-4:154
- Artists, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § 4:120
- Asylum denied to alien in another country, § 4:109
- Athletes, eligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:135
- B-1 classification, generally, § 4:65, 4:109-4:161
- Bond requirements, applications for visas, § 4:150-4:155
- Border crossing documents, § 2:134 et seq.
- Both B-1 and B-2 classifiable aliens, § 4:114
- Burden of proof, thirty/sixty day rule, § 4:111

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd

C-2 visa alternatives, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:137**

Canada

Applications for visas, § **4:148, 4:149**

Exceptions for Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card, general rule of indefinite durational validity

Admission to U.S., § **4:158**

Residents of Canada, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:139, 4:140**

Cancellation

Bond, § **4:153, 4:154**

Visa, § **4:154**

Change of status, § **4:111, 4:153, 4:160**

Charitable volunteers, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:136**

Citizen's personal/domestic employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:131**

Classification, § **4:65, 4:109-4:161**

Coasting officers, eligibility for B-1 classification

Generally, § **4:129**

Special credentials requirement, § **4:130**

Commercial truck drivers, residents of Canada and Mexico, § **4:140**

Construction workers, ineligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:145**

Consular officers

Bond requirements, § **4:150, 4:154**

Personal/domestic employees of U. S. citizen employers, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:131**

Requirements for B-1 classification, § **4:111**

Couriers of foreign governments, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:142**

Crew members, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:128, 4:129, 4:130**

Definitions

Business, § **4:110**

Residence, § **4:110**

Temporary, § **4:110**

Department of State

Advisory opinions, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:147**

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd

Department of State—Cont'd

Bond requirements, § **4:150**

Thirty/sixty day rule, § **4:111**

Derivative status, spouse not entitled to, § **4:109**

Directors, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:117**

Documentation, applications for visas, § **4:149**

Domestic/personal employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:131-4:134**

Drivers of commercial trucks, residents of Canada and Mexico, § **4:140**

Duration of validity of visa, admission to U.S., § **4:157, 4:158**

Eligibility or ineligibility

Classification as B-1, § **4:116-4:147**

Extension of stay, § **4:65**

Employment matters, § **4:109-4:161**

E nonimmigrants. Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

Entertainers, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:120**

Exceptions for Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card, general rule of indefinite durational validity, § **4:158**

Extension of stay, § **4:65, 4:159**

Financial ability, requirements for B-1 classification, § **4:111**

Foreign governments, officials and couriers of, § **4:142**

Forfeiture of bond, § **4:153**

General rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, admission to U.S., § **4:157, 4:158**

H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:121-4:126**

Honoraria, § **4:114**

Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above

Installing heavy machinery purchased abroad, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:126**

Intent, residence in foreign county that alien has no intention of abandon-

**TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR
BUSINESS—Cont'd**

- ing, § **4:109-4:161**
- International matters
 - Activities furthering international trade or commerce, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:119**
 - Employed at international fairs or exhibitions, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:138**
 - Representatives of international organizations, § **6:92**
- Interns of United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR), H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:124**
- Iranian business persons, ineligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:146**
- Issuance of visas, § **4:115**
- Legitimate activities, requirements for B-1 classification, § **4:111**
- Managers, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:117**
- Marriage, thirty/sixty day rule, § **4:111**
- Medical doctors and students, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:122**
- Mexico residents, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:139, 4:140**
- Ministers, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:136**
- Missionary workers, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:136**
- NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement), residents of Canada and Mexico eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:139, 4:140**
- Nonimmigrant visas, § **4:65, 4:109-4:161**
- North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), residents of Canada and Mexico eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:139, 4:140**
- Notice
 - Cancellation of visa, § **4:154**
 - Forfeiture of bond, § **4:153**
- Officers
 - Coasting officers, eligibility for B-1 classification
 - Generally, § **4:129**

**TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR
BUSINESS—Cont'd**

- Officers—Cont'd
 - Coasting officers, eligibility for B-1 classification—Cont'd
 - Special credentials requirement, § **4:130**
 - Consular officers, above
- Officials of foreign governments, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:142**
- Outer continental shelf destined persons, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:129, 4:130**
- Peace Corps, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:125**
- Performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, ineligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:144**
- Permanent residents' personal/domestic employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:133**
- Permissible business activities, § **4:112**
- Personal/domestic employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:131-4:134**
- Physicians, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:122**
- Pilot bond program, applicants from high refusal countries, § **4:156**
- Posting of bond, § **4:150, 4:151**
- Presumptions, thirty/sixty day rule, § **4:111**
- Profits, accrual of, § **4:113**
- Puerto Rico residents, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:141**
- Reciprocity, general rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, § **4:157**
- Regulations, § **4:109-4:161**
- Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
- Residence in foreign county that alien has no intention of abandoning, § **4:109-4:161**
- Residents
 - Canada and Mexico, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:139, 4:140**
 - Personal/domestic employees of legal permanent residents, eligibility

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd

- Residents—Cont'd
 - for B-1 classification, § **4:133**
 - Puerto Rico, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:141**
- Services
 - Installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:126**
 - Peace Corps Act, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:125**
 - United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § **4:148, 4:151, 4:154, 4:155**
 - Skilled labor, ineligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:116**
 - Sponsor, requirements for B-1 classification, § **4:111**
 - Spouse not entitled to derivative nonimmigrant classification, § **4:109**
 - State Department. Department of State, above
 - Status
 - Generally, § **4:159-4:161**
 - Adjustment of status, forfeiture of bond, § **4:153**
 - Change of status, § **4:111, 4:153, 4:160**
 - Violation of status, § **4:111, 4:153, 4:161**
 - Students
 - Medical students, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:122**
 - Thirty/sixty day rule, requirements for B-1 classification, § **4:111**
 - Violation of status, § **4:161**
 - Thirty/sixty day rule, requirements for B-1 classification, § **4:111**
 - Training, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:121, 4:123-4:125**
 - Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
 - UNITAR (United Nations Institute for Training and Research) interns, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:124**

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd

- United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § **4:148, 4:151, 4:154, 4:155**
- Unskilled labor, ineligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:116**
- Validity
 - Bond, § **4:151**
 - Visas, § **4:134, 4:157, 4:158**
- Violation of status, § **4:111, 4:153, 4:161**
- Volunteers
 - Charitable volunteers, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:136**
 - Peace Corps Act, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:125**
- Withdrawal of bond, § **4:154**
- Yacht crew members, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:128**

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR PLEASURE

- Border crossing documents, § **2:134 et seq.**
- Extension of stay ineligibility, visas, § **4:65**
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, both B-1 and B-2 classifiable aliens, § **4:115**
- Tourists, this index
- Visas, ineligibility for extension of stay, § **4:65**

TEMPORARY WORKERS AND TRAINEES

- H Nonimmigrants, this index

TERMINATION OR CANCELLATION

- Amnesty, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Nonimmigrant visas
 - Revocation of visa, § **4:47-4:57**
 - Status, § **4:55, 4:93**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Refugees and Asylum, this index

INDEX

TERMINATION OR

CANCELLATION—Cont'd

- Religious workers, intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:694
- Student and exchange visitors Program, § 5:152
- Sponsor designation, § 5:148
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:164, 4:168, 4:193

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- Employment, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, status, § 4:204, 4:205

TERRITORIES OF U.S.

- Aliens' rights as to land in, § 16:135
- Citizenship
 - By birth, § 14:1
 - United States and its outlying possessions, what included in, § 14:12
- Noncitizen national status lost upon independence of territory of birth, § 14:62

TERRORISM

- African National Congress, Act removing status as terrorist organizations, § 1:106
- Alien witnesses or informants. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Detention. Mandatory detention of terrorists, below
- Fingerprinting requirements in terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:483
- Inadmissibility, this index
- Judicial review, mandatory detention of terrorists, § 13:442
- Mandatory detention of terrorists
 - Generally, § 13:440-13:442
 - Detention continuations, § 13:379
 - Habeas corpus, § 13:442
 - Judicial review, § 13:442
 - Reporting requirements, § 13:441
- Mandatory detention of terrorists, suspected noncitizens, § 13:440

TERRORISM—Cont'd

- Naturalization
 - Expedited naturalization of military personnel in active-duty status during war on, § 14:257
 - Opponents of government or law, above
- Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Photograph requirements in terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:483
- Property rights of aliens, § 16:138
- Reentry warning requirements in terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:483
- Removal, this index
- Right to counsel in terrorist removal proceedings, § 13:480
- Secure Travel and Counterterrorism Partnership Act of 2007, § 1:98
- September 11, 2001, this index
- Terrorist organizations. Inadmissibility, this index
- Witnesses, alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

TERRORIST ORGANIZATIONS

- Act removing African National Congress status of, § 1:106
- Inadmissibility, this index

TESTAMENTARY DISPOSITION

- Property Rights of Aliens, this index

TESTS

- Blood tests. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- Genetic testing. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
- H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, § 4:356
- Naturalization, tests for literacy and educational requirements, § 14:177-14:179
- Serologic tests, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, § 9:95, 9:106, 9:107

THEFT

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:16

THIRD COUNTRY

Permanent residents, acceptance of applications for immigrant visas by consular post, § 9:71-9:73

THIRD PREFERENCE

Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

THIRTY/SIXTY DAY RULE

Temporary visitors for business, requirements for B-1 classification, § 4:111

THREATS

Employment related rights of aliens under NLRA, § 16:89

TIME OR DATE

Amnesty, this index
Attorneys' fee application under EAJA, § 15:37
Denaturalization action, time to commence, § 14:407
Duration, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Full-Time Employment, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Illegal entry crimes, § 17:33
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Late Filing, this index
Naturalization applications, deadline for filing, § 14:314
Naturalization applications by members of armed forces, deadline for processing, § 1:112
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Priority Date, this index
Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, this index
Removal, administrative review of bond determinations, § 13:128
Review, filing of petition for, § 15:17

TIMOR

Refugees and asylum, Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), § 10:36

TITLE IRRELEVANT

Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § 4:524, 4:529

TITLE OR ORDER OF NOBILITY

Renunciation, naturalization, § 14:191

TITLE VI

42 USCA § 2000d, aliens' rights under, § 16:56

TN NONIMMIGRANTS

Generally, § 4:710-4:730
Activity or activities, § 4:710-4:730
Addition of employer, § 4:720
Admission, § 4:710-4:730
Admission in the United States, generally, § 4:727
Amendment or change
Employer change, § 4:720
Nonimmigrant classification change, § 4:88
Applications
Change of nonimmigrant classification, § 4:88
Classification of Canadians as TN professionals, § 4:715, 4:716
Filing visa application, § 4:5
Attorney General, international electronic data system, § 4:729, 4:731
Baccalaureate degree, § 4:719
Beneficiaries, § 4:710-4:730
Change. Amendment or change, above
Change of status to TN while in United States, § 4:727.50
Children and spouses, § 4:711, 4:715, 4:728
Classification, § 4:710-4:730
Consular officers, § 4:712, 4:714, 4:715
Definitions
Business activities at a professional level, § 4:712
Engage in business activities at a professional level, § 4:712
Temporary entry, § 4:712
Derivative status, § 4:711, 4:715
Disaster relief insurance claims adjusters, qualifications, § 4:721
Documents and documentation
Change or addition of employer, § 4:720

INDEX

TN NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Documents and documentation—Cont'd
 - Classification as TN professionals, § 4:714, 4:716
- Dual intent, § 4:710
- Education and schools
 - Baccalaureate degree, § 4:719
 - Foreign medical graduates, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:725, 4:726
 - Qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:719
 - Temporary residence and in-state tuition, § 4:713
- Electronic data system, international, § 4:729, 4:731
- Eligibility, § 4:711
- Employment, § 4:710-4:730
- Engineers, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:722
- Entry, § 4:710-4:730
- Evidence
 - Classification as TN professionals, § 4:715, 4:716
 - Presumptions, § 4:710
- Extension of stay, § 4:730
- Filing
 - Application for visa, § 4:5
 - Petitions, § 4:714, 4:720
- Foreign medical graduates, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:725, 4:726
- Immigration officers, § 4:712, 4:715
- In-state tuition, temporary residence, § 4:713
- Intent to return to home country, § 4:710
- International electronic data system, § 4:729, 4:731
- Licenses, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:719
- List of professions or occupations in which business activity must be demonstrated, § 4:718
- Management consultants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:723
- Modification. Amendment or change, above
- NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement), generally, § 4:710-4:730

TN NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd

- Numerical limit on visas, § 4:710
- Nurses. Registered nurses, below
- Occupations and professions, § 4:710-4:730
- Offer of employment, classification of Canadians as TN professionals, § 4:715
- Petitions
 - Change or addition of employer, § 4:720
 - Classification of Mexicans as TN professionals, § 4:714
- Presumptions, § 4:710
- Professionals, § 4:710-4:730
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:719, 4:721-4:726
- Registered nurses
 - Generally, § 4:370
 - Qualifications, § 4:726
- Schools. Education and schools, above
- Scientific technicians and technologists, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, § 4:724
- Secretary of Homeland Security, international electronic data system, § 4:729, 4:731
- Secretary of State, international electronic data system, § 4:729, 4:731
- Spouses and children, § 4:711, 4:715, 4:728
- Status, § 4:710-4:730
- Stay in U.S., § 4:710-4:730
- Temporary entry and stay, § 4:710-4:730
- Trade NAFTA nonimmigrants, generally, § 4:710-4:730
- United States admission, generally, § 4:727
- United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § 4:714, 4:716
- Visas, § 4:710-4:730

T NONIMMIGRANTS

- Victims of Trafficking, this index

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Permanent residents, rescission of status, § 9:284

**TOLLING OF STATUTE OF
LIMITATIONS—Cont'd**

Removal of conditions for active duty
service personnel abroad, § 1:122

**TOM LANTOS AND HENRY J. HYDE
UNITED STATES GLOBAL
LEADERSHIP AGAINST
HIV/AIDS, TUBERCULOSIS,
AND MALARIA
REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF
2008**

Generally, § 1:108

**TOM LANTOS BLOCK BURMESE
JADE ACT OF 2008**

Generally, § 1:107

TORTURE

Refugees and Asylum, this index

TORTURE CONVENTION

Convention Against Torture and Other
Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading
Treatment or Punishment (CAT)
United Nations, this index

**TORTURE VICTIMS RELIEF ACT OF
1998**

Generally, § 1:40

**TORTURE VICTIMS RELIEF
REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF
1999**

Generally, § 1:41

**TORTURE VICTIMS RELIEF
REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF
2003**

Generally, § 1:78

**TOTALITARIAN PARTY
MEMBERSHIP**

Inadmissibility, this index
Waiver for nonimmigrant visa holders,
§ 3:194

TOURISTS

Generally, § 6:239-6:262

Adopted children, B-2 visitors for plea-
sure for prospective adoptees,
§ 6:248

Avocational schools, B-2 visitors for
pleasure for prospective students,
§ 6:253

TOURISTS—Cont'd

B-2 nonimmigrant visas. Visitors for
pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant visas,
below this group

Basic criteria and eligibility, B-2 visitors
for pleasure, § 6:240

Children

Adopted children, B-2 visitors for
pleasure for prospective
adoptees, § 6:248

Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad
seeking naturalization, B-2 visi-
tors for pleasure, § 6:247

Temporary visit, spouse of child of
citizen or permanent resident on,
§ 6:245

Cohabiting partners, B-2 visitors for
pleasure, § 6:246

Extended family members, B-2 visitors
for pleasure, § 6:246

Factors in determining entitlement to
temporary visitor B-2 classification,
§ 6:241

Fianc0233es and fianc0233s, B-2 visi-
tors for pleasure, § 6:243

Household members not eligible for
derivative status, B-2 visitors for
pleasure, § 6:246

Length of stay. Validity of B visas and
length of stay, below

List of eligible aliens, B-2 visitors for
pleasure, § 6:242

Military service, B-2 visitors for plea-
sure for aliens entitled to
naturalization based on, § 6:244

Nonimmigrant visas

Adoptees, B-2 visitors for pleasure for
prospective adoptees, § 6:248

Avocational schools, B-2 visitors for
pleasure for prospective students,
§ 6:253

B-2 nonimmigrant visas. Visitors for
pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant
visas, below this group

Basic criteria and eligibility, B-2 visi-
tors for pleasure, § 6:240

Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad
seeking naturalization, B-2 visi-
tors for pleasure, § 6:247

Cohabiting partners, B-2 visitors for
pleasure, § 6:246

TOURISTS—Cont'd

- Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
 - Extended family members, B-2 visitors for pleasure, § 6:246
 - Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor B-2 classification, § 6:241
 - Fianc0233es and fianc0233s, B-2 visitors for pleasure, § 6:243
 - Household members not eligible for derivative status, B-2 visitors for pleasure, § 6:246
 - Length of stay. Validity of B visas and length of stay, below
 - List of eligible aliens, B-2 visitors for pleasure, § 6:242
 - medical treatment applicants, “birth tourism,” § 6:249
 - Military service, B-2 visitors for pleasure for aliens entitled to naturalization based on, § 6:244
 - Orphans, B-2 visitors for pleasure, § 6:248
 - Permanent residents, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for emergency temporary visit to U.S., § 6:250
 - Proxy marriage, B-2 visas for spouses by proxy marriage, § 6:243
 - Recreational schools, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, § 6:253
 - Short-course of study incidental to visit, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, § 6:254
 - Students, prospective. B-2 visitors for pleasure, individuals classifiable as, above this group
 - Validity of B visas and length of stay, § 6:255
 - Indefinite durational validity, § 6:255
 - Personal employees, one-year visa, § 6:256
 - Visitors for pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant visas
 - Generally, § 6:239-6:262
 - Adoptees, prospective, § 6:248
 - Avocational schools, prospective students, § 6:253
 - Basic criteria and eligibility, § 6:240

TOURISTS—Cont'd

- Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
 - Visitors for pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
 - Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization, § 6:247
 - Cohabiting partners, § 6:246
 - Extended family members, § 6:246
 - Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification, § 6:241
 - Fianc0233es and fianc0233s, § 6:253
 - Household members not eligible for derivative status, § 6:246
 - List of eligible aliens, § 6:242
 - Military service, aliens entitled to naturalization based on, § 6:244
 - Orphans, § 6:248
 - Permanent residents, emergency temporary visit to U.S., § 6:250
 - Proxy marriage, spouses by, § 6:243
 - Recreational schools, prospective students, § 6:253
 - Short-course of study incidental to visit, prospective students, § 6:254
 - Students, prospective
 - Generally, § 6:251
 - Avocational schools, § 6:253
 - Credible evidence of acceptance or admission, § 6:252
 - Recreational schools, § 6:253
 - Short-course of study incidental to visit, § 6:254
 - Temporary visit, spouse of child of citizen or permanent resident on, § 6:245
 - Orphans, B-2 visitors for pleasure, § 6:248
 - Permanent residents, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for emergency temporary visit to U.S., § 6:250
 - Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:195
 - Pilot bond program, B-2 visa applicants, high refusal countries, § 6:254.50

TOURISTS—Cont'd

- Proxy marriage, B-2 visas for spouses by proxy marriage, § **6:243**
- Recreational schools, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, § **6:253**
- Short-course of study incidental to visit, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, § **6:254**
- Validity of B visas and length of stay. Nonimmigrant visas, above
- Visitors for pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant visas. Nonimmigrant visas, above

TPS (TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS)

- Refugees and Asylum, this index

TRACKING SYSTEM

- Establishment by Secretary of Homeland Security, § **1:191**

TRADE, BUSINESS, OCCUPATION OR PROFESSION

- Aliens' rights, generally, § **16:47-16:52**
- Communications Act, federal restrictions on noncitizen licenses, § **16:52**
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:323-4:325**
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, § **4:706**
- Intracompany transferees, specialized knowledge professionals, § **4:509-4:599**
- Law, alien's practice of, § **16:49, 16:111**
- Licenses, federal restrictions, § **16:52**
- Permanent residents, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, § **9:272-9:277**
- Public office and employment, alien's eligibility for, § **16:50, 16:51, 16:111**
- Religious workers, § **4:694, 4:702, 4:703**
- Right to work, basic rule of, § **16:47**
- State laws denying aliens right to enter certain professions, § **16:48**
- Temporary entry of business persons, 2003 legislation, § **1:74**
- TN nonimmigrants, § **4:710-4:730**

TRADE AND COMMERCE

- Free Trade Agreements, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, activities furthering international trade or commerce, § **4:119**
- TN Nonimmigrants, this index
- Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

TRADE NAFTA PROFESSIONALS

- TN nonimmigrants, this index

TRAFFICKING

- Inadmissibility, traffickers in controlled substances, § **3:34**
- Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2003, § **1:79**
- Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005, § **1:91**
- Victims of Trafficking, this index
- Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000, § **1:47**

TRAFFICKING VICTIMS PROTECTION ACT

- Fair Labor Standards Act, § **16:91**

TRAINING AND TRAINEES

- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Exchange visitor program. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Intracompany transferees, change of status after initial entry as trainee nonimmigrant, § **4:599**
- Nurses (J exchange visitors), program transfer to obtain additional training, § **4:368**
- Temporary visitors for business, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:121, 4:123-4:125**
- Treaty investors, availability of status to employees of investor, § **4:192**

TRANSCRIPTS

- Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, § **12:163**

TRANSFER OR TRANSFERS

- Intracompany Transferees, this index

INDEX

TRANSFER OR TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Nonimmigrant visas, transfer to other travel documents, § 4:33
- Nurses (J exchange visitors), program transfer to obtain additional training, § 4:368
- Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, § 9:73
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- Transferability of priority date, employment-based immigration, preference petitions, § 8:156

TRANSIT

- Aliens in Transit, this index
- En route or In Transit, this index
- Inspection and admission of arriving aliens with visas, § 2:46
- Transits Without Visas (TWOV), suspension of program, § 2:45

TRANSITION

- H nonimmigrants, nurses, § 4:363

TRANSITS WITHOUT VISAS (TWOV)

- Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:194
- Suspension of program, § 2:45, 3:208

TRANSITS WITH VISAS

- Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § 2:46

TRANSLATION AND TRANSLATORS

- Due process rights to, § 10:213
- Evidence discrepancies caused by language problems and, § 10:224
- Impartiality of translators, § 10:213
- Naturalization examination, § 14:337
- Permanent residents, hearing on rescission of status, § 9:295
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Removal, this index

TRANSPORTATION

- H nonimmigrants, liability for return transportation costs, § 4:241, 4:476
- O nonimmigrants, liability for cost of return transportation, § 4:605
- P nonimmigrants, return transportation, § 4:693

“TRANSPORTATION LETTER”

- Parole of aliens into United States, § 2:212

TRANSPORTING AS OFFENSE

- Removal, aggravated felony for purposes of, § 13:73
- Stolen goods, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:16

TRANSSEXUAL'S MARRIAGE

- Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, implications of U.S. v. Windsor, § 7:11

TRAVEL

- Amnesty, this index
- Documents. Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Secure Travel and Counterterrorism Partnership Act of 2007, § 1:98

TRAVEL ACT

- Drug offenses, removal for, § 13:76

TREASON

- Generally, § 14:4
- Crimes and related conduct, § 17:201
- Expatriation, this index

TREASURY ENFORCEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (TECS II)

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:1

TREATIES

- Aliens' rights and duties under, § 16:4
- Expatriation, effect on, § 14:431
- Property rights of aliens
 - Inheritance or testamentary disposition, § 16:129
 - Real property rights, generally, § 16:122
- Traders and investors. Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS

- Generally, § 4:163-4:208
- Activities must constitute trade, § 4:175-4:177
- Adjustment of status, permanent residents, § 4:206-4:208, 9:197, 9:272-9:277

**TREATY TRADERS AND
INVESTORS—Cont'd**

Administrative review, § 4:202
 Admission, § 4:203, 4:204
 Alternative business related visas for
 aliens not eligible for E nonim-
 migrant visas, § 4:166
 Amendment. Change, below
 Applications
 Concurrent applications, change of
 status, § 4:198
 Employment change, § 4:205
 Extension of stay, § 4:68
 Nonimmigrant classification change,
 § 4:88
 Reissuance of visa, § 4:30, 4:196
 Status change, § 4:197, 4:198, 4:204,
 4:205
 Visas, § 4:196
 Approval or denial, § 4:202, 4:205
 Australian specialty occupation workers
 and their spouses and children, E-3
 visa, § 4:195
 Authorization for employment, spouse
 and children of E nonimmigrant,
 § 4:169
 Availability of status to employees or
 trader or investor, § 4:178-4:180,
 4:191, 4:192
 B-1 nonimmigrants. Temporary visitors
 for business, below
 Background, § 4:163
 Bringing personal or domestic servant as
 B-1 nonimmigrant, § 4:167
 Burden of proof as to entitlement to E
 status, § 4:199
 Capacity, § 4:180, 4:189
 Change
 Adjustment of status, permanent
 residents, § 4:206-4:208, 9:197,
 9:272-9:277
 Nonimmigrant classification, § 4:87,
 4:88
 Status, § 4:197, 4:198, 4:202, 4:204,
 4:205
 Terms and conditions of status or
 employment, § 4:205
 Children
 Admission, § 4:203
 Change of status, § 4:198
 Derivative status, below

**TREATY TRADERS AND
INVESTORS—Cont'd**

Children—Cont'd
 Employment, § 4:169
 Classification, § 4:163-4:208
 Commercial enterprise, investment
 requirement, § 4:188
 Company or firm, treaty traders,
 § 4:171-4:180
 Concurrent applications, change of
 status, § 4:198
 Conditions and terms of status, § 4:204,
 4:205
 Consular office, applications, § 4:196
 Control, investment requirement,
 § 4:190
 Countries, treaty investors, § 4:181
 Countries having treaty with U.S.,
 § 4:163-4:208
 Definition of trade, § 4:175
 Denial or approval, § 4:202, 4:205
 Departure upon termination of status,
 intent, § 4:164, 4:168, 4:193
 Derivative status
 Generally, § 4:169
 Eligibility for E classification, § 4:164
 Loss of status, § 4:201
 Determinations, § 4:173, 4:183, 4:184
 Development, investment requirement,
 § 4:190
 Directing interest, investment require-
 ment, § 4:190
 Domestic servant, bringing as B-1
 nonimmigrant, § 4:167
 Dual nationality of company or
 enterprise, § 4:174, 4:184
 Duration of stay, § 4:200
 Duties must be executive or supervisory,
 availability of treaty trader status to
 treaty trader employees, § 4:179
 E-1 treaty traders, generally, § 4:171-
 4:180
 E-2 treaty investors, generally, § 4:181-
 4:194
 E-3 visa, Australian specialty occupation
 workers and their spouses and chil-
 dren, § 4:195
 Effect
 Dual nationality of company or
 enterprise, § 4:174, 4:184

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd

Effect—Cont'd
 Private bill, adjustment from E nonimmigrant status to permanent resident status, § 4:207
 Eligibility or ineligibility
 Generally, § 4:164
 Alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § 4:166
 E-1 treaty traders, generally, § 4:171-4:180
 E-2 treaty investors, generally, § 4:181-4:194
 Extension of stay, § 4:200
 Employment
 Generally, § 4:165
 Availability of status to employees or trader or investor, § 4:178-4:180, 4:191, 4:192
 Change of employment, § 4:205
 Spouse and children of E nonimmigrant, § 4:169
 Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO) employees, § 4:170
 Terms and conditions of status, § 4:204, 4:205
 Enterprise, treaty investors, § 4:181-4:194
 Entry procedures, § 4:203
 Essential employees, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, § 4:180
 Executive duties, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, § 4:179
 Extension of stay, § 4:68, 4:200, 4:202
 Firm or company, treaty traders, § 4:171-4:180
 Highly trained employee, availability of treaty investor status to treaty investor employees, § 4:192
 H nonimmigrants, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § 4:166
 Husband and wife. Spouses, below
 Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
 I nonimmigrants, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd

for E nonimmigrant visas, § 4:166
 Inspection at port of entry, § 4:203
 Intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:164, 4:168, 4:193
 Interests, investment requirement, § 4:190
 Issuance of visas, § 4:203
 Judicial review, § 4:202
 L nonimmigrants, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § 4:166
 Loss of status for principal E nonimmigrant and derivative family members, § 4:201
 Maintaining E nonimmigrant status, § 4:196-4:201
 Managers, availability of treaty investor status to treaty investor employees, § 4:192
 Marginal capacity of enterprise, investment requirement, § 4:189
 Minor capacity, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, § 4:180
 Modification. Change, above
 Motions, denial of change of status or extension of stay, § 4:202
 Nationals and nationality, § 4:164, 4:165, 4:172-4:174, 4:182-4:184
 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), § 4:166, 4:196
 Northern Mariana Islands, E-2 investor classification, § 4:194
 Obtaining E nonimmigrant status, § 4:196-4:201
 Operating commercial enterprise, investment requirement, § 4:188
 Permanent residents, adjustment of status, § 4:206-4:208, 9:197, 9:272-9:277
 Personal servant, bringing as B-1 nonimmigrant, § 4:167
 Port of entry, inspection at, § 4:203
 Presumption of nonimmigrant status, § 4:3
 Principally between U.S. and treaty country, activities must constitute trade, § 4:176
 Private bill, adjustment from E nonimmigrant status to permanent resi-

**TREATY TRADERS AND
INVESTORS—Cont'd**

- dent status, § 4:207
- Proportionality test, substantial investment, § 4:187
- Qualifications, availability of status to employees, § 4:180, 4:192
- Real, operating commercial enterprise, investment requirement, § 4:188
- REAL ID Act of 2005, § 1:88
- Reconsideration, denial of change of status or extension of stay, § 4:202
- Reentry procedures, § 4:203
- Regulations, § 4:163-4:208
- Reissuance of visa, § 4:30, 4:196
- Removal, loss of status for principal E nonimmigrant and derivative family members, § 4:201
- Reopening, denial of change of status or extension of stay, § 4:202
- Requests
 - Change of status, § 4:202
 - Extension of stay, § 4:200
- Secretary of State, eligibility for E classification, § 4:164
- Self-employed persons, § 4:163-4:208
- Servant, bringing personal or domestic servant as B-1 nonimmigrant, § 4:167
- Skills, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, § 4:180
- Special qualifications, availability of status to employees, § 4:180, 4:192
- Spouses
 - Admission, § 4:203
 - Change of status, § 4:198
 - Derivative status, above
 - Employment, § 4:169
- State Department, § 4:163, 4:196
- Status
 - Generally, § 4:163-4:208
 - Adjustment of status, permanent residents, § 4:206-4:208, 9:197, 9:272-9:277
 - Availability of status to employees or trader or investor, § 4:178-4:180, 4:191, 4:192
 - Burden of proof as to entitlement to E status, § 4:199
 - Change of status, § 4:197, 4:198, 4:202, 4:204, 4:205

**TREATY TRADERS AND
INVESTORS—Cont'd**

- Status—Cont'd
 - Derivative status, above
 - Intent to depart upon termination of status, § 4:164, 4:168, 4:193
 - Loss of status for principal E nonimmigrant and derivative family members, § 4:201
 - Obtaining and maintaining E nonimmigrant status, § 4:196-4:201
 - Presumption of nonimmigrant status, § 4:3
 - Terms and conditions of status, § 4:204, 4:205
- Stay
 - Duration of stay, § 4:200
 - Extension of stay, § 4:68, 4:200, 4:202
- Substantial trade or investment, § 4:177, 4:186, 4:187
- Supervisory duties, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, § 4:179
- Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO) employees, § 4:170
- TECRO (Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office) employees, § 4:170
- Temporary visitors for business
 - Alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, § 4:166
 - Application for change of status in U.S., § 4:197
 - Bringing personal or domestic servant as B-1 nonimmigrant, § 4:167
 - Eligibility, § 4:118
- Termination of status, intent to depart upon, § 4:164, 4:168, 4:193
- Terms and conditions of status, § 4:204, 4:205
- Trained employees, availability of treaty investor status to treaty investor employees, § 4:192
- United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), § 4:163, 4:197, 4:200
- Visas, § 4:30, 4:163-4:208
- Wife and husband. Spouses, above

INDEX

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd

Work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses, 2002 legislation, § **1:62**

TRUCK DRIVERS

Temporary visitors for business, commercial truck drivers who are residents of Canada and Mexico, § **4:140**

TRUSTS

Property rights of aliens, § **16:131**

TUBERCULOSIS

Global leadership legislation against, § **1:108**

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § **3:3**

TUITION

TN nonimmigrants, temporary residence and in-state tuition, § **4:713**

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS

Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant British subjects residing in Turks and Caicos Islands, § **2:115**

21ST CENTURY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZATION ACT

Generally, § **1:72**

Employment-based immigration, EB-5 program

Application procedures for designation of EB-5 regional centers, § **8:96**

Recordkeeping procedures for EB-5 regional centers, § **8:97**

TWOV

Transits Without Visas (TWOV), this index

TWO-YEAR FOREIGN RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT

H-1B nonimmigrants, waiver for foreign medical graduates, § **4:326, 4:327**

Permanent residents, refusal of visa, § **9:139**

U.N. LAISSEZ-PASSER (UNLP)

International organization representatives, G-4 visas and placement in UNLP, § **6:49**

UNACCREDITED SCHOOLS' DEGREES

Employment-based immigration, second or third preference eligibility, § **8:25, 8:57**

UNATTACHED TO FOREIGN ENTITY EMPLOYEES

Intracompany transferees, eligibility, § **4:551**

UNAUTHENTIC DOCUMENTS

Permanent residents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, § **9:87**

UNAUTHORIZED EMPLOYMENT

A nonimmigrant visas, ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, § **4:86**

Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § **9:175**

UNDER SECRETARY FOR BORDER AND TRANSPORTATION SECURITY

Department of Homeland Security, this index

UNDOCUMENTED ALIENS

Employment Related Rights of Aliens, this index

UNDOCUMENTED NONCITIZENS

“Zero-tolerance policy,” southwest border, § **2:158**

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Benefit rights, action to enforce, § **16:105**

Credits under state unemployment compensation laws

Generally, § **16:98-16:105**

Approval by Secretary of Labor, § **16:98**

Lawful permanent residence requirement, § **16:99-16:105**

Definition of “employment” for purposes of federal act, § **16:96, 16:97**

Department of Labor opinion letters, § **16:100, 16:101**

Disaster unemployment assistance, § **16:103**

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION—Cont'd

Employment related rights of aliens, generally, § **16:96-16:105**
 PRUCOL status, Department of Labor opinion letters, § **16:101**
 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, § **16:106**
 Social Security benefits, unemployed aliens' right to, § **16:104**
 Undocumented aliens' ineligibility for benefits, § **16:102-16:104**

UNFAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
 Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO), § **1:212**

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT

Property rights of aliens, § **16:147**

UNIONS

Employment related rights of aliens, this index
 H-1C nonimmigrants, § **4:394**

UNIQUE MATTERS

P nonimmigrants, culturally unique program participants, § **4:643 et seq., 4:666, 4:667, 4:674**

UNITAR (UNITED NATIONS INSTITUTE FOR TRAINING AND RESEARCH) INTERNS

Temporary visitors for business, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, § **4:124**

UNITED NATIONS

Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman, or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT)
 Generally, § **1:180**
 Judicial review of claim denials under CAT, § **15:11**
 Refugees and asylum, § **10:168**
 Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees, § **10:168**

UNITED NATIONS—Cont'd

High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR). Refugees and Asylum, this index
 International School, G-4 visas for director and teachers, § **6:48**
 Refugee status handbook, § **10:6, 10:151**
 Temporary visitors for business, United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR) interns, § **4:124**
 U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4 visas and placement in UNLP, § **6:49**

UNITED STATES AND ITS OUTLYING POSSESSIONS

What included in, § **14:12**

UNITED STATES-CHILE FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:334-4:347**

UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES

USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index

UNITED STATES CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION

Unauthorized disclosure of "United States confidential business information," inadmissibility, § **3:126**

UNITED STATES CONGRESS

Congress, this index

UNITED STATES-JORDAN FREE TRADE AREA IMPLEMENTATION ACT

Generally, § **1:59**

UNITED STATES-MEXICO-CANADA AGREEMENT (USMCA)

Admission under, § **4:587, 4:588**

UNITED STATES-MEXICO-CANADA AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION ACT

2020, § **1:146**

UNITED STATES-SINGAPORE FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

H-1B1 nonimmigrants, § **4:334-4:347**

INDEX

UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

UNLAWFULLY PRESENT ALIENS

Inadmissibility, this index

UNMARRIED STATUS

First preference eligibility. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

Second preference eligibility. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

UNNAMED BENEFICIARIES

H nonimmigrants, petitions, § 4:217, 4:495

U NONIMMIGRANT VISAS

Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index

UNSKILLED LABOR

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Temporary visitors for business, ineligibility for B-1 classification, § 4:116

UNUSED VISA

Permanent residents, § 9:155

“URGENT HUMANITARIAN REASONS”

Parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, § 2:174

U.S. CITIZENSHIP

Expedited removal, claim to U.S. citizenship. Expedited Removal, this index

Firearms, effect of renunciation of citizenship on right to possess, § 16:19

Ineligibility, citizenship. Inadmissibility, this index

Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

Practice of law, citizenship as requirement for, § 16:49, 16:111

U.S. CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES (USCIS)

Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

USA PATRIOT ACT

Generally, § 1:61

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:41 et seq.

Mandatory detentions of suspected terrorists
noncitizens, § 13:440

Permanent Residents, this index

Removal

Applications for withholding, § 10:238

Information sharing requirements, § 13:9

USCIS (UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES)

Application Support Centers (ASC), § 1:203

Associate Director for Operations.

Director, powers and duties, below this group

Director, powers and duties

Generally, § 1:198

Application Support Centers (ASC), § 1:203

Associate Director for Operations

Generally, § 1:199

Regional directors, below this group

District directors

Generally, § 1:201

Officers in charge, below this group

Employees, § 1:208

Office of International Affairs

Generally, § 1:205

Asylum offices, § 1:206

Officers in charge

Generally, § 1:202

Additional officials and employees, § 1:208

Application Support Centers (ASC), § 1:203

Ombudsman, § 1:208

Regional directors

Generally, § 1:200

**USCIS (UNITED STATES
CITIZENSHIP AND
IMMIGRATION SERVICES)**

—Cont'd

Director, powers and duties—Cont'd
 Regional directors—Cont'd
 District directors, above this group
 Service centers, § **1:204**
 Employment-based immigration, § **8:13 et seq.**
 H nonimmigrants, § **4:209 et seq.**
 International Organization Representa-
 tives, this index
 Intracompany transferees, § **4:510 et seq.**
 Naturalization
 Authority of employees to administer
 oaths and take depositions,
 § **14:305**
 Reopening proceedings, above
 Role of USCIS, § **14:304**
 Nonimmigrant visas, § **4:5 et seq.**
 Office of International Affairs. Director,
 powers and duties, above
 Officers in charge. Director, powers and
 duties, above
 Ombudsman, § **1:208**
 Permanent residents, § **9:1 et seq.**
 P nonimmigrants, § **4:644, 4:649 et seq.**
 Regional directors. Director, powers and
 duties, above
 Relatives of Citizens or Permanent
 Residents, this index
 Religious Workers, this index
 Service centers, § **1:204**
 S nonimmigrant visas, submission of
 request to USCIS, § **6:308**
 Temporary visitors for business,
 § **4:148, 4:151, 4:154, 4:155**
 TN nonimmigrants, § **4:714, 4:716**
 Treaty traders and investors, § **4:163,**
 4:197, 4:200

USE

Dormant H-1B petitions, § **4:220**
 Intracompany transferees, use of staffing
 levels to determine capacity,
 § **4:523, 4:528**
 O nonimmigrants, notice of approval of
 petition for determination of
 eligibility for classification, § **4:631**

USE—Cont'd

P nonimmigrants, approval notice,
 § **4:691**

USES AND TRUSTS

Property rights of aliens, § **16:131**

**UTAH IMMIGRATION
ACCOUNTABILITY AND
ENFORCEMENT ACT**

TN nonimmigrants, § **4:732**

VACCINATIONS

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
 visa, § **3:2**
 Permanent residents, medical examina-
 tion of applicants for immigrant
 visas, § **9:96-9:99**

VAGRANCY

Inadmissibility, denial of admission or
 visa, § **3:19**

VALIDITY OR INVALIDITY

Employment-Based Immigration, this
 index
 H Nonimmigrants, this index
 Intracompany Transferees, this index
 Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
 O Nonimmigrants, this index
 Permanent Residents, this index
 P Nonimmigrants, this index
 Temporary Visitors for Business, this
 index

VAWA

Violence Against Women Act (VAWA),
 this index

VENUE

Administrative Procedures Act, actions
 under, § **15:29**
 Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
 Denaturalization, § **14:405**
 Habeas corpus, § **15:26**
 Petition for review, § **15:17**
 Removal, § **13:145, 13:160**

VERIFICATION

Amnesty, criminal history, § **9:373**
 Employer sanctions and unfair immigra-
 tion related employment practices,
 this index
 Expedited removal defenses
 Asylee or refugee status, § **2:243**

INDEX

VERIFICATION—Cont'd

- Expedited removal defenses—Cont'd
 - Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), claim to LPR status, § 2:242
- Nonimmigrant visas, applications, § 4:5

VESSELS

- Crew Members, this index
- Removal, this index
- Small Vessel Reporting System (SVRS)
 - Program, inspection and admission of arriving aliens, § 2:63
- Stowaways. Removal, this index

VETERANS

- Benefits, eligibility of aliens for veterans', § 16:73
- Citizenship, this index
- Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, § 8:75-8:81, 9:198
- Hmong Veterans and Spouses, this index
- Naturalization, this index

VICE

- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, § 3:36

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING

- Department of Justice Regulations.
 - Nonimmigrant visas, below
- Diplomatic visas, extension of status for A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, § 6:17
- International organization representatives, G-5 visas, extension of status, § 6:53
- LEA requests. Nonimmigrant visas, below
- Nonimmigrant visas
 - Generally, § 6:316-6:361
 - Applicants with final orders of inadmissibility, deportation or removal, § 6:329
 - Application for T nonimmigrant status, § 6:323
 - Basic criteria, § 6:317
 - Bona fide application, § 6:345
 - Compliance with reasonable LEA requests
 - Generally, § 6:339
 - Affidavits, § 6:341

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING—Cont'd

- Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
 - Compliance with reasonable LEA requests—Cont'd
 - Exception, applicants under age 18, § 6:341
 - Exception for applicants under age 15, § 6:342
 - Primary evidence of compliance, § 6:340
 - Denial of application, § 6:350
 - De novo review, § 6:349
 - Department of Justice Regulations
 - Access to information and translation services, § 6:359
 - Continued presence in United States, § 6:360
 - Protection for, and services to victims while in federal custody, § 6:358
 - Dissemination of information, § 6:330
 - Documentary requirements, waiver of, § 6:322
 - Duration of status. Post-admission actions, below this group
 - Eligibility, § 6:317
 - Employment authorization, § 6:352
 - Evidence demonstrating that applicant is victim of severe form of trafficking in persons
 - Generally, § 6:331
 - Affidavits, § 6:334
 - Law enforcement authority (LEA) endorsement, § 6:332, 6:335
 - Primary evidence of victim status, § 6:333
 - Secondary evidence of victim status, § 6:334
 - Evidence of extreme hardship involving unusual and severe harm upon removal, § 6:343, 6:344
 - Fingerprint procedures, § 6:325
 - Immediate family members, admission of, § 6:347, 6:348
 - Interview, § 6:326
 - Numerical limitation, § 6:318
 - Pending immigration proceedings, aliens in. Procedures, below this group

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING—Cont'd

Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd

Physical presence on account of trafficking in persons

Generally, § 6:336

Departure from United States, § 6:338

Post-admission actions

Duration of status

Generally, § 6:354

Information pertaining to adjustment of status, § 6:355

Employment authorization, § 6:352

Referral to support organization, § 6:351

Removal, § 6:357

Revocation of approved status, § 6:356

Study permitted for family members, § 6:353

Procedures

Applicants with final orders of inadmissibility, deportation or removal, § 6:329

Application for T nonimmigrant status, § 6:323

Bona fide application, § 6:345

Compliance with reasonable LEA requests, above this group

Denial of application, § 6:350

De novo review, § 6:349

Dissemination of information, § 6:330

Evidence demonstrating that applicant is victim of severe form of trafficking in persons, above this group

Evidence of extreme hardship involving unusual and severe harm upon removal, § 6:343, 6:344

Fingerprint procedures, § 6:325

Immediate family members, admission of, § 6:347, 6:348

Interview, § 6:326

Pending immigration proceedings, aliens in

Generally, § 6:327

Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, § 6:328

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING—Cont'd

Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd

Procedures—Cont'd

Physical presence on account of trafficking in persons, above this group

Review and decision on application, § 6:346

Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, § 6:328

Referral to support organization, § 6:351

Removal, § 6:357

Review and decision on application, § 6:346

Revocation of approved status, § 6:356

Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, § 6:328

Study permitted for family members, § 6:353

Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000, § 1:47, 6:316 et seq.

Waiting list, § 6:318

Waiver of inadmissibility

Generally, § 6:319

Application for waiver, § 6:320

Revocation of waiver, § 6:321

Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:203

Physical presence on account of trafficking in persons. Nonimmigrant visas, above

Post-admission actions. Nonimmigrant visas, above

Procedures. Nonimmigrant visas, above
T nonimmigrant visas. Nonimmigrant visas, above

Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2003, § 1:79

Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005, § 1:91

Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, § 1:115

Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000, § 1:47, 6:316 et seq.

INDEX

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING—Cont'd

Waiver of inadmissibility. Nonimmigrant visas, above

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION ACT OF 2000

Generally, § 1:47

T nonimmigrant visas. Victims of Trafficking, this index

U nonimmigrant visas. Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index

VIDEOTAPE

Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONSULAR RELATIONS (VCCR)

Aliens' rights, § 16:4

VIETNAM

Children, refugee status, § 10:10

Hmong Veterans and Spouses, this index

Orderly Departure Program, § 10:10

POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, § 10:11

Refugees and Asylum, this index

VIETNAM AMERASIAN IMMIGRANTS

Permanent residents, § 9:1, 9:4

VIETNAMESE CHILD FATHERED BY UNITED STATES CITIZEN

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA)

Generally, § 1:89, 7:169, 7:172

Illegal entrants and immigration violators, battered spouse or child exception, § 3:87

Legislation to control immigration, § 1:47

Reauthorization, 2013, § 1:127

Self-petitions by abused children, eligibility under VAWA 2005, § 7:194

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant aliens entering from Virgin

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Cont'd

Islands as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, § 2:128

Citizenship of persons born in or inhabiting, § 14:23, 14:24

VISAS

"A" visas. Diplomatic Visas, this index

A-1 visa classification. Diplomatic Visas, this index

A-2 visa classification. Diplomatic Visas, this index

A-3 visa classification. Diplomatic Visas, this index

Alien crew members. Crew members, this index

Alien witnesses or informants with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Border Crossing Documents, this index

C-3 visa classification. Diplomatic Visas, this index

Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

Denaturalization for ineligibility under Displaced Persons Act, § 14:393-14:395

Department of State, this index

Diplomatic Visas, this index

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

Inadmissibility, this index

Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

International Organization Representatives, this index

Issuance. Department of Homeland Security, this index

NATO, this index

Noncitizen nationality and ineligibility for visa, § 14:63

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

Penalties

Discontinuing granting visas to nationals of country denying or delaying accepting noncitizen, § 13:490

Permanent Residents, this index

Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

Removal, this index

VISAS—Cont'd

- Replacement of Visas, this index
- Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
- Student visa abusers, denial of admission or visa, § 3:104
- Visa Office, Department of State, § 1:250
- Visa Viper, security and related grounds of inadmissibility, § 3:54
- Visa Waiver Program (VWP). Border Crossing Documents, this index
- Void visas. Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

VISAS 92 BENEFICIARIES

- Generally, § 10:270 et seq.

VISITORS

- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary Visitors, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Pleasure, this index

V NONIMMIGRANTS

- Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:207
- Visas. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

V NONIMMIGRANT VISAS

- Generally, § 6:369-6:389
- Aliens already in immigration proceedings, § 6:371, 6:387
- Basic criteria, § 6:370
- Department of Homeland Security regulations, applying for visa in U.S.
 - Age-out cases, § 6:388
 - Aliens in proceedings, § 6:387
 - Application. Eligibility and application, below this group
 - Eligibility and application
 - Generally, § 6:379
 - Where to apply, § 6:380
 - Employment authorization, § 6:383
 - Period of admission, § 6:382
 - Port of entry, alien applying at, § 6:381
 - Termination of status, § 6:385, 6:386

V NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd

- Department of Homeland Security regulations, applying for visa in U.S.—Cont'd
 - Travel abroad, § 6:384
 - Unlawful presence, § 6:384
 - Where to apply, § 6:380
- Eligibility, § 6:370
- Employment authorization, § 6:372, 6:383
- Presumption of nonimmigrant status, § 4:3
- State Department regulations, obtaining visa abroad
 - Confirming eligibility for V status, § 6:377
 - Documentary requirements, § 6:366, 6:376
 - Eligibility
 - Generally, § 6:374
 - Confirming eligibility for V status, § 6:377
 - Immigrant eligibility required, § 6:375
 - Fees for V status, § 6:378
 - Immigrant eligibility required, § 6:375
 - Validity of V status, § 6:378
 - Termination of authorized stay, § 6:373

VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE

- Amnesty, family fairness and family unity, § 9:321, 9:327, 9:328
- Permanent residents, denial of application for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:242
- Removal, this index
- Stay pending judicial review, § 15:22

VOLUNTEERS

- Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, § 4:706
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

VOTES AND VOTING

- Crime relating to voting in federal election, § 17:206
- Denial of voting rights to aliens, § 16:6
- Labor representation election, aliens' right to vote in, § 16:88, 16:89
- Removal, this index

VOTES AND VOTING—Cont'd

Unlawful voters, grounds of inadmissibility, § **3:119**

WAGES

Backpay awards to undocumented workers, § **16:90**

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, § **4:539**

WAIVER

Amnesty, this index

Employment-Based Immigration, this index

H Nonimmigrants, this index

K visa nonimmigrants, waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, § **6:266**

Naturalization, this index

Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, § **4:626**

Permanent Residents, this index

P Nonimmigrants, this index

Refugees and Asylum, this index

Removal fees, § **13:156**

Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY

Generally, § **3:129**

Addiction, waiver of ineligibility not available, § **3:165**

Aliens. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Benefit, fraud in seeking immigration. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Communicable disease waivers. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Communist party membership. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Criminal-conduct waiver. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Document fraud waiver. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Employment authorization, § **6:365**

Exchange Visitor Program, foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), § **3:210**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY

—Cont'd

Forms

DS-3035, J-1 Visa Waiver Application, § **3:213**

I-130, § **3:177, 3:180**

I-131, Request for Parole, § **3:177, 3:180**

I-192, Application for Advance Permission to Enter as a Non-Immigrant, § **3:194**

I-193, § **3:198**

I-212, Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the United States After Deportation or Removal, § **3:143**

I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, § **3:167, 3:177**

I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, § **3:156, 3:157, 3:167, 3:180**

I-602, Application By Refugee For Waiver of Grounds of Excludability, § **3:156, 3:157**

Fraud. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Fraud in seeking immigration benefit. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Health related grounds waiver. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Humanitarian/material witnesses, nonimmigrant visas

Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility, § **6:365**

Immigration benefit, waiver for fraud in seeking. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, secondary referrals, § **2:30**

J-1 waivers. Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only, below

Juvenile offenses, “otherwise eligible aliens,” § **3:135**

K visa nonimmigrants, waiver of grounds of inadmissibility, § **6:281**

Labor certification requirement. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” below

Lawful permanent residents (LPRs)

Generally, § **3:130**

Cancellation of removal for certain LPRs, § **3:133**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY**—Cont'd**

Lawful permanent residents (LPRs)

—Cont'd

Criminal convictions, LPRs residing in U.S. for seven years and convicted of certain offenses, § **3:132**

Documentary waiver for returning LPRs, § **3:131**

Noncitizens, HIV/AIDS, § **3:162**

Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only

Exchange Visitor Program, foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), § **3:210**

Foreign residence requirement waiver, § **1:113**

Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver)

Generally, § **3:209**

Application procedures

Generally, § **3:212**

Form DS-3035, J-1 Visa Waiver Application, § **3:213**

Procedures and factors considered, § **3:214-3:222**

Three-step submission to Department of State Waiver Review Division, § **3:213**

Eligibility, § **3:210**

Exceptional hardship to U.S. citizen of permanent resident spouse or child of exchange visitor, § **3:210, 3:214, 3:220, 3:221**

Exchange Visitor Program, § **3:210**

Foreign medical graduates, § **3:211**

“No objection” statement from home government, § **3:210, 3:214, 3:215**

Persecution, § **3:210, 3:214, 3:220, 3:222**

Request by designated State Department of Health or equivalent, § **3:210, 3:212, 3:218, 3:219**

Request by interested government agency (IGA), § **3:210, 3:214, 3:216, 3:217**

Review of denial of waiver
Generally, § **3:223**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY**—Cont'd**

Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only—Cont'd

Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver)—Cont'd

Review of denial of waiver
—Cont'd

Abuse of discretion, § **3:225**

Standard of review, § **3:224, 3:225**

General waiver for applicants for nonimmigrant visas

Generally, § **3:186**

Department of Homeland Security process, § **3:190**

Eligibility, § **3:187**

State Department process, § **3:189**

Two-step process

Generally, § **3:188**

Application procedures

Generally, § **3:191**

Factors considered, § **3:192**

Review of denials, § **3:192**

Department of Homeland Security process, § **3:190**

State Department process, § **3:189**

J-1 waivers. Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), above this group

Passport and visa requirements, waiver of

Eligibility, § **3:196**

Emergencies, unforeseen

Generally, § **3:195, 3:197**

Application by U.S. consular officer or officer of visa office, § **3:199**

Burden of proof, § **3:201**

Direct application to DHS district director, § **3:198**

Factors considered, § **3:202**

Form and filing, § **3:200**

Form I-193, § **3:198, 3:200**

Review of denials, § **3:203**

Reciprocity cases

Bahamian nationals, § **3:204**

British nationals, § **3:205**

British subjects, § **3:204**

Canadian nationals, § **3:204**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY

—Cont'd

- Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only—Cont'd
- Passport and visa requirements, waiver of—Cont'd
- Reciprocity cases—Cont'd
 - Caribbean Island nationals, § 3:205
 - Federated States of Micronesia citizens, § 3:207
 - French nationals, § 3:205
 - Marshall Islands citizens, § 3:207
 - Mexican nationals, § 3:206
 - Netherlands nationals, § 3:205
- Transits without visas (TWOV), suspension of program, § 3:208
- Visa holders, waiver for nonimmigrant visa holders
- Application procedures and considerations for specific grounds of inadmissibility
 - Generally, § 3:194
 - Criminal grounds, § 3:194
 - Disability, § 3:194
 - Disease, § 3:194
 - Factors considered, § 3:195
 - Form I-192, Application for Advance Permission to Enter as a Non-Immigrant, § 3:194
 - Mental or physical defect, § 3:194
 - Review of denials, § 3:195
 - Seeking medical treatment, § 3:194
 - Totalitarian party membership or affiliation, § 3:194
- Eligibility, § 3:193
- “Otherwise eligible aliens”
 - Communicable disease waivers.
 - Health related grounds waiver, below this group
 - Communist party membership
 - Generally, § 3:135, 3:136
 - Before-age-16 membership, § 3:138
 - Close family members, exception for, § 3:141
 - Involuntary membership, § 3:137

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY

—Cont'd

- “Otherwise eligible aliens”—Cont'd
- Communist party membership
 - Cont'd
 - Living essentials, membership to obtain, § 3:140
 - Operation-of-law membership, § 3:139
- Criminal-conduct waiver
 - Generally, § 3:169
 - Aggravated felon, § 3:171
- Application procedures
 - Generally, § 3:177
- Forms
 - I-130, § 3:177
 - I-131, Request for Parole, § 3:177
 - I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, § 3:177
 - I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, § 3:177
- Review of denials, § 3:178
- Where to file, § 3:177
- Domestic abuse victims, § 3:176
- Exceptional and extremely unusual hardship, § 3:175
- Extreme hardship to qualifying family members, § 3:174
- Lawfully resided continuously, § 3:170
- Prostitution cases, rehabilitation, § 3:173
- Rehabilitation
 - Generally, § 3:172
 - Prostitution cases, § 3:173
- Document fraud waiver
 - Generally, § 3:155
- Application procedures
 - Generally, § 3:156
- Forms
 - I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, § 3:156, 3:157
 - I-602, Application By Refugee For Waiver of Grounds of Excludability, § 3:156, 3:157

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY**—Cont'd**

- “Otherwise eligible aliens”—Cont'd
 - Document fraud waiver—Cont'd
 - Application procedures—Cont'd
 - Investigation procedures, § 3:157
 - Review of denials, § 3:158
 - Where to file, § 3:157
 - Fraud
 - Document fraud waiver, above
 - Immigration benefit, waiver for fraud in seeking, below
 - Health related grounds waiver
 - Generally, § 3:159
 - Application procedures
 - Generally, § 3:166
 - Consular processing, § 3:167
 - Forms
 - I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, § 3:167
 - I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, § 3:167
 - Review of denials, § 3:168
 - Where to file, § 3:167
 - Communicable disease waivers
 - Generally, § 3:160
 - HIV/AIDS, § 3:162
 - Tuberculosis, § 3:161
 - Physical or mental disorder waiver, § 3:164
 - Substance abuse, waiver of ineligibility not available, § 3:165
 - Vaccination waiver, § 3:163
 - Immigration benefit, waiver for fraud in seeking
 - Generally, § 3:179
 - Application procedures
 - Generally, § 3:180
 - Adjustment of status before USCIS, § 3:180
 - Consular processing, § 3:180
 - Factors considered, § 3:181
 - Forms
 - I-130, § 3:180
 - I-131, § 3:180
 - I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, § 3:180

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY**—Cont'd**

- “Otherwise eligible aliens”—Cont'd
 - Immigration benefit, waiver for fraud in seeking—Cont'd
 - Application procedures—Cont'd
 - Removal proceedings, § 3:180
 - Review of denials, § 3:182
 - Where to file, § 3:180
 - Juvenile offenses, § 3:135
 - Labor certification requirement
 - Generally, § 3:183
 - Documentary waiver, § 3:184
 - Petty offenses, § 3:134
 - Public charge bond, § 3:185
 - Reapplication, permission to reapply for admission after being previously removed
 - Generally, § 3:142
 - Adjustment-of-status applicants, application procedure, § 3:144
 - Admission at port of entry, application procedure, § 3:144
 - Application procedure, § 3:144
 - Burden of proof, § 3:145
 - Consular applicants for nonimmigrant visa or nonresident alien border crossing card, application procedure, § 3:144
 - Factors considered, § 3:146
 - Fiancee visa applicant, application procedure, § 3:144
 - Form I-212, Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the United States After Deportation or Removal, § 3:143
 - Immigrant visa applicants, application procedure, § 3:144
 - Review of denials, § 3:147
 - Smuggler exception
 - Generally, § 3:152
 - Family member waiver, § 3:154
 - “Family unity” exception, § 3:153
 - Substance abuse, waiver of ineligibility not available, § 3:165
 - Unlawful presence waiver
 - Generally, § 3:148
 - Administrative appeals office (AAO) review and decisions, § 3:151

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY

—**Cont'd**

- “Otherwise eligible aliens”—Cont'd
 - Unlawful presence waiver—Cont'd
 - Application procedure, § 3:149
 - Factors considered, § 3:150
- Permanent residents. Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), above
- Petty offenses, “otherwise eligible aliens,” § 3:134
- Public charge bond, “otherwise eligible aliens,” § 3:185
- Reapplication, permission to reapply for admission after being previously removed. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” above
- Smuggler exception. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” above
- Substance abuse, waiver of ineligibility not available, § 3:165
- Trafficking victims. Victims of Trafficking, this index
- Unlawful presence waiver. “Otherwise eligible aliens,” above
- Victims of Trafficking, this index

WAR

- Confiscation of enemy alien’s property on outbreak of war, § 16:146
- Naturalization, this index
- Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities. Citizenship, this index
- Refugees and Asylum, this index
- Registration of birth abroad during war or national emergency, § 14:98
- Removal destinations in war time conditions, § 13:415
- Removal of foreign nationals during, § 13:114

WAR POWER CLAUSE

- Sources of Congressional power over immigration, § 16:1

WARRANTS

- Removal, § 13:121

WAR REFUGEES

- Definition, § 10:6

WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION

- Firearms and Ammunition, this index

WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

- Removals on national security grounds, § 13:115

WEIGHT AND SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE

- Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:354
- Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, § 9:192

WELFARE AND PUBLIC BENEFITS

- Affidavits of support, § 16:76-16:79
- Aliens’ rights
 - Generally, § 16:59-16:85
 - State and local benefits, eligibility for, § 16:80-16:85
 - Tuition and financial aid for education, § 16:84
- Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, § 9:373
- Athletes, treatment of foreign student, § 16:84
- Attribution of income, § 16:76-16:79
- Battery and need for benefit, substantial connection between, § 16:61
- California’s Proposition 187, § 16:85
- Cruelty and need for benefit, substantial connection between, § 16:61
- Definition of “state or local public benefit,” § 16:80
- Driver’s licenses, immigrant access to, § 16:81
- Education benefits, eligibility for, § 16:84
- Eligibility
 - Federal benefits, generally, § 16:59-16:85
 - “Qualified aliens,” below
 - Specific benefits, generally, § 16:68-16:75
 - State and local benefits, generally, § 16:80-16:85
- Federal benefits, eligibility for, § 16:59-16:85
- Food stamps, eligibility for, § 16:66, 16:68
- Housing assistance, eligibility for, § 16:69
- Income, attribution of, § 16:76-16:79

WELFARE AND PUBLIC BENEFITS**—Cont'd**

- Lawful presence in U.S. of aliens who are not “qualified,” § **16:64**
- Legalized aliens’ eligibility for, § **16:75**
- Legal services, eligibility for, § **16:70**
- Local benefits, eligibility for, § **16:80-16:85**
- Means-testing, § **16:76-16:79**
- Medicaid, eligibility for, § **16:66, 16:72**
- Naturalization, good moral character requirement for, § **14:162**
- Public charges, aliens likely to become
 - Inadmissibility, this index
 - Removal, this index
 - Waivers of inadmissibility, public charge bond, § **3:185**
- “Qualified aliens”
 - Generally, § **16:59, 16:80**
 - Aliens who are not “qualified,” generally, § **16:62-16:65**
 - Lawful presence in U.S. of aliens who are not “qualified,” § **16:64**
 - Limited eligibility
 - Generally, § **16:66**
 - Five-year limited eligibility, § **16:67**
 - State’s right to limit eligibility, § **16:82, 16:83**
 - Social Security Title II benefits for aliens who are not “qualified,” § **16:65**
 - State’s right to limit eligibility of, § **16:82, 16:83**
 - Who is “qualified alien,” § **16:60**
- School lunch and breakfast programs, eligibility for, § **16:74**
- Social Security
 - Eligibility for Social Security number, § **16:71**
 - Extension for elderly and disabled refugees, § **1:109**
 - Title II benefits for aliens who are not “qualified,” § **16:65**
 - Unemployed aliens’ right to benefits, § **16:104**
- State and local benefits
 - Attribution of income and affidavits of support, § **16:79**
 - Eligibility, generally, § **16:80-16:85**

WELFARE AND PUBLIC BENEFITS**—Cont'd**

- Temporary resident’s eligibility for, § **16:75**
- Veterans’ benefits, eligibility for, § **16:73**

WHISTLEBLOWERS

- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:298**
- Opposition to corruption, § **10:120**

WIDOW OR WIDOWER OF UNITED STATES CITIZEN

- Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

WILLFULNESS

- Crew members overstaying, penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, § **6:119**
- Denaturalization, this index
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:290-4:294**
- Inadmissibility
 - Misrepresentation, § **3:93**
 - Tax evasion, § **3:18**

WITHDRAWAL

- Employment-based immigration, withdrawal of offer of employment, § **8:196, 8:211**
- H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, § **4:260**
- Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, § **2:27**
- Nonimmigrant visas, request for cancellation of visa in order to withdraw bond, § **4:52#**
- Permanent resident adjustment of status under INA § 245, withdrawal of visa petition or labor certification application, § **9:183**
- Temporary visitors for business, bond, § **4:154**

INDEX

WITHHOLDING

- Permanent residents, withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, § 9:62
- Removal, withholding of. Refugees and Asylum, this index

WITNESSES

- Alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
- Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
- Evidence, this index
- Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index
- Material witnesses. Humanitarian/material witnesses, this index
- Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Subpoenas, this index

WOMEN

- Pregnant Women, this index
- Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), this index
- Women losing citizenship by marrying alien. Repatriation, this index

WOODSMEN

- H-2B nonimmigrants, labor certification, § 4:485

WORDS AND PHRASES

- Active-duty status, § 14:65
- Admission, § 2:2, 13:3
- Admitted, § 2:2
- Adopted child, § 1:43
- Adult member of prospective adoptive parents' household, § 7:287
- Affiliate, § 3:61, 4:547, 8:16
- Aggravated felon, § 13:39
- Alien terrorist, § 13:461
- Applicants for admission, § 2:2
- Application for admission, § 2:2
- Area of employment, § 4:346
- Arts, § 4:602, 4:646
- Asylee, § 10:1
- Attempt, § 13:41
- Attestation, § 4:704

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

- Bona fide nonprofit religious organization, § 4:700
- Business, § 4:110
- Business activities at a professional level, § 4:712
- Child, § 14:10, 14:208
- Classified information, § 13:461
- Competition, event or performance, § 4:646
- Conspiracy, § 13:41
- Contract, § 4:646
- Controlled substance, § 3:31
- Crime of moral turpitude, § 13:31
- Crimes of violence, § 13:46
- Culturally unique, § 4:646
- Daughter, § 7:28, 14:208
- Decedent, § 14:65
- Denizen, § 14:295
- Derivative, § 10:14, 10:15
- Displace, § 4:346
- Doing business, § 8:11, 8:17
- Employee, § 12:8
- Employment, § 16:96, 16:97
- Enemy alien, § 14:295
- Engage in business activities at a professional level, § 4:712
- Engage in terrorist activity, § 3:49
- Enlistment, § 14:65
- Entry, § 2:2, 13:3
- Essential support alien, § 4:646
- Event, § 4:602
- Exceptional ability, § 8:40
- Executive capacity, § 4:527, 8:12
- Extraordinary ability, § 4:602, 8:6
- Extraordinary achievement, § 4:602
- Father, § 14:10, 14:208
- Full-time employment, § 8:88
- Grandfathered alien, § 9:177
- Group, § 4:646
- High school education or its equivalent, § 9:13
- Home study preparer, § 7:288
- Illegal alien, § 13:3
- Immediate relative, § 7:65, 7:66, 9:174
- Immigrant, § 9:2
- Immigrant visa, § 9:2
- Induction, § 14:65
- Internationally recognized, § 4:646
- International organization, § 6:32

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Korean Hostilities, § 14:65
 Lays off, § 4:346
 Lodge Act, § 14:65
 Managerial capacity, § 4:522, 8:13
 Marijuana, § 3:31
 Member of a group, § 4:646
 Mental disorder, § 3:6
 Minister, § 4:696, 4:697
 Moral turpitude, § 13:31
 Mother, § 14:10, 14:208
 Multinational, § 8:14
 National, § 14:58
 National security, § 3:52, 13:461
 Native, § 9:11
 Naturalization, § 14:101
 Next-of-kin, § 14:65
 Nonimmigrants, § 4:1
 Nonimmigrant visa, § 4:1
 Orphan child, § 7:61
 Other periods of military hostilities,
 § 14:65
 Outlying possessions of the United
 States, § 14:12
 Outstanding professor or researcher,
 § 8:9
 Overstay, § 13:14
 Parent, § 14:10, 14:208
 Passport, § 2:65
 Persecution, § 10:67
 Physical disorder, § 3:6
 Political opinion, § 10:98
 Profession, § 8:23, 8:54
 Reenlistment, § 14:65
 Refugee, § 10:1, 10:6
 Religious denomination, § 4:699
 Religious occupation, § 4:703
 Religious training and belief, § 14:184
 Religious worker, § 4:701
 Removal, § 13:1
 Removal hearing, § 13:461
 Removal proceeding, § 13:461
 Removed Court, § 13:461
 Representative, § 3:47, 14:65
 Residence, § 4:110, 14:11
 Rural area, § 8:88
 Solicitation, § 13:41
 Son, § 7:28, 14:208
 Special attorney, § 13:461
 Specialty occupation, § 4:335

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Specified terrorist activity, § 8:214
 Sponsor, § 4:646
 State or local public benefit, § 16:80
 Subsidiary, § 4:548, 8:15
 Targeted employment area, § 8:88
 Team, § 4:646
 Temporary, § 4:110
 Temporary agricultural worker, § 4:410
 Temporary entry, § 4:712
 Temporary services or labor, § 4:474
 Terrorist organization, § 3:51
 Totalitarian dictatorship, § 3:60
 Totalitarianism, § 3:60
 Totalitarian party, § 3:60
 Trade, § 4:175
 United States, § 14:12
 United States worker, § 4:346
 Vietnam Hostilities, § 14:65
 VISAS 92 beneficiaries, § 10:270
 Wages paid, § 4:275
 Well-founded fear, § 10:63
 Working in professional capacity,
 § 4:702
 World War I, § 14:65
 World War II, § 14:65

WORK EXPERIENCE

Permanent residents, diversity
 immigrants, § 9:11-9:19

WORKING CONDITIONS

Employment-Based Immigration, this
 index
 H Nonimmigrants, this index

**WORLD SERVICE AUTHORITY
 PASSPORTS**

Nonimmigrant visas, applications,
 § 4:20

WORLDWIDE QUOTAS

Permanent residents, numerical quotas,
 § 9:32-9:34

X-RAYS

Chest X-rays, § 9:95, 9:106, 9:107
 Conduct of examination, § 9:236
 Identity of alien, physician's
 responsibility regarding, § 9:102
 No medical defect, disease, or disability,
 procedure upon finding, § 9:237

INDEX

X-RAYS—Cont'd

Permanent residence applicants, generally, § **9:95**

YACHT CREW MEMBERS

Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, § **4:128**

YUGOSLAVIA

Refugees and Asylum, this index

“ZERO-TOLERANCE POLICY”

Undocumented noncitizens, southwest border, § **2:158**